



**CITY OF VINCENT**

# **ATTACHMENTS**

**Ordinary Council Meeting**

**25 July 2017**



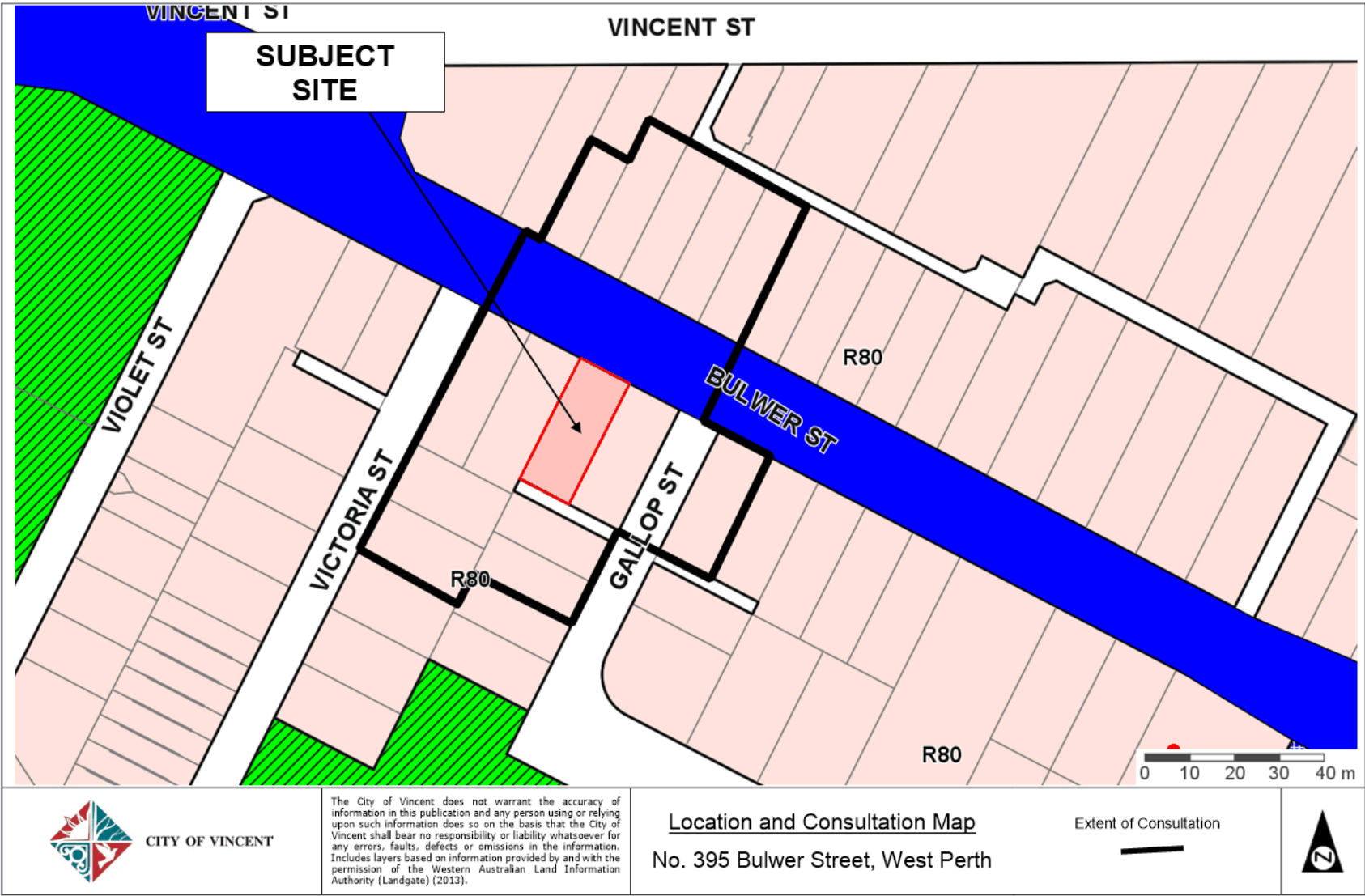


## Table of Contents

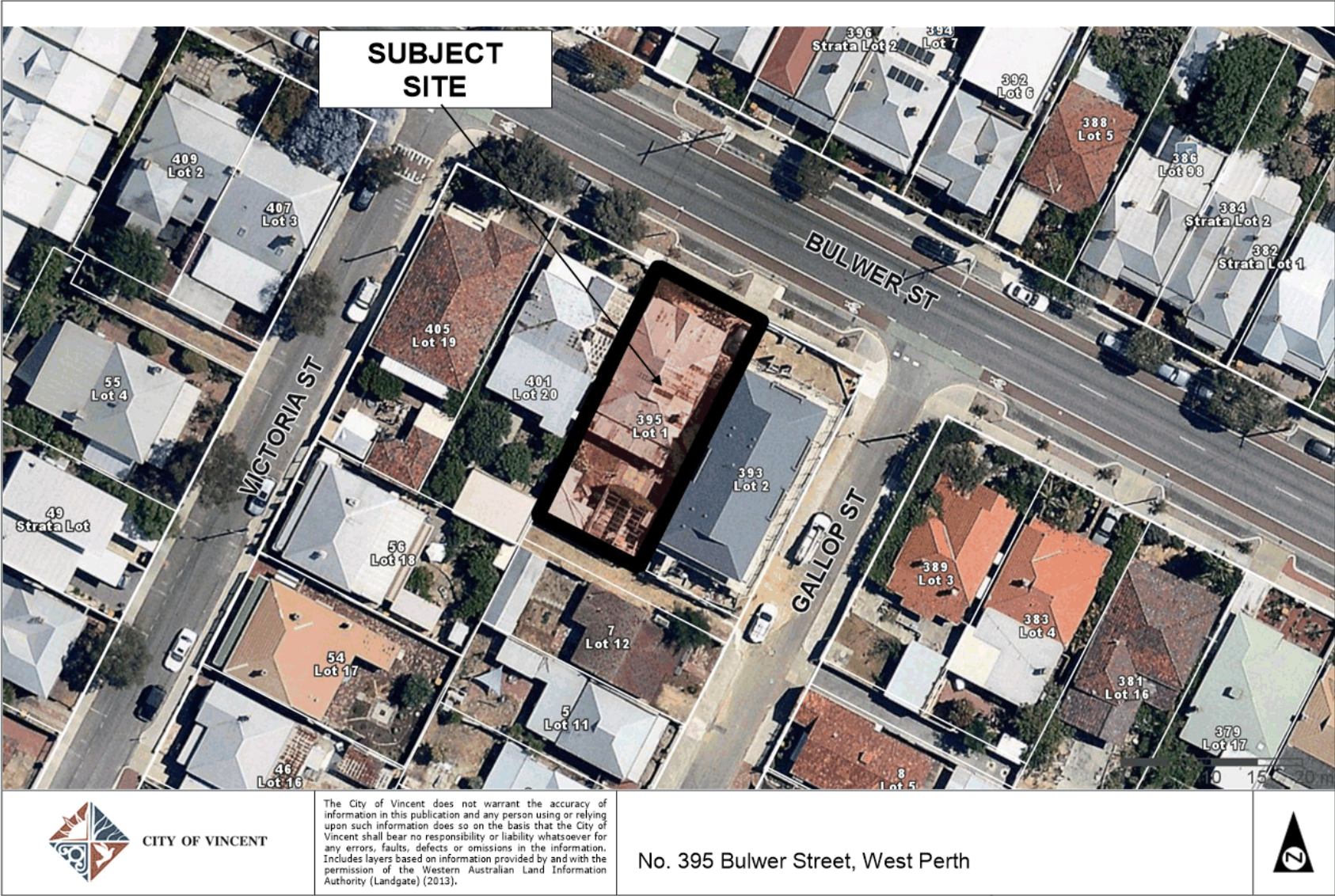
9.1	No. 395 (Lot: 1; D/P: 1283) Bulwer Street, West Perth - Section 31 SAT Reconsideration - Proposed Four Multiple Dwellings	
	Attachment 1	Attachment 1 - Location and Consultation Plan .....6
	Attachment 2	Attachment 2 - Amended Plans .....8
	Attachment 3	Attachment 3 - Original Development Plans .....15
	Attachment 4	Attachment 4 - Applicant Justifications .....20
	Attachment 5	Attachment 5 - Summary of Submissions .....39
	Attachment 6	Attachment 6 - Additional Information and Justification .....40
	Attachment 7	Attachment 7 - Determination Advice Notes .....47
9.2	North Perth Town Centre Public Open Space	
	Attachment 1	Attachment 1 - Online Survey Results .....49
	Attachment 2	Attachment 2 - Location 1: Corner of View Street and Fitzgerald Street .....56
	Attachment 3	Attachment 3 - Location 2: Corner of Wasley Street and Fitzgerald Street .....57
	Attachment 4	Attachment 4 - Location 3: View Street Car Park and Adjoining View Street Road Reserve .....58
	Attachment 5	Attachment 5 - Location 4: Corner of Forrest Street and Fitzgerald Street .....59
	Attachment 6	Attachment 6 - Technical Study - Summary of Locations .....60
	Attachment 7	Attachment 7 - Proposed Public Open Space and Study Area - Plan .....69
	Attachment 8	Attachment 8 - North Perth Public Open Space Working Group Terms of Reference .....70
9.3	North Perth Town Centre Parking Restrictions - Leake Street (between Alma Road and View Street)	
	Attachment 1	Leake Street Consultation Map .....72
	Attachment 2	Leake Street Restriction Map .....73
9.4	No. 49 (Lot: 115; D/P: 6064) Tasman Street, Mount Hawthorn - Proposed Amendment to Previous Approval and Extension of the Term of Approval: Proposed Demolition of an Existing Single House and Construction of Four Grouped Dwellings	
	Attachment 1	Attachment 1 - Consultation and Location Map .....74
	Attachment 2	Attachment 2 - Previous Approval and Plans .....76
	Attachment 3	Attachment 3 - Development Application Plans .....87
	Attachment 4	Attachment 4 - Applicant's Justification .....93
	Attachment 5	Attachment 5 - Detailed List of Amendments proposed to Previous Approval .....95
	Attachment 6	Attachment 6 - Applicant's Response to Submissions .....97
	Attachment 7	Attachment 7 - Summary of Submissions including Administration's Response ..100
9.5	No. 4/280 (Lot: 4; D/P: 67874) Lord Street, Perth - Change of Use from Eating House to Consulting Rooms (Medical)	
	Attachment 1	Attachment 1 - Consultation and Location Map .....102
	Attachment 2	Attachment 2 - Development Application Plans .....104
	Attachment 3	Attachment 3 - Summary of Submissions .....106
	Attachment 4	Attachment 4 - Parking Management Plan .....107
9.6	No. 142 (Lots: 110 and 114 D/P: 30685) Summers Street, Perth Change of Use from Warehouse to Lodging House (Including Alterations)	

	Attachment 1	Attachment 1 - Consultation and Location Map .....	110
	Attachment 2	Attachment 2 - Development Application Plans .....	112
	Attachment 3	Attachment 3 - Lodging House Management Plan.....	118
	Attachment 4	Attachment 4 - Determination Advice Notes .....	121
9.7	No. 459 (Lot: 8; D/P:1647) Fitzgerald Sreet - Alterations to Existing Hotel		
	Attachment 1	Attachment 1 - Consultation and Location Map .....	122
	Attachment 2	Attachment 2 - Development Application Plans .....	124
	Attachment 3	Attachment 3 - Determination Advice Notes .....	128
9.8	No. 11 (Lot: 11; D/P: 2732) Woodville Street, North Perth - Proposed Change of Use from Single House and Home Occupation (Hairdresser) to Single House, Home Occupation (Hairdresser) and Non-Medical Consulting Room (Massage/Reflexology) (Unlisted Use)		
	Attachment 1	Attachment 1 - Consultation and Location Map .....	129
	Attachment 2	Attachment 2 - Development Application Plans .....	131
10.2	William Street, Perth - Proposed Parking Restriction Changes		
	Attachment 1	Summary of Comments .....	132
	Attachment 2	Appendix 7.3 (E) - Special Council Meeting 5 July 2011 .....	133
11.1	Authorisation of Expenditure for the Period 01 June 2017 to 30 June 2017		
	Attachment 1	Payment by EFT June 17 .....	135
	Attachment 2	Payment by Cheque June 17 .....	154
	Attachment 3	Payment by Credit Card June 17 .....	158
11.2	Investment Report as at 30 June 2017		
	Attachment 1	Investment Report .....	160
11.3	Adoption of 2017/2018 Annual Budget		
	Attachment 1	Annual Budget Commentary 2017/18 .....	165
	Attachment 2	Statutory Budget .....	194
	Attachment 3	17/18 Draft Capital Budget .....	234
	Attachment 4	Summary of Income & Expenditure by Service Unit .....	242
	Attachment 5	Supporting Schedules .....	272
	Attachment 6	Fees and Charges .....	276
12.1	Public Artwork Donation - Homo Sapiens Sapiens by Desmond Mah		
	Attachment 1	Public Artwork Images .....	304
	Attachment 2	Public Artwork Proposed Location.....	306
	Attachment 3	Public Artwork Footing Details.....	308
12.2	Proposed Dogs Amendment Local Law 2017		
	Attachment 1	Consolidated Dogs Local Law 2007 - marked up version .....	311
	Attachment 2	Dogs Amendment Local Law 2017.....	333
	Attachment 3	List of Dog Exercise Areas within the City of Vincent.....	335
13.1	Corporate Business Plan 2017/18-2020/21		
	Attachment 1	2017 City of Vincent Draft Corporate Business Plan.....	337
13.2	Community Budget Submissions 2017/2018		
	Attachment 1	Community Budget Submissions 2017/18 .....	356
13.3	Information Bulletin		

Attachment 1	Minutes from the Children and Young People Advisory Group Meeting held on 29 May 2017 .....	371
Attachment 2	Minutes from the Safer Vincent Crime Prevention Partnership Meeting held on 1 June 2017 .....	373
Attachment 3	Minutes from the Environmental Advisory Group Meeting held on 12 June 2017 .....	376
Attachment 4	Unconfirmed Minutes of the Pedestrian and Cycling Advisory Group held on 19 June 2017 .....	380
Attachment 5	WALGA State Council Meeting Summary Minutes – July 2017 .....	383
Attachment 6	Minutes of Mindarie Regional Council Meeting held on 6 July 2017 .....	419
Attachment 7	2017 Environmental Grants - Successful Submissions .....	449
Attachment 8	Development Application Services as at end of June 2017 .....	452
Attachment 9	Litis Stadium Master Plan Final Progress Update .....	453
Attachment 10	Manna In. Free Meal Service at Weld Square - Quarterly Update 1 April to 30 June 2017 .....	456
Attachment 13	Register of State Administrative Tribunal (SAT) Appeals – Progress Report as at 30 June 2017 .....	458
Attachment 14	Register of Applications Referred to the MetroWest Development Assessment Panel – Current .....	460
Attachment 15	Register of Applications Referred to the Design Advisory Committee – Current .....	461
Attachment 16	Register of Petitions - Progress Report - July 2017 .....	462
Attachment 17	Register of Notices of Motion - Progress Report - July 2017 .....	463
Attachment 18	Register of Reports to be Actioned - Progress Report - July 2017 .....	464





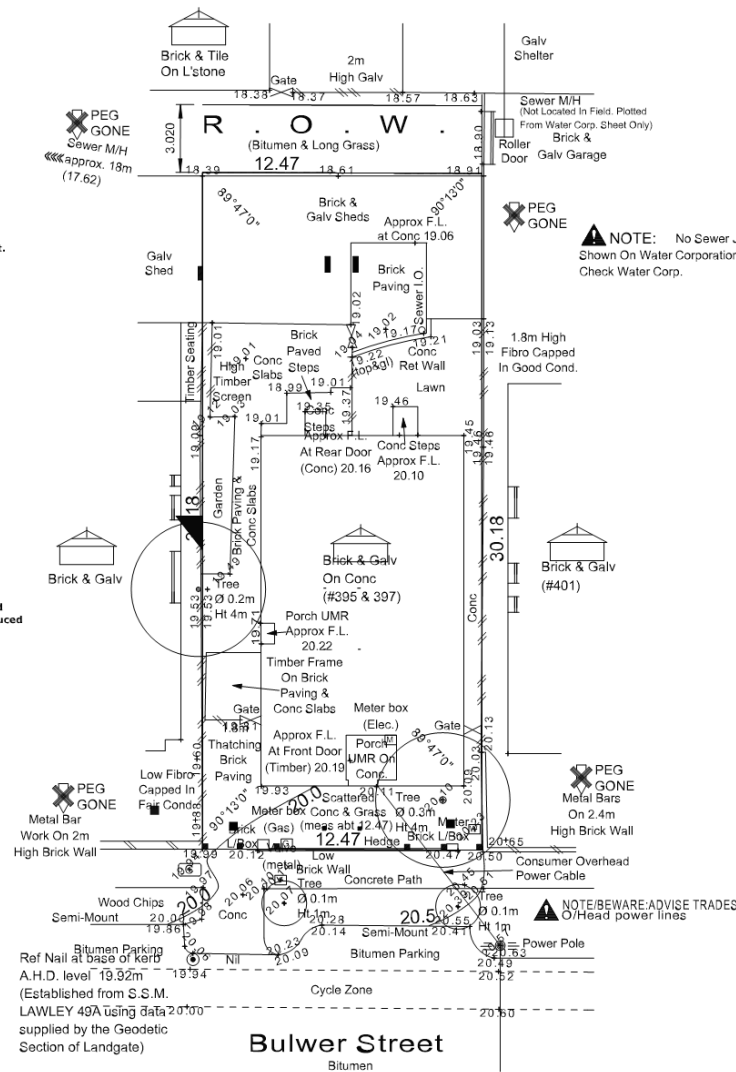
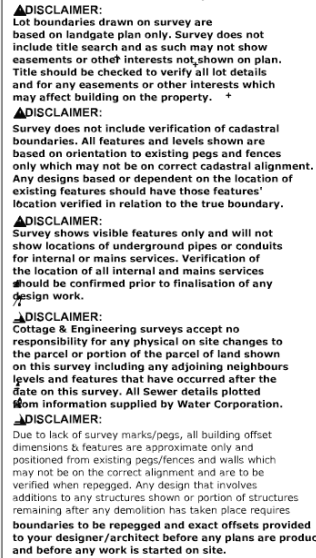




395 BULWER STREET, PERTH



Latitude: 31°56'13"9S Longitude 115°51'17"8E



**LOT MISCLOSE**  
0.000m

**SOIL DESCRIPTION**  
Sand  
Refer to Survey

Scale 1:200



0 2 4 6 8

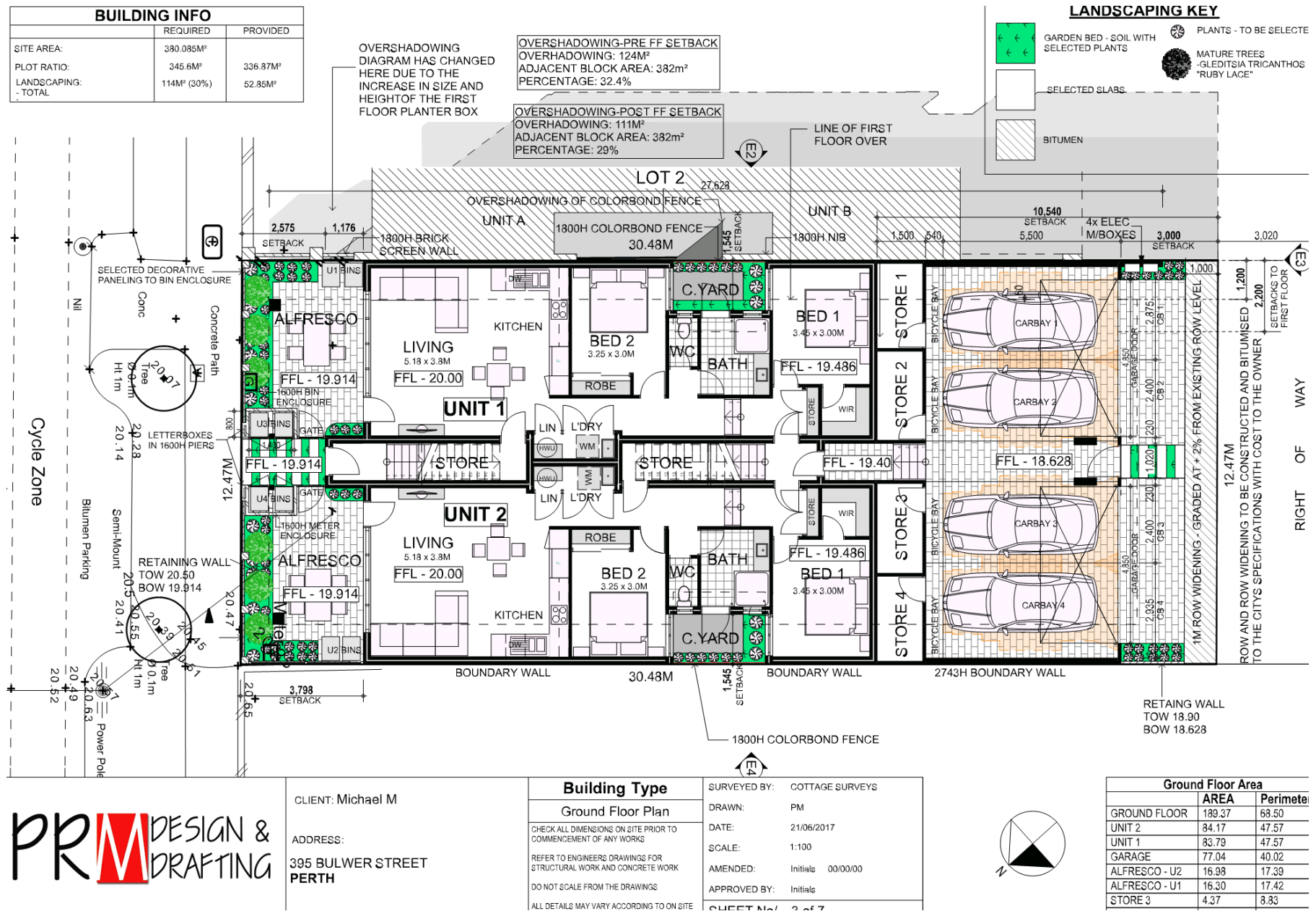
Scale 1:200 Date: 12 Sep 15

Suburb West Perth  
Loc.Auth. CITY OF PERTH  
Plan 1283 Volume 1074 Folio 10  
Location Check Title

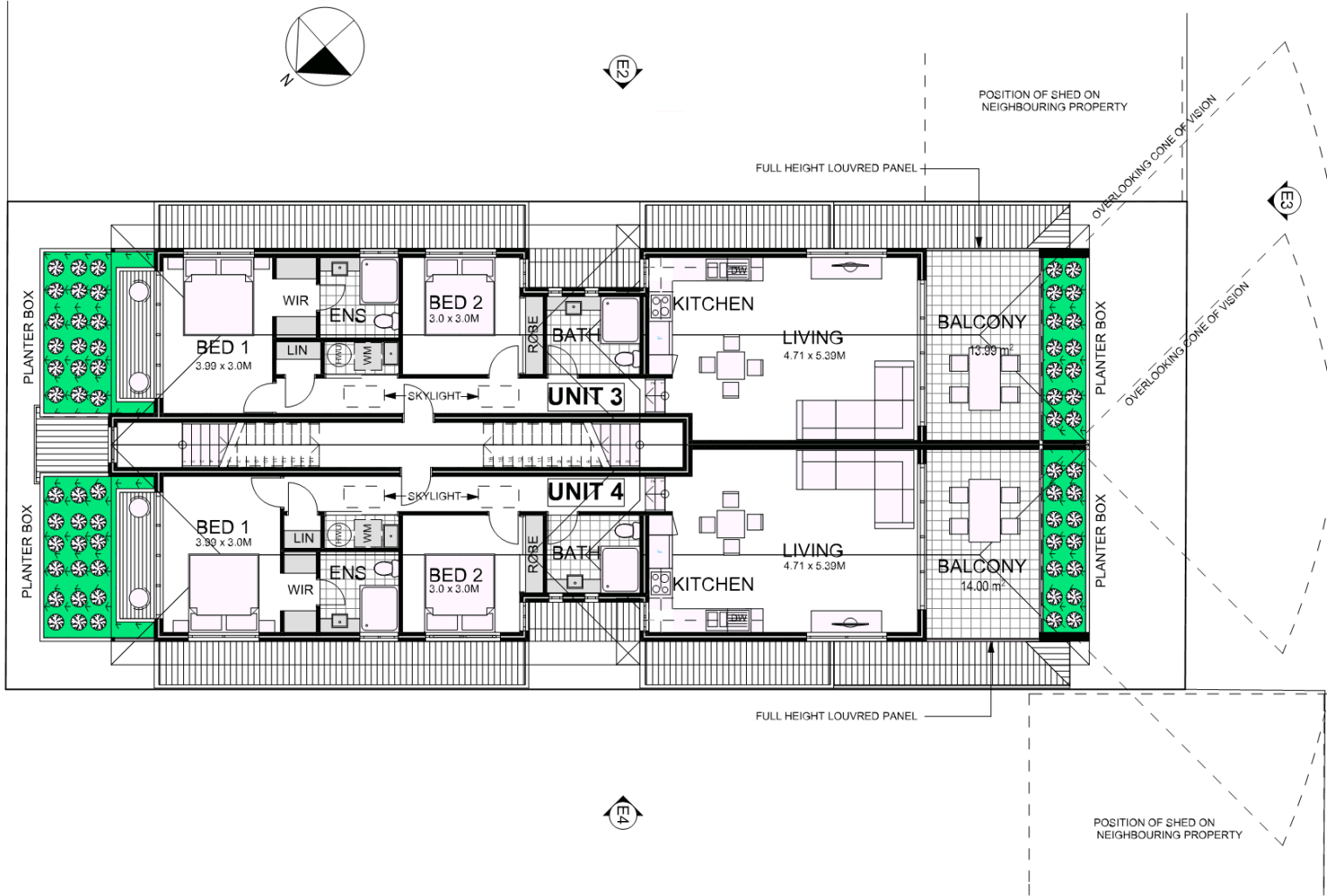
Elect U/Ground / O/Head	Water	Yes	Sewer	Check Water Corp.
Gas	Alinta Gas Map Indicates Gas In Area	Phone 131355	Yes	Footpath
Road	Bitumen	Concrete	Semi-Mount / Nil	Drainage
				Good

**COTTAGE & ENGINEERING SURVEYS**  
87-89 Guthrie Street, Osborne Park, Western Australia  
Telephone: (08) 9446 7361 Facsimile: (08) 9445 2998  
Email: [perth@cottage.com.au](mailto:perth@cottage.com.au) Website: [www.cottage.com.au](http://www.cottage.com.au)  
Licensed Surveyors © J/M: 387822 Drawn: J. Lee #

**NOTE** EARTHWORKS / SET-OUT DIMENSIONS MAY VARY ON-SITE AT BUILDERS DISCRETION. SEWER / DRAINAGE MAY VARY FROM SCHEMATIC PRESENTATION / CHECK MINIMUM CLEARANCES. REPAIRING / NOT INCLUDED IN CONTRACT - REMAINS OWNERS RESPONSIBILITY. THIS SURVEY DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE LOCATION OF BOUNDARY PEGS OR FENCES. (COVERING /



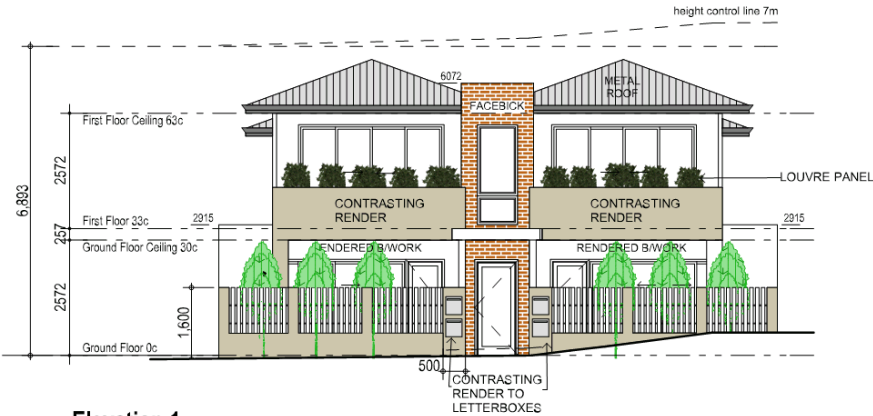




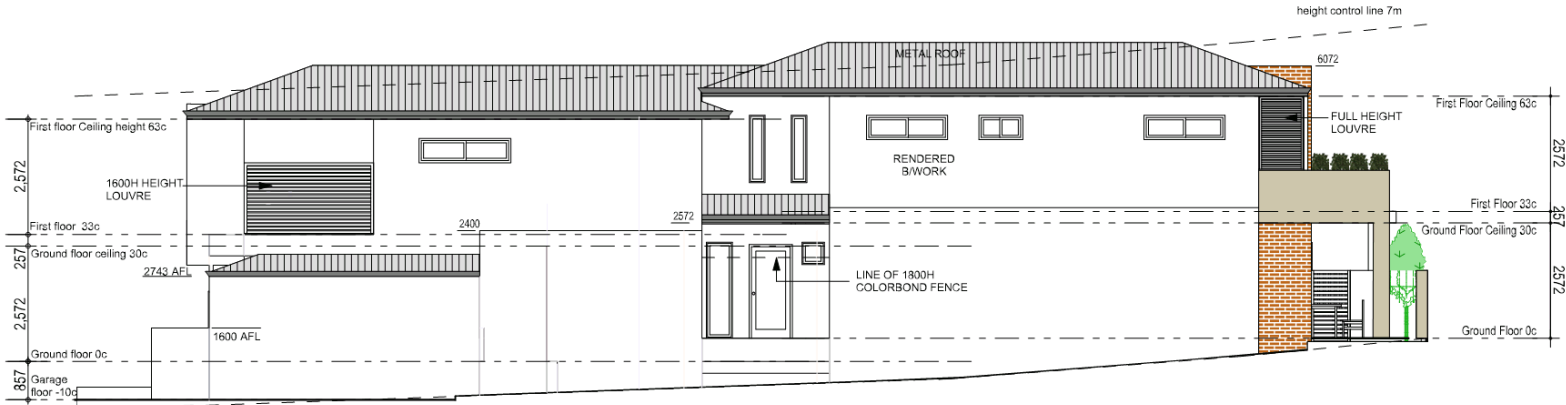
CLIENT: Michael M  
ADDRESS:  
395 BULWER STREET  
PERTH

Building Type	
First Floor Plan	
CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORKS	
REFER TO ENGINEERS DRAWINGS FOR STRUCTURAL WORK AND CONCRETE WORK	
DO NOT SCALE FROM THE DRAWINGS	
ALL DETAILS MAY VARY ACCORDING TO ON SITE	
SURVEYED BY:	COTTAGE SURVEYS
DRAWN:	PM
DATE:	21/06/2017
SCALE:	1:100
AMENDED:	Initials 00/00/00
APPROVED BY:	Initials
SHEET No/	4 of 7

First Floor Area		
	AREA	Perimeter
FIRST FLOOR	240.68	73.28
UNIT 4	84.61	51.34
UNIT 3	84.34	51.34
BALCONY -U4	13.50	15.13
BALCONY -U3	13.50	15.13
	436.63 m²	206.22 m



Elevation 1  
1:100



Elevation 2  
1:100

PRM DESIGN & DRAFTING

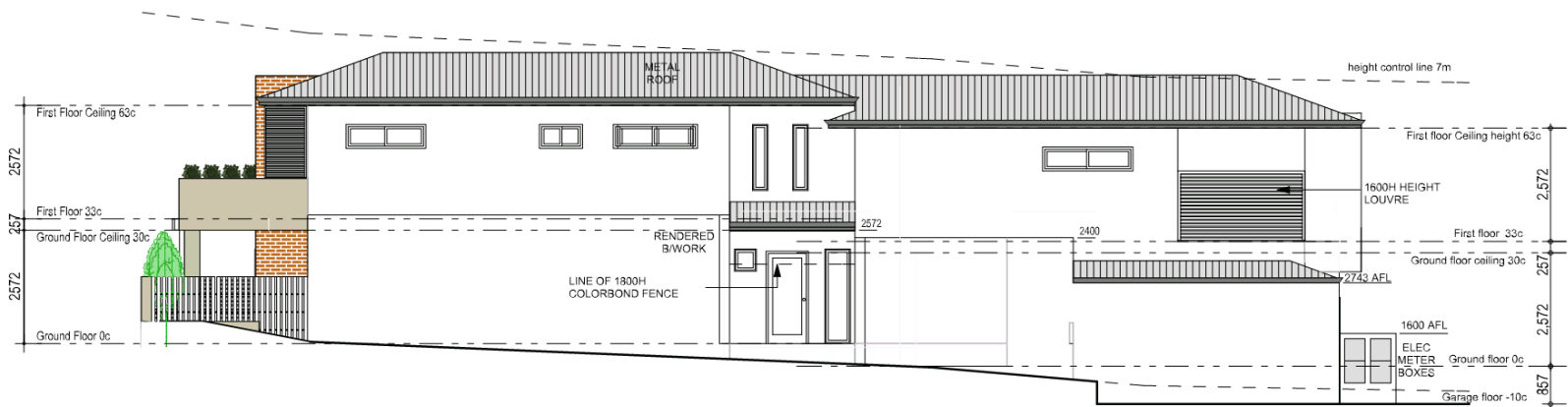
CLIENT: Michael M  
ADDRESS:  
395 BULWER STREET  
PERTH

**Building Type**  
**Elevations 1**  
CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORKS  
REFER TO ENGINEERS DRAWINGS FOR STRUCTURAL WORK AND CONCRETE WORK  
DO NOT SCALE FROM THE DRAWINGS  
ALL DETAILS MAY VARY ACCORDING TO ON SITE

SURVEYED BY: COTTAGE SURVEYS  
DRAWN: PM  
DATE: 21/06/2017  
SCALE: 1:100  
AMENDED: Initials 00/00/00  
APPROVED BY: Initials  
SHEET No: 5 of 7



Elevation 3  
1:100

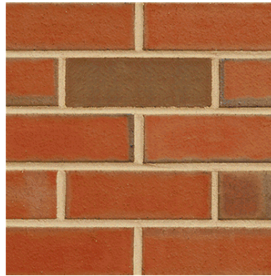


Elevation 4  
1:100

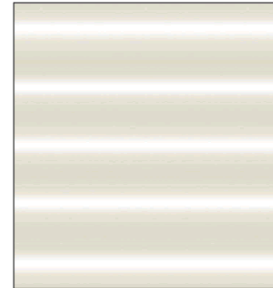


CLIENT: Michael M  
ADDRESS:  
395 BULWER STREET  
PERTH

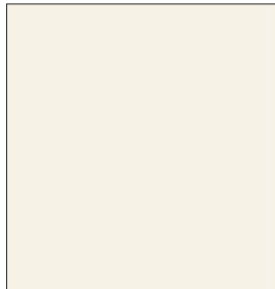
Building Type	SURVEYED BY: COTTAGE SURVEYS
Elevations 2	DRAWN: PM
CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORKS	DATE: 21/06/2017
REFER TO ENGINEERS DRAWINGS FOR STRUCTURAL WORK AND CONCRETE WORK	SCALE: 1:100
DO NOT SCALE FROM THE DRAWINGS	AMENDED: Initials 00/00/00
ALL DETAILS MAY VARY ACCORDING TO ON SITE	APPROVED BY: Initials
	SHEET No/ 6 of 7



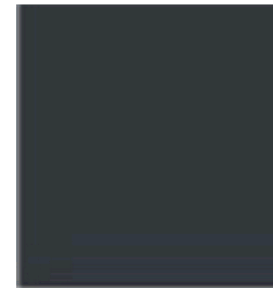
FEATURE FACE BRICK-  
MIDLAND BRICK, RUSSET  
RED



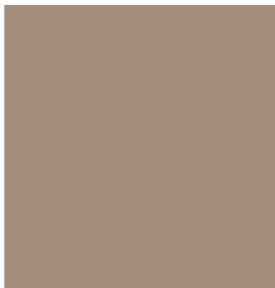
ROOF SHEETING-  
CUSTOM ORB, SURFMIST




MAIN RENDER-  
SOLVER PAINTS, FIRST SNOW



GUTTERS AND FASCIA-  
COLORBOND, IRONSTONE



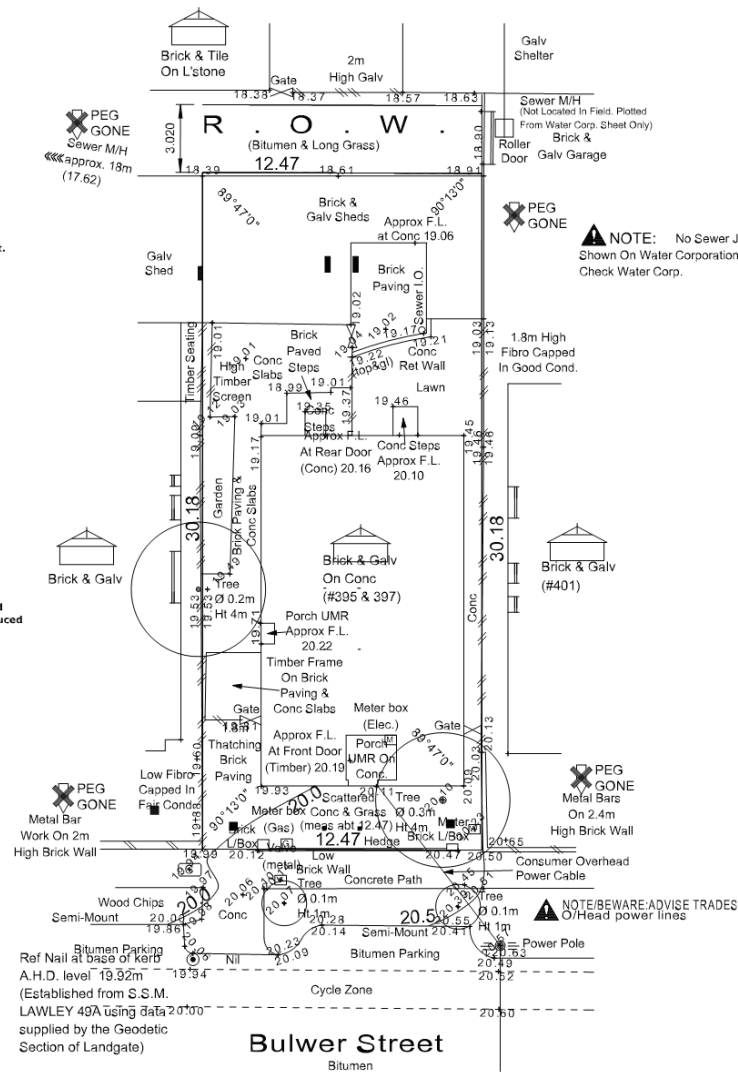
CONSTRASTING RENDER-  
SOLVER PAINTS, TURKISH  
COFFEE

	CLIENT: Michael M	<b>Building Type</b>	SURVEYED BY: COTTAGE SURVEYS
	ADDRESS:	<b>Material board</b>	DRAWN: PM
	395 BULWER STREET	CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORKS	DATE: 21/06/2017
	PERTH	REFER TO ENGINEERS DRAWINGS FOR STRUCTURAL WORK AND CONCRETE WORK	SCALE:
		DO NOT SCALE FROM THE DRAWINGS	AMENDED: Initials 00/00/00
		ALL DETAILS MAY VARY ACCORDING TO ON SITE	APPROVED BY: Initials
			SHEET No. 7 of 7

Latitude: 31°56'13"9S Longitude 115°51'17"8E



**DISCLAIMER:**  
Due to lack of survey marks/pegs, all building offset dimensions & features are approximate only and positioned from existing pegs/fences and walls which may not be on the correct alignment and are to be verified when repegged. Any design that involves additions to any structures shown or portion of structures remaining after any demolition has taken place requires **boundaries to be repegged and exact offsets provided to your designer/architect before any plans are produced and before any work is started on site.**



**Sand**  
Refer to Survey

0 2 4 6 8

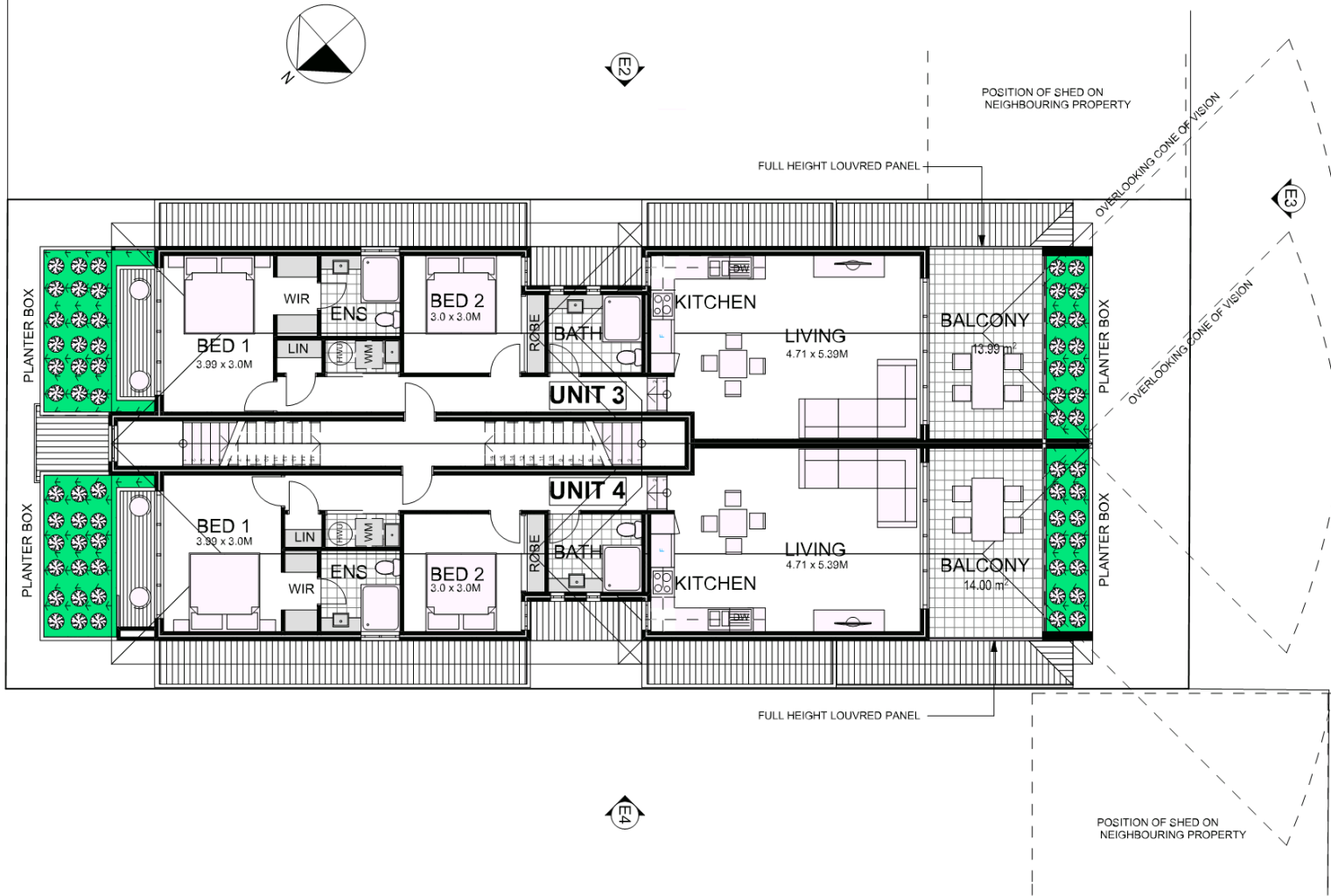
Scale 1:200 Date: 10 Sep

**COTTAGE & ENGINEERING**  
**SURVEYS**  
I Licensed Surveyors

87-89 Guthrie Street, Osborne Park, Western Australia  
Telephone: (08) 9446 7361 Facsimile: (08) 9445 2998  
Email: perth@cottage.com.au Website: www.cottage.com.au  
© J/N/A 387822 Drawn: J. Lee #

**NOTE** EARTHWORKS / SET-OUT DIMENSIONS MAY VARY ON SITE AT BUILDERS DISCRETION. SEWER / DRAINAGE MAY VARY FROM SCHEMATIC PRESENTATION / CHECK MINIMUM CLEARANCE. REMAINING NOT INCLUDED IN CONTRACT - REMAINS OWNERS RESPONSIBILITY. THIS SURVEY DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE LOCATION OF BOUNDARY PEGS OR FENCES. CHECK TITLE FOR EASEMENTS / ADVE



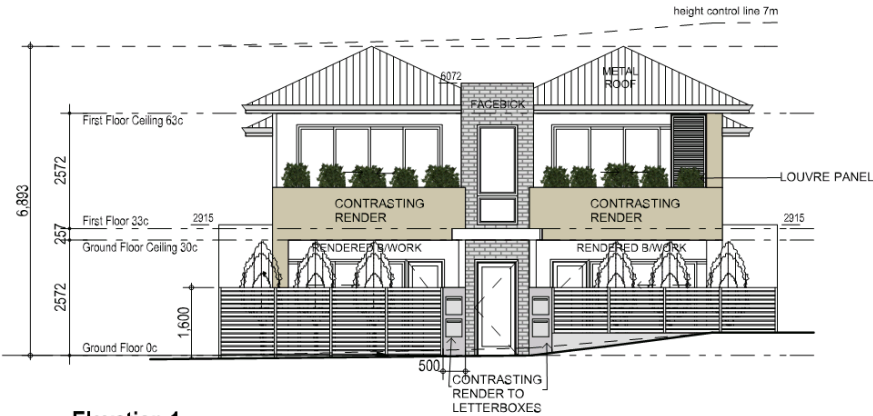


CLIENT: Michael M  
ADDRESS:  
395 BULWER STREET  
PERTH

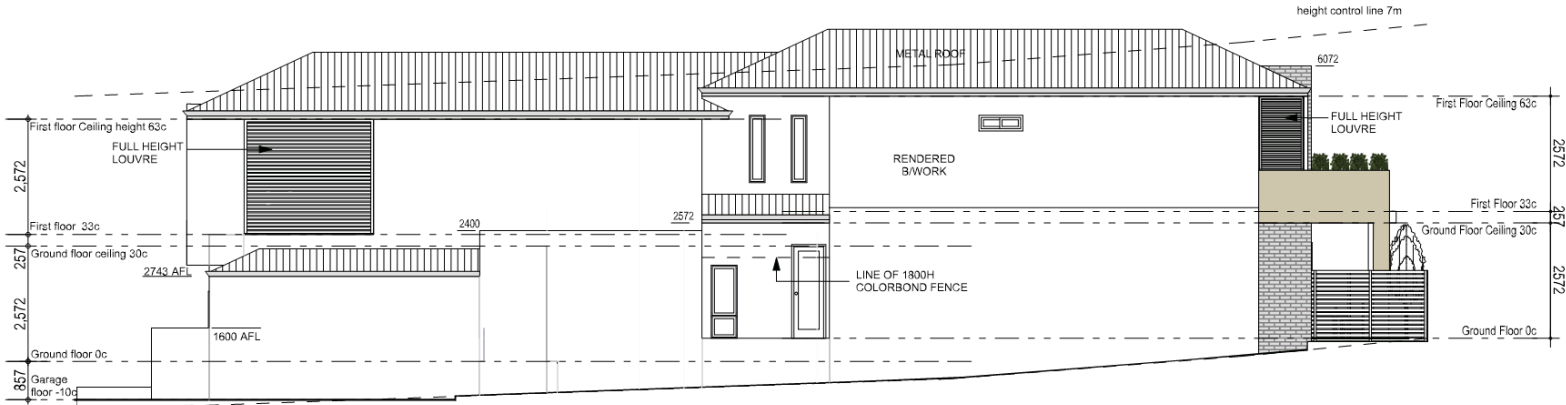
Building Type	SURVEYED BY: COTTAGE SURVEYS
First Floor Plan	DRAWN: PM
CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORKS	DATE: 29/01/2017
REFER TO ENGINEERS DRAWINGS FOR STRUCTURAL WORK AND CONCRETE WORK	SCALE: 1:100
DO NOT SCALE FROM THE DRAWINGS	AMENDED: Initials 00/00/00
ALL DETAILS MAY VARY ACCORDING TO ON SITE	APPROVED BY: Initials
	SHEET No/ 2 of 5

First Floor Area		
	AREA	Perimeter
FIRST FLOOR	240.68	73.28
UNIT 4	84.61	51.34
UNIT 3	84.34	51.34
BALCONY -U4	13.50	15.13
BALCONY -U3	13.50	15.13
	436.63 m <sup>2</sup>	206.22 m





Elevation 1  
1:100



Elevation 2  
1:100

**PRM** DESIGN & DRAFTING

CLIENT: Michael M  
ADDRESS:  
395 BULWER STREET  
PERTH

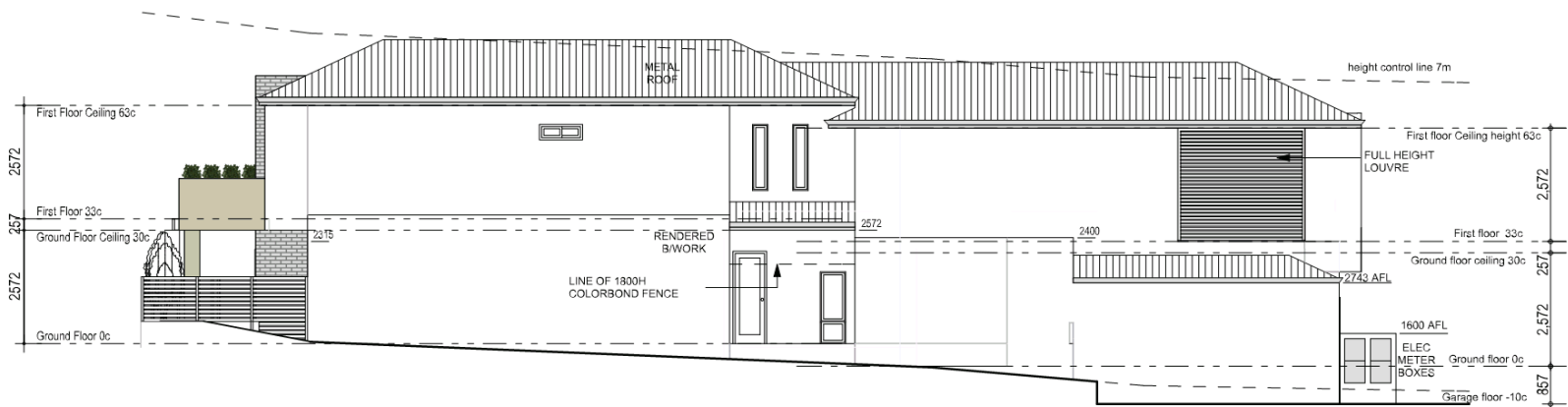
**Building Type**  
**Elevations 1**  
CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORKS  
REFER TO ENGINEERS DRAWINGS FOR STRUCTURAL WORK AND CONCRETE WORK  
DO NOT SCALE FROM THE DRAWINGS  
ALL DETAILS MAY VARY ACCORDING TO ON SITE

SURVEYED BY: COTTAGE SURVEYS  
DRAWN: PM  
DATE: 29/01/2017  
SCALE: 1:100  
AMENDED: Initials 00/00/00  
APPROVED BY: Initials  
SHEET No: 1 of 5





Elevation 3  
1:100



Elevation 4  
1:100



CLIENT: Michael M  
ADDRESS:  
395 BULWER STREET  
PERTH

Building Type	SURVEYED BY: COTTAGE SURVEYS
Elevations 2	DRAWN: PM
CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORKS	DATE: 29/01/2017
REFER TO ENGINEERS DRAWINGS FOR STRUCTURAL WORK AND CONCRETE WORK	SCALE: 1:100
DO NOT SCALE FROM THE DRAWINGS	AMENDED: Initials 00/00/00
ALL DETAILS MAY VARY ACCORDING TO ON SITE	APPROVED BY: Initials
	SHEET No/ 5 of 5



## **No. 395 (Lot 1) Bulwer Street, West Perth**

DEMOLITION OF THE EXISTING SINGLE HOUSE AND  
CONSTRUCTION OF A TWO STOREY DEVELOPMENT COMPRISING  
FOUR MULTIPLE DWELLINGS



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction .....	3
Site Details and Context.....	4
Lot Description .....	4
Site Context.....	5
Existing Development and Streetscape .....	6
Panning Context .....	7
The Proposal.....	8
Design Advisory Committee .....	9
Planning Assessment.....	11
Metropolitan Region Scheme.....	11
City of Vincent Town Planning Scheme No. 1.....	11
Residential Design Codes/City of Vincent Local Planning Policies .....	11
Plot Ratio .....	11
Building Height.....	11
Street Setbacks.....	12
Lot Boundary Setbacks .....	13
Landscaping .....	14
Parking.....	15
Visual Privacy .....	16
Planning Merit .....	18
Conclusion .....	19

## INTRODUCTION

This report has been prepared by Urbanista Town Planning based on behalf of the landowners of No. 395 Bulwer Street, West Perth, in support of the development application for the demolition of the existing single house and the construction of a two storey development comprising four multipole dwellings.

The report provides a comprehensive assessment and endorsement of the proposal in accordance with the relevant principles and objectives of the Residential Design Codes and the City's Town Planning Scheme and relevant local planning policies. The report provides a summary of the site particulars and addresses all relevant planning legislation and policies.

Urbanista Town Planning is positive that the information presented in this document will assist to facilitate a recommendation of approval from the administration when its report is presented to Council for determination.



## Design Advisory Committee

The building has been presented to the City's Design Advisory Committee (DAC) on two occasions as part of the pre-planning process and has incorporated a number of changes at the suggestion of the DAC to improve its overall appearance and functionality.

A summary and assessment against the recommendations of the DAC is presented on page 9 of the report.

## SITE DETAILS AND CONTEXT

## Lot Description

The subject site is known as No. 395 Bulwer Street, West Perth. The site has an area of 376sqm with a length of 30.18m and a width of 12.47m.

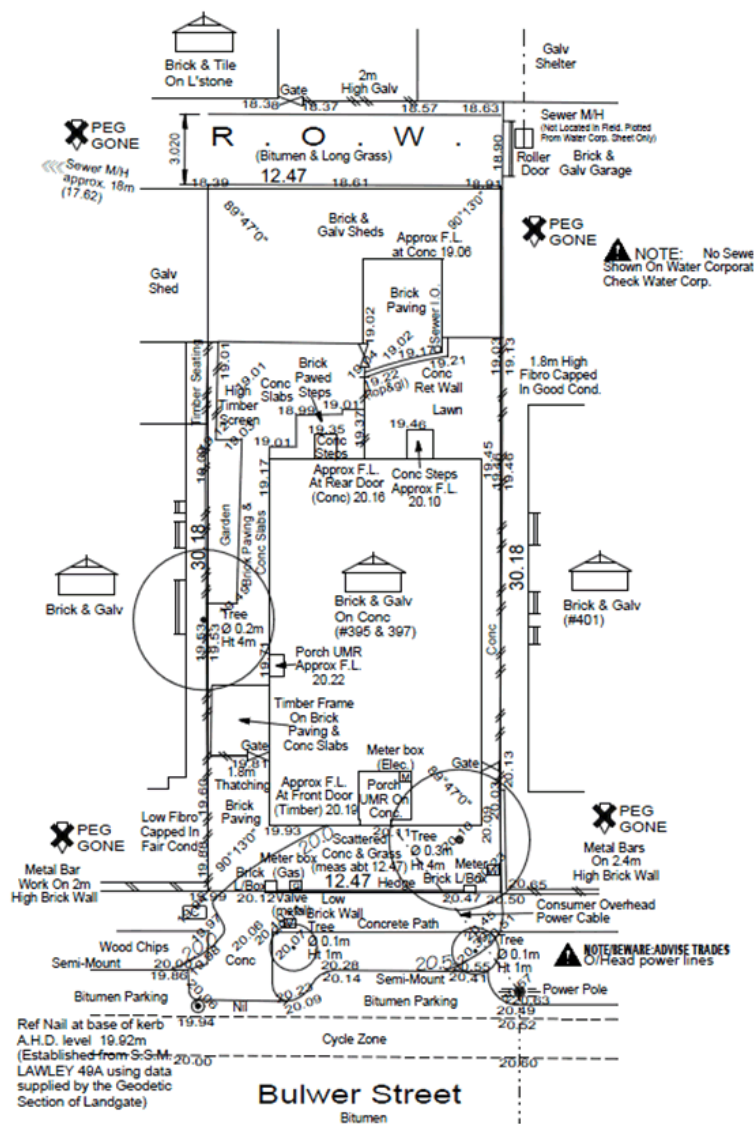


Figure 1: Survey Plan of No. 395 Bulwer Street, West Perth

There is a 3m wide Right-of-Way (ROW) at the rear of the site which has its entrance of Gallop Street. Including the subject site, access to the ROW is restricted to a total of four properties. An extract of the certificate of title diagram is shown below which demonstrates that the subject property has rights to use this privately owned right of way.

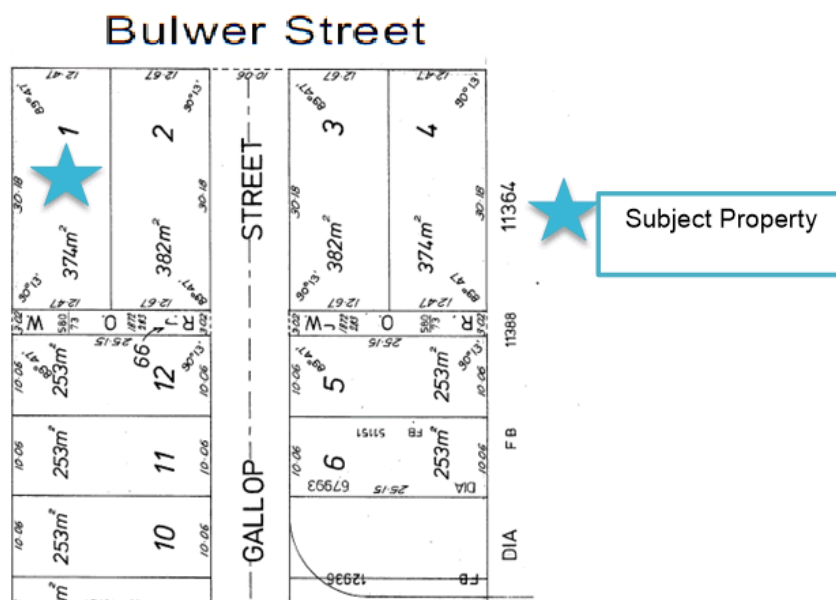


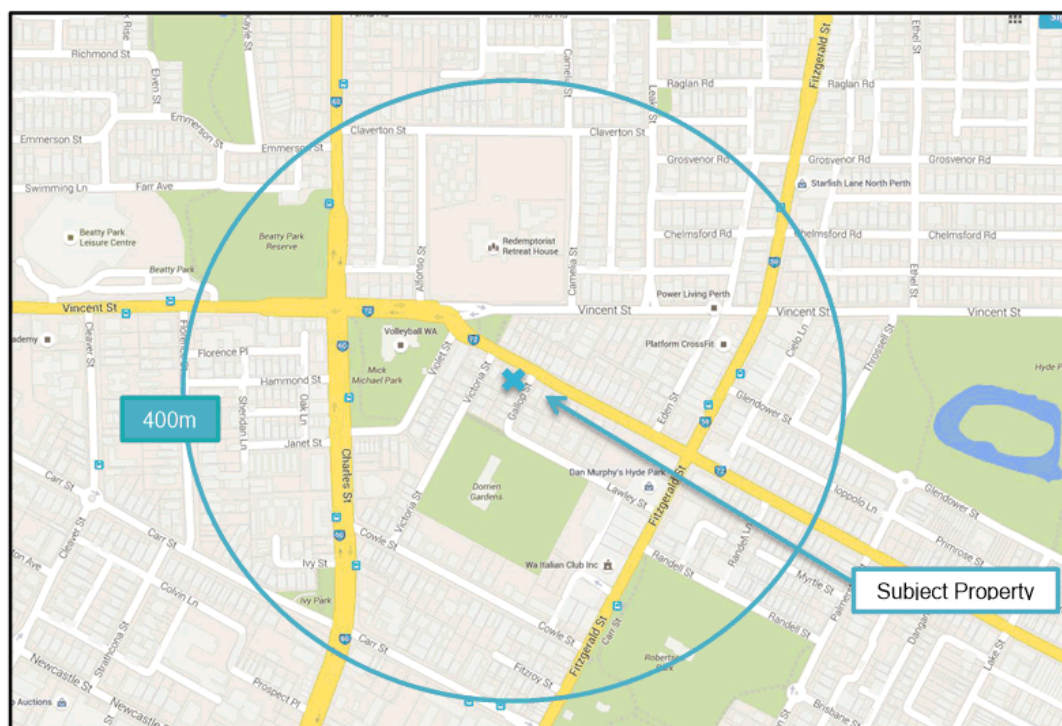
Figure 2: Certificate of Title Diagram for No. 395 Bulwer Street, West Perth

### Site Context

The site is situated in an excellent location and in close proximity to a number of places of interest. The Perth CBD and the town centres of Leederville, Mount Lawley, North Perth and Northbridge are located within 1.5km of the site. In addition, the site is also located approximately 250m from Charles Street and Fitzgerald Street, which provides easy access to the Perth CBD, Kwinana Freeway and the northern suburbs.

The site is also within a short walking distance of several regional recreational open spaces and facilities including Beatty Park Aquatic Centre, Hyde Park Botanical Gardens, Robertson Park Tennis Courts and Dorrien Gardens. Figure 3 shows the subject site in relation to these places of interest.





**Figure 3: Location Plan**

### Existing Development and Streetscape

The subject site currently accommodates an existing single storey residential dwelling which is proposed to be demolished as part of the proposal. The surrounding area is generally characterised by Federation Bungalows constructed circa 1910.

None of the dwellings in the immediate locality are listed on the City's Municipal Heritage Inventory (MHI). Moreover, the adjacent dwelling at No. 393 Bulwer Street has recently been demolished and will be replaced by two-storey multiple dwelling development. This development is currently under construction.



**Figure 4: Existing Dwelling at No. 395 Bulwer Street**

## PLANNING CONTEXT

### Directions 2031 & Beyond Perth and Peel @ 3.5 million

The State Governments' *Directions 2031 and Beyond*, and more recently the *draft Perth and Peel @3.5million* suite of documents, provide a long-term growth strategy for land use and infrastructure provision for the Perth and Peel regions. Directions 2031 allocates a target of 8,500 new dwellings for the City of Bayswater and Perth and Peel @3.5 million allocates a target of 15,800 new dwellings.

A majority of these new dwellings will be required to be developed within and around the City's town centres and major arterial roads. Given the subject site is located within close proximity to a number of town centres, major arterial roads and public transport locations, it inevitable that increased density and development will occur within the area.

### Development Control Policy 1.6 – Planning to Support Transit Use and Transit Orientated Development

The intent of Development Control Policy 1.6 (DC 1.6) is to facilitate development within close proximity of public transport. The main objectives of DC 1.6 are as follows:

- *To promote and facilitate the use of public transport as a more sustainable alternative to the private car for personal travel to employment and recreational facilities by enhancing and improving accessibility;*
- *To encourage spatial patterns of development that make it easier to plan and efficiently operate public transport services;*
- *To encourage balanced public transport ridership along transit corridors by creating places that are both destinations and points of departure;*
- *To ensure the optimal use of land within transit orientated precincts by encouraging the development of uses that will benefit from their proximity to public transport; and*
- *Establishing high levels of amenity, safety, permeability, convenience and integration in the urban form to promote walking and cycling with transit orientated precincts.*

The subject site is located along a high frequency bus route which therefore qualifies the lot to fall within the DC 1.6. The site is well serviced by public transport and is within walking distance to various local amenities.

The proposal encourages other uses of transport other than the private car and is considered to be consistent with the general objectives of DC1.6 as it is providing residential opportunities within close proximity to high frequency public transport.



## THE PROPOSAL

The proposal is for the demolition of the existing single dwelling and the construction of a two storey residential building consisting of two multiple dwellings on the ground floor and two multiple dwellings on the upper floor. Each multiple dwelling contains two bedrooms and two bathrooms.

The ground floor dwellings are orientated towards Bulwer Street, with the outdoor living area located within the front setback area. It is proposed that four car bays (one for each dwelling) be located off the rear right of way and a 3m setback is provided to ensure sufficient manoeuvring in and out of the property. The rear car parking area also includes the store rooms and an area for bicycle parking in front of the vehicles on the walls of the store rooms.

There is a communal access point located off the car parking area which provides access to the ground floor dwellings as well as access to an internal stair case leading to the two upper floor dwellings. There is also communal access located off Bulwer Street, which provides access to the courtyards of the ground floor dwellings as well as access to a second internal stair case.

At the recommendation of the City's Technical Services department, the bin store areas have been located at the front of the property to allow the bins to be easily transferred to Bulwer St for bin collection.

The proposed floor areas of the dwellings are as follows:

Apartment	Plot Ratio Area	Courtyard/Balcony Area
Unit 1	84sqm	17sqm
Unit 2	85sqm	17sqm
Unit 3	84sqm	15sqm
Unit 4	84sqm	15sqm

Landscaping has been provided on the ground floor area in the front courtyard to maintain a pleasant interface between the street and the building. Landscaping is proposed within the front setback area, the rear car park area as well as the internal courtyards. A 1m wide planter box is proposed on the upper floor apartments fronting Bulwer Street as well as the rear of the apartments off the balcony areas.

Additional landscaping has been introduced to the rear of the development, with a green wall proposed above the garage in order to further address the City's soft landscaping requirement.

## DESIGN ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Design Advisory Committee (DAC) reviewed a design for the subject lot at its meeting held on 23 March 2016. The main issues that were discussed at this meeting were:

- The location of the bin stores;
- The two storey boundary walls on the eastern and western boundaries;
- The design and height of the front fence;
- Visitor car parking;
- Insufficient landscaping; and
- Several technical issues relating to the design of car bays, manouvering in and out of car bays, truncations and bin storage.

Based on the comments made by the City's Planning and Technical Services Officers as well as the Design Advisory Committee, several amendments to the plans were made and resubmitted for consideration to the DAC at its meeting on 22 June 2016. The changes included:

- The introduction of additional landscaping in the car park and courtyard areas as well as the inclusion of planter boxes on the balconies on the front and rear elevations;
- The removal of the two-storey boundary walls and the introduction of a side setbacks ranging from 1.2m-2.2m;
- The bin stores being relocated to the rear car park area and therefore bin collection from Gallop Street;
- The store rooms were removed from the upper floor balconies and placed in the car park area; and
- Increased natural light and ventilation for the dwellings with the inclusion of internal courtyards.

Whilst the DAC was satisfied that the design had managed to address a number of key issues that were identified at the first presentation, further amendments were suggested at the 22 June meeting.

The table notes the suggestions made by the DAC and our design response to those suggestions:

DAC Recommendation	Response
<i>Revise the car parking area to provide functional pedestrian movement from the car bays to the entrance.</i>	This has not been amended further as the design currently does cater for pedestrian access from the street to the rear car park area.
<i>Resolve all outstanding technical issues.</i>	The plans have been amended to allow for a screened bin storage area in the front entrance area for units 3 and 4 and for units 1 and 2, the bins will be places in the alfresco area. We do not consider this an ideal outcome, however the City's Technical

	Services Officers have advised that they will not support the bins being collected from Gallop Street.
<i>Provide weather protection to the front entrance off Bulwer Street.</i>	The plans have been amended to include an awning projection over the external entrance to the building from Bulwer Street.
<i>Demonstrate on plans areas that can accommodate deep soil zones and mature canopy trees.</i>	The plans have been amended to incorporate additional landscaping. The inclusion of a green wall at the rear of the development significantly improves the soft landscaping component.
<i>Resolve any overlooking issues from balconies.</i>	It is considered that the proposal is compliant with the design principles of the R Codes in relation to visual privacy.
<i>Maintain the established hedge and consider transplanting the Frangipani.</i>	The plans have not been amended to incorporate this suggestion as the City's local planning framework does not necessitate such a requirement.
<i>Reference and reinterpret the architectural style of established 1930's and 1940's developments in the area.</i>	This suggestion from the DAC conflicts with the intent of the development which is to create a modern and contemporary style development. Notwithstanding, facebrick has been incorporated into the front elevation of the development to provide articulation and separation between the dwellings and to also provide reference an earlier architectural style.

## PLANNING ASSESSMENT

### Metropolitan Region Scheme and Town Planning Scheme No.1

The subject site is zoned 'urban' under the Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS) and Residential R80 in accordance with the City's Town Planning Scheme No. 1 (TPS1). In addition to this, a multiple dwelling is a 'P' (permitted) use in a residential zone.

### Residential Design Codes/City of Vincent Local Planning Policies

The proposed development has been assessed in accordance with the deemed-to-comply and Design Principles of the Residential Design Codes and the City's Local Planning Policies and the following written justification is provided.

#### ***Plot Ratio***

The proposal demonstrates a total plot ratio area of 337sqm. Based on a lot size of 376sqm, the application proposes a plot ratio of 0.89 and is therefore compliant with the deemed-to-comply maximum of 1.0.

#### ***Building Height***

In consideration of this provision, it should be noted that the R-Codes permit development to a height of four storeys for areas zoned Residential R80. The City's local planning policy relating to Development Guidelines for Multiple Dwellings, which applies to the site, permits a maximum height of only two storeys.

Applicable Rule	Design Principles	Deemed to Comply	Proposed
R Codes Clause 6.1.2 – Building Height; and City of Vincent Policy 7.4.8 – Clause 2.2.4	Building height that creates no adverse impact on the amenity of adjoining properties or the streetscape, including road reserves and public open space reserves; and where appropriate maintains: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adequate access to direct sun into buildings and appurtenant open spaces;</li> <li>• Adequate daylight to major openings into habitable rooms;</li> <li>• Access to views of significance;</li> <li>• Buildings present a human scale for pedestrians;</li> <li>• Building facades designed to reduce the perception of height through design measures; and</li> <li>• Podium style development is provided where appropriate.</li> </ul>	2 storeys  <u>Pitch      Roof</u> <u>Development</u>  External wall height - 6 metres  Top of ridge - 9 metres	2 storeys    Ranges from 6m to 7m   Ranges from 7.35m to 8.5m

As illustrated in the table above, the proposal is compliant with the two-storey height limit set out in the City's Policy 7.4.8, however the development proposes a variation to the external wall heights as set out in Table 3 of the R Codes.

Notwithstanding the above, it is considered that the proposal demonstrates compliance with the design principles of the R Codes based on the following:

- The application proposes a pitched roof in order to address the City's requirements under the Residential Streetscape Policy. As a result of the pitched roof, a wall height of 6m is required. The development complies with the 6m wall height requirement at the front of the building, with the non-compliant component wall height component occurring to the rear of the site. This is important from the perspective of bulk and scale, with the wall height complying at the most important section of the development – where it interacts with the street;
- The site slopes by nearly 2m from front to rear, which has been managed as best possible within the design through reduced floor to ceiling heights to limit the impact of bulk at the rear of the site;
- The height of the building is compliant at the Bulwer Street frontage, therefore resulting in limited impact on the street;
- The orientation of the land means the additional height has limited impact on access to light to adjoining properties;
- There are no views of significance apparent in the locality; and,
- The proposal presents as a two storey building, which is the clear intent of this design element of the R-Codes.

In addition to the above, it is noted that the permitted in the R-Codes for heights in Residential R80 areas is four storeys and that the R Codes permit boundary walls to wall height of 7m.

In light of the above, it is considered that the variation to the wall height will not have an undue impact on the neighbouring properties or the streetscape and therefore should be supported by the City.

### ***Street Setbacks***

In accordance with the City's Policy No. 3.2.1 relating to Residential Design Elements, the primary street setback of the subject lot is to be based on the average of the street setbacks of the five adjoining properties on the same side of the road and within the same street block.

In this instance, the street block is confined to a total of two dwellings to the west of the property and one to the right. The following setbacks have been estimated from the measurement tool of the City's Public Intramaps program:

- No. 393 Bulwer Street – development under construction (approved at 2.048m)
- No. 401 Bulwer Street – 2.8 metres
- No. 405 Bulwer Street – 3.2 metres



Average setback = 2.68 metres

The application proposes a primary street setback of 3.75m. Based on the calculated average setback, the proposal is compliant with the City's policy.

### ***Lot Boundary Setbacks***

Applicable Rule	Design Principles	Deemed to Comply	Proposed
R Codes Clause 6.1.4 – Lot Boundary Setbacks	Buildings set back from boundaries or adjacent building so as to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure adequate daylight, direct sun and ventilation for buildings and the open space associated with them;</li> <li>• Moderate the visual impact of building bulk on a neighbouring property;</li> <li>• Ensure access to daylight and direct sun for adjoining properties; and</li> <li>• Assist with the protection of privacy between adjoining properties.</li> </ul>	Side and rear setbacks in accordance with Table 5 of the R Codes – 3 metres	<u>Ground Floor</u> South-East = Nil-1.2m  North-West = Nil-1.2m  South-West (rear) = 3m  <u>First Floor</u> South-East = 1.2m-2.2m  North-West = 1.2m-2.2m  South-West (rear) = 3m

In accordance with table 5 of the R Codes, all lots that have a width less than 14m are required to have a minimum side and rear setback of 3m. The proposals illustrates boundary walls on the ground floor with a portion of the wall setback 1.2m from the side boundaries and the on the upper floors the walls are setback 1.2m-2.2m from the side boundaries.

It is considered that the proposed setbacks are consistent with the design principles of the R-Codes in the following ways;

- The lesser setback does not result in a perception of adverse building bulk when viewed from the adjoining property;
- Due to the orientation of the lot, the lesser setback does not contribute adversely to a loss of direct sun, light generally or ventilation to major openings;
- The lesser setback does not result in any new merit based decision relating to visual privacy; and
- The zoning of the site allows for a boundary wall to a height of 7m.

### Outdoor Living Area

The proposal demonstrates compliance with the deemed-to-comply requirements of the R Codes, as each of the dwellings have access to a private outdoor living area or balcony that is greater than 10sqm, with dimensions greater than 2.4m.

### Landscaping

Applicable Rule	Design Principles	Deemed to Comply	Proposed
R Codes Clause 6.3.2 – Landscaping; and City of Vincent Policy 7.4.8 – Clause 2.2.4	<p>The space around the building is designed to allow for planting. Landscaping of the site is to be undertaken with appropriate planting, paving and other landscaping that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Meets the projected needs of the residents;</li> <li>Enhances security and safety for residents; and</li> <li>Contributes to the streetscape.</li> <li>Assists in contributing to the amenity of the locality.</li> <li>Assists in providing a landscaped setting for the building.</li> <li>Assists in the protection of mature trees.</li> <li>Maintains a sense of open space between buildings.</li> <li>Assists in increasing tree and vegetation coverage.</li> </ul>	<p>The street setback areas is to be developed with a maximum of 50% hard surface.</p> <p>A minimum of 30% of the site is to be provided as landscaping.</p> <p>A minimum of 10% of the site shall be provided as soft landscaping within the common property areas.</p> <p>A minimum of 5% of the site shall be provided as soft landscaping within the private outdoor living areas.</p>	<p>64% of the street setback area developed as hard surface.</p> <p>93.5sqm or 24.8% of the site area.</p> <p>9.5sqm or 2.5% of the site area.</p> <p>22.8sqm or 6.1% of the site area.</p>

The application proposes to vary the landscaping requirements as a result of paved areas within the front setback area. This is primarily due to the outdoor living areas for the ground floor dwellings being located within the street setback area. However, the proposal includes a number of additional soft landscaping areas within the development to offset the increased hard stand within the front setback area.

The proposal has been designed to ensure the two verge trees located within the Bulwer Street road reserve are retained. By retaining the verge trees, it softens the appearance of the dwellings and compensates for the reduction of soft landscaping within the front setback

area. Furthermore, the inclusion of landscaping on the perimeter of the balconies as well as the green wall on the rear elevation further softens the perceived bulk of the development on the streetscape and neighbouring properties.

The designer will undertake a comprehensive landscaping plan to ensure the proposal is in keeping with the remainder of the streetscape. Furthermore, every effort has been undertaken to include areas of soft landscaping throughout the development to maintain a pleasant microclimate for future residents.

Based on the above, it is considered that the proposed variation to the landscaping requirements are adequate given the size of the lot, and should be supported accordingly.

### **Parking**

Applicable Rule	Design Principles	Deemed to Comply	Proposed
R Codes Clause 6.3.3 – Parking	<p>Adequate car and bicycle parking provided on-site in accordance with projected need related to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The type, number and size of dwellings;</li> <li>The availability of on-street and other off-site parking; and</li> <li>The proximity of the proposed development in relation to public transport and other facilities.</li> </ul>	1 car bay per dwelling and 1 visitor car bay.	4 car bays provided. No visitor car parking.

Based on the following, it is considered that the variation to the visitor car parking is compliant with the design principles of the Residential Design Codes.

- The development provides bicycle parking at the rear of the development to assist in serving the transport needs of residents and visitors and to complement the bike lane which has been constructed along Bulwer Street;
- There is an abundance of on-street car parking available within close proximity of the site, including 7 car bays either directly in front or across the road of the subject site;
- The development is superbly located in order to take advantage of public transport facilities. The site is located within 250m of Charles Street and Fitzgerald Street, each of which provide high frequency bus services to and from the Perth CBD to the outer suburbs; and
- There is a dedicated bicycle lane located adjacent to the site and along Bulwer Street, which promotes the use of other modes of transport.

A map of the available on street car parking and public transport facilities is provided below to illustrate compliance with the design principles relating to parking.





Figure 5: Car Parking and Public Transport Availability

### Visual Privacy

Applicable Rule	Design Principles	Deemed to Comply	Proposed
R Codes Clause 6.4.1 – Visual Privacy	<p>Minimal direct overlooking of active habitable spaces and outdoor living areas of adjacent dwellings achieved through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Building layout, location;</li> <li>Design of major openings;</li> <li>Landscape screening of outdoor active habitable spaces; and/or</li> <li>Location of screening devices.</li> </ul> <p>Maximum visual privacy to side and rear boundaries through measures such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offsetting the location of ground and first floor windows so that viewing is oblique rather than direct;</li> <li>Building to the boundary where appropriate;</li> <li>Setting back the first floor from the side boundary;</li> <li>Providing higher or opaque and fixed windows; and/or</li> <li>Screen devices (including landscaping, fencing, obscure glazing, timber screens, external blinds, window hoods and shutters).</li> </ul>	6 metre cone of vision to neighbouring properties.	3 metres to the eastern and western neighbouring properties.

The proposal is considered to meet the design principles of the R-Codes as:

- The cone-of-vision falls directly onto the sheds of neighbouring properties, therefore does not impact on any primary outdoor living areas of the adjoining site.
- The predominant outlook from the opening is towards the ROW, not towards the affected boundary;
- The cone-of-vision does not unreasonably impact on the privacy to major openings on the adjoining site; and
- The lesser cone-of-vision setback is otherwise considered to represent only a minor departure from the deemed-to-comply requirements.

In light of the above, it is considered that the variation to the privacy requirements of the R Codes are minor in nature and is therefore compliant with the design principles of the R Codes.

## PLANNING MERIT

The key points regarding the proposed development are as follows:

- The proposed development is closely with the desired future character of the Hyde Park Precinct, as established under TPS1 and the draft City of Vincent Town Planning Scheme No. 2 (TPS2);
- The proposed development represents an appropriate use for the subject site, having regard to the Residential zoning under the City's TPS1 and draft TPS2;
- The proposed development will provide a complimentary built form that responds sympathetically to the existing streetscape;
- The proposal makes excellent use of this strategic site through the provision of a high quality residential development, which will capitalise on the sites proximity to the Perth CBD, various town centres and and surrounding services;
- The provision of higher density residential land uses will contribute to increased housing choice in the locality, whilst assisting the City in meeting the dwelling targets outlined in Directions 2031;
- The provision of higher density residential land uses responds to the aims and objectives of the WAPC's Development Control Policy 1.6, and will contribute to the critical mass of people required to support and enhance public transport usage and reduce dependency on private vehicle transport.
- The proposed development is generally compliant with the specific standards and requirements under TPS1 and relevant policies, with significant justification for any variations from the applicable planning requirements provided herein; and
- The proposed development will provide a high quality, carefully designed built form that will make a positive overall contribution to the streetscape and the amenity of the locality. Based on the detailed planning assessment provided in this report, it is considered that the proposed development accords with the principles of orderly and proper planning, and will make a high quality contribution to the streetscape and the amenity of the locality. The proposed development represents an appropriate and desirable use for the subject site, and therefore has significant planning merit.

## CONCLUSION

It is concluded that the proposal will provide a high quality and well-designed building which will be positive for the area as it transitions towards high density development.

The bulk and scale of the proposal has been designed to achieve an appropriate outcome in terms of respecting the existing residential dwellings and the pattern of development in the immediate locality.

The development responds to the aims and objectives of Directions 2031 and the draft Perth and Peel @ 3.5 Million planning strategies by assisting the City in reaching the dwelling targets which have been identified.

The report succeeds in demonstrating that the proposal is compliant with the relevant planning requirements and design principles of the R-Codes.

Furthermore, the proposed development is consistent with the principles of orderly and proper planning and will make a positive overall contribution to the streetscape and the amenity of the locality.

Given the above, Urbanista Town Planning respectfully requests the City to support the proposal and recommend approval for this Development Application.

Should you have any question in relation to the details provided in this report, please contact Petar Mrdja on 0433 303 823 or [petar@urbanistaplanning.com.au](mailto:petar@urbanistaplanning.com.au).



**Petar Mrdja**  
**Director**  
**Urbanista Town Planning**

## Attachment 5

Summary of Submissions:

The table below summarises the comments received during the advertising period of the proposal, together with the City's response to each comment.

<u>Concern over damage to adjoining properties during construction:</u>	It is the builder's responsibility to ensure no damage occurs to the adjoining property during construction and to remedy any damage caused.
<u>Concern in relation to the height of the building:</u>	The site is permitted to be built to a height of three storeys.  Due to the existing streetscape appearance, the applicant has designed a two storey development which is more consistent and harmonious with the adjoining properties.
<u>Concern in relation to privacy issues for the rear balcony:</u>	The rear balconies meet the privacy requirements of the Residential Design Codes.  The balconies have been screened along the eastern and western boundaries to ensure the privacy of the neighbours is maintained. A condition has been imposed to this effect.
<u>Concern over the limited parking on Bulwer Street and surrounding streets:</u>	Street parking is available along the entire length of Bulwer Street. One car bay has been provided for each dwelling which meets the parking requirements of the Residential Design Codes. Although the development does not provide a visitors bay, due to the availability of alternative transport methods the shortfall is acceptable.
<u>Concern over the current condition of the right of way:</u>	Prior to the first occupation of the development, the full length and width of the adjacent right of way from Gallop Street, shall be sealed and drained in accordance with the City's specification. The cost of the right of way is the shared responsibility of the developers at No. 393 and No. 395 Bulwer Street. A condition has been imposed to this effect.

Note: Submissions are considered and assessed by issue rather than by individual submitter.



ROWEGROUP

Job Ref: 8701  
10 May 2017

Chief Executive Officer  
City of Vincent  
244 Vincent Street  
LEEDERVILLE WA 6007

**Perth Office**  
L3, 369 Newcastle Street  
Northbridge 6003  
Western Australia

p: +618 9221 1991  
f: +618 9221 1919  
info@rowegroup.com.au  
rowegroup.com.au

**Attention: Mr Rob Sklarski – Coordinator Statutory Planning**

Dear Sir

**DR 117/2017 Moschopoulos v City of Vincent  
Additional Information and Amended Plans**

We refer to mediation held at the State Administrative Tribunal (Tribunal) on 4 May 2017 in respect to the above-mentioned matter.

As a result of mediation please find following additional information and revised development plans.

This advice specifically addresses the Council's reasons for refusal of the Application. The refusal reasons are addressed in turn below.

**Refusal Reason 1**

- 1. The proposed development does not meet design principle P3.1 of Clause 6.3.3 of State Planning Policy 3.1 Residential Design Codes as the development does not provide adequate visitor parking given the number of dwellings and the demand for visitor parking generated by the four proposed dwellings.*

The proposal does not meet the deemed to comply requirement of Clause 6.3.3 C3.1 of the Residential Design Codes (R-Codes) to the extent that one visitor car parking bay is required but not provided. Thus, an assessment against Design Principle 6.3.3 P3.1 of the R-Codes is sought. Design Principle 6.3.3 P3.1 of the R-Codes is as follows:

*P3.1 Adequate car and bicycle parking provided on-site in accordance with projected need related to:*

- the type, number and size of dwellings;*

**Planning   Design   Delivery**

Page 1  
8701\_17may01L\_al



- *the availability of on-street and other off-site parking; and*
- *the proximity of the proposed development in relation to public transport and other facilities*

In respect to demonstrating compliance with the Design Principle we provide the following:

- Four dwellings are provided within the development and each dwelling is provided with a car parking space and bicycle bay.
- We understand that the adjoining development at 393 Bulwer Street has been approved with no on site visitor car parking bays. It is understood that this development was approved by the Council as a result of a reconsideration under s31 of the *State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004*. If this is correct, consistency in decision making should be followed and the one visitor car parking bay shortfall should also be approved for the proposed development.
- On street car parking is available directly in front of the proposed development, and east and west of the subject site on Bulwer Street. This on street parking is two hour time limited and thus is suitable for visitor parking. It is also noted that the nature of the development in the immediate locality is residential, and as such the use of the on street parking is for residential purposes.
- The subject site is within approximately 240 metres of Charles Street to which Transperth Bus Routes 370, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 970 and 990 are operated. These routes provide alternative transport to the motor vehicle for residents and visitors alike. Not providing a visitor car parking bay also encourages the use of public transport.

Having regard to the above, it is considered that Design Principle P3.1 is satisfied.

## **Refusal Reason 2**

2. *The proposed street setbacks do not meet design principle of P3 of Clause 6.1.3 and P4.1 of Clause 6.1.4 of the State Planning Policy 3.1 Residential Design Codes as the buildings do not respect the adjoining development, do not moderate the visual impact on the building bulk on the neighbouring properties, does not allow adequate daylight and ventilation to the bedrooms of the proposed dwelling or the adjoining courtyard of 393 Bulwer Street or the openings of 401 Bulwer Street.*

### Design Principle P3 of Clause 6.1.3 of the R-Codes

The following addresses Design Principle P3 of Clause 6.1.3 of the R-Codes. Design Principle P3 of Clause 6.1.3 of the R-Codes is as follows:

*Buildings are set back from street boundaries (primary and secondary) an appropriate distance to ensure they:*

- *contribute to the desired streetscape;*
- *provide articulation of the building on the primary and secondary streets;*





- *allow for minor projections that add interest and reflect the character of the street without impacting on the appearance of bulk over the site;*
- *are appropriate to its location, respecting the adjoining development and existing streetscape; and*
- *facilitate the provision of weather protection where appropriate.*

Further to the above, it is noted in the Agenda Report of 7 March 2017 that the proposal was assessed to comply with the front setback requirement.

In respect to compliance with the Design Principle P3 of 6.1.3 of the R-Codes we consider the Design Principle is met as:

- The proposal provides a positive contribution to the streetscape through a redevelopment of aging housing stock.
- The development presents an appropriate scale to the street and the massing of the built form is minimised through the use of balconies, variation in building materials, projection of the building entry towards the street (to provide a defined entry point) and the use of soft landscaping.
- The proposal is of a bulk, scale and visual impact expected in a Residential zone with a density coding of R80.
- The proposal is of similar bulk and scale to the adjoining development at 393 Bulwer Street (refer to attached photographs).
- The proposal complies with the solar access requirements of the R-Codes and therefore allows for adequate solar access to adjoining properties and habitable areas.

#### Design Principle P4.1 of Clause 6.1.4 of the R-Codes

In respect to the proposal not meeting Design Principle P4.1 of Clause 6.1.4 of the R-Codes the following is provided. Design Principle 4.1 of Clause 6.1.4 of the R-Codes is as follows:

*P4.1 Buildings set back from boundaries or adjacent buildings so as to:*

- *ensure adequate daylight, direct sun and ventilation for buildings and the open space associated with them;*
- *moderate the visual impact of building bulk on a neighbouring property;*
- *ensure access to daylight and direct sun for adjoining properties; and*
- *assist with the protection of privacy between adjoining properties.*

In respect to compliance with the above-mentioned Design Principle we provide the following:

- The development approved at 393 Bulwer Street (and currently under construction) is of similar bulk and scale to the proposed development. In this regard, the approved development has two boundary



walls to the eastern boundary of similar nature to the development proposed. We understand that the upper storey is setback a similar distance to that of the development proposed.

- Having regard to the above dot point, the approved development at 393 Bulwer Street imposes as similar bulk and scale on the Review Site as the proposed does on 393 Bulwer Street.
- The proposed boundary walls and those on 393 Bulwer Street largely abut each other (refer to development plans). This reduces the impact of the boundary wall.
- The primary open space areas for the ground floor units of 393 Bulwer Street front Gallop Street and are not affected by the proposed development in any way.
- The proposal meets the solar access requirements of the R-Codes.
- Access to daylight to the court area is already affected by the existing dwelling on 395 Bulwer Street and the proposed 1.8 metre high boundary fence. The photograph in Attachment 2 demonstrates the current separation between 393 Bulwer Street and existing development.
- The developments at 393 Bulwer Street and 395 Bulwer Street will be separated at the upper level which provides adequate separation for daylight and ventilation to the bedrooms and courtyard at 393 Bulwer Street.
- The courtyards of the proposed development and that at 395 Bulwer Street "overlap" (as shown on the development plans). This further assists in providing light and ventilation to the courtyard and adjoining bedrooms.
- The proposed development is representative of that expected on a residential lot with a density coding of R80. In this regard we refer to the matter of Sandra Boulter and City of Subiaco (2007 WASAT 71) where that matter of overshadowing is contemplated. We refer in this regard to paragraphs 38 and 39 in respect to the Tribunal's acceptance that overshadowing is a consequence of the residential density coding and narrow nature / orientation of a lot.
- A maximum building height of three storeys applies to the subject site in accordance with the deemed to comply requirements of Clause 5.6 of LPP7.1.1 and the proposed development is two storeys. We further note that as this locality transitions from predominately single storey development similar development to that proposed will occur. In the interim, there may be some transitional affects. Current development in the immediate vicinity of the subject site does not reflect to the R80 density code.
- In terms of adequate light and ventilation to the bedrooms of the proposed dwelling the proposal meets the requirements of the BCA.
- In respect to the bedrooms of the adjoining development at 393 Bulwer Street these rooms will have adequate access to natural light for these areas. Natural light will be available during daylight hours. The proposed development does not deprive these bedrooms of reasonable access to sunlight having regard to the R80 density code. We further note due to the R80 density codes a lesser expectation of



amenity is expected. That is, as residential density increases the affects of development on amenity also increases. This is a natural consequence of higher density development.

- In respect to the impact of the development on 401 Bulwer Street based on the site survey there are three openings to the dwelling facing the Review Site. These openings are approximately 1.0 metre from the existing boundary. Due to proximity of these openings to the existing development and setback of the upper storey of the proposed development these openings are unlikely to be significantly adversely affected as a result of the development having regard to the R80 density coding of the Review Site and surrounding land.
- Finally, we note in accordance with the deemed to comply requirements of Clause 6.1.4 C4.3 of the R-Codes a boundary wall of 6.0 metres average height and 7.0 metres maximum height could be constructed as an "as of right". The development proposes boundary walls of significantly less height.

### Refusal Reason 3

3. *The proposed landscaping on the ground floor does not meet design principle P2 of Clause 6.3.2 of State Planning Policy 3.1 Residential Design Codes and local housing objective P5.14.2 of Clause 5.14 of the Local Planning Policy 7.1.1 Built Form as it does not meet the projected needs of the residential and does not provide a sense of open space between the buildings.*

As set out with the Agenda Report of 7 March 2017 the development is noted as complying with the landscaping requirements of the R-Codes.

We address the Design Principle P2 of Clause 6.3.2 of the R-Codes and Local Housing Objective P5.14.2 of Clause 5.14 LPP7.1.1 as below.

Design Principle P2 of Clause 6.3.2 of the R-Codes is as follows:

*The space around the building is designed to allow for planting. Landscaping of the site is to be undertaken with appropriate planting, paving and other landscaping that:*

- *meets the projected needs of the residents;*
- *enhances security and safety for residents; and*
- *contributes to the streetscape.*

Local Housing Objective P5.14.2 of Clause 5.14 of LPP 7.1.1 is as follows:

*P5.14.2 Landscaping should provide increased urban air quality, tree and vegetation coverage and a sense of open space between buildings.*

In respect to compliance with Design Principle P2 of Clause 6.3.2 of the R-Codes we provide the following:



- The landscaping provided is considered to meet the projected needs of the residents. Landscaped Alfresco areas are provided to the ground floor units which exceed the minimum 10m<sup>2</sup> requirement under the R-Codes.
- The landscaping enhances security and safety for residents as it allows for visual surveillance of open space areas and the street to be maintained whilst providing a "green" space.
- The landscaping proposed contributes to the streetscape by providing areas of "green" which "breaks up" the facade of the proposed development. It is noted that landscaping areas are also proposed to the upper storey balconies facing the street.
- It is noted mature trees are to be provided at ground level. These mature trees will provide a green canopy to the frontage of the development.
- Landscaping provides permeable areas for stormwater drainage.
- Landscaping provided within the front setback area is also similar to that provided within Bulwer Street. That is, the front setback areas of existing dwellings are generally landscaped at the lot boundary with defined entry points and verandahs areas separating the public and private realms. The proposed development continues this theme, but in a modern style.

In respect to compliance with Local Housing Objective P5.14.2 of Clause 5.14 of LPP 7.1.1 we provide the following:

- The proposal is considered to provide for increased urban air quality and tree coverage. In particular the landscaping:
  - › Enhances the appearance of the development from the street and will positively contribute to the streetscape.
  - › Accommodates the requirements of future residents having regard to the Multiple Dwelling nomenclature of the development proposed and the private open space requirements of the R-Codes.
  - › Provides a sense of "space" between the proposed and adjoining development commensurate with the R80 density code.
- The proposal also addresses the deemed to comply requirements C4.10.1 to C4.10.4 of LPP7.1.1 as design modifications were previously made to address these provisions. This is notwithstanding that these requirements are not formally adopted because approval for such provisions has not been granted by the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) in accordance with Clause 7.3.2 of the R-Codes. We understand as an interim measure that City will give due regard to such provisions. Whilst it is acknowledged that the City may give "due regard" to these provisions we are of the view that in Tribunal proceedings "little weight" should be given to these provisions as such provisions require the specific approval of the WAPC to be implemented.



### Plan Modifications

To further address refusal reasons raised by the Council the following design modifications have been undertaken:

- Addition highlight windows to the upper storey eastern and western facades to assist in "breaking up" the expanse of wall to adjoining properties.
- Reduction in the height of the screening to the balconies on the upper storey to 1.6 metres to assist in reducing the bulk and scale of the building.
- Lowering of the height of the roof (reduced to 20 degree pitch) to reduce the height and thus scale of the development.

These modifications to the built form are in addition to other modifications previously undertaken to the proposed development to address concerns raised by the City during the assessment process.

### Conclusion

The proposed development is of a bulk and scale expected within an R80 density coded area. In particular, the proposed development is of a similar bulk and scale to the approved development at the adjoining 393 Bulwer Street, North Perth.

In respect to the variation sought to the visitor car parking requirements of the R-Codes we consider that on street car parking is sufficient to accommodate visitor parking requirements for the development in conjunction with the excellent public transport services in the immediate vicinity.

Given the above, it is respectfully requested that Council approve the proposal.

Should you require any further information or clarification in relation to this matter, please contact Aaron Lohman on 9221 1991.

Yours faithfully,

**Aaron Lohman**  
Rowe Group

CC: Client  
SAT

**Planning   Design   Delivery**

Page 7  
8701\_17may01L\_al

Determination Advice Notes:

1. With reference to Condition 2, the owners of the subject land shall obtain the consent of the owners of relevant adjoining properties before entering those properties in order to make good the boundary walls;
2. Any new street/front wall, fence and gate within the Bulwer Street setback areas, including along the side boundaries within these street setback areas, shall comply with the City's Policy provisions relating to Street Walls and Fences;
3. A Demolition Permit is required from the City prior to demolition of the existing single house;
4. With reference to Condition 8, the City encourages landscaping methods and species selection which do not rely on reticulation;
5. With reference to Condition 14, no further consideration shall be given to the disposal of stormwater 'offsite' without the submission of a geotechnical report from a qualified consultant. Should approval to dispose of stormwater 'offsite' be subsequently provided detailed design drainage plans and associated calculation for the proposed stormwater disposal shall be lodged together with the building permit application working drawings;
6. All pedestrian access and vehicle driveway/crossover levels shall match into existing verge, footpath and Road levels to the satisfaction of the City;
7. The movement of all path users, with or without disabilities, within the road reserve, shall not be impeded in any way during the course of the building works. This area shall be maintained in a safe and trafficable condition and a continuous path of travel (minimum width 1.5 metres) shall be maintained for all users at all times during construction works. If the safety of the path is compromised resulting from either construction damage or as a result of a temporary obstruction appropriate warning signs (in accordance with AS1742.3) shall be erected. Should a continuous path not be able to be maintained, an 'approved' temporary pedestrian facility suitable for all path users shall be put in place. If a request to erect scaffolding, site fencing etc. or if building materials is required to be stored within the road reserve once a formal request has been received, the matter will be assessed by the City and if considered appropriate a permit shall be issued by the City. No permit will be issued if the proposed encroachment into the road reserve is deemed to be inappropriate;
8. Standard 'Visual Truncations', in accordance with the City's Policy No. 2.2.6 and/or to the satisfaction of the City are to be provided at the intersection of the road reserve boundary, and all internal vehicle access points to ensure that the safety of pedestrians and other road users is not compromised. Details of all required visual truncations shall be included on the building permit application working drawings;
9. A security bond for the sum of \$2,000, shall be lodged with the City by the applicant, prior to the issue of a building permit. This bond will be held until all building/development works have been completed and any disturbance of, or damage to the City's Infrastructure in the Right of Way and the Verge along Melrose Street, including verge trees, has been repaired/reinstated to the satisfaction of the City. An application for the refund of the security bond shall be made in writing. The bond is non-transferable;
10. The Right of Way shall remain open at all times and must not be used to store any building or other material or be obstructed in any way. The Right of Way surface (sealed or unsealed) shall be maintained in a trafficable condition for the duration of the works. If at the completion of the development the Right of Way condition has deteriorated, or become impassable as a consequence of the works, the applicant/developer shall make good the surface to the full satisfaction of the City;
11. All new crossovers shall be constructed in accordance with the City's Standard Crossover Specifications; and
12. The applicant and owner are advised that sufficient parking can be provided on the subject site and as such the City of Vincent will not issue a residential or visitor car parking permit to any owner or occupier of the residential dwellings under Policy No. 3.9.3 – Parking Permits. This information should be provided to all prospective purchasers and it is recommended that a notice be placed on Sales Contracts to advise purchasers of this restriction.



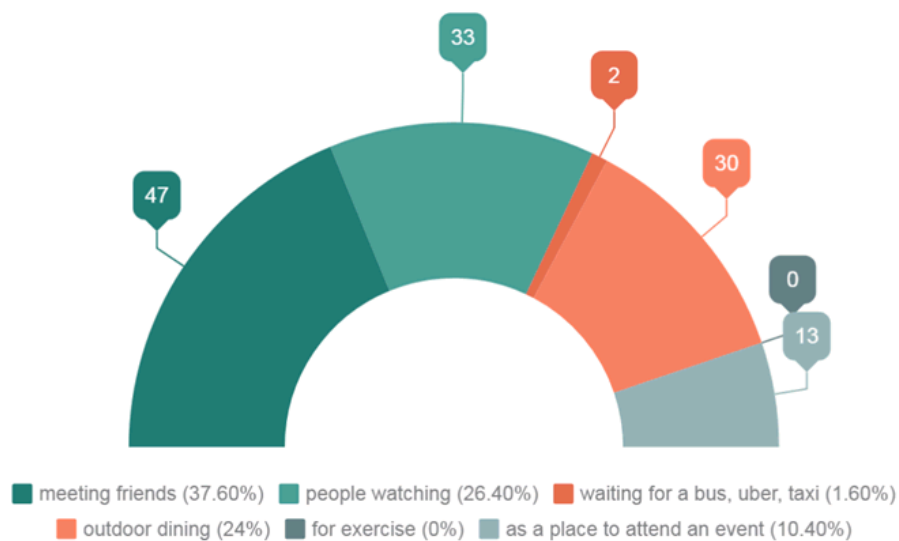
**Determination Advice Notes:**

13. If the development the subject of this approval is not substantially commenced within a period of 2 years, or another period specified in the approval after the date of determination, the approval will lapse and be of no further effect.
14. Where an approval has so lapsed, no development must be carried out without the further approval of the local government having first been sought and obtained.
15. If an applicant or owner is aggrieved by this determination there is a right of review by the State Administrative Tribunal in accordance with the Planning and Development Act 2005 Part 14. An application must be made within 28 days of the determination.

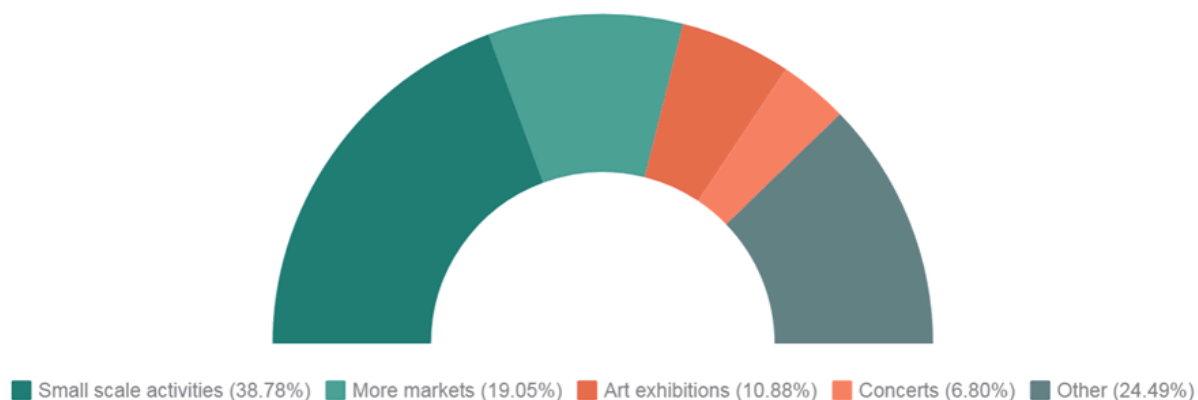
# North Perth Town Centre Open Space Study

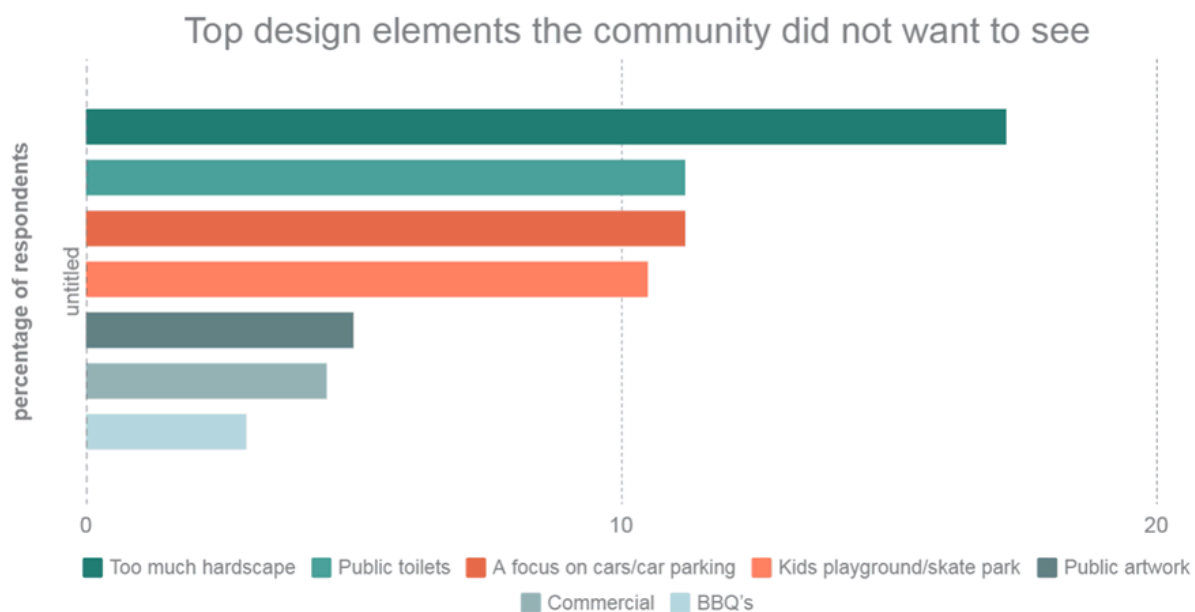
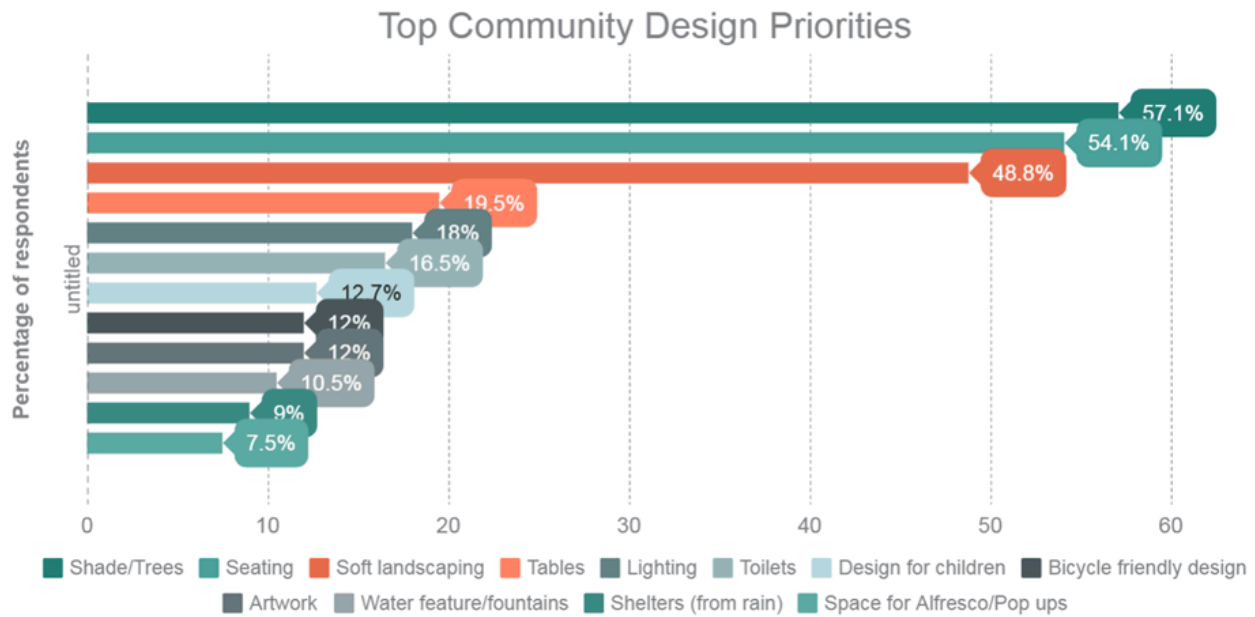
Online Survey Results

How would you like to use a new public space in North Perth?

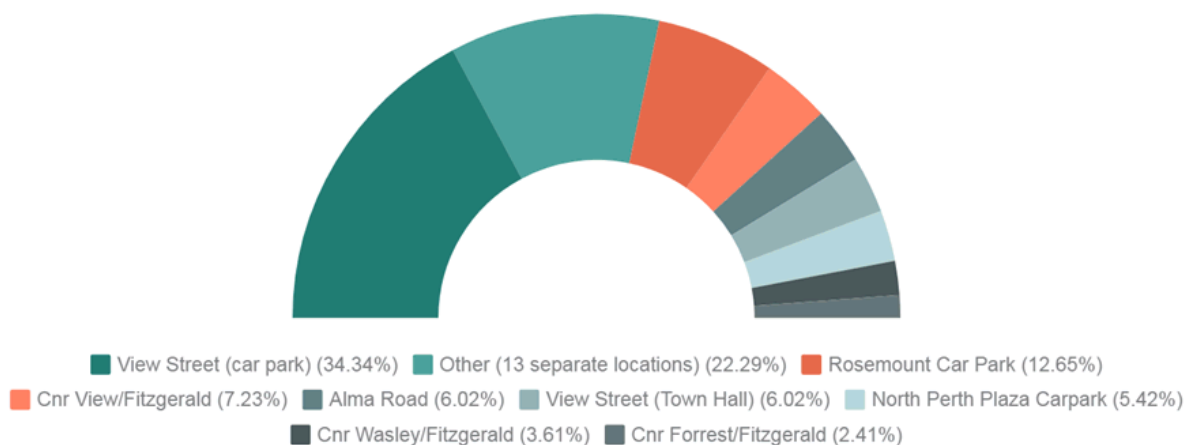


What types of activities would you like to see in the North Perth Town Centre?

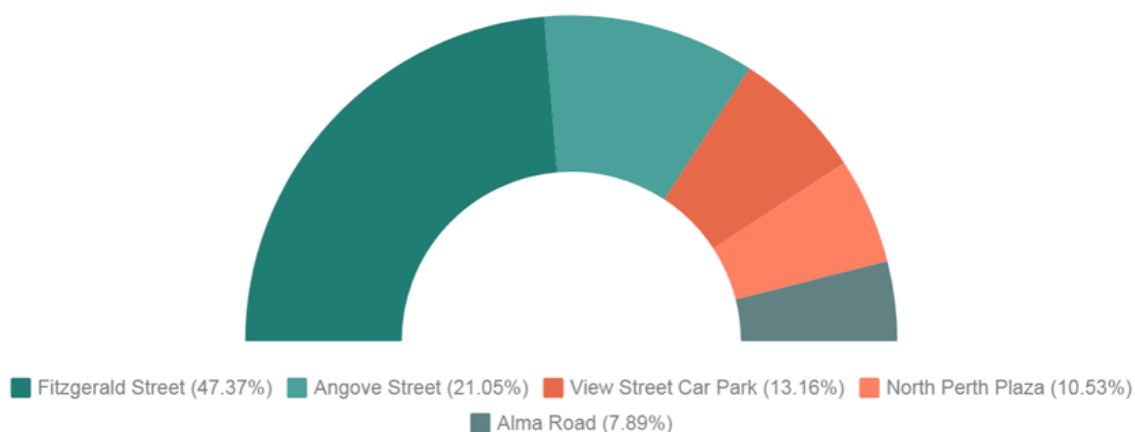




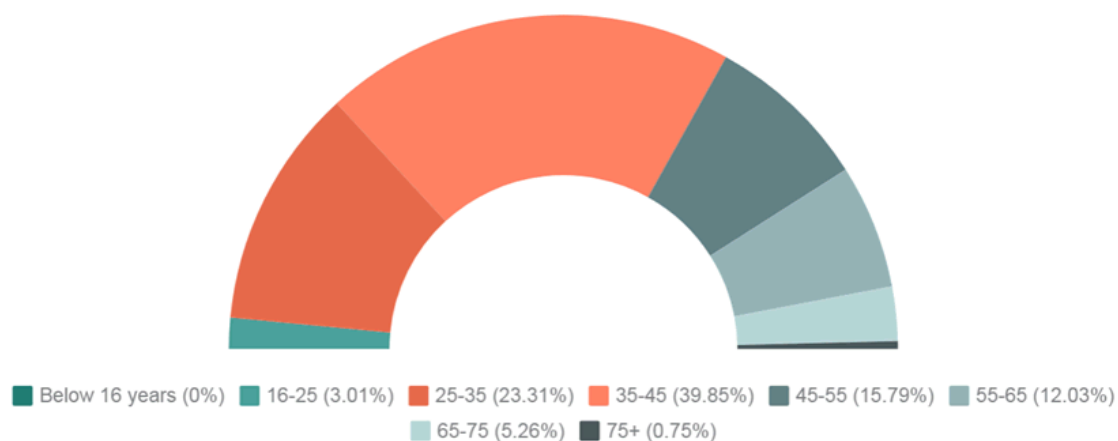
## top locations received from the community



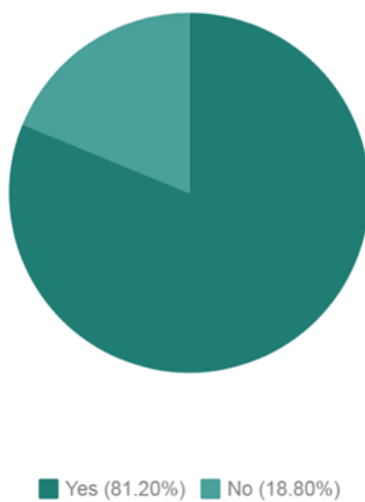
## Locations not preferred



What is your age?

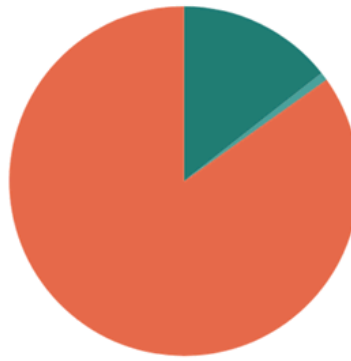


Do you live in North Perth?



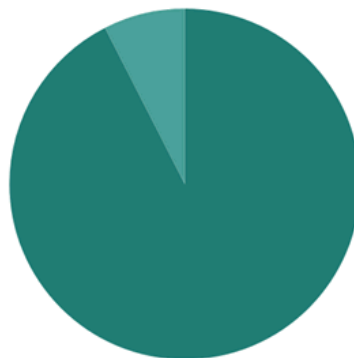


Are you a local business in the North City Town Centre?



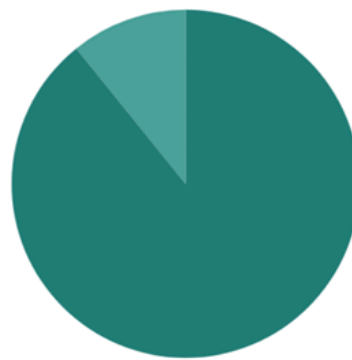
■ Yes - I'm an owner (14.39%) ■ Yes - I'm an employee (0.76%) ■ No (84.85%)

Do you live in the City of Vincent?



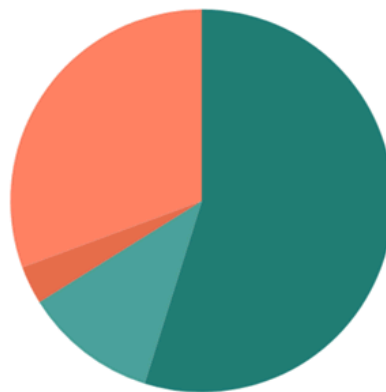
■ Yes (92.48%) ■ No (7.52%)

If you don't live in the City of Vincent are you a regular visitor to North Perth?

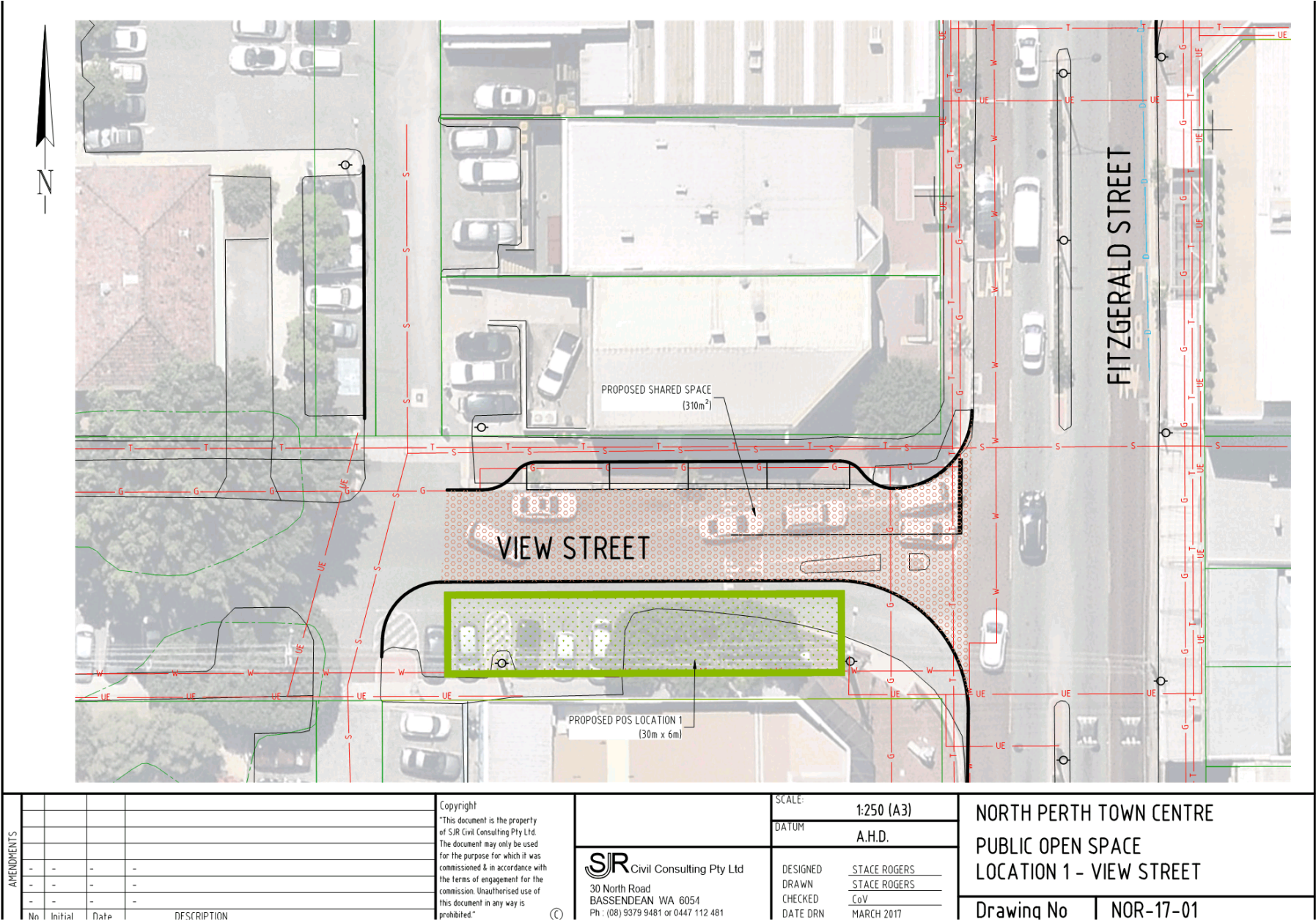


■ Yes (89.19%) ■ No (10.81%)

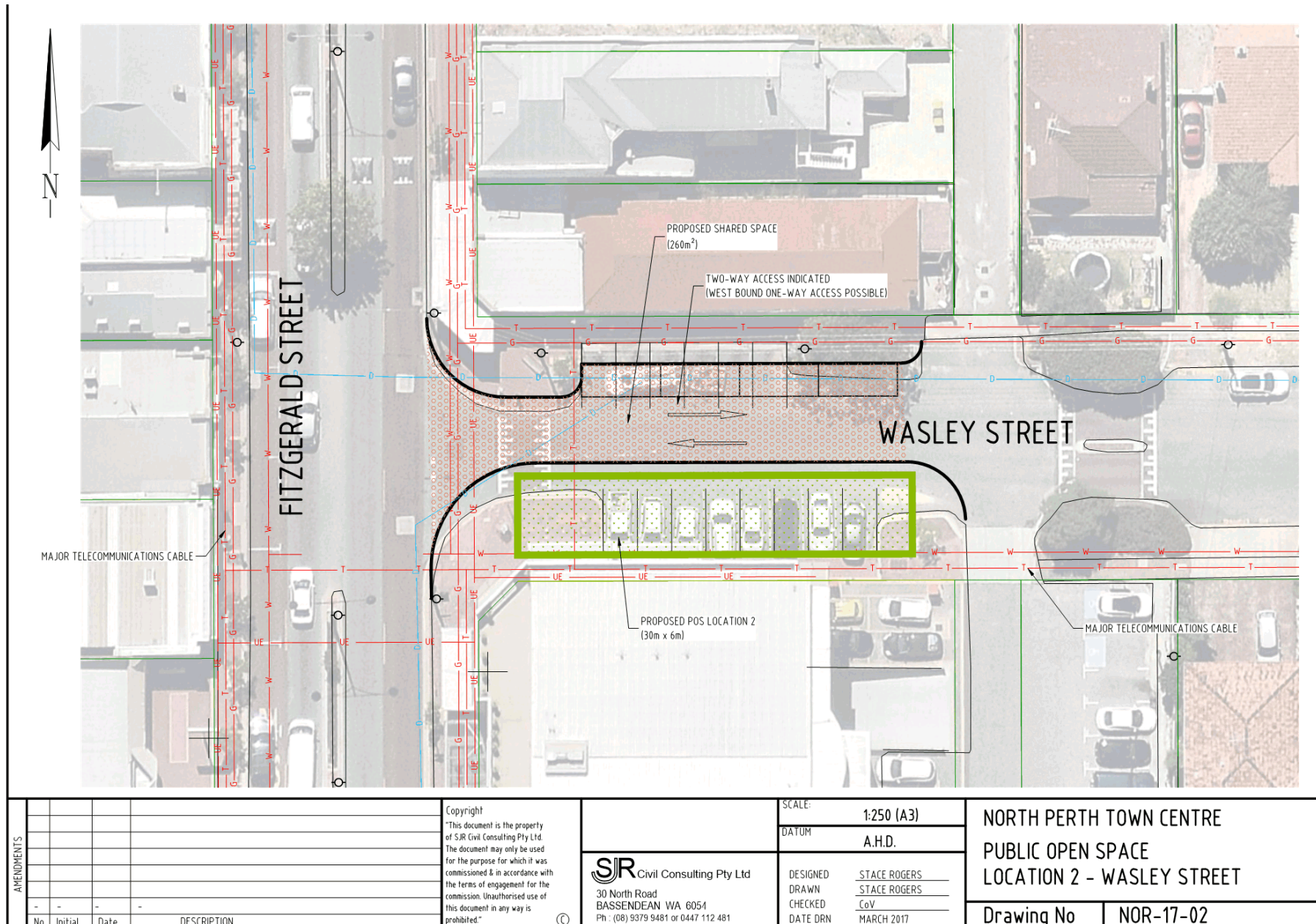
How do you travel to North Perth?



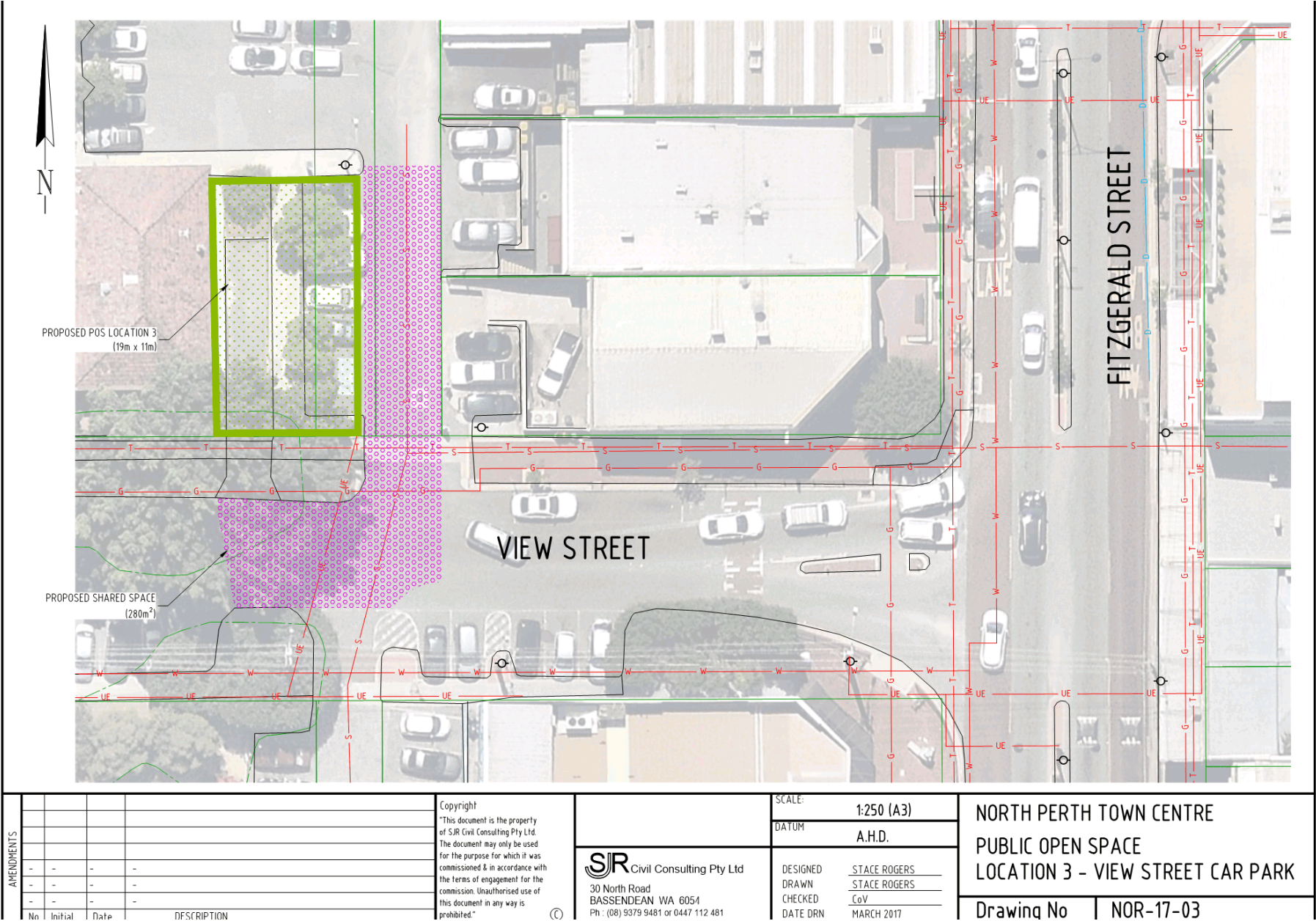
■ Walk (54.84%) ■ Cycle (11.29%) ■ Bus (3.23%) ■ Car (30.65%)



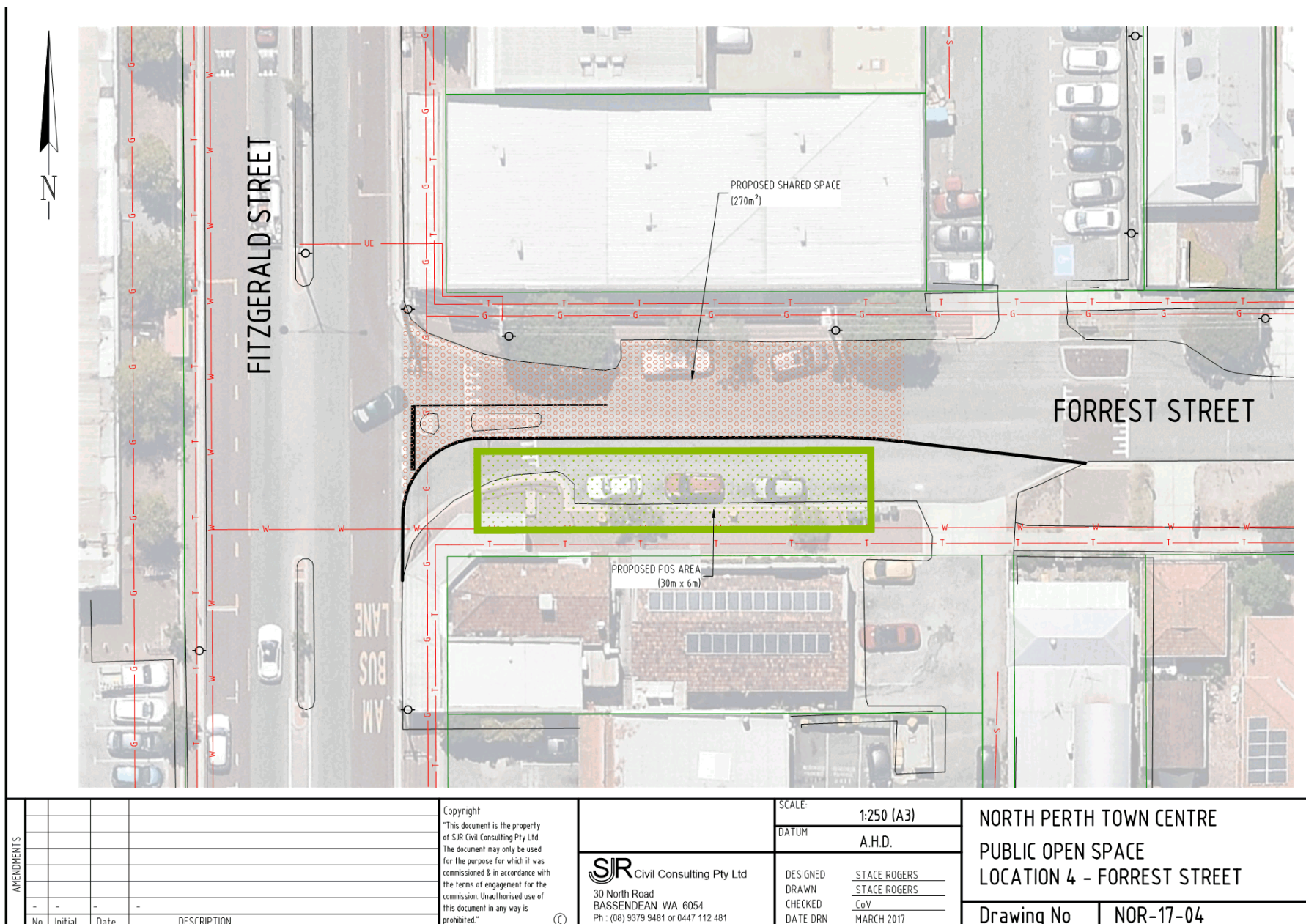














## North Perth Town Centre Public Space - Technical Study Summary

### Location 1: Corner of View Street and Fitzgerald Street

#### Location 1: Site Description

The corner of View Street and Fitzgerald Street is – geographically – the centre of the North Perth Town Centre. There is potential for a public space to be located in the road reserve of View Street at this intersection.

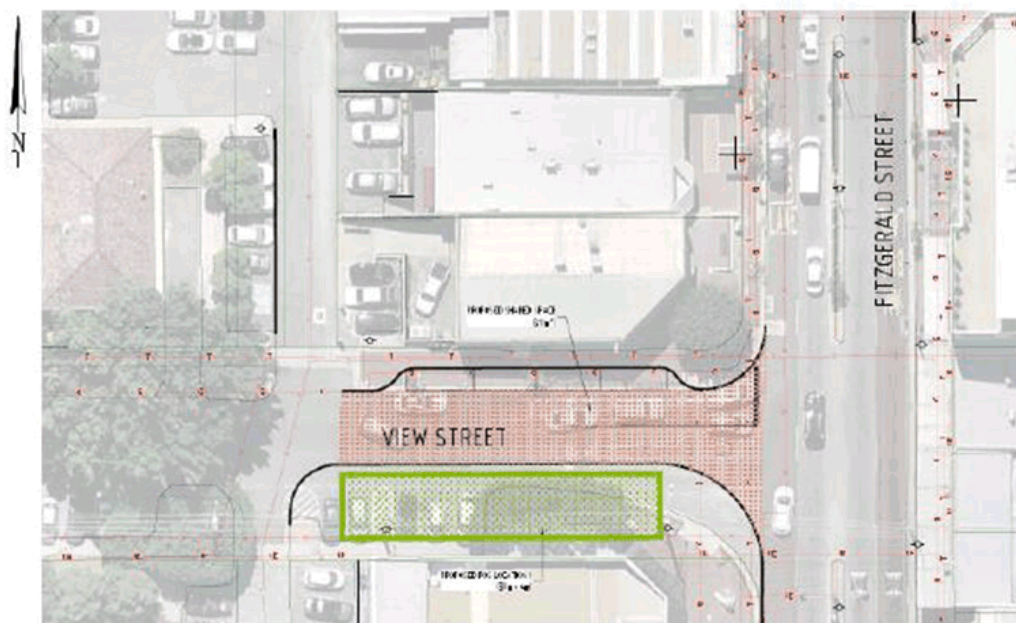
This location is adjacent to the local post office and is in close proximity to the northern and eastern entrances to the North Perth Plaza, which hosts a variety of uses including a supermarket. Abutting Location 1 to the south is a real estate agent.

Location 1 includes one of three 'robots' public artworks.

Location 1 sits primarily on View Street which is a local distributor road with a traffic volume of approximately 3,000 vehicles per day. It connects Charles Street and Fitzgerald Street through the heart of the Town Centre. It provides access to the North Perth Primary School, North Perth Town Hall, professional services on View Street, the northern entrance to North Perth Plaza and the entrance to the City owned View Street car park.

**Figure 1** provides an indication of how a public space could be positioned at this corner and includes shared space treatment to View Street. The approximate site area for the concept shown below is 600m<sup>2</sup>.

**Figure 1: Location 1 – Corner of Fitzgerald Street and View Street**



Location 1: Civil Testing

Test	Comment
<i>Impact to services</i>	There are no major underground services on the southern side of View Street. The services identified are a water main and some underground power cables. It is unlikely the establishment of public open space would necessitate the relocation of any of these services. There are overhead powerlines which may be converted to underground power.
<i>Impact to drainage</i>	View Street has a significant fall towards Fitzgerald Street and has minimal drainage infrastructure in this area. It is unlikely a new open space would have any impact on drainage and no additional drainage pits or pipes would be required.
<i>Topography and earthworks</i>	Indicative survey information suggests there is an approximate 2.5m height difference over some 30m. This is a significant slope and therefore any public space would need to incorporate terracing, steps and retaining to minimise steep sloping areas.
<i>Road network and impact on vehicle movement</i>	View Street is a local distributor road with traffic volumes of approximately 3,000 vehicles per day. Considering this traffic volume, it is recommended that the existing two way arrangement at Fitzgerald Street remain. Currently View Street accommodated two lanes for vehicle existing onto Fitzgerald Street, one for vehicles turning left and one for vehicles turning right. In order to provide adequate space for a public space area the width of View Street near the Fitzgerald Street intersection would need to be reduced and would result in part or all of these two lanes being combined into one. This reduction in width may adversely impact the speed and frequency of vehicles accessing Fitzgerald street either north or southbound. This may in turn affect access to existing on-street car bays, and the View Street car park.  A reduction in the width of View Street at its intersection with Fitzgerald Street will require an existing traffic island (pedestrian refuge) to be removed. The reduction in width of View Street should be accompanied by a carefully designed shared space road treatment (paving, flush, etc.) to enable safe and easy pedestrian movement across the road.
<i>Impact on parking</i>	Currently there are 5 right angle parking bays on View Street which would need to be removed to accommodate the open space area. Retention of the two parallel parking bays on View Street should be explored to allow patrons quick and direct vehicular access to the Post Office.

Location 1: Urban Design Considerations:

Advantages	Disadvantages
Proposed spatial layout reduces the size of intersection and View Street therefore significantly improving pedestrian environment.	Will impact on vehicle flow out of View Street onto Fitzgerald Street and in and out of the View Street Car Park.
Shared Space on View Street will improve pedestrian movement and comfort	Will impact on short term parking on View Street for Post Office
Location 1 is the most visible of all the proposed locations. It is highly visible from Fitzgerald Street and also from the top of View Street (the highest point in the Town Centre) near St Hilda's Church.	May require the removal of existing mature Hills Weeping Fig depending on Landscape Architect design
Location 1 is centrally located and close enough to popular uses (i.e. supermarket, post office) to still be well used.	Not framed by active uses and therefore no immediate opportunity for alfresco and direct relationship with business.

Advantages	Disadvantages
Location 1 is in close proximity to the North Perth Plaza Bus Stop.	Results in a loss of up to 4 car bays.
Includes 2 new 15 minute car bays on View Street adjacent to the Post Office	

**Location 2: Corner of Fitzgerald Street and Wasley Street***Location 2: Site Description*

The corner of Wasley Street and Fitzgerald Street is located in the north eastern quadrant of the town centre.

The site also contains one of the three 'robots' public artworks.

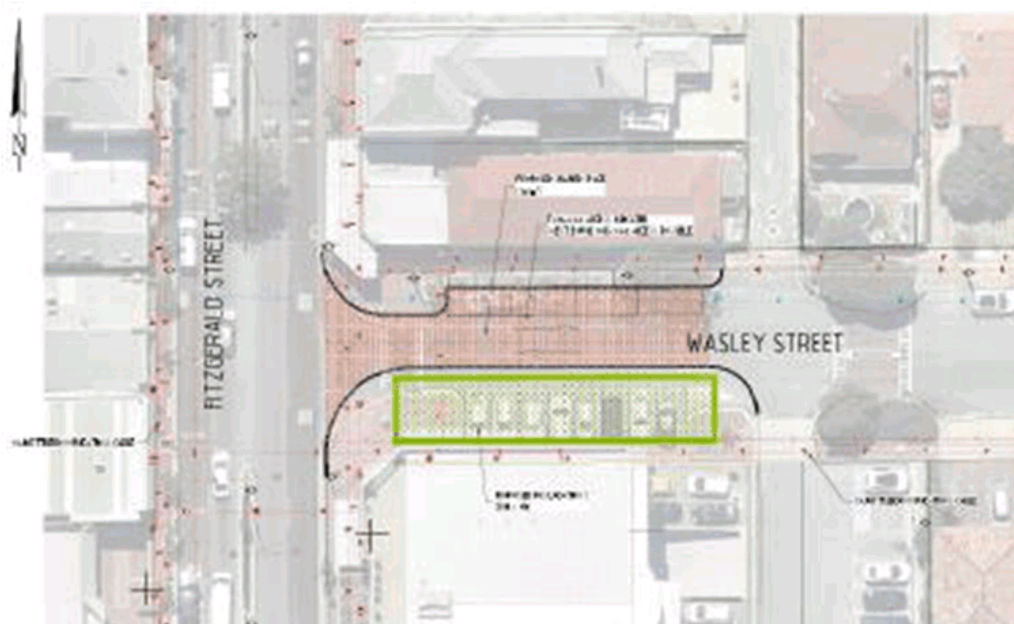
There is access to a public parking area 40m east of Fitzgerald Street which connects through to Forrest Street.

Location 2 is adjacent to a traditional shopfront to the north (Hair Salon) and a newer development to the south that has a café on the ground floor. Both of these buildings, plus buildings to the north provide a sense of enclosure to the space which is superior to the other possible locations.

Wasley Street is a local road with a traffic volume of approximately 700-800 vehicles per day. There are 14 on-street parking bays near the intersection of Fitzgerald Street, with other parallel parking areas along its length.

**Figure 2** provides an indication of how a public space could be positioned at this corner and includes a shared space treatment to Wasley Street. The approximate site area of the concept shown below is 450m<sup>2</sup>.

**Figure 2: Location 1 – Corner of Fitzgerald Street and Wasley Street**

*Option 2: Civil Testing*

Test	Comment
Impact to services	There are major telecommunications cables on the southern side of Wasley Street as well as a water main and some underground power cables. It is unlikely the establishment of public open space would necessitate the relocation of any of these services, therefore, the impact to services is negligible. The northern side of Wasley Street includes overhead power lines.

Test	Comment
<i>Impact to drainage</i>	Wasley Street falls from Fitzgerald Street down to the east. There is minimal drainage infrastructure on the southern side and it is likely that any new kerb would have adequate fall and no additional drainage pits or pipes are likely to be required.
<i>Topography and earthworks</i>	Indicative survey information suggests there is approximately a 1 metre height difference over the 30 metre width of the site. This is considered to be a relatively gentle slope and any open space could be designed to follow the natural slope or alternatively a two-tiered terrace design could be implemented.
<i>Road network and impact on vehicle movement</i>	<p>Wasley Street has an estimated traffic volume of 700-800 vehicles per day (vpd). There are three options to consider in terms of the road network and traffic impact. The first is to retain two-way access at Fitzgerald Street. The second is to reduce the lane width to make Wasley Street one-way only.</p> <p>Two-way: By retaining two-way access there is little impact on traffic movement at the current volume of 700-800 vpd.</p> <p>One-way access: By reducing the section of Wasley Street adjacent to the possible open space to one-way (exit only onto Fitzgerald Street) up to 400 vpd would need to seek an alternative route. The most likely alternative would be Forrest, Norfolk or Burt Streets.</p> <p>Road Closure: By closing this section of Wasley Street adjacent to the possible open space up to 800 vpd would need to seek an alternative route. This include vehicles travelling down Wasley Street toward Fitzgerald, who would need to use the Wasley Street car park and then Forrest Street to access Fitzgerald Street.</p>
<i>Impact on parking</i>	<p>Currently there are 14 right angle parking bays in the Location 2 area.</p> <p>Two-way access: Retaining two-way access reduces the space available for parking. It is expected up to 4 parallel parking bays could be included which produces a net loss of 10 parking bays.</p> <p>One-way access: A one-way system moving from east to west would provide space for an angled parking arrangement on the northern side of Wasley Street. This arrangement may yield up to 6 parking bays, resulting in a net loss of 8 parking bays.</p> <p>Road Closure: A road closure would remove all 14 bays.</p>

Location 2: Urban Design Considerations:

Advantages	Disadvantages
Location 2 is enclosed by a tall building to the south, a traditional shopfront to the north, while shopfronts on the western side of Fitzgerald Street (including the Rosemount Hotel) are slightly elevated above the space. This creates the feeling of an outdoor room.	The building on the southern side of Wasley Street is elevated above the road verge which would impede the ability for activity to flow into the space.
Location 2 abuts an active use to the south (café).	Location 2 is located on the eastern side of Fitzgerald Street and is not likely to attract as many users as Location 1 or 3.
The proposed spatial layout narrows this intersection, improving the environment for pedestrians	Results in a loss of up to 4 car bays.



### Location 3: View Street Car Park (Lots 15, 16 and 30 View Street) and Adjoining View Street Road Reserve

#### Location 3: Site Description

Location 3 includes Lots 15, Lot 16 and 30 View Street, which are owned by the City.

View Street is a local distributor road and connects Charles Street and Fitzgerald Street through the heart of the Town Centre. It provides access to the North Perth Primary School, North Perth Town Hall, professional services on View Street, the northern entrance to North Perth Plaza and the entrance to the City owned View Street car park.

Location 3 has the potential to facilitate the connection of Angove Street to View Street through the View Street and Rosemount Hotel Car Parks. It is well located because it can capitalise on the established movement path between Angove Street and the northern entrance to the North Perth Plaza which is directly south of Location 3.

**Figure 3** provides an indication of how a public space could currently be positioned in this location and the layout of adjoining shared space treatments given the existing building. This option takes up a row of car parking from the View Street Car Park and includes the City owned building on Lot 15 View Street as an 'active use'. The approximate site area for the concept shown below is 580m<sup>2</sup>.

**Figure 3: Lot 15 and 16 View Street (View Street Car Park)**



#### Location 3: Civil Testing

Test	Comment
Impact to services	Nil
Impact to drainage	Nil
Topography and earthworks	The existing ground level is flat with the adjacent building floor level (on Lot 14 View Street) approximately 1m above. Some steps or terracing across the front of the building may need to be provided to improve the interface and accessibility between the building and open space.

Test	Comment
<i>Road network and impact on vehicle movement</i>	Nil
<i>Impact on parking</i>	A total of 10 car bays (including two ACROD bays) would be removed to accommodate open space adjacent to the building shown in Figure 3 above. These bays are from the driveway adjacent to the building and in the affected portion of the View Street Car Park.

Location 3: Urban Design Considerations

Advantages	Disadvantages
Location 3 is City owned land and is larger than the other locations, which provides flexibility in design options and could allow the City to replace any parking lost to a public open space.	This location is complicated by the requirements of the car park as well as the existing building, leasing arrangements and access easements. For example, the option shown in Figure 3 above would result in the loss of 10 car bays (including two ACROD bays).
This location is centrally located and sits between Angove Street and View Street, which is already an active pedestrian connection. A public open space in this location could be used to activate the space and provide an improved pedestrian connect between Angove and View Street.	The site is less visible from Fitzgerald Street than the other locations investigated.
The adjacent shared space improves the pedestrian environment and connects the public space with the northern entrance to the North Perth Plaza.	Other than the existing City owned building on Lot 15, the site currently has no buildings that could front a public open space with an active use and therefore no immediate opportunity for alfresco and activation.



**Location 4: Corner of Fitzgerald Street and Forrest Street**Location 4: Site Description

The corner of Forrest Street and Fitzgerald Street is located in the south eastern quadrant of the town centre.

Location 4 has a traditional shopfront with an active use on the south eastern corner. To the north is a Chemist that presents a blank wall to the space. The North Perth Plaza and associated car park are directly west.

The North Perth Plaza bus stop is a 20 metre walk from Option 4.

There is access to a public parking area 40m east of Fitzgerald Street which has northern connectivity through to Wasley Street.

**Figure 4** provides an indication of how a public space could be positioned at this corner and includes a shared space treatment to Forrest Street. The approximate site area of the concept shown below is 450m<sup>2</sup>.

**Figure 4: Corner of Fitzgerald Street and Forrest Street**

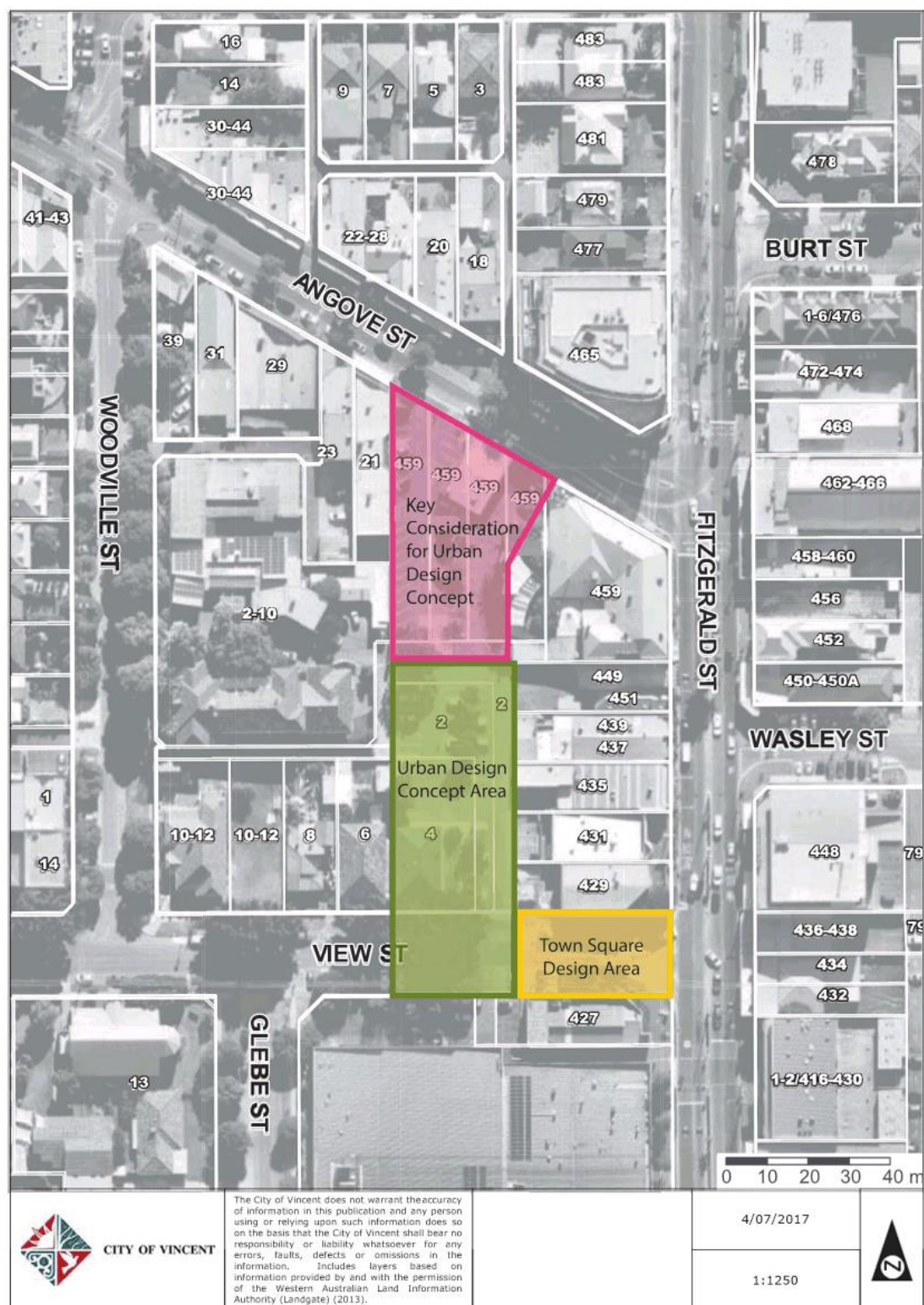
Option 4: Civil Testing

Test	Comment
Impact to services	There are telecommunications cables on the southern side of Forrest Street as well as a water main. It is unlikely a new open space would necessitate the relocation of any of these services and therefore the impact to services is negligible.
Impact to drainage	Forrest Street falls from Fitzgerald Street down to the east. There is no drainage infrastructure in the vicinity and it is likely that any new kerb would have adequate fall and no additional drainage pits or pipes are likely to be required.

Test	Comment
<i>Topography and earthworks</i>	Indicative survey information suggests there is an approximate 1.5m height difference over some 30m. This is considered to be a moderate slope. Any open space could be designed to follow the natural slope but a terraced design would provide better amenity.
<i>Road network and impact on vehicle movement</i>	Forrest Street has an estimated traffic volume of 1,600-1,900 vehicles per day. Considering this traffic volume, it is recommended that the existing two way arrangement at Fitzgerald Street remain. The road carriageway width will be reduced which will have a minimal impact on the traffic flow for vehicles exiting onto Fitzgerald Street.
<i>Impact on parking</i>	Currently there are approximately 4 parallel parking bays on each side of Forrest Street near Fitzgerald Street. Retaining two-way access reduces the space available for parking. It is expected up to 4 parallel parking bays could be included which produces a net loss of 4 parking bays.

Location 4: Urban Design Considerations:

Advantages	Disadvantages
Location 4 is in close proximity to the North Perth Plaza Bus Stop	Location 4 is adjacent to a Chemist that presents a blank wall.
The proposed spatial layout narrows this intersection, improving the environment for pedestrians	Location 4 is located on the eastern side of Fitzgerald Street and is not likely to attract as many users as Option 1 or 3.
	Results in the loss of 4 car bays





CITY OF VINCENT

## TERMS OF REFERENCE

### 1. AIMS

To provide the City of Vincent with advice and recommendations on the design of the new public open space in the North Perth Town Centre.

### 2. OBJECTIVES

The Objectives of the Working Group are to make recommendations and provide advice to the City of Vincent on:

- 2.1 The development of a consultant brief to guide the development of a detailed design for the North Perth Town Centre public open space; and
- 2.2 The detailed design of the North Perth Town Centre public open space developed by the consultant at different stages of the project, taking into account the results of community consultation.

### 3. TERM

The North Perth Town Centre Public Open Space Working Group will operate until the concept design for the public open space is adopted by Council.

### 4. MEMBERSHIP

The maximum number of voting members is five (5).

The membership of the City of Vincent North Perth Public Open Space Working Group shall comprise the following persons with each of those persons being eligible to vote:

- 4.1 The Mayor of the City of Vincent (Chair of the Working Group) and one (1) other City of Vincent Council Member
- 4.2 One (1) State Member of Parliament.
- 4.3 The Chair and Vice Chair North Perth Local, the recognised North Perth Town Team.

### 5. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Members are:

- 5.1 Invited to attend all meetings with a view to achieve the objectives of the Working Group
- 5.2 Requested to behave in a professional, respectful and civil manner
- 5.3 Required to be prepared to listen and respect all views expressed by other Group members.
- 5.4 Requested to submit an apology to the facilitator if attendance at a meeting is not possible.

- 5.5 Required to make a commitment to be honest in accordance with a transparent process.
- 5.6 Requested to acknowledge that information provided by and discussed at the North Perth Public Open Space Working Group is part of a work in progress.
- 5.7 Required to notify the facilitator immediately if they believe they may have a conflict of interest for a particular issue. Depending on the nature of the conflict, members may be asked not to participate in the nominated discussion. Failure to advise of a conflict of interest may result in dismissal from the Working Group.
- 5.8 Requested not to use electronic recording equipment, cameras or video materials at meetings without the consent of the Facilitator and the Working Group.
- 5.9 Required not to speak to the media regarding Working Group discussion items. The media will be kept up to date on project process by the City of Vincent and its project partners.

## 6. MEETINGS

Meetings will be held at the following key milestones:

- 1. To review and provide advice on the procurement documentation to be distributed to qualified design consultants (Request for Quote or Tender);
- 2. To review early concept drawings of the public open space and provide advice and recommendations to Administration and the chosen design consultant; and
- 3. To review the final draft concept design of the public open space and provide advice and recommendations to Administration and the chosen design consultant

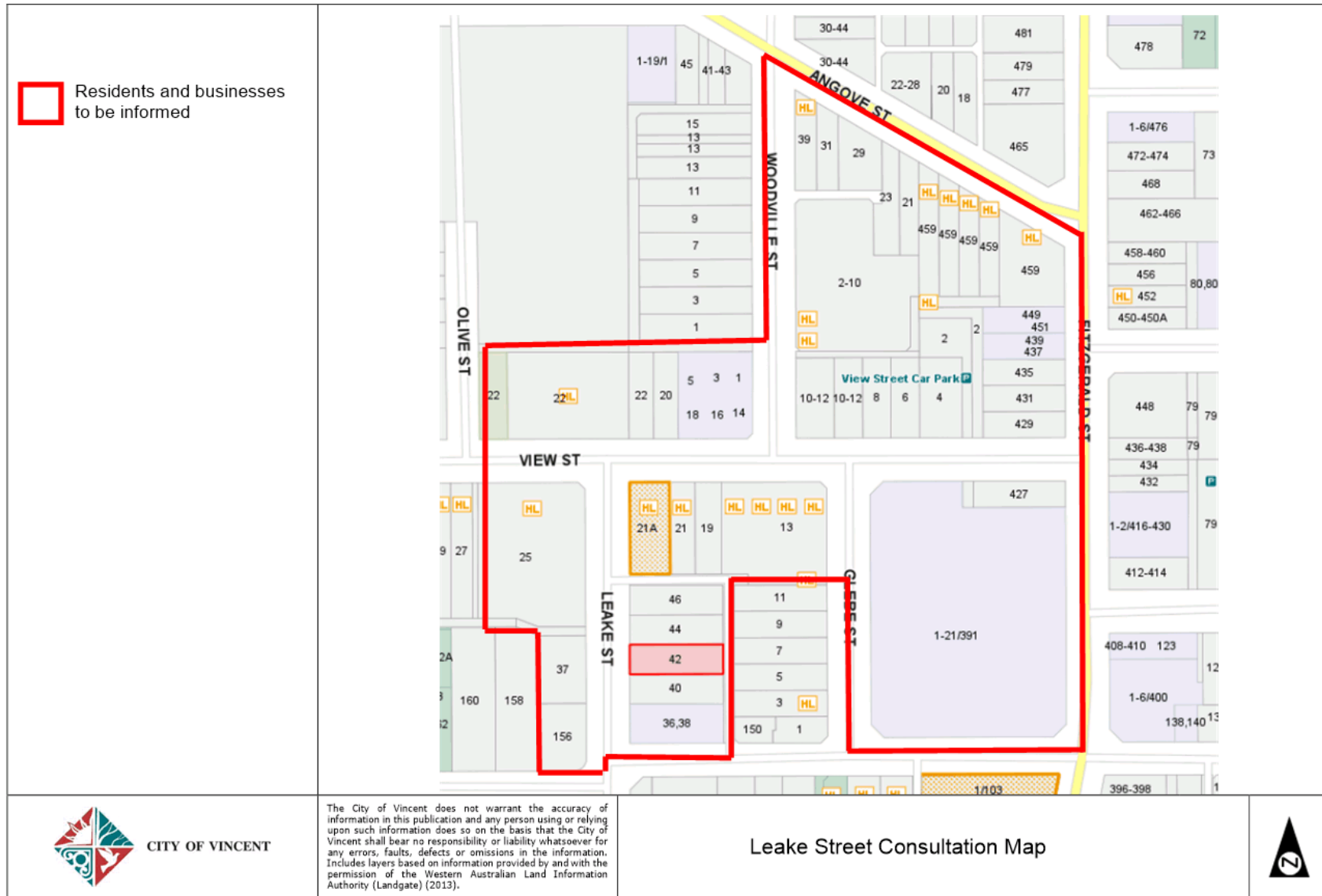
Additional meetings will be scheduled if required at the discretion of the City of Vincent.

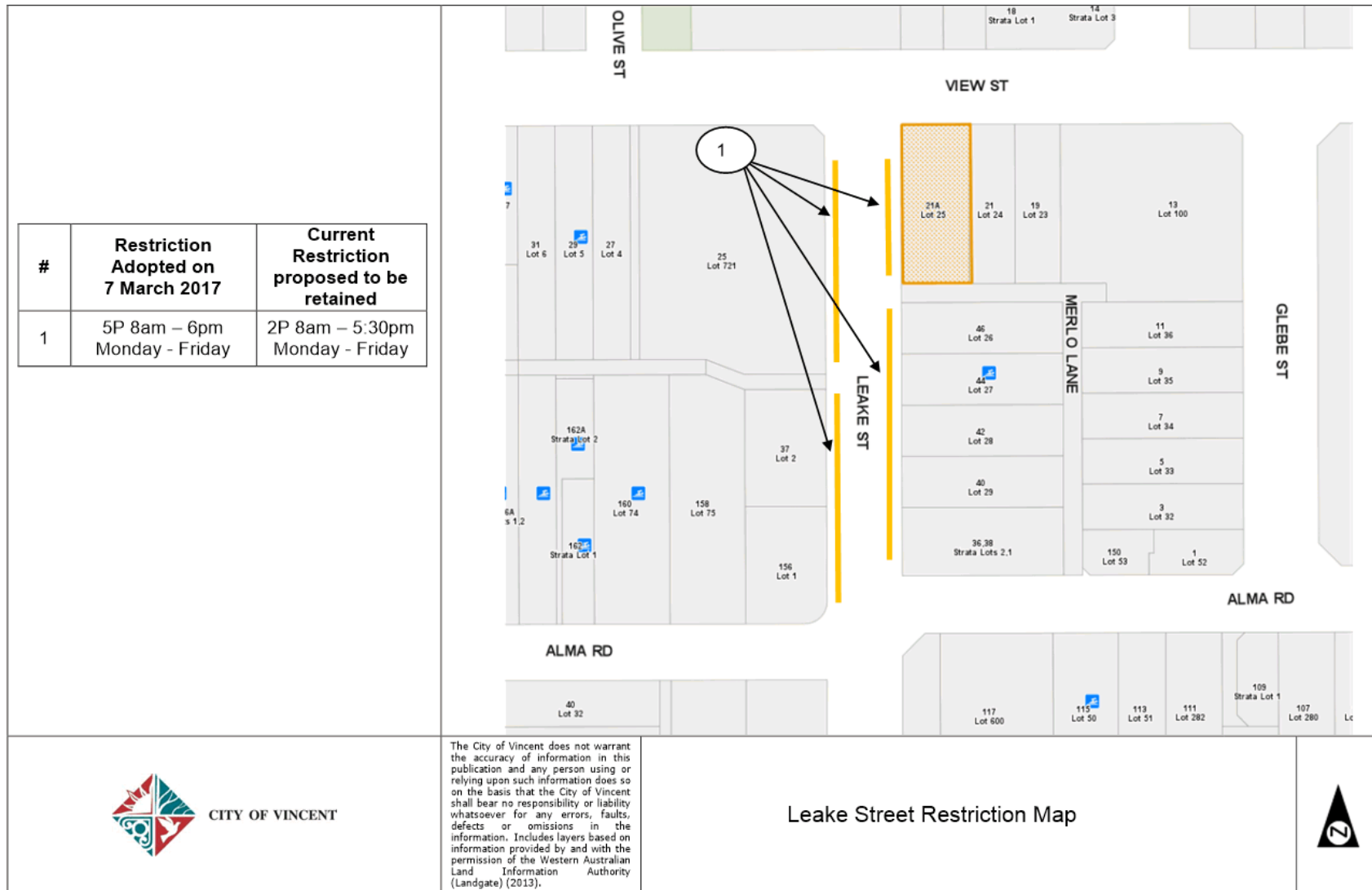
The Mayor or their delegate will Chair all meetings. A meeting cannot proceed without the Mayor or their delegate.

Members of the Working Group have voting rights when determining the nature of recommendations to Administration. A minimum of three voting (3) members must be present to achieve a quorum for meetings.

<b>Commencement Date:</b>	<b>TBA</b>
<b>Amended:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Review Date:</b>	<b>1 June 2019</b>

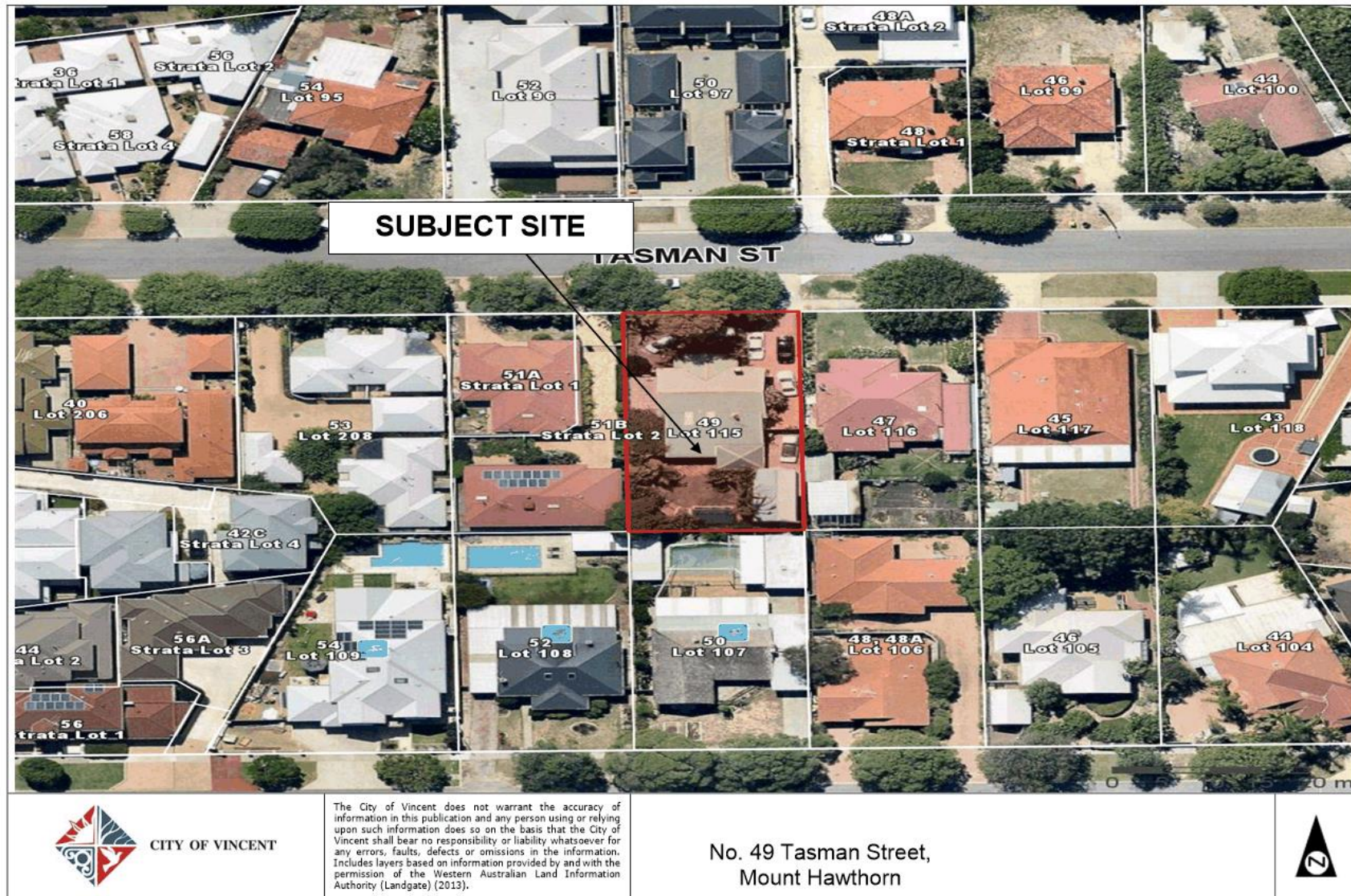














ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL  
22 SEPTEMBER 2015

9

CITY OF VINCENT  
MINUTES

**9.1.6 No. 49 (Lot: 115; D/P: 6064) Tasman Street, Mount Hawthorn – Proposed Demolition of an Existing Single House and Construction of Four Grouped Dwellings**

<b>Ward:</b>	North	<b>Date:</b>	4 September 2015
<b>Precinct:</b>	Precinct 1 – Mount Hawthorn	<b>File Ref:</b>	PR50101; 5.2015.249.1
<b>Attachments:</b>	<u>1</u> – Consultation Map <u>2</u> – Development Application Plans <u>3</u> – Marked up plans showing proposed versus required setbacks		
<b>Tabled Items:</b>	Nil		
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	R Narroo, Senior Statutory Planning Officer		
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	G Poezyn, Director Planning Services		

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council, in accordance with the provisions of the City of Vincent Town Planning Scheme No. 1 and the Metropolitan Region Scheme, **APPROVES** the application submitted by Cocoon Design and Construct on behalf of the owner Casa Developments for the proposed Demolition of an Existing Single House and Construction of Four Two Storey Grouped Dwellings at No. 49 (Lot: 115) Tasman Street, Mount Hawthorn as shown on plans date stamped 25 August 2015, included as Attachment 2, subject to the following conditions:

1. **Boundary Wall**

The owners of the subject land shall finish and maintain the surface of the boundary walls facing No. 51B & No. 47 Tasman Street and No. 50 Purslowe Street, Mount Hawthorn in a good and clean condition. The finish of the wall is either to be fully rendered or face brickwork to the satisfaction of the City;

2. **Building Appearance**

All external fixtures shall be integrated with the design of the development and shall not be visually obtrusive from Tasman Street and neighbouring properties. External fixtures are such things as television antennas (of a non-standard type), radio and other antennas, satellite dishes, external hot water heaters, air conditioners, and the like;

3. **Verge Trees**

No verge trees shall be removed. The verge trees are to be retained and protected from any damage including unauthorised pruning;

4. **Car Parking and Accessways**

4.1 Vehicle and pedestrian access points are required to match into existing footpaths levels;

4.2 The vehicle access shall comply with the City's Standard 'Visual Truncations'; and

4.3 All new crossovers shall be constructed in accordance with the City's Standard Crossover Specifications;

5. **A Demolition Permit shall be obtained from the City prior to commencement of any demolition works on the site;**

ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL  
22 SEPTEMBER 2015

10

CITY OF VINCENT  
MINUTES

6. Prior to the submission of a Building Permit application, the following shall be submitted to and approved by the City:

6.1 Landscaping

A detailed landscape plan for the development site drawn to a scale of 1:100 shall show the following to the satisfaction of the City:

- 6.1.1 The location and type of existing and proposed trees and plants;
- 6.1.2 All vegetation including lawns;
- 6.1.3 Areas to be irrigated or reticulated and such method;
- 6.1.4 Proposed watering system to ensure the establishment of species and their survival during the hot and dry months;
- 6.1.5 Separate soft and hard landscaping plans (indicating details of materials to be used);
- 6.1.6 The redundant crossover being removed and landscaped in accordance with the landscaping proposed for the remainder of the verge;
- 6.1.7 Three mature trees provided in the landscape area alongside the driveway between unit 2 and the street boundary; and
- 6.1.8 A minimum of 50% of the courtyard areas to Units 1 and 2 shall have soft landscaping;

6.2 Acoustic Report

An Acoustic Report in accordance with the City's Policy No. 7.5.21 – Sound Attenuation shall be prepared, submitted and approved by the City. The recommended measures of the report shall be implemented;

6.3 Construction Management Plan

A Construction Management Plan, detailing how the construction of the development will be managed to minimise the impact on the surrounding area, in accordance with the requirements of the City's Policy No. 7.5.23 – Construction Management Plans. Construction and management of the site shall thereafter comply with the approved Construction Management Plan; and

6.4 Front Fence

Any new street/front wall, fence and gate within the Tasman Street setback areas, including along the side boundaries within this street setback area, shall comply with the City's Policy No. 7.2.1 – Residential Design Elements relating to Street Walls and Fences; and

7. Prior to the submission of an Occupancy Permit, the following shall be completed to the satisfaction of the City;

7.1 Acoustic Report

With reference to Condition 6.2, certification from an acoustic consultant, that the recommended measures have been undertaken shall be provided to the City;

7.2 Stormwater

All stormwater produced on the subject land shall be retained onsite, by suitable means to the satisfaction of the City; and

ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL  
22 SEPTEMBER 2015

11

CITY OF VINCENT  
MINUTES

### 7.3 Landscaping

With reference to Condition 6.1, all such works shown shall be undertaken in accordance with the approved plan and maintained thereafter, to the satisfaction of the City, by the owners/occupiers.

#### ADVICE NOTES:

1. With reference to Condition 1, the owners of the subject land shall obtain the consent of the owners of relevant adjoining properties before entering those properties in order to make good the boundary walls;
2. With reference to Condition 7.2, no further consideration shall be given to the disposal of stormwater 'off site' without the submission of a geotechnical report from a qualified consultant. Should approval to dispose of stormwater 'off site' be subsequently provided, detailed design drainage plans and associated calculations for the proposed stormwater disposal shall be lodged together with the building permit application working drawings;
3. The City requires that a Road and Verge security bond for the sum of \$2,000 is paid by the applicant, prior to the issue of a building permit, which will be held until all building/development works have been completed and any disturbance of, or damage to the City's infrastructure, including verge trees, has been repaired/reinstated to the satisfaction of the City. An application for the refund of the security bond shall be made in writing. The bond is non-transferable;
4. With reference to Condition 6.1, Council encourages landscaping methods and species selection which do not rely on reticulation;
5. Any additional property numbering to the abovementioned address which results from this application will be allocated by the City of Vincent; and
6. The movement of all path users, with or without disabilities, within the road reserve, shall not be impeded in any way during the course of the building works. This area shall be maintained in a safe and trafficable condition and a continuous path of travel (minimum width 1.5 metres) shall be maintained for all users at all times during construction works. If the safety of the path is compromised resulting from either construction damage or as a result of a temporary obstruction appropriate warning signs (in accordance with AS1742.3) shall be erected. Should a continuous path not be able to be maintained, an 'approved' temporary pedestrian facility suitable for all path users shall be put in place. If a request to erect scaffolding, site fencing etc. or if building materials are required to be stored within the road reserve, once a formal request has been received, the matter will be assessed by the City and if considered appropriate a permit shall be issued by the City's Ranger Services Section. No permit will be issued if the proposed encroachment into the road reserve is deemed to be inappropriate.

---

#### COUNCIL DECISION ITEM 9.1.6

Moved Cr Buckels, Seconded Cr Wilcox

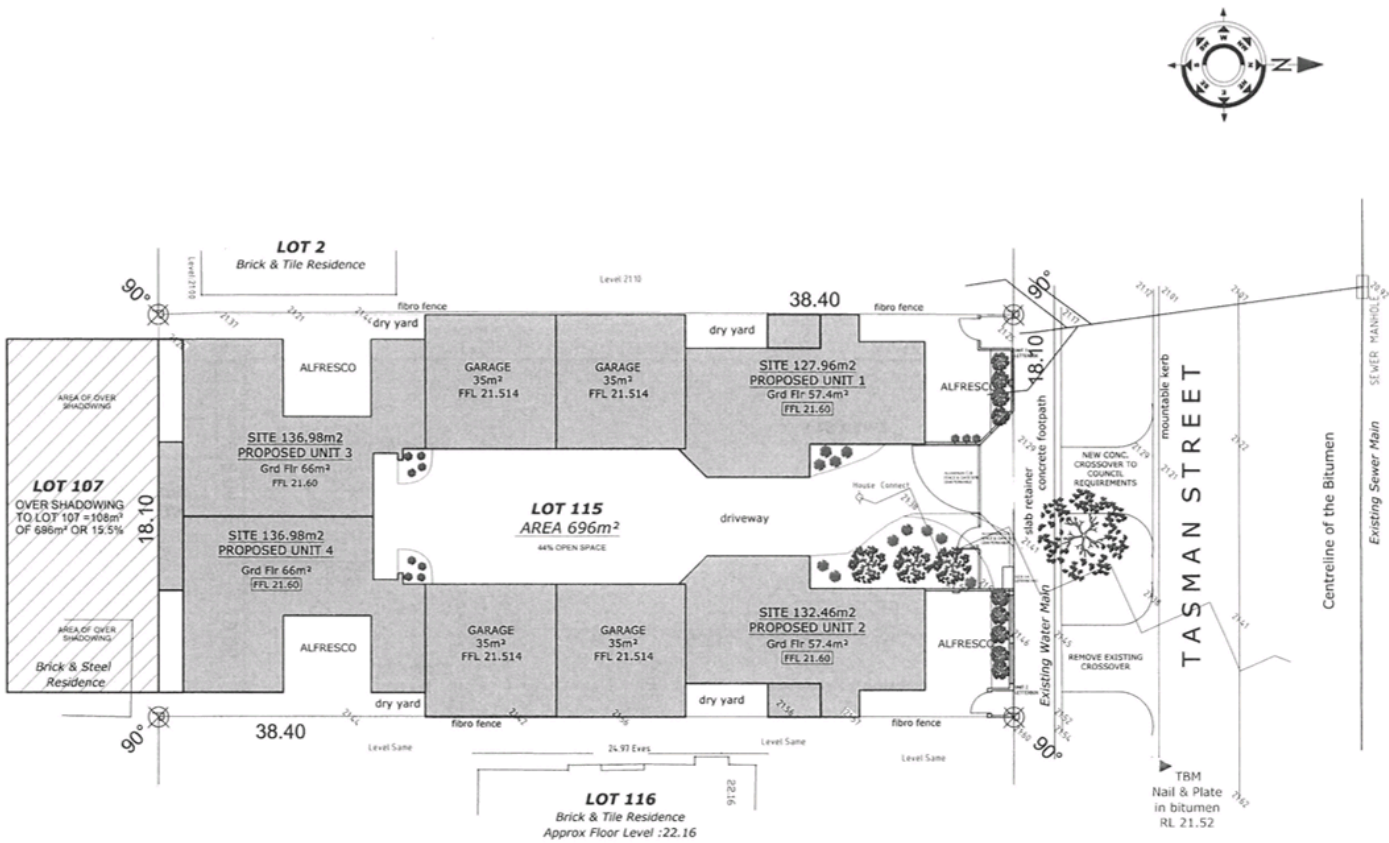
That the recommendation be adopted.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY "EN BLOC" (7-0)

(Cr Topelberg was on approved leave of absence.)



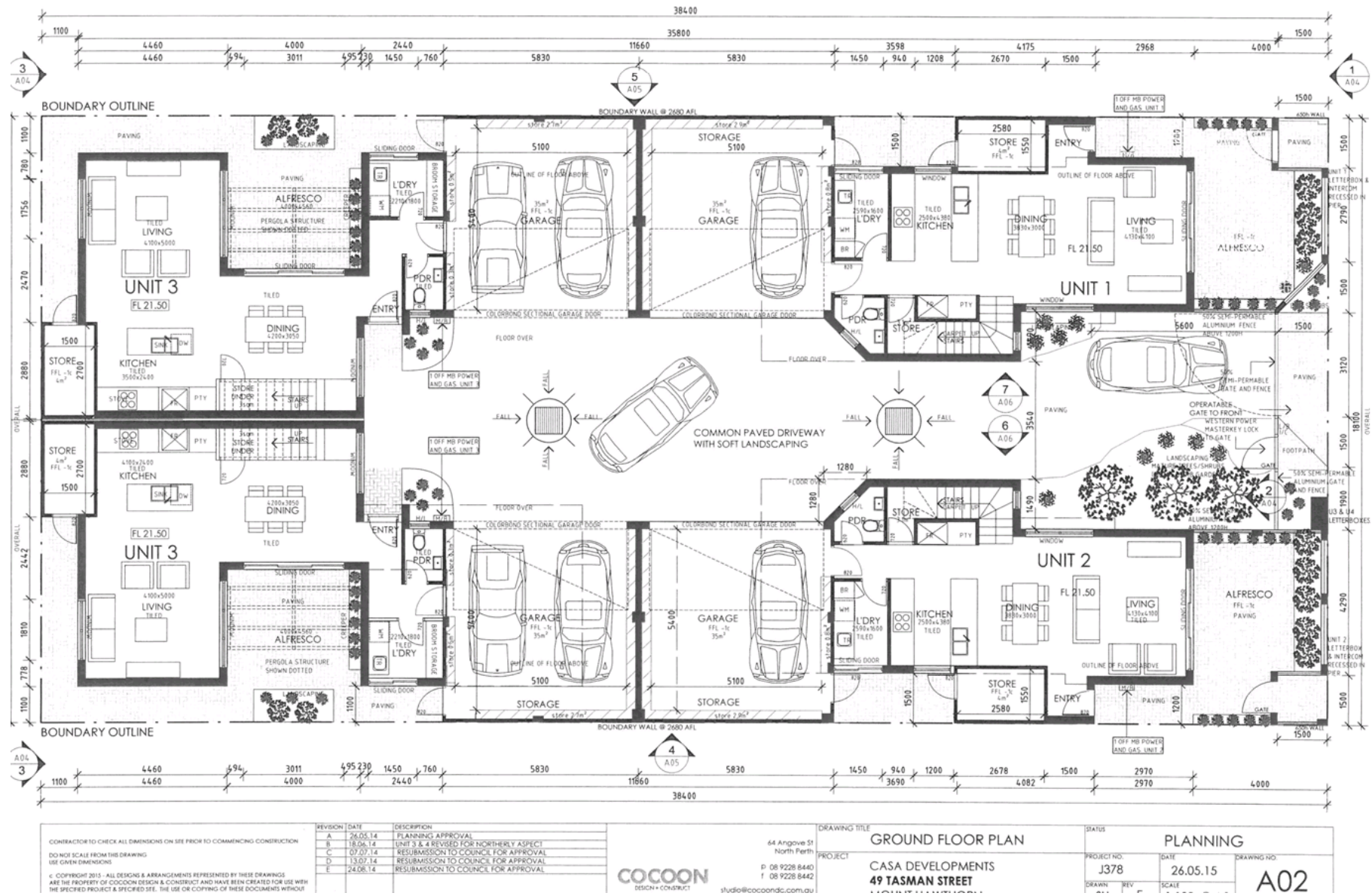


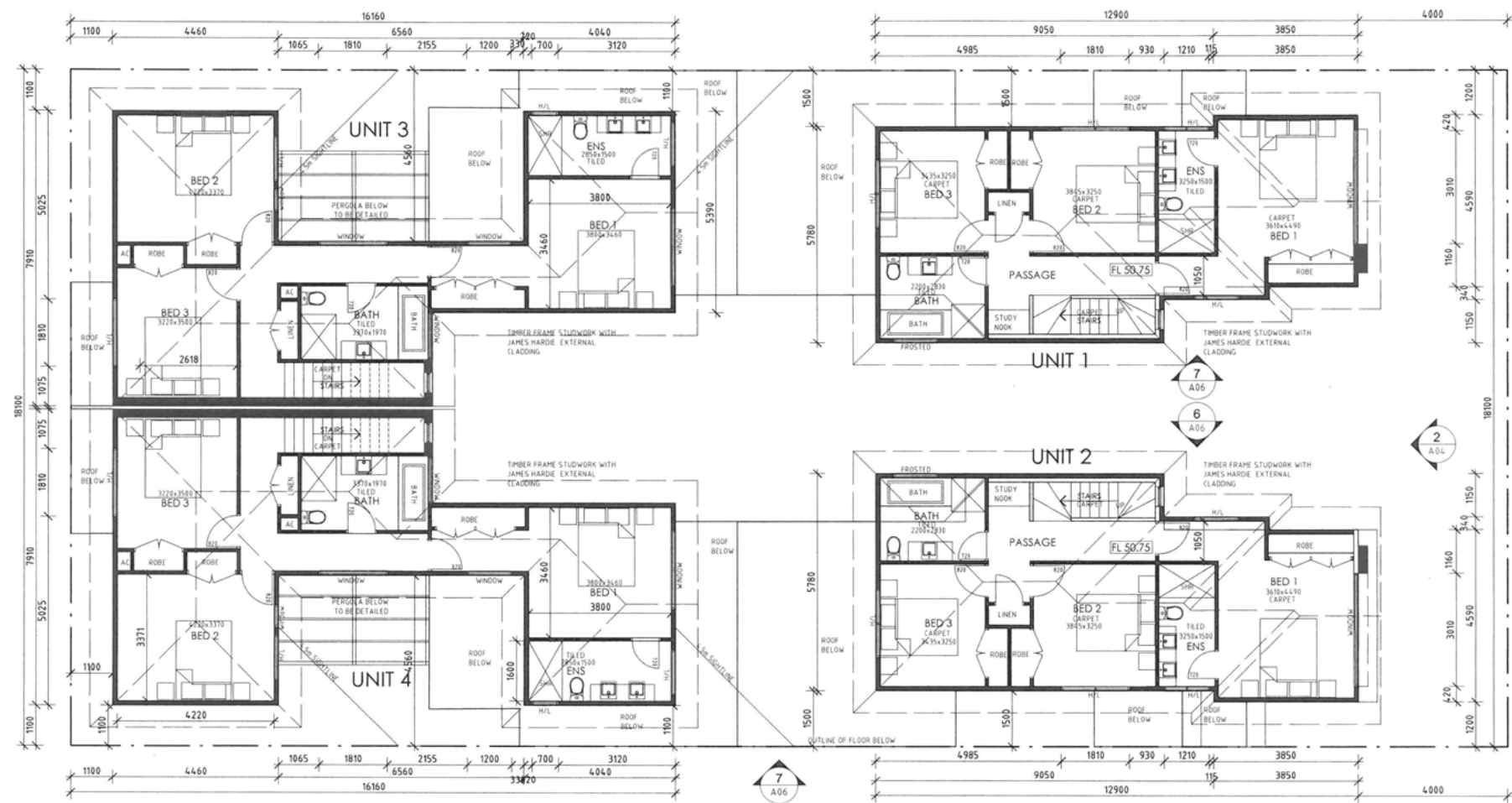


CONTRACTOR TO CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION  DO NOT SCALE FROM THIS DRAWING USE GIVEN DIMENSIONS  © COPYRIGHT 2015 - ALL DESIGNS & ARRANGEMENTS REPRESENTED BY THESE DRAWINGS ARE THE PROPERTY OF COCOON DESIGN & CONSTRUCT AND HAVE BEEN CREATED FOR USE WITH THE SPECIFIC PROJECT & SPECIFIED SITE. THE USE OR COPYING OF THESE DOCUMENTS WITHOUT THE EXPRESS PERMISSION OF COCOON DESIGN & CONSTRUCT IS DEEMED TO BE A BREACH OF COPYRIGHT.	REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	<div>COCOON</div> <div>DESIGN • CONSTRUCT</div> <div>64 Angove St North Perth</div> <div>P 08 9228 8440 F 08 9228 8442</div> <div>studio@cocoondc.com.au www.cocoondc.com.au</div>	DRAWING TITLE	STATUS	PLANNING		
	A	26.05.14	PLANNING APPROVAL		PROJECT CASA DEVELOPMENTS 49 TASMAN STREET MOUNT HAWTHORN		PROJECT NO.	DATE	DRAWING NO.
	B	07.07.14	RESUBMISSION TO COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL				J378	26.05.15	A01
	C	24.06.14	RESUBMISSION TO COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL				DRAWN	SCALE	
							SU	C	1:200 @ A3



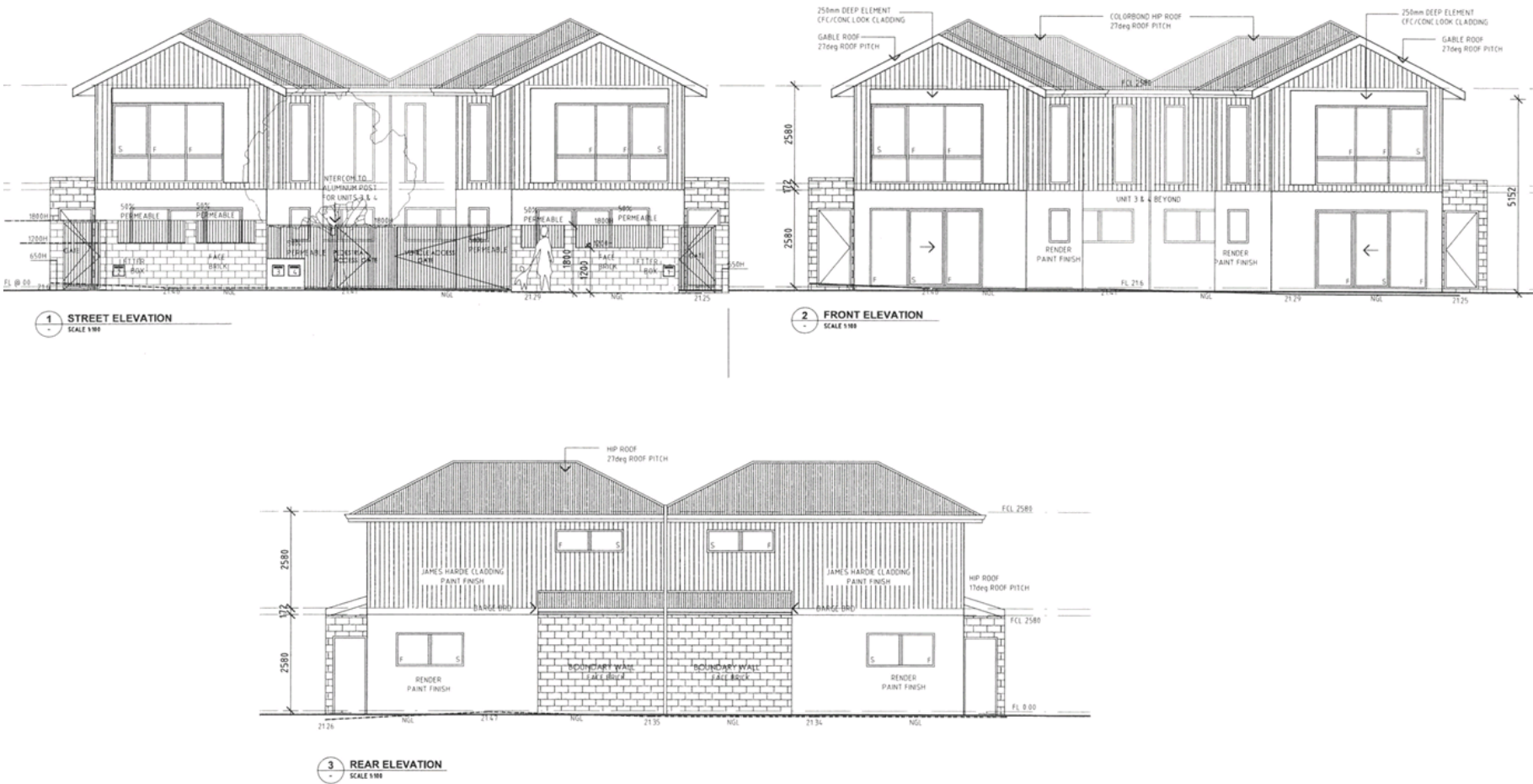
Attachment 2





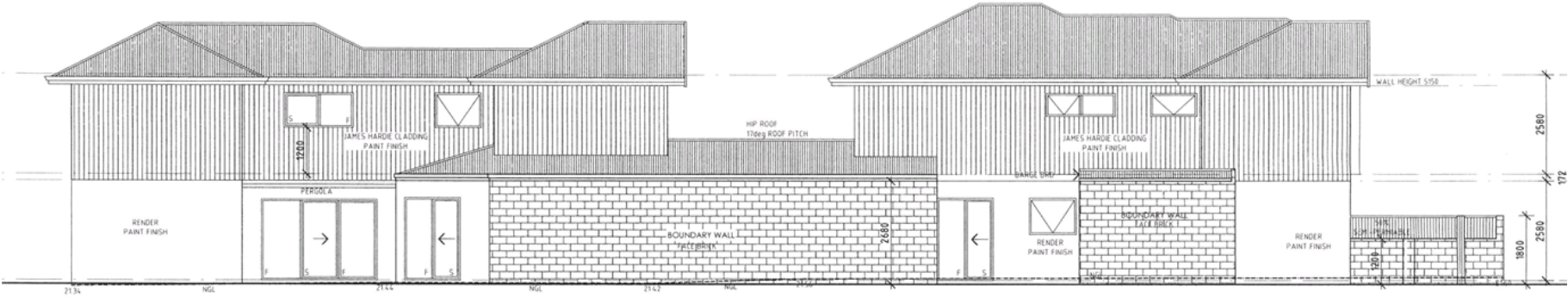
CONTRACTOR TO CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION	REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	64 Angrove St North Perth P 08 9228 8440 F 08 9228 8442 studio@cocoondc.com.au www.cocoondc.com.au	DRAWING TITLE <b>FIRST FLOOR PLAN</b>	STATUS <b>PLANNING</b>	PROJECT NO. <b>J378</b>	DATE <b>26.05.15</b>	DRAWING NO. <b>A03</b>
	A	26.05.14	PLANNING APPROVAL						
	B	18.06.14	UNIT 3 & 4 REVISED FOR NORTHERLY ASPECT						
	C	07.07.14	RESUBMISSION TO COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL						
	D	13.07.14	RESUBMISSION TO COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL						
	E	24.08.14	RESUBMISSION TO COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL						
DO NOT SCALE FROM THIS DRAWING USE GIVEN DIMENSIONS	<div>COCOON DESIGN + CONSTRUCT</div>				PROJECT <b>CASA DEVELOPMENTS 49 TASMAN STREET MOUNT HAWTHORN</b>	PROJECT NO. <b>J378</b>	DATE <b>26.05.15</b>	DRAWING NO. <b>A03</b>	
© COPYRIGHT 2015 - ALL DESIGNS & ARRANGEMENTS REPRESENTED BY THESE DRAWINGS ARE THE PROPERTY OF COCOON DESIGN & CONSTRUCT AND HAVE BEEN CREATED FOR USE WITHIN THE SPECIFIED PROJECT & SPECIFIED SITE. THE USE OR COPYING OF THESE DOCUMENTS WITHOUT THE EXPRESS PERMISSION OF COCOON DESIGN & CONSTRUCT IS DEEMED TO BE A BREACH OF COPYRIGHT.									
DRAWN SU				REV E					SCALE 1:100 @ A3

Attachment 2

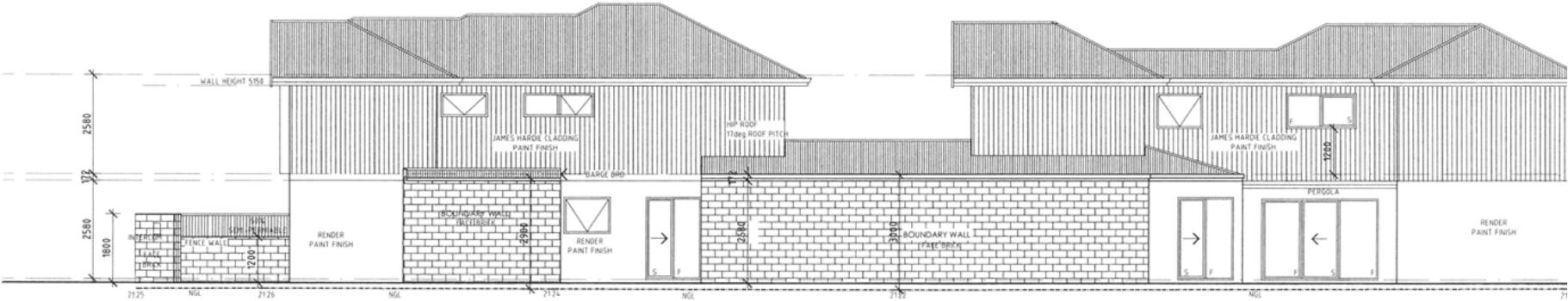


CONTRACTOR TO CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION DO NOT SCALE FROM THIS DRAWING USE GIVEN DIMENSIONS  © COPYRIGHT 2015 - ALL DESIGNS & ARRANGEMENTS REPRESENTED BY THESE DRAWINGS ARE THE PROPERTY OF COCOON DESIGN & CONSTRUCT AND HAVE BEEN CREATED FOR USE WITH	REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING TITLE  FRONT ELEVATIONS  CASA DEVELOPMENTS 49 TASMAN STREET	STATUS  PLANNING
	A	26.05.14	PLANNING APPROVAL		
	B	07.07.14	RESUBMISSION TO COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL		
	C	13.07.14	RESUBMISSION TO COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL		
COCOON	D	24.08.14	RESUBMISSION TO COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL	PROJECT  64 Angove St North Perth P 08 9228 8440 F 08 9228 8442	PROJECT NO.  J378
				DRAWING NO.  AN4	DATE  26.05.15





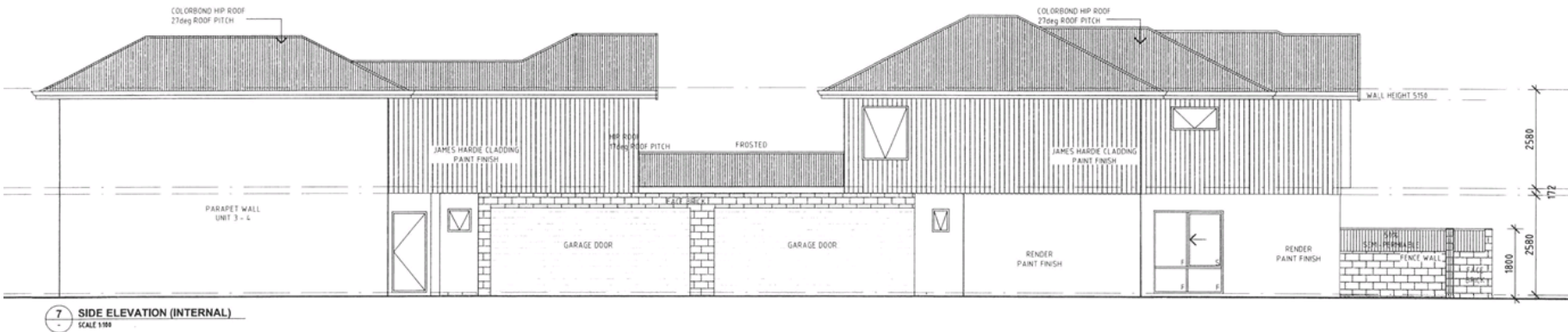
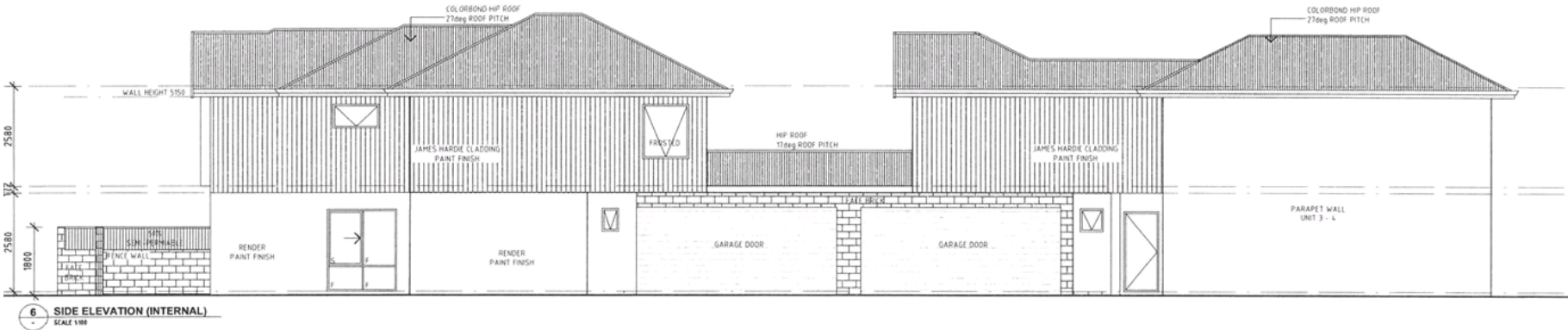
4 SIDE ELEVATION  
SCALE 1:100



5 SIDE ELEVATION  
SCALE 1:100

CONTRACTOR TO CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION DO NOT SCALE FROM THIS DRAWING USE GIVEN DIMENSIONS  © COPYRIGHT 2015 - ALL DESIGNS & ARRANGEMENTS REPRESENTED BY THESE DRAWINGS ARE THE PROPERTY OF COCOON DESIGN & CONSTRUCT AND HAVE BEEN CREATED FOR USE WITH THE SPECIFIC PROJECT & SPECIFIED SITE. THE USE OR COPYING OF THESE DOCUMENTS WITHOUT THE EXPRESS PERMISSION OF COCOON DESIGN & CONSTRUCT IS DEEMED TO BE A BREACH OF COPYRIGHT.	REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	COCOON DESIGN + CONSTRUCT  64 Angove St North Perth  P 08 9228 8440 F 08 9228 8442 studio@cocoondc.com.au www.cocoondc.com.au	DRAWING TITLE  SIDE ELEVATIONS  PROJECT  CASA DEVELOPMENTS 49 TASMAN STREET MOUNT HAWTHORN	STATUS  PLANNING		
	A	26.05.14	PLANNING APPROVAL			PROJECT NO. J378	DATE 26.05.15	DRAWING NO. A05
	B	07.07.14	RESUBMISSION TO COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL					
	C	19.07.14	RESUBMISSION TO COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL					
	D	24.08.14	RESUBMISSION TO COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL			DRAWN SU	REV D	SCALE 1:100 @ A3

Attachment 2



<div>CONTRACTOR TO CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION</div> <div>DO NOT SCALE FROM THIS DRAWING</div> <div>USE GIVEN DIMENSIONS</div> <div>© COPYRIGHT 2015 - ALL DESIGNS &amp; ARRANGEMENTS REPRESENTED BY THESE DRAWINGS ARE THE PROPERTY OF COCOON DESIGN &amp; CONSTRUCT AND HAVE BEEN CREATED FOR USE WITH</div>	REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	<div>DRAWING TITLE</div> <div>SIDE ELEVATIONS (INTERNALS)</div> <div>PROJECT</div> <div>CASA DEVELOPMENTS</div> <div>49 TASMAN STREET</div> <div>64 Angrove St</div> <div>North Perth</div> <div>P 08 9228 8440</div> <div>F 08 9228 8442</div>	<div>STATUS</div> <div>PLANNING</div> <div>PROJECT NO.</div> <div>J378</div> <div>DRAWN</div> <div>REV</div> <div>SCALE</div> <div>DRAWING NO.</div> <div>A06</div>
	A	26.05.14	PLANNING APPROVAL		
	B	07.07.14	RESUBMISSION TO COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL		
	C	24.08.14	RESUBMISSION TO COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL		



1 COLOURED STREET FRONT ELEVATION  
SCALE 1:50

CONTRACTOR TO CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SET PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION  DO NOT SCALE FROM THIS DRAWING USE GIVEN DIMENSIONS  © COPYRIGHT 2015 - ALL DESIGNS & ARRANGEMENTS REPRESENTED BY THESE DRAWINGS ARE THE PROPERTY OF COCOON DESIGN & CONSTRUCT AND HAVE BEEN CREATED FOR USE WITH THE SPECIFIC PROJECT & SPECIFIED SITE. THE USE OR COPYING OF THESE DOCUMENTS WITHOUT THE EXPRESS PERMISSION OF COCOON DESIGN & CONSTRUCT IS DEEMED TO BE A BREACH OF COPYRIGHT.	REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	<div>COCOON</div> <div>DESIGN + CONSTRUCT</div> <div>64 Angove St North Perth</div> <div>P 08 9228 8440 F 08 9228 8442</div> <div>studio@cocoondc.com.au www.cocoondc.com.au</div>	DRAWING TITLE	STATUS			
	A	24.08.14	RESUBMISSION TO COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL		COLOURED STREET ELEVATION	PLANNING			
					PROJECT	CASA DEVELOPMENTS 49 TASMAN STREET MOUNT HAWTHORN	PROJECT NO. J378	DATE 26.05.15	DRAWING NO. A07
					DRAWN SU	REV A	SCALE 1:50 @ A3		



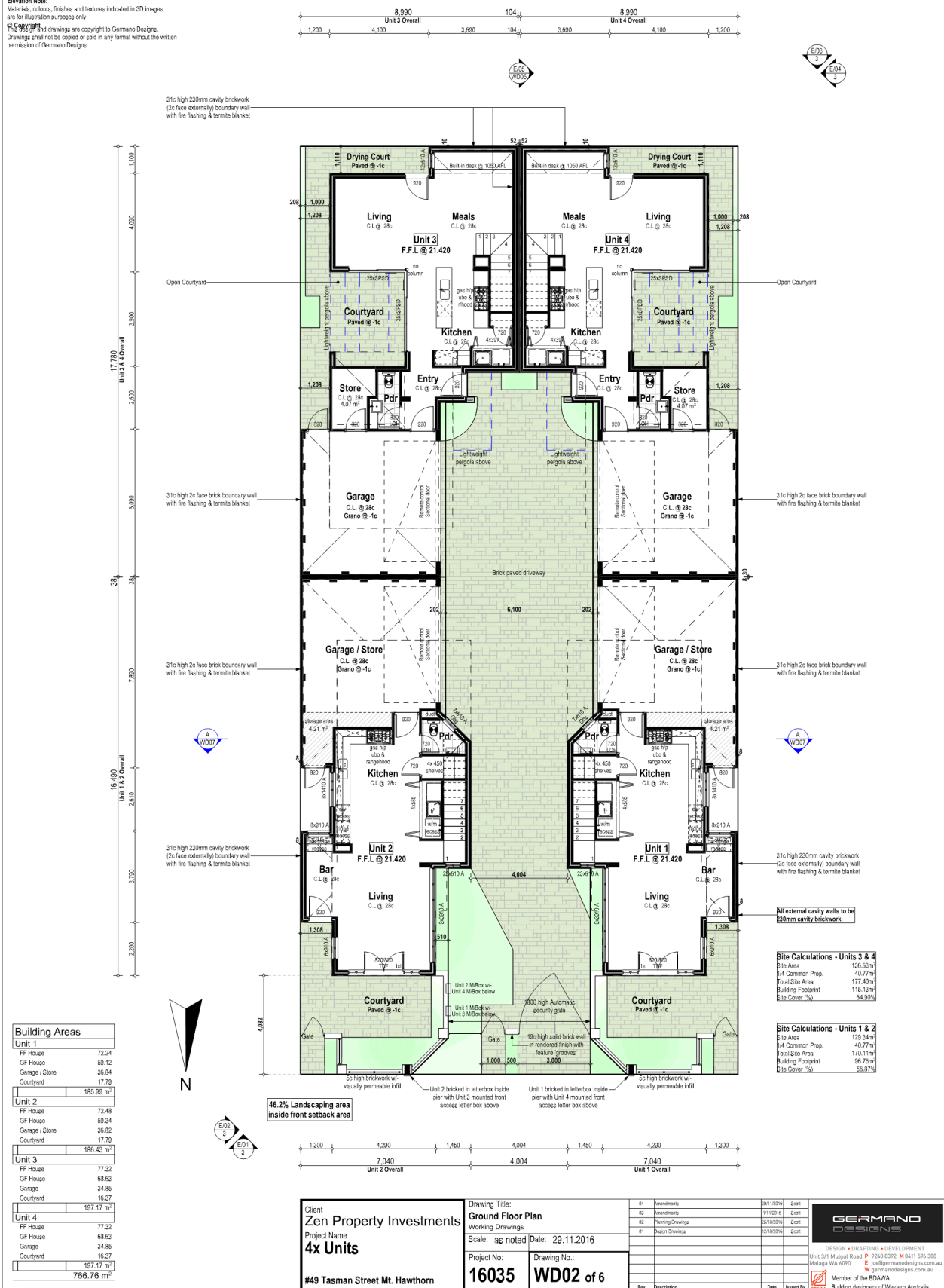


**General Note:**  
Landscaping, fencing, paving and furniture placement are an indication and are for illustration purposes only.

**Design Note:**  
Final drawings may vary once a feature survey is completed.  
Engineer and/or local council may also alter the design.

**Elevation Note:**  
Materials, colours, finishes and textures indicated in 3D images are for illustration purposes only.

**Copyright:**  
All drawings are copyright to Germano Designs.  
Drawings shall not be copied or sold in any format without the written permission of Germano Designs.

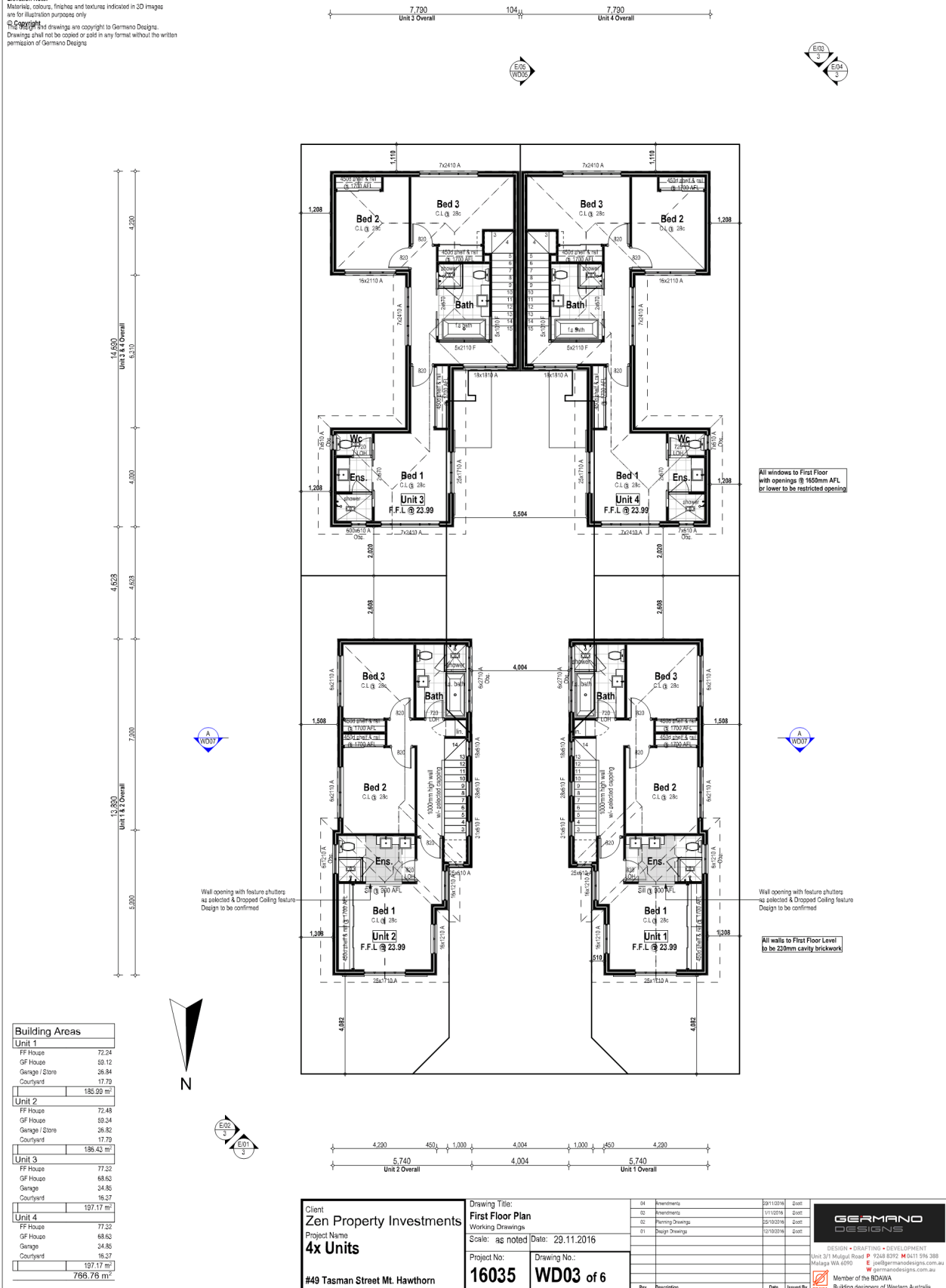


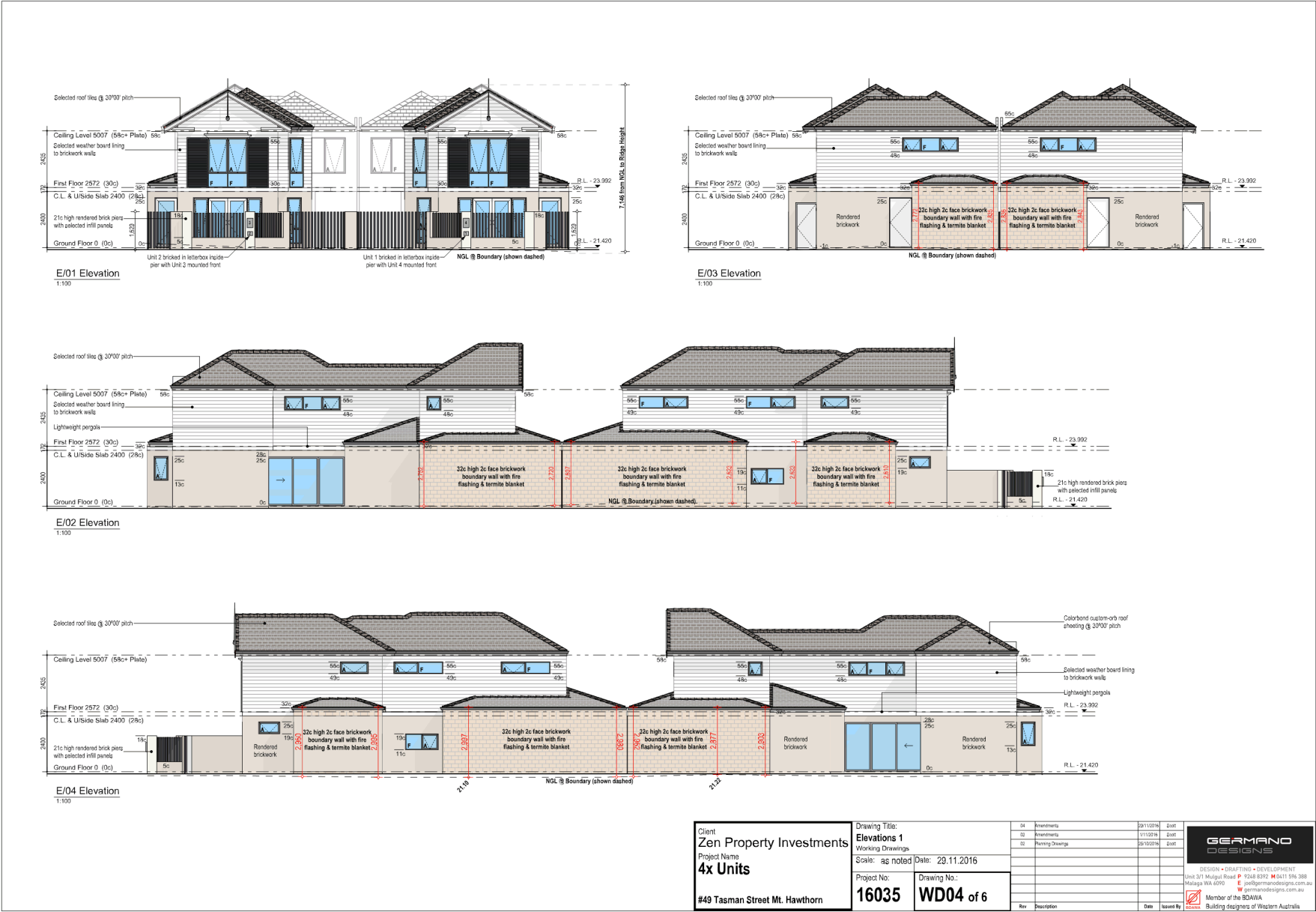
**General Note:**  
Landscaping, fencing, paving and furniture placement are an indication and are for illustration purposes only.

**Design Note:**  
Final drawings may vary once a feature survey is completed.  
Engineer and/or local council may also alter the design.

**Elevation Note:**  
Materials, colours, finishes and textures indicated in 3D images are for illustration purposes only.

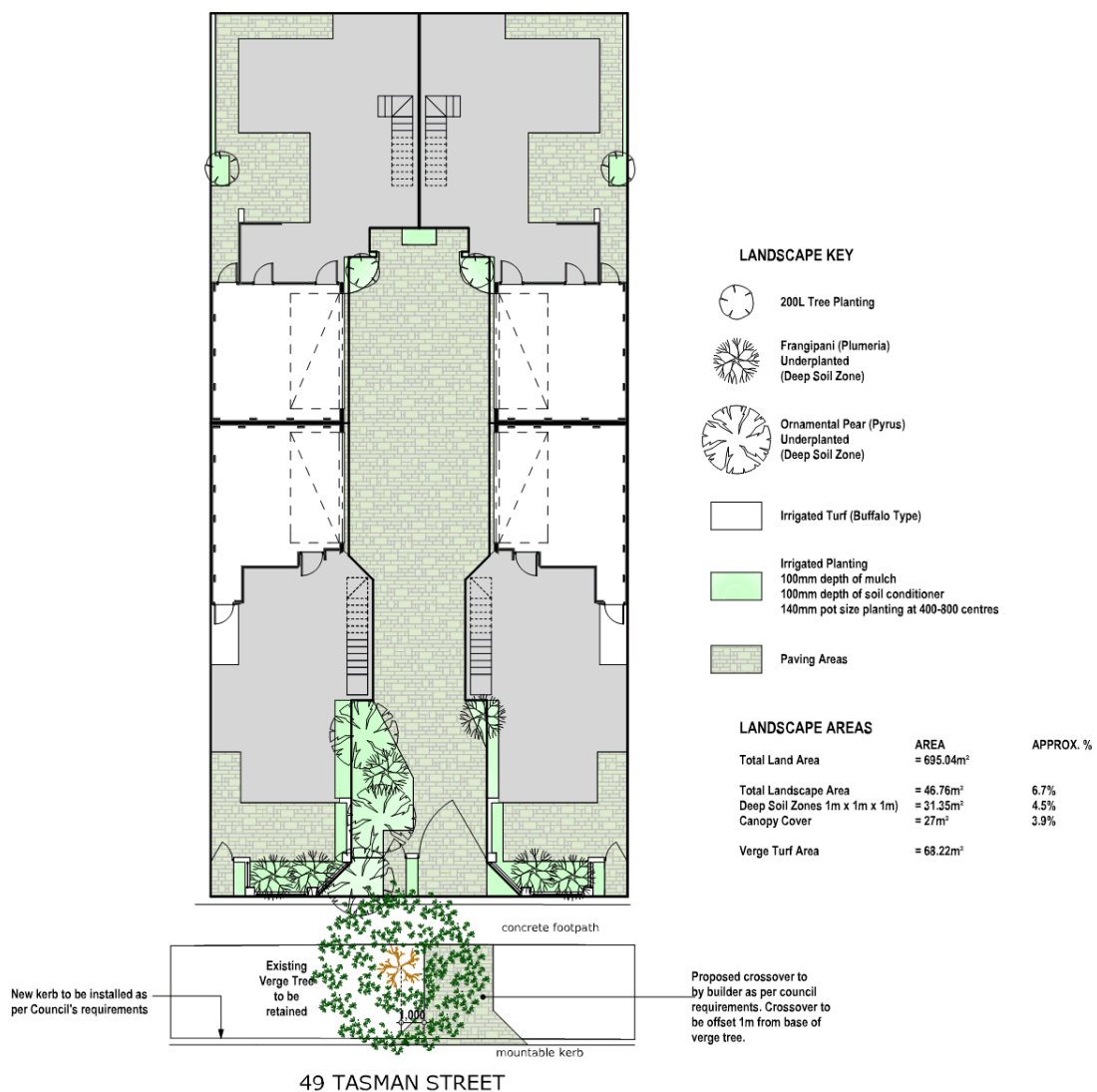
**Copyright:**  
All drawings are copyright to Germano Designs.  
Drawings shall not be copied or sold in any format without the written permission of Germano Designs.











Landscaping Plan  
1:200

Client <b>Zen Property Investments</b> Project Name <b>4x Units</b> #49 Tasman Street Mt. Hawthorn	Drawing Title: <b>Landscaping Plan</b> Working Drawings			<b>GERMANO DESIGNS</b> DESIGN • DRAFTING • DEVELOPMENT Unit 3/1 Mulgool Road P 9248 8392 M 0411 596 388 Malaga WA 6090 E joe@germanodesigns.com.au W germanodesigns.com.au Member of the BDAWA Building designers of Western Australia	
	Scale: as noted Date: 29.11.2016				
	Project No: <b>16035</b>	Drawing No.: <b>WD06 of 6</b>			
		Rev	Description	Date	Issued By



CF Town Planning & Development  
Planning & Development Consultants

9 June 2017

Chief Executive Officer  
City of Vincent  
PO Box 82  
LEEDERVILLE WA 6902

Attention: Mr Remajee Narroo - Senior Statutory Planning Officer

Dear Remajee

**APPLICATION FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL (AMENDED PLANS APPLICATION)  
PROPOSED FOUR (4) GROUPED DWELLINGS  
LOT 115 (NO.49) TASMAN STREET, MT HAWTHORN  
CITY OF VINCENT (YOUR REF: 5.2016.463.1)**

Reference is made to the City's email correspondence dated 8 June 2017 regarding the abovementioned application wherein it requested additional information addressing the following:

- i) *Planning framework has changed substantially since the development approval was granted;*
- ii) *Development would likely receive approval now; and*
- iii) *Holder of the development approval has actively and relatively conscientiously pursued the implementation of the development approval.*

Having regard for the abovementioned matters, we hereby submit the following information for the City's consideration in determining the application.

**Extension of Planning Approval & Change to Planning Framework**

As the City is aware, clause 77(1)(a) and 77(2)(a) of the *Planning & Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015* affords the local government the ability to renew/extend a current planning approval. The current approval issued for the land was granted on 30 September 2015 for the construction of four (4) new grouped dwellings on Lot 115 (Ref: 5.2015.249.1).

The current owner of Lot 115 is now seeking to amend the current approved plan to provide an improved design layout to benefit the future occupants of the dwellings and to rectify an issue with the approved pre-calculation plan.

In regards to the recent changes in planning framework, the amended plans have adequately addressed those matters raised by the City's planning officer during the assessment period.

It is significant to note that the City's Local Planning Scheme No.1 (LPS No.1) remains the primary planning document that controls and guides development in the City. The City of Vincent's current operative LPS No.1 does not prohibit the subject development/land use and therefore the subject application is capable of being approved. Furthermore, a valid planning approval is still current over the land and this application only seeks the City's approval for amendments to that approval.

It is noted that a number of the City's Local Planning Policies (LPP) have changed since the original approval on Lot 115. However, the current design layout is consistent with the valid planning approval and that the current design adequately addresses the 'design principles criteria' of the relevant design element of the R-Codes or clause within the City's 'Built Form Policy'. As such, the City has discretion to consider applications or part of applications under the relevant 'design principles criteria' of the R-Codes or LPP's.

Address: 3/1 Mulgool Road, Malaga WA 6090  
Tel: 9249 2158 Mb: 0407384140 Email: carlof@people.net.au  
CVF Nominees Pty Ltd ABN: 86 110 067 395

## CF Town Planning & Development

Planning & Development Consultants

As the City is aware, several provisions (including landscaping) of the City's 'Built Form Policy' have not yet been formally endorsed by the WAPC as required in accordance with Part 7 of the R-Codes. Therefore, the Council may only have 'due regard' to the policy in its assessment of the application in regards to landscaping. Given this fact and in light of the current approved plans for the subject land, it is contended that the extent of landscaping proposed as part of the development meets the local housing objectives set out in the 'Built Form Policy'.

### **Whether the development would likely receive approval now**

Despite the changes to the City's Local Planning Policies, it is viewed that the current design layout of the development could be approved by the City. This includes a number of minor variations to the 'deemed to comply provisions' of the R-Codes and the City's 'Built Form Policy'. It is significant to note that written justification has been provided to the City addressing those matters and the City's planning staff have provided preliminary support of the design layout, including any variations to development standards.

In light of the above is reasonable to expect that the development should be approved by the City.

### **Whether the holder of the development approval has actively and relatively conscientiously pursued the implementation of the development approval.**

As the City is aware, the development approval runs with the land and the current landowners are deemed the 'holder of the application'. A previously mentioned that current approved plans for the land are being amended to provide an improved design layout to benefit the future occupants of the dwellings and to rectify an issue with the approved pre-calculation plan.

The current landowners have actively and conscientiously pursued the implementation of the amended development approval by either commencing or completing the following items in relation to the development.

- Cost of acquiring the land and the development approval;
- Payment of fees associated with preparing the amended development application, including, planning and building design fees and various other consultancy fees; and
- Costs associated with seeking preliminary quotes for construction, including tendering for the appointment of a builder.

In light of the above, the current landowner has exhausted sufficient time and funds into the project with considerable outlay.

### **Conclusion**

In light of the above information, it is demonstrated that the application for a two-year extension to the current valid development approval is capable of being approved under the current planning framework and therefore should be supported by the City. Furthermore, it is conveyed that significant cost outlay and progress has been made towards implementing the development approval.

Should you have any queries or require any additional information regarding any of the matters raised above please do not hesitate to contact me on 0407384140 or carlof@people.net.au.

Yours faithfully,



**Carlo Famiano**  
Principle Town Planner  
CF Town Planning & Development

Address: 3/1 Mulgool Road, Malaga WA 6090  
Tel: 9249 2158 Mb: 0407384140 Email: carlof@people.net.au  
CVF Nominees Pty Ltd ABN: 86 110 067 395

## Attachment: Summary of Changes

<u>Unit 1</u>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Area of Lot 1 has increased from 127.93 m2 to 129.32 m2</li> </ol> <p>Ground Floor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. The street setback has increased form 4 metres to 4.082 metres</li> <li>3. The store on the ground is relocated to the garage.</li> <li>4. A bar is proposed in lieu of the store on ground floor.</li> <li>5. The building setback to the western boundary for the kitchen has decreased from 1.5 metres to 1.2 metres</li> <li>6. The building setback to the western boundary for the living room has increased from 1.2 metres to 1.308 metres</li> </ol> <p>First Floor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7. The length of the first floor has increased from 12.9 metres to 13.89 metres.</li> <li>8. The building setbacks to the western boundary have increased from 1.2 metres/1.5 metres to 1.308 metres/1.508 metres.</li> <li>9. The layout of the ensuite to bedroom 1 has been modified.</li> </ol>
<u>Unit 2</u>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Area of Lot 2 has decreased from 132.46 m2 to 129.32 m2</li> </ol> <p>Ground Floor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. The street setback has increased form 4 metres to 4.082 metres</li> <li>3. The store on the ground is relocated to the garage.</li> <li>4. A bar is proposed in lieu of the store on ground floor.</li> <li>5. The building setback to the eastern boundary for the kitchen has decreased from 1.5 metres to 1.2 metres</li> <li>6. The building setback to the eastern boundary for the living room has increased from 1.2 metres to 1.308 metres</li> </ol> <p>First Floor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7. The length of the first floor has increased from 12.9 metres to 13.89 metres.</li> <li>8. The building setbacks to the western boundary have increased from 1.2 metres/1.5 metres to 1.308 metres/1.508 metres.</li> <li>9. The layout of the ensuite to bedroom 1 has been modified.</li> </ol>
<u>Unit 3</u>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The strata lot has increased from 136.63 m2 to 136.89 m2</li> </ol> <p>Ground Floor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. The store has been relocated from the southern boundary to the western side next to the garage.</li> <li>3. The store has been replaced by the meals room.</li> <li>4. The layout of the kitchen/dining/laundry has changed.</li> <li>5. The building setback to the western boundary has increased from 1.1 metres to 1.208 metres.</li> <li>6. The building setback to the southern boundary has increased from 1.1 metres to 1.11 metres.</li> <li>7. The boundary wall to the southern boundary has increased in length from 2.9 metres to 3.75 metres</li> <li>8. The boundary wall to the eastern boundary has increased in length from 5.83 metres to 6.09 metres.</li> </ol> <p>First Floor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9. The building setback to the eastern boundary has increased from 1.1 metres to 1.208 metres</li> <li>10. The building setback to the southern boundary has increased from 1.1 metres to 1.11 metres</li> </ol>

Unit 4	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The strata lot has increased from 136.63 m2 to 136.89 m2</li> </ol> <p>Ground Floor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. The store has been relocated from the southern boundary to the eastern side next to the garage.</li> <li>3. The store has been replaced by the meals room.</li> <li>4. The layout of the kitchen/dining/laundry has changed.</li> <li>5. The building setback to the eastern boundary has increased from 1.1 metres to 1.208 metres.</li> <li>6. The building setback to the southern boundary has increased from 1.1 metres to 1.11 metres.</li> <li>7. The boundary wall to the southern boundary has increased in length from 2.9 metres to 3.75 metres</li> <li>8. The boundary wall to the western boundary has increased in length from 5.83 metres to 6.09 metres.</li> </ol> <p>First Floor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9. The building setback to the western boundary has increased from 1.1 metres to 1.208 metres</li> <li>10. The building setback to the western boundary has increased from 1.1 metres to 1.11 metres</li> </ol>
General Changes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Pergolas are being proposed within the common property area.</li> <li>2. The layout of landscaping has changed.</li> </ol>

CF Town Planning & Development  
Planning & Development Consultants

**Response to Submissions Received by the City of Vincent**  
**Proposed four (4) grouped dwellings on Lot 115 (No.49) Tasman Street, Mount Hawthorn**

Summary of Submission		Applicant Response
1	<i>The proposals, 4 double storey units, are an overdevelopment of the site.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current zoning and development standard applicable to the subject land permits the construction of four (4) grouped dwellings. Furthermore, the City's Town Planning Scheme and the R-Codes allow for the construction of two (2) storey dwellings on the land.</li> <li>The proposed variations being sought as part of this application are minor in nature and will not result in the development having a detrimental impact on the local streetscape or the amenity of any adjoining properties in terms of bulk and scale.</li> <li>The proposed new dwelling meets the 'deemed to comply requirements' of Element 5.4.2 of the R-Codes (i.e. 'Solar access for adjoining sites') and it will not detrimentally impact access to light and ventilation for the existing dwellings on any adjoining properties.</li> <li>The proposed built form of the new development is consistent with other residential developments within the locality.</li> <li>The application only seeks amendments to a current/valid development approval issued by the City of Vincent on 30 September 2015. As such, the City has already supported and approved the proposed design and built form outcome for the land.</li> <li>In light of the above, it is contended that the comment from the adjoining owner is unsubstantiated, misleading and should be dismissed.</li> </ul>
2	<i>The proposed development will impact on the street in terms of traffic.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tasman Street is a local road which comprises a pavement width of approximately 8 metres and is designed to carry local traffic volumes. The pavement width is sufficient to cater for the required traffic movements</li> <li>The proposed development will generate approximately 24 vehicle movements per day, which is considered minor and will not have a detrimental impact on the local road network.</li> <li>The proposed development meets the 'deemed to comply requirements' of Element 5.3.3 C3.1 ('Parking') of the R-Codes. Furthermore, all vehicles will enter the street in a forward gear to assist with improved traffic safety.</li> <li>In light of the above response, the comment is unsubstantiated, speculative and should be dismissed.</li> </ul>
3	<i>These development will attract anti-social behaviour</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The claim that anti-social behaviour and crime will result from the proposed development is speculative and unsubstantiated. As such the statement should be dismissed.</li> <li>Notwithstanding the above, the matter regarding anti-social behaviour and/or crime is not a valid planning consideration and is a matter to be controlled by the WA Police force.</li> </ul>



## CF Town Planning &amp; Development

Planning &amp; Development Consultants

4	<i>The verge trees should not be removed.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The existing street tree is within the verge area and the decision to retain or remove the tree is at the discretion of the City of Vincent and is out of the control of the landowner/applicant. In this instance, the City has instructed the applicant to retain the street tree.</li> <li>In light of the above, the comment regarding the removal of the street tree should be dismissed unless Council resolves to remove the street tree to address the comment made during the public advertising period.</li> </ul>
5	<i>There should be no overlooking over the adjoining properties</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amended plans have been prepared and lodged with the City addressing the concerns raised by the City's planning staff regarding overlooking. It is noted that the amended plans were lodged with the City following the conclusion of public advertising.</li> <li>In light of the above, the comment is no longer valid and the issue has been addressed. As such, the comment should be dismissed.</li> </ul>
6	<i>The noise during construction will have a negative impact on the adjoining properties.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The issue regarding construction noise is a health matter and will be controlled by the City's environmental health officers during construction stage. As such this matter is not a valid planning consideration and should be dismissed.</li> </ul>
7	<i>The proposed development will detract from the existing streetscape</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The proposed built form of the new development is consistent with other residential developments within the locality.</li> <li>The proposed development will provide for significant improvements to the current levels of passive surveillance of the local streetscape.</li> <li>The proposed development has been designed to be architecturally pleasing, low key and compatible with the current and future built form along Tasman Street and Mount Hawthorn in general.</li> <li>The proposed setbacks allow for landscaping and space for additional tree plantings, allowing for mature trees.</li> <li>The current streetscape has a mix of old and new dwellings comprising varied architectural styles and periods. The streetscape also comprises a number of solid front fences and carports/garages with nil or minimal front setbacks. As such, it is contended that the proposed development is consistent with the current built form along Tasman Street and has less of an impact on the streetscape than the solid front fences and carports with nil front setbacks.</li> <li>In addition to the above, the application only seeks amendments to a current/valid development approval issued by the City of Vincent on 30 September 2015. As such, the City has already supported and approved the proposed design and built form outcome for the land.</li> <li>In light of the above, the comment should be dismissed.</li> </ul>
8	<i>The vibration from compacting machines during construction can cause structural damage to the existing adjoining units</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The issue regarding damage to adjoining properties as a result of any development is a civil matter that will need to be addressed at the building construction stage. As such this matter is not a valid planning consideration and should be dismissed.</li> </ul>

## CF Town Planning &amp; Development

Planning &amp; Development Consultants

9	<i>The boundary wall is too high and will have a visual impact on the adjoining properties</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amended plans have been prepared reducing the wall height of those portions of the proposed development to be built up to the side boundaries in accordance with Element 5.1.3. C3.1 of the R-Codes.</li> <li>The proposed development meets the 'deemed to comply requirements' of Element 5.4.2 of the R-Codes (i.e. 'Solar access for adjoining sites') as they do not overshadow or detrimentally impact access to light and ventilation for the existing dwellings on any adjoining properties.</li> <li>Those portions of the proposed development to be built up to the side and rear boundaries will provide improved privacy to indoor habitable spaces and enhance the overall amenity for the future occupants.</li> <li>Those portions of the proposed development to be built up to the side and rear boundaries are consistent with the current valid development approval issued by the City dated 30 September 2015.</li> <li>In light of the above response, the comment is unsubstantiated and the wall height concern has been addressed via amended plans. As such the comment should be dismissed.</li> </ul>
10	<i>Object to the existing fence being altered as part of this development</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The dividing fence is governed by an alternative piece of legislation, is a civil matter and cannot be considered by the City of Vincent as part of this application. As such this matter is not a valid planning consideration and should be dismissed.</li> </ul>
11	<i>Object to all the variations associated with this development.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The planning framework affords the City to consider applications under the design principles criteria of the R-Codes, therefore allowing variations to development standards where there is merit and that the variation does not have an undue impact on the adjoining properties or the streetscape.</li> <li>In this instance, the variations being sought are minor in nature and have been previously supported by the City as part of the current valid planning approval granted by the City on 30 September 2015.</li> <li>In light of the above response, the comment is unsubstantiated and should be dismissed.</li> </ul>

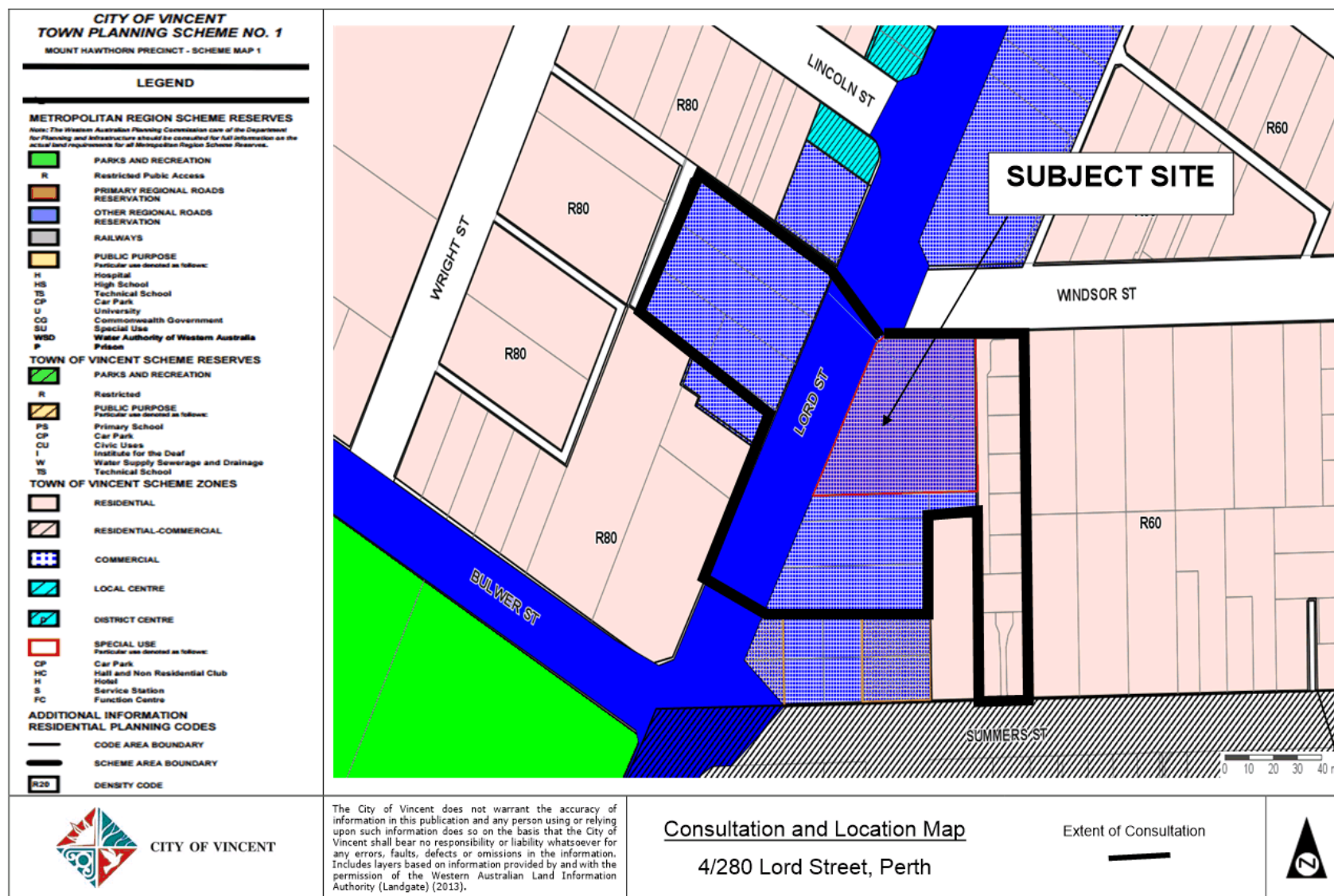
**Summary of Submissions:**

The tables below summarise the comments received during the advertising period of the proposal, together with the City's response to each comment.

<u>Streetscape character</u>  The proposed development will be out of character with the streetscape along Tasman Street.	The streetscape character of Tasman Street is changing as a result of some of the more recent grouped dwellings developments which have taken place. Some of the lots along Tasman Street have a similar setback as proposed by this development. In this regard, the setback of the subject development is considered to be consistent with the emerging streetscape and acceptable in this instance.
<u>Size of Development</u>  The size of the development should be restricted to two units only on this site.	The proposed density of the development being four grouped dwellings is consistent with the R60 density coding which applies to the subject site and surrounding residential properties along Tasman Street. There are other grouped dwellings development of similar type along Tasman Street.
<u>Impact during Construction</u>  Concerns were raised that noise during construction will impact on the amenity of the surrounding area.  Vibration during construction will impact on the on the adjoining existing houses.	The applicant will be requested to submit a Construction Management Plan to address the construction works times on site. In addition the builder will have to comply with the Noise Regulations applicable for a residential area.  As part of the Construction Management Plan the builder will have to address this matter.
<u>Boundary Wall</u>  The proposed eastern boundary wall will impact on the adjoining property.	The amended plans show the eastern boundary wall being compliant with the required height and length. In addition the floor of the existing house on the eastern adjoining property will be higher than the proposed units. In this instance the boundary walls will not have an impact in terms of bulk on the adjoining eastern property.
<u>Verge Tree</u>  The verge tree should not be removed.	The applicant amended the plans to retain the existing verge tree.
<u>Overlooking</u>  There will be overlooking of the adjoining properties.	The applicant amended the plans to indicate all the windows on the upper floor facing adjoining properties will be 1.6 metres above the floor level which comply with the privacy requirement of the R-Codes.

**Summary of Submissions:**

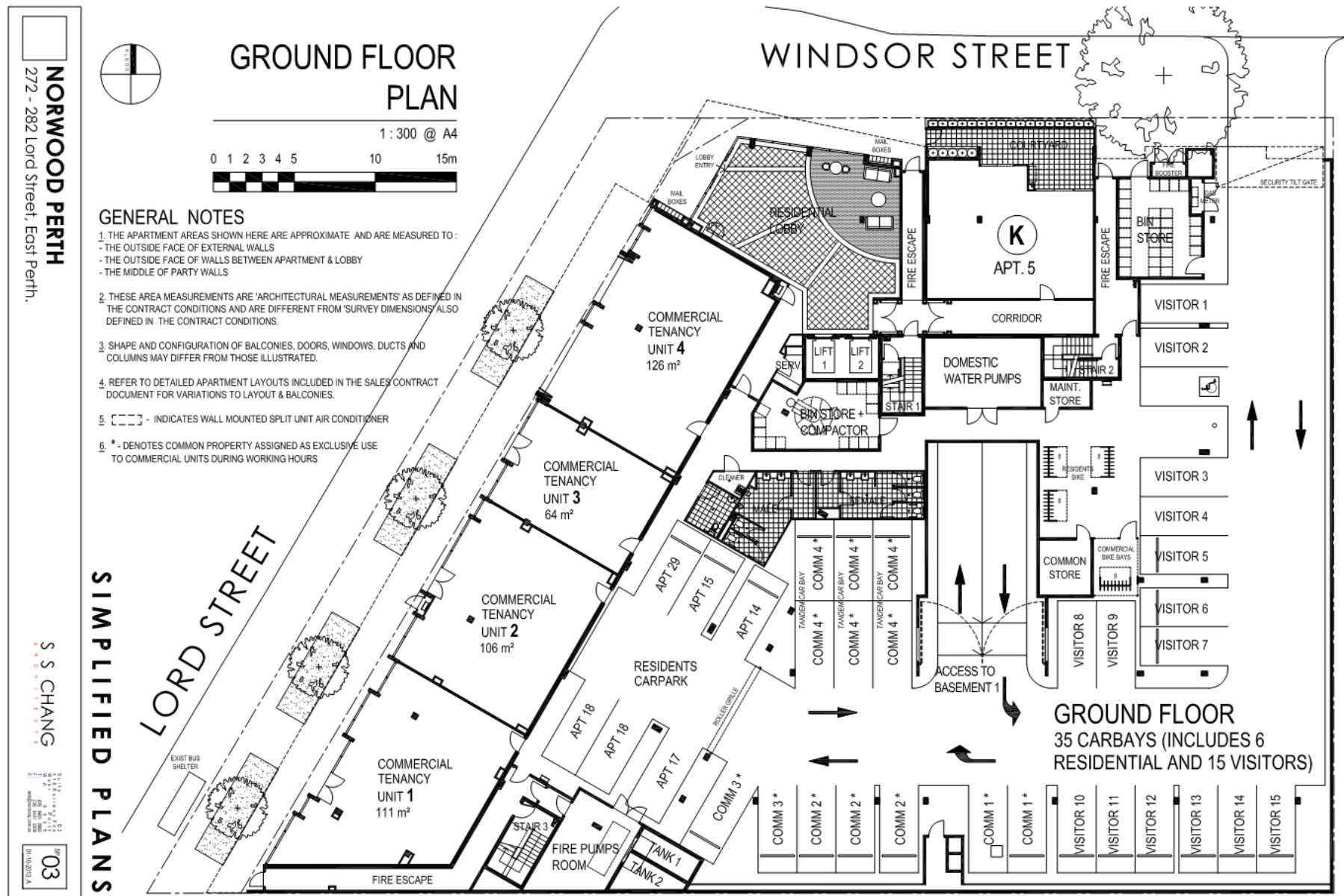
<u>Anti-social Behaviour</u> These units will not attract families who will lead to anti-social behaviour from the future	Anti-social behaviour is not a planning matter.
<u>Traffic and Congestion</u> The proposed development will result in more traffic and congestion along Tasman Street.	The proposed development complies with the parking requirement.
<u>Fence</u> The existing dividing fence should not be altered.	Dividing fence is a civil matter between adjoining properties.

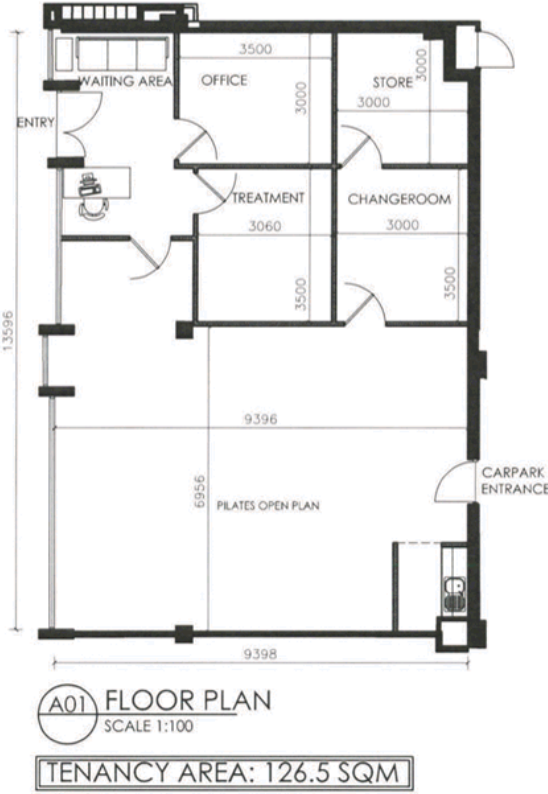












dwg no: <b>A01</b>	Appt drawings are provided on sale contractor to suffer material defaults or do otherwise, the contractor shall be liable to designer of any damages paid to subcontractor if any work	UNIT 4 280 LORD ST EAST PERTH					Ego Squared Design Consultants Pty Ltd		Ego Squared Design Consultants Pty Ltd		visualise...realise  Commercial Interior Designers
		© 2017 Ego Squared Design Consultants Pty Ltd this drawing is copyright and remains the property of Ego Squared Design Consultants Pty Ltd					1	CHANGE OF USE	AC	210117	
							REV	AMENDMENT	DRAWN	DATE	
Ego Squared Design Consultants Pty Ltd info@egosquared.com.au www.egosquared.com.au www.karapthorfordesign.com											

**Summary of Submissions:**

The table below summarises the comments received during the advertising period of the proposal, together with the City's response to each comment.

Objection based on perceived need/demand for an eating house within the subject premises, and the proposed consulting rooms resulting in a lost opportunity.	<p>This application for a consulting rooms use is required to be assessed on its merits. Whether another use is more or less appropriate than what is being proposed by this application not a relevant consideration that can be considered as part of the determination of this application. Instead, the City is required to consider the appropriateness of this use in this location.</p> <p>The proposed use contemplated by the application is permissible within the zone. The proposed use is considered to be appropriate and compatible with other nearby uses within the locality and is considered appropriate.</p>
Objection based on the change from eating house to consulting rooms having a negative impact on the vibrancy of the subject site and surrounding area.	<p>This application for a consulting rooms use is required to be assessed on its merits. Whether another use is more or less appropriate than what is being proposed by this application not a relevant consideration that can be considered as part of the determination of this application. Instead, the City is required to consider the appropriateness of this use in this location.</p> <p>Given the proposed layout of the consulting rooms tenancy, with the reception and pilates area fronting the street and the office and consulting room located to the rear, it is considered that this development will have a an adequate interaction with the street. In order to ensure that this interaction and surveillance is achieved, it is recommended that a condition be included on any approval requiring the windows and doors fronting Lord Street to be unobscured and allow uninterrupted views between the street and the internal use at all times during the hours of the development's operation.</p> <p>The applicant has advised that they are not opposed to ensuring that that premises interact with the street through clear visibility to and from the tenancy.</p>
Objection based on purchase of dwellings within the subject development being predicated on the premises being a future eating house.	Noted.
Objection based on the proposed consulting rooms having a negative impact on property value.	Any impact on property value not a relevant consideration that can be considered as part of the determination of this application.

Note: Submissions are considered and assessed by issue rather than by individual submitter.

## **Parking Management Plan**

### **Lot 4, 280 Lord Street, Norwood Perth**

Lot 4 has the Exclusive Use benefit of 6 bays in a tandem layout in accordance with the adopted Exclusive Use Commercial Tenancy Car Bay Allocation Ground Floor – SP 67874 Plan as attached.

The bays are to be signed for the exclusive use of the occupants of lot 4 as well as indicate two bays for staff only. The staff and client bays are located as per the attached Ground Floor plan.

When the occupant is operating their business, the intercom system must be manned to allow the control of vehicles into the ground floor carpark.

To cater for the operation of the tandem parking bays in peak periods, at all times the tandem bays located in front of the marked and occupied staff bays are to be used only by clients who are attending for individual consultant sessions.

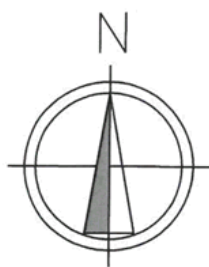
Group class clients are to park in the empty tandem bay and the other vacant front tandem bay.

This will be managed through information provided by the occupant of Lot 4 at the time that appointments are made and/or when enrolments for classes take place. This includes info available through electronic means (i.e. facebook page, web page) and messaged to clients prior to attending the tenancy which relates to where clients are to park.

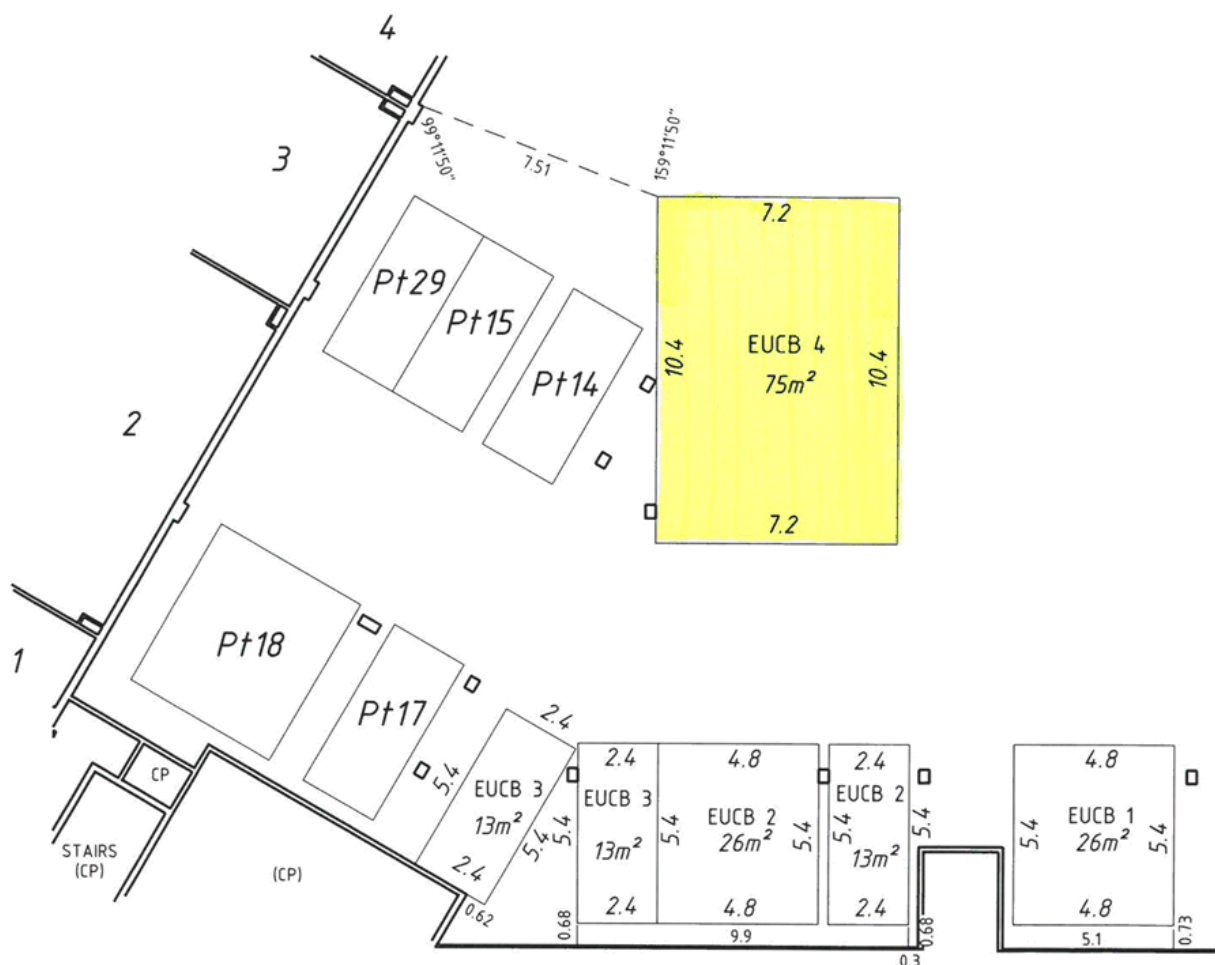
The information provided to clients will in the unlikely event that no car bays are available, direct clients to access the nearby East Perth Station car park.

The relevant bus routes and train line will be referenced and the availability of bicycle parking and end of trip facilities is also to be included to encourage other modes of transport.



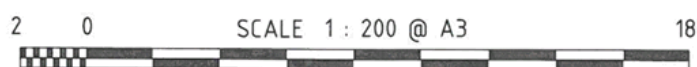


EUCB 1 FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF LOT 1  
EUCB 2 FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF LOT 2  
EUCB 3 FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF LOT 3  
EUCB 4 FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF LOT 4

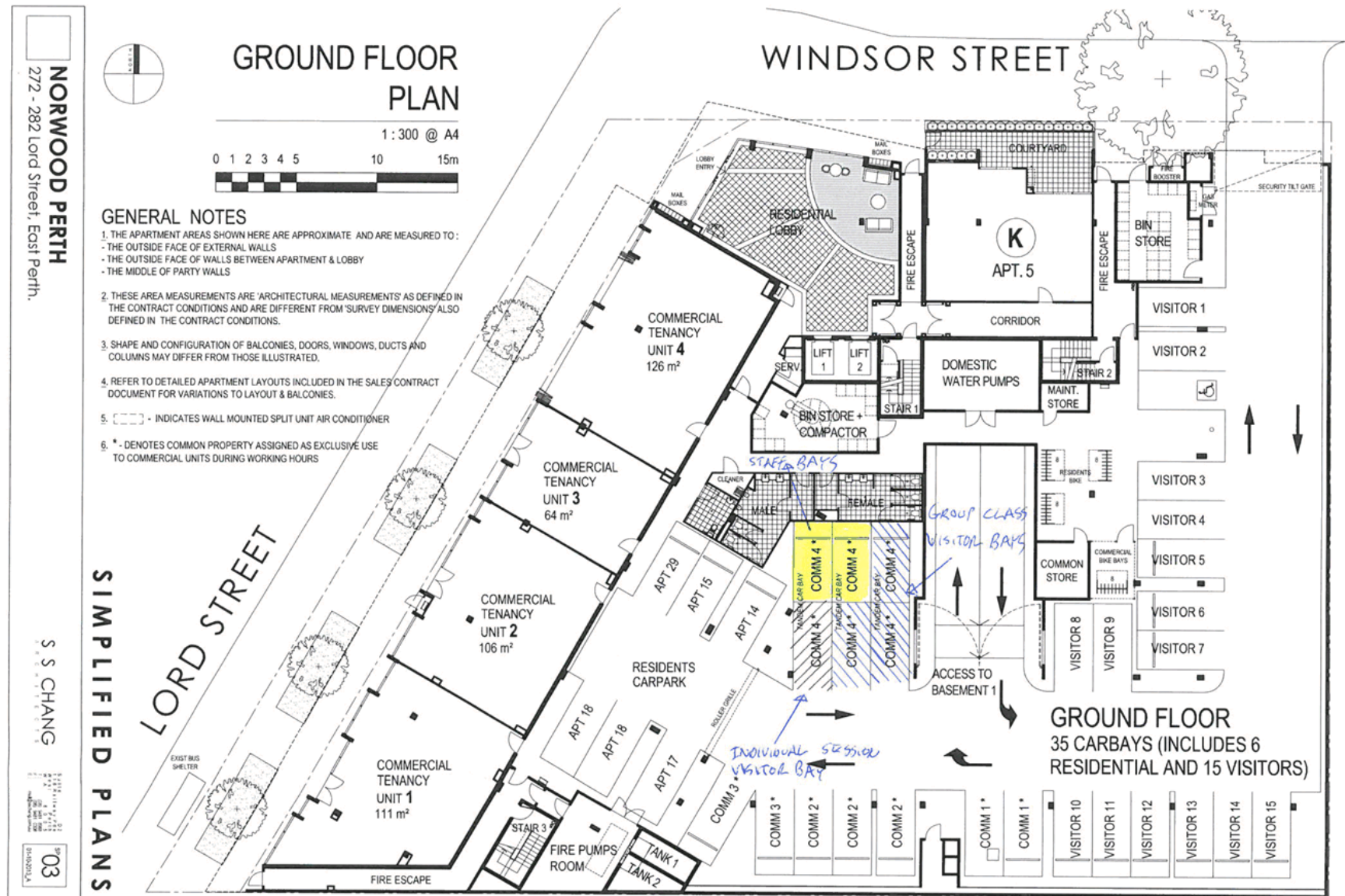


Phone (08) 9470 1888  
Email: [e@oraclesurveys.com.au](mailto:e@oraclesurveys.com.au)

ALL ANGLES ARE 90° UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN



ALL DISTANCES ARE IN METRES







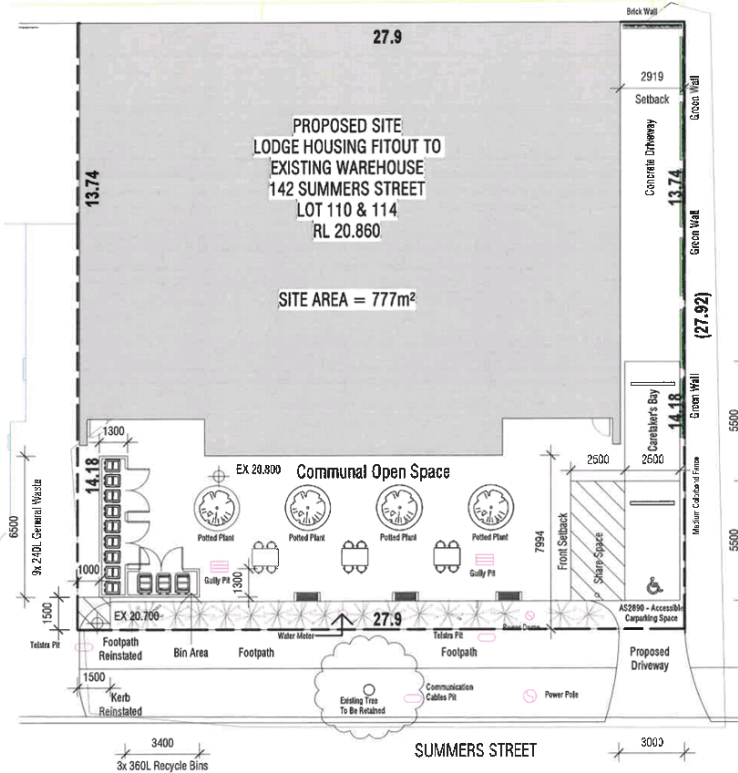


ADJOINING PROPERTY  
266 LORD STREET  
(SINGLE STOREY, WAREHOUSE)

NOTE:  
REFER TO DA-05 FOR DETAILED SURVEY  
INFORMATION

ADJOINING PROPERTY  
144 SUMMERS STREET  
(SINGLE STOREY DWELLING)

ADJOINING  
PROPERTY  
138 SUMMERS STREET



## AREA ANALYSIS

### SITE CALCULATIONS

SITE AREA	777m²
EXISTING FLOOR AREA	572m²
PROPOSED FLOOR AREA	613m²

(Please note: No change to building foot print, bulk or scale)

### FSR CALCULATIONS

EXISTING FLOOR SPACE RATIO	0.73:1
PROPOSED FLOOR SPACE RATIO	0.79:1

## 1 Proposed - Site Plan 1:200

COPYRIGHT APPLIES TO THIS DOCUMENT AND DESIGN AND IS THE PROPERTY OF RALPH FERRIS ARCHITECTS PTY LTD. REPRODUCTION OF ANY KIND IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT OUR CONSENT. CONTRACTORS TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND SETOUTS ON SITE BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. SHOULD ANY DISCREPANCIES BE FOUND, PLEASE NOTIFY THE AUTHOR IMMEDIATELY SO THAT INSTRUCTION MAY BE ISSUED. FIGURED DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE USED. DO NOT SCALE FROM THIS DRAWING. TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ENGINEERS DOCUMENTS. THE NOMINATED RESPONSIBLE ARCHITECT FOR RALPH FERRIS ARCHITECTS PTY LTD TRADING AS DDC ARCHITECTS IS GEOFF FERRIS-SMITH. REGISTRATION 8334, ACN: 145 399 389

revision	date	description
B	26/06/2017	Revised DA



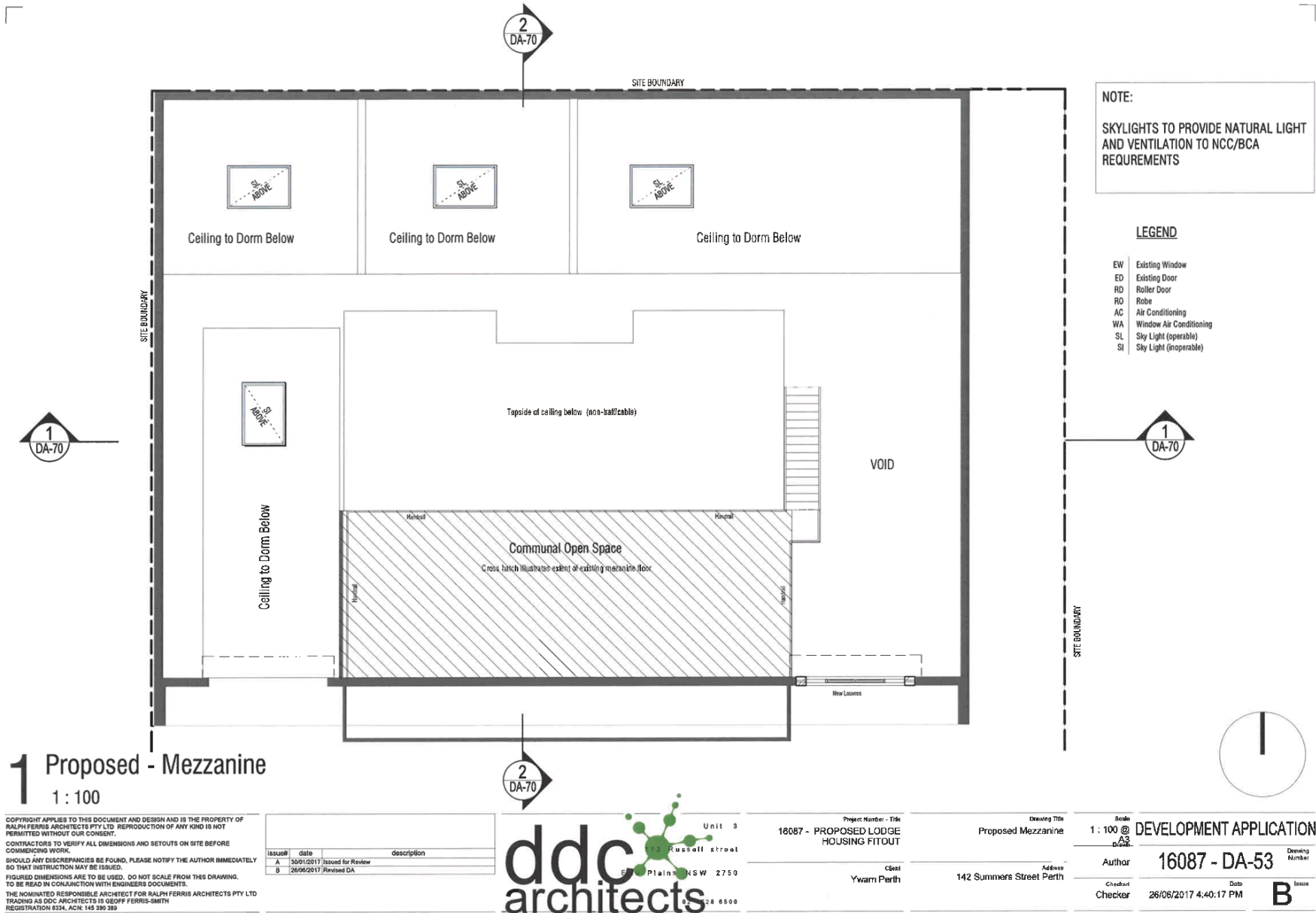
Project Number - Title  
16087 - PROPOSED LODGE HOUSING FITOUT  
Client  
Ywam Perth

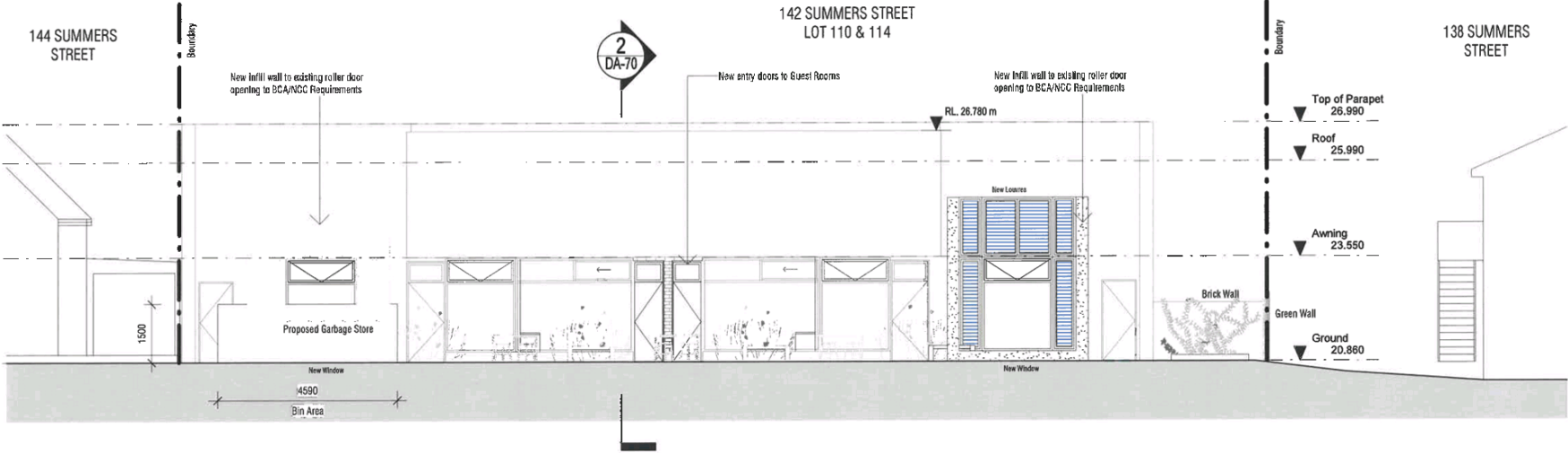
Drawing Title  
Proposed Site Plan  
Address  
142 Summers Street Perth

Scale  
As Indicated @ A3  
Author  
16087 - DA-51  
Checked  
28/06/2017 4:40:06 PM  
Issue  
B









1 Street Elevation  
1 : 100

COPYRIGHT APPLIES TO THIS DOCUMENT AND DESIGN AND IS THE PROPERTY OF RALPH FERRIS ARCHITECTS PTY LTD. REPRODUCTION OF ANY KIND IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT OUR CONSENT.  
CONTRACTORS TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND SETOUTS ON SITE BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.  
SHOULD ANY DISCREPANCIES BE FOUND, PLEASE NOTIFY THE AUTHOR IMMEDIATELY SO THAT INSTRUCTION MAY BE ISSUED.  
FIGURED DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE USED. DO NOT SCALE FROM THIS DRAWING. TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ENGINEERS DOCUMENTS.  
THE NOMINATED RESPONSIBLE ARCHITECT FOR RALPH FERRIS ARCHITECTS PTY LTD TRADING AS DDC ARCHITECTS IS GEOFF FERRIS-SMITH  
REGISTRATION 8334, ACN: 145 390 389

Issue#	date	description
A	30/01/2017	Issued for Review
B	26/06/2017	Revised DA



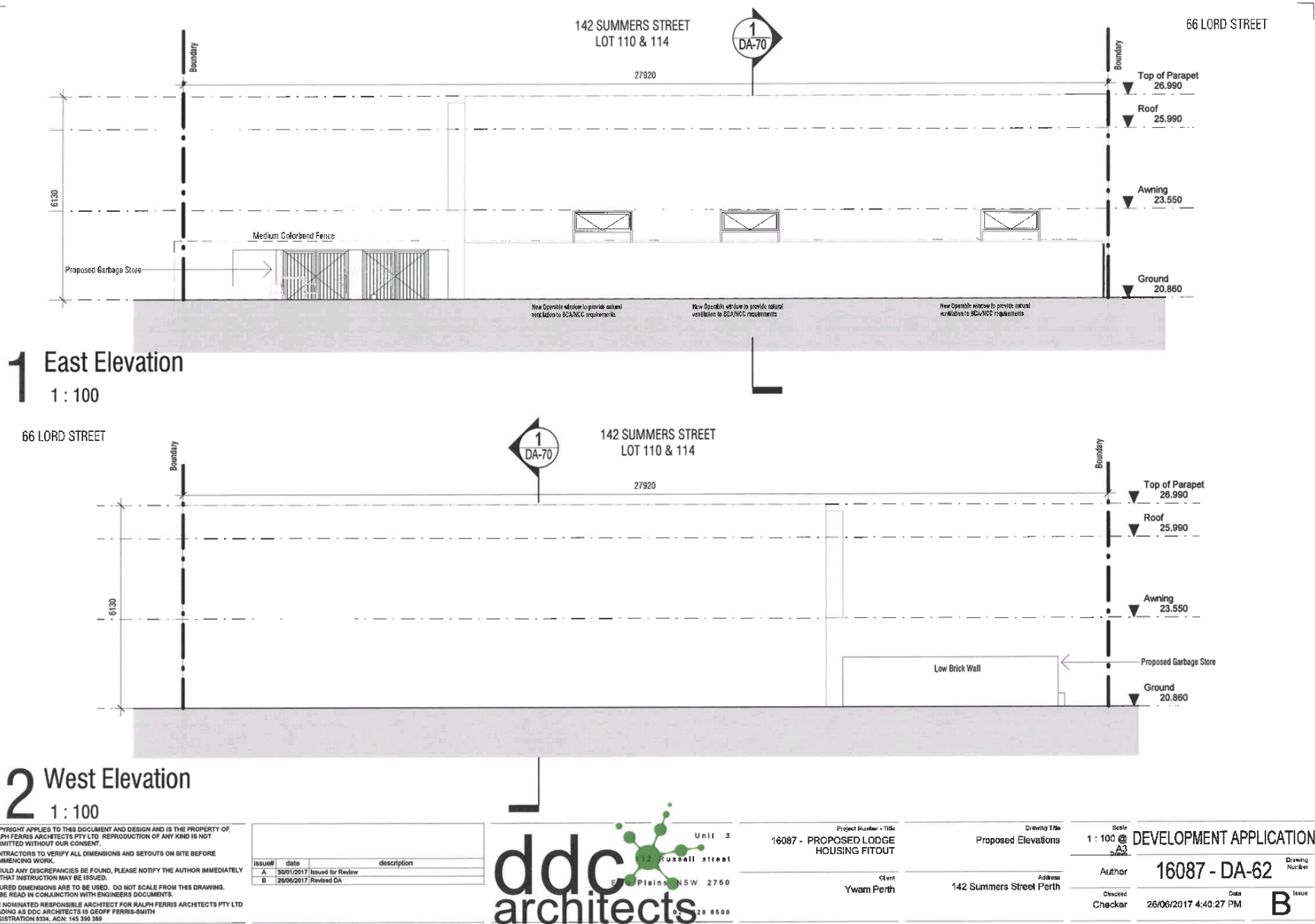
Project Number - Title  
16087 - PROPOSED LODGE HOUSING FITOUT  
Client  
Ywam Perth

Drawing Title  
Proposed Elevation  
Address  
142 Summers Street Perth

Scale  
1 : 100 @ A3  
Author  
Checked  
Checker

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION  
16087 - DA-60  
Date  
26/06/2017 4:43:20 PM  
Issue  
B









19<sup>th</sup> July 2017

To the Planning Department of the City of Vincent:

Please see attached Management Plan for the Youth With A Mission Perth Lodging House at 142 Summers St.

Kind Regards,



Cliff Wrener

YOUTH WITH A MISSION

Email [info@ywamperth.org.au](mailto:info@ywamperth.org.au) | Tel +61 (8) 9328 5321 | Fax +61 (8) 9328 1324  
Youth With A Mission (Perth), Inc. | PO Box 8501 Perth Business Centre | WA 6849, Australia  
ABN 85 648 394 353 | Reg Training No. 50824 | CRICOS Reg. No. 02123F



### **Management Plan for the Lodging House at 142 Summers Street**

The lodging house at 142 Summers St. will be strictly for the use of Youth With A Mission Perth students, staff, and guest lecturers. Since rooms / space will not be rented out to people outside our organisation, we will be able to manage the premises very well. The minimum length of stay would be one week, and the maximum length of stay would be three months (apart from the keeper / overseer who is there permanently).

There will be a designated keeper or overseer of the lodging house (Youth With A Mission Perth Staff) who will reside on site at all times and will be responsible for maintaining order, dealing with complaints and overseeing the upkeep of the lodging house and grounds.

Control of Noise and Other Disturbances: The lodging house keeper will clearly lay out our values in keeping noise to a minimum. The keeper will train the students in appropriate times for general community living noise versus times for more quiet interaction with one another (evenings).

Management Procedures for Complaints: The keeper will clearly designate himself / herself to the students as the person on-call for complaints within the property. In addition, the keeper will provide his / her phone number to adjacent neighbours who might need to be in contact. As the keeper will be a staff member of Youth With A Mission Perth, there will be feedback from the keeper to the leadership of our organisation regarding any complaint. As an organisation, we will ensure good neighbourly relations with all those nearby.

Security of Residents and Guest Lecturers: The doors of the property will always be locked. A key pad with a code will be installed for entry to main door. There will be no one allowed in the building from outside of Youth With A Mission Perth. The keeper will ensure that all doors / gates are locked each night. If there is any suspicious activity, the keeper will be notified immediately and will assess the security situation.

Control of Anti-Social Behaviour: The keeper will discuss with all residents the values / code of conduct that Youth With A Mission Perth abides by. These values that are written out will be in the possession of each student. The keeper will keep this code of conduct on the premises that can be referred to when needed. In addition, the keeper will be responsible to



mediate any situation of potential conflict with neighbours. Any situation of this nature will also be reported to the leadership of Youth With A Mission Perth and followed through at an organisational level.

**Management of Car-Parking:** The keeper will advise all occupants of the premise regarding the appropriate use of the car parking space on site, as well as the street parking. Occupants will be clearly advised as to the City's guidelines for street parking and no parking on verges. If there would be an abuse of these car parking guidelines, the keeper will get involved and ensure compliance with these policies. In addition, the keeper will manage the disabled parking bay by ensuring it remains clear of vehicles, except for a vehicle with a disabled access permit. When a disabled person visits the lodging house, the keeper will personally liaise with the disabled person to arrange for the keeper's access in and out of his own parking bay in front of the disabled bay.

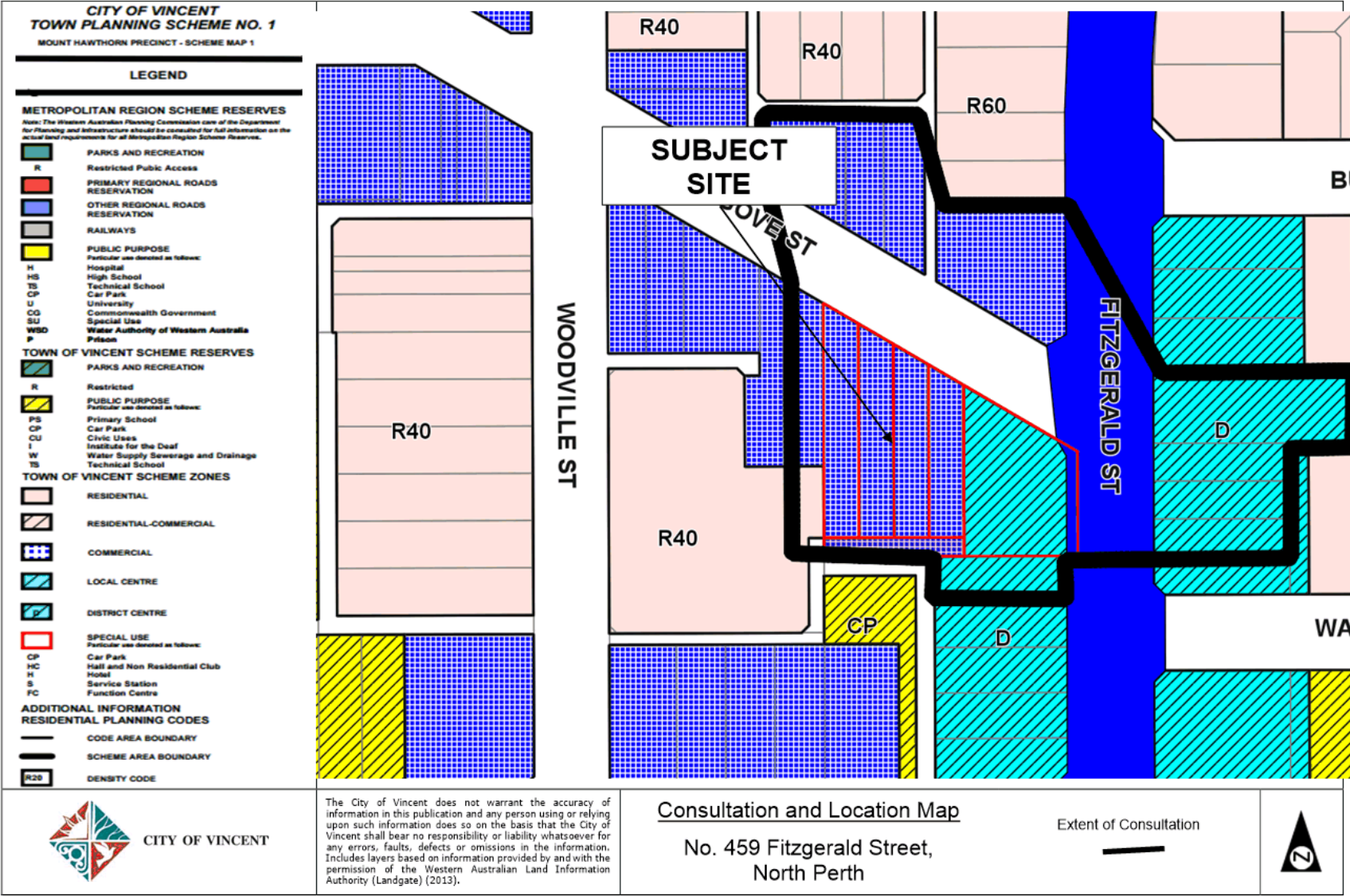
Students residing at the lodging house will not have cars and will not be permitted to park on the premises. This will be overseen by the keeper. When students arrive from overseas, they will be picked up from the airport by staff in YWAM Perth vehicles and then dropped off at 142 Summers St. The classrooms and dining area for the students is just a short walk away (a few blocks) to 9 Robertson St. Therefore, there will be no need for students to use cars during their stay in Perth. Of course, the students would be able to access public transport to the city during free times.

YOUTH WITH A MISSION

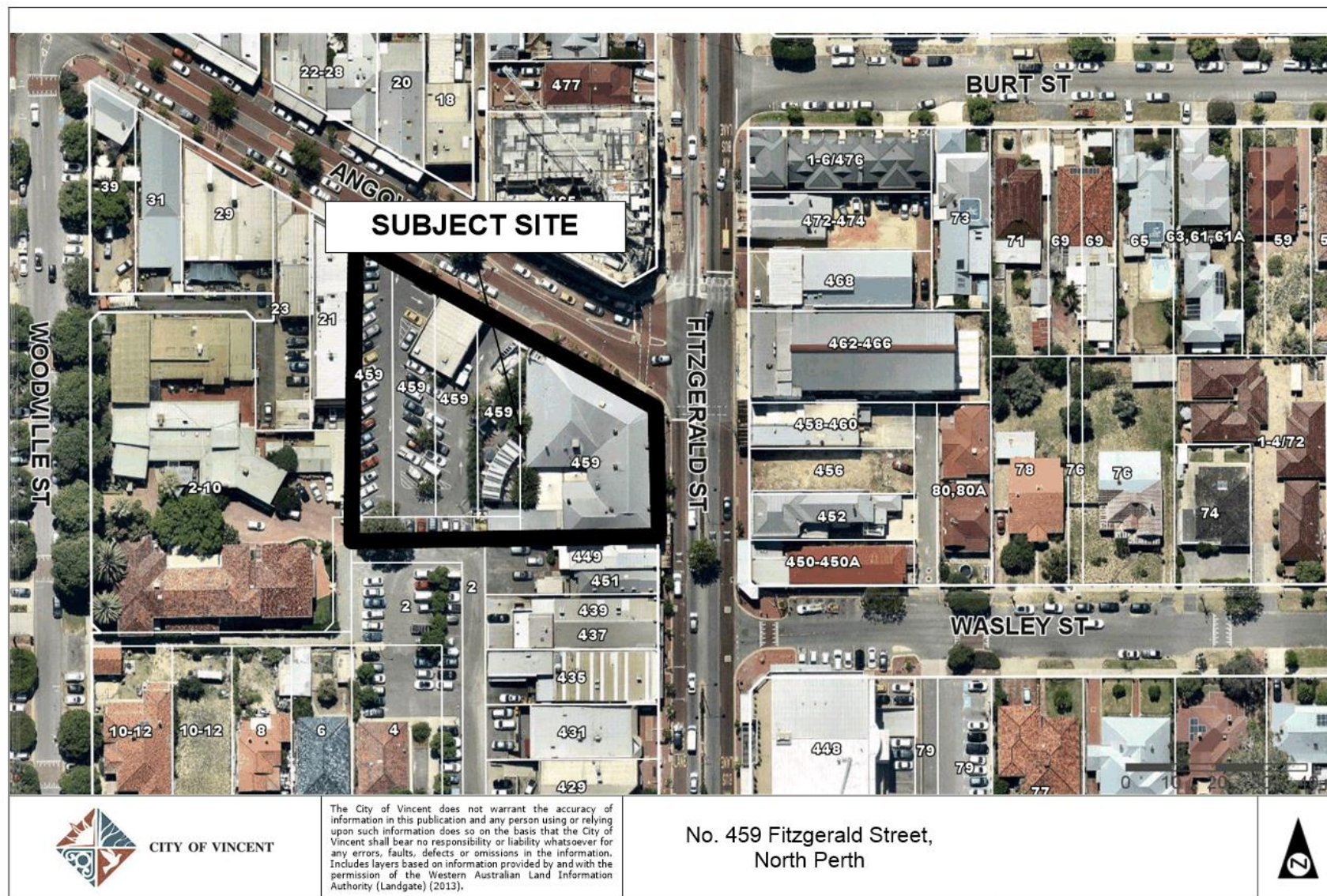
Email [info@ywamperth.org.au](mailto:info@ywamperth.org.au) | Tel +61 (8) 9328 5321 | Fax +61 (8) 9328 1324  
Youth With A Mission (Perth), Inc. | PO Box 8501 Perth Business Centre | WA 6849, Australia  
RDM: OC 240 208 202 | Don Tevelina Aka EN05A | PBU/NE Don Aka 071720

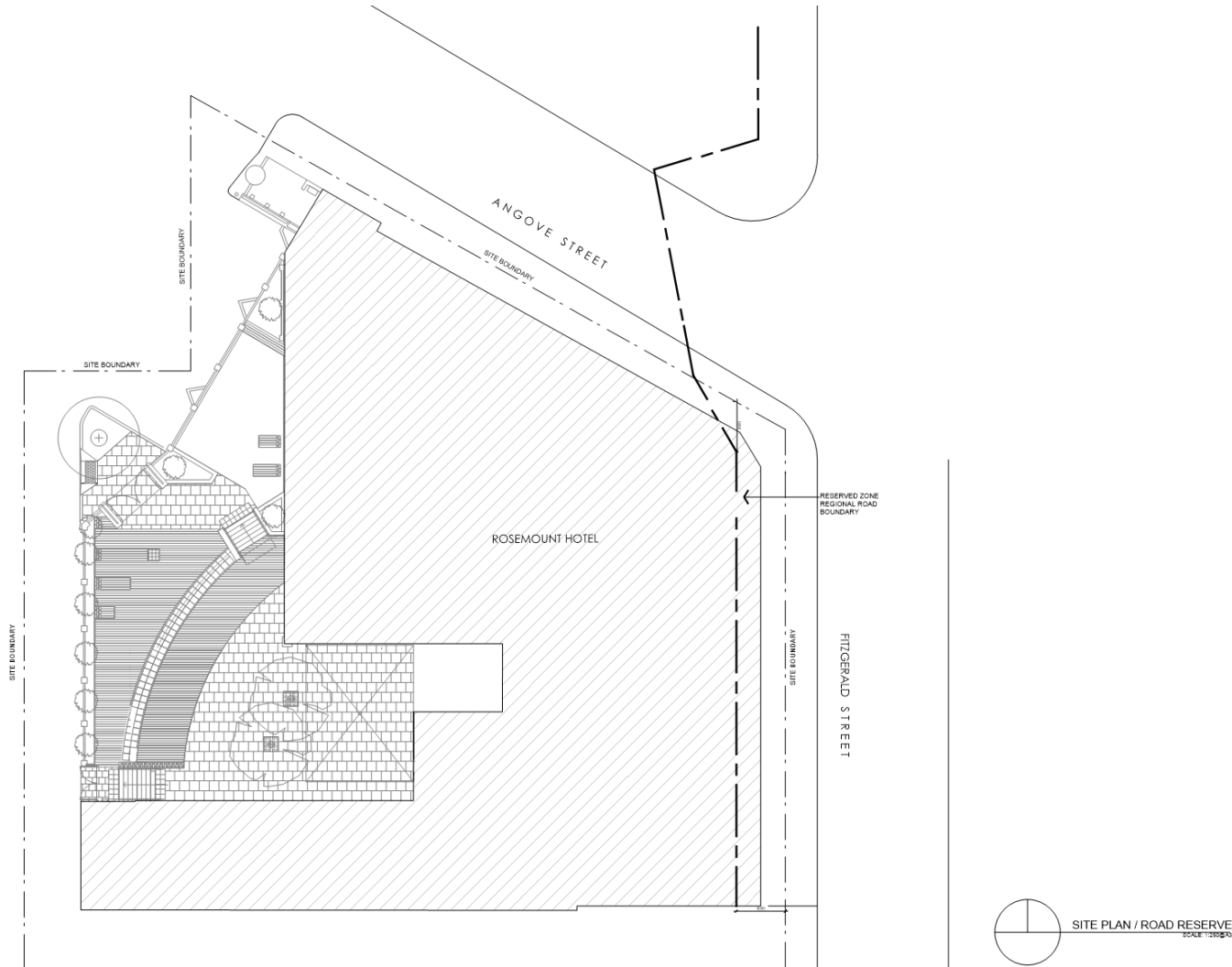
**Determination Advice Notes:**

1. With reference to Condition 3, air conditioning fixtures are to be placed at the rear of the ground floor. The highest point of the air conditioning fixture is to be a maximum of 1.8 metres above natural ground level or below the existing fence line;
2. An Infrastructure Protection Bond for the sum of \$1000 together with a non-refundable inspection fee of \$100 shall be lodged with the City by the applicant, prior to commencement of works, and will be held until all building/development works have been completed and any disturbance of, or damage to the City's infrastructure, including verge trees, has been repaired/reinstated to the satisfaction of the City. An application for the refund of the bond shall be made in writing. The bond is non-transferable;
3. The movement of all path users, with or without disabilities, within the road reserve, shall not be impeded in any way during the course of the building works. This area shall be maintained in a safe and trafficable condition and a continuous path of travel (minimum width 1.5 metres) shall be maintained for all users at all times during construction works. If the safety of the path is compromised resulting from either construction damage or as a result of a temporary obstruction appropriate warning signs (in accordance with AS1742.3) shall be erected. Should a continuous path not be able to be maintained, an 'approved' temporary pedestrian facility suitable for all path users shall be put in place. If there is a request to erect scaffolding, site fencing etc. or if building materials are required to be stored within the road reserve, once a formal request has been received, the matter will be assessed by the City and if considered appropriate a permit shall be issued by the City. No permit will be issued if the proposed encroachment into the road reserve is deemed to be inappropriate;
4. Any building work involving the removal or alternations to asbestos products must be carried out with extreme caution in accordance with accepted practices and statutory requirements. The disposal of asbestos products to be in accordance with the Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992 and WorkSafe procedures. It is also requested that you notify neighbours/surrounding residents of asbestos removal works. Prior to the off-site removal, transportation and disposal of any asbestos from the site the applicant must first obtain a permit to do so under the Environmental Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2001 – contact the Controlled Waste Branch on 6467 5000. Permits can be obtained by phoning the Department of Environment and Conservation's Controlled Waste Section.
5. Detailed plans and specifications of the kitchen, dry storerooms, and coolrooms are to be submitted to and approved by the Council's Health Services prior to manufacture, construction or installation.
6. All mechanical devices/installations (i.e. roller doors, air conditioners, exhaust outlets, pool pumps, compressors etc.), to be located in a position that will not result in the emission of unreasonable noise, in accordance with the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* and *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*. Should you be uncertain as to whether compliance will be achieved, it is highly recommended that you contract the services of an Acoustic Consultant, as the City's Environmental Health Officers cannot provide technical advice in this regard. Section 80 of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* places onus on the installer to ensure that noisy equipment is installed so as not to create unreasonable noise. It is important that you inform mechanical equipment installers of this requirement;
7. If the development the subject of this approval is not substantially commenced within a period of 2 years, or another period specified in the approval after the date of determination, the approval will lapse and be of no further effect;
8. Where an approval has so lapsed, no development must be carried out without the further approval of the local government having first been sought and obtained; and
9. If an applicant or owner is aggrieved by this determination there is a right of review by the State Administrative Tribunal in accordance with the Planning and Development Act 2005 Part 14. An application must be made within 28 days of the determination.









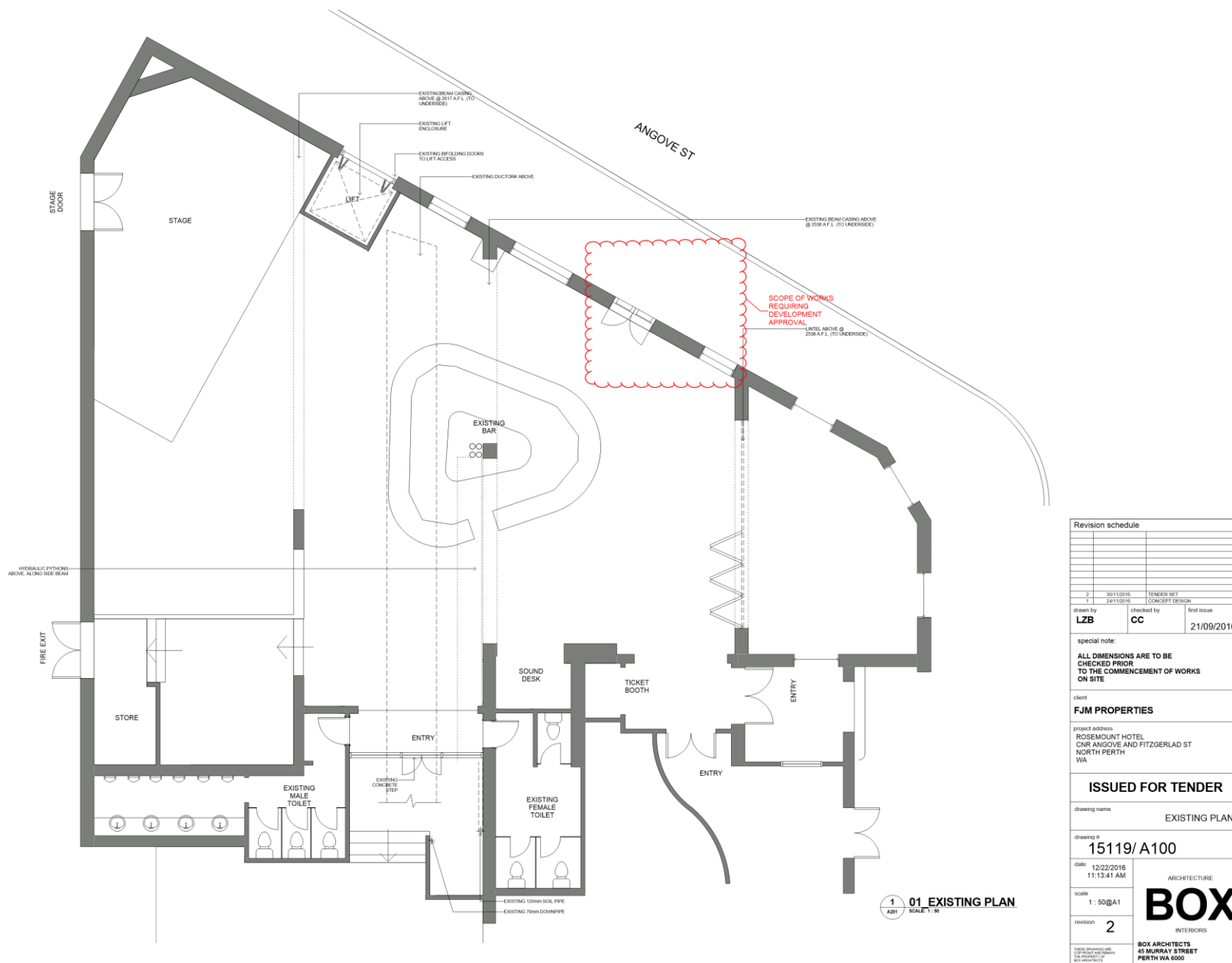
ARCHITECTURE  
**BOX**  
INTERIORS

BOX ARCHITECTS  
45 MURRAY STREET  
PERTH WA  
6000

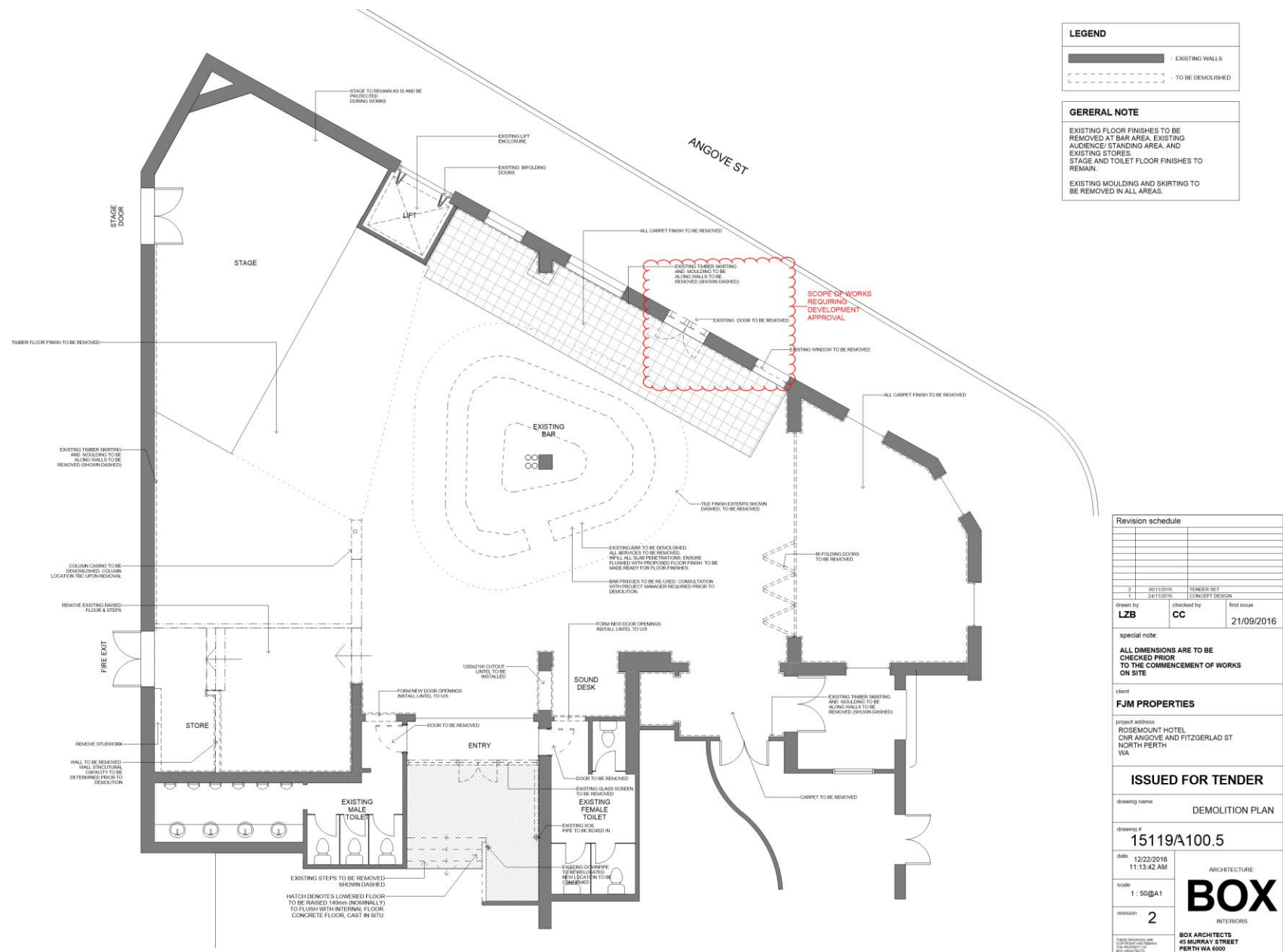
THESE DRAWINGS ARE COPYRIGHT AND REMAIN  
THE PROPERTY OF BOX ARCHITECTS

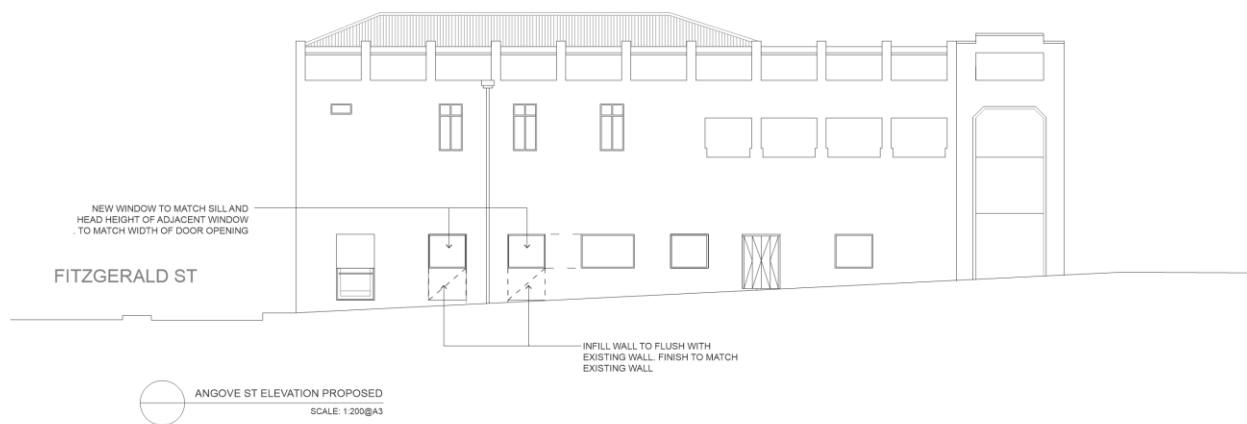
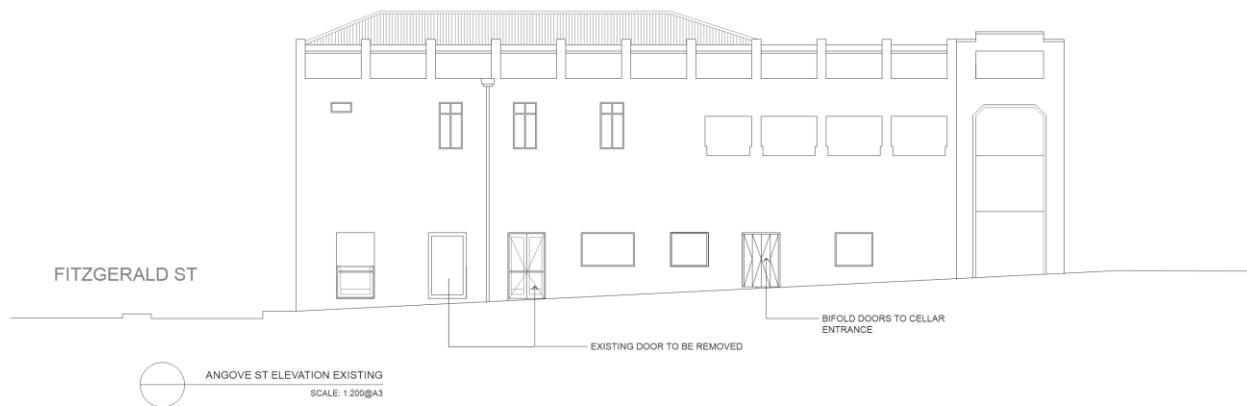
revision schedule		

drawn by C.L.	checked by C.C.	first issue 03/03/2016	client FJM PROPERTIES	<b>TENDER REVIEW</b>		date 01/06/2016
special note ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE CHECKED PRIOR TO STARTING ANY WORKS OR PRODUCING ANY SHOP DRAWINGS. USE WRITTEN DIMENSIONS IN PREFERENCE TO SCALED DRAWINGS.				drawing name SITE PLAN / ROAD RESERVE	scale 1:250@A3	
project address ROSEMOUNT HOTEL 459 FITZGERALD STREET NORTH PERTH WA				drawing # 15119/000	revision 0	







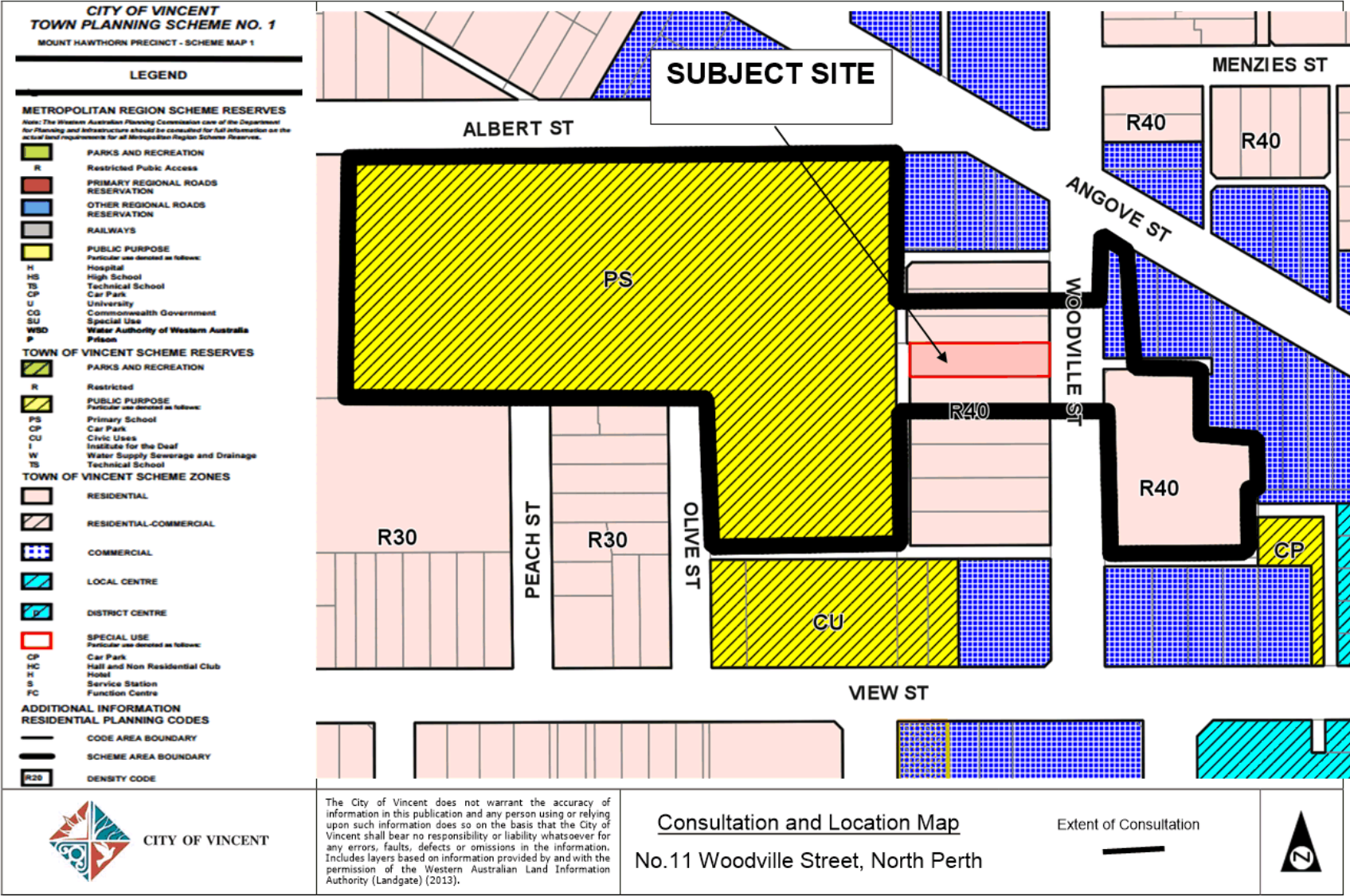


Revision schedule					
2	10/11/2016	TECHNICAL SET			
1	26/11/2016	CONCEPT DESIGN			
drawn by <b>LZB</b>		checked by <b>CC</b>		final issue	
				<b>21/09/2017</b>	
special note: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE CHECKED PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS ON SITE					
client <b>FJM PROPERTIES</b>					
project address ROSEMOUNT HOTEL CNR ANGOVE AND FITZGERALD ST NORTH PERTH WA					
<b>ISSUED FOR TENDER</b>					
drawing name ANGOVE ST ELEVATIONS					
drawing # <b>15119 / A503</b>					
date 12/22/2016 11:19:20 AM		ARCHITECTURE			
scale @A1		<b>BX</b>			
revision <b>2</b>					
<small>Project created with:</small> <small>AutoCAD 2011</small> <small>Plotter: HP DesignJet T1100E</small> <small>Plot style: AutoCAD.ctb</small> <small>Scale: 1:1</small> <small>Units: Millimeters</small>		<b>BX ARCHITECTS</b> <b>45 MURRAY STREET</b> <b>WILLOWBANK VIC 3083</b>  <b>INTERIORS</b>			



**Determination Advice Notes:**

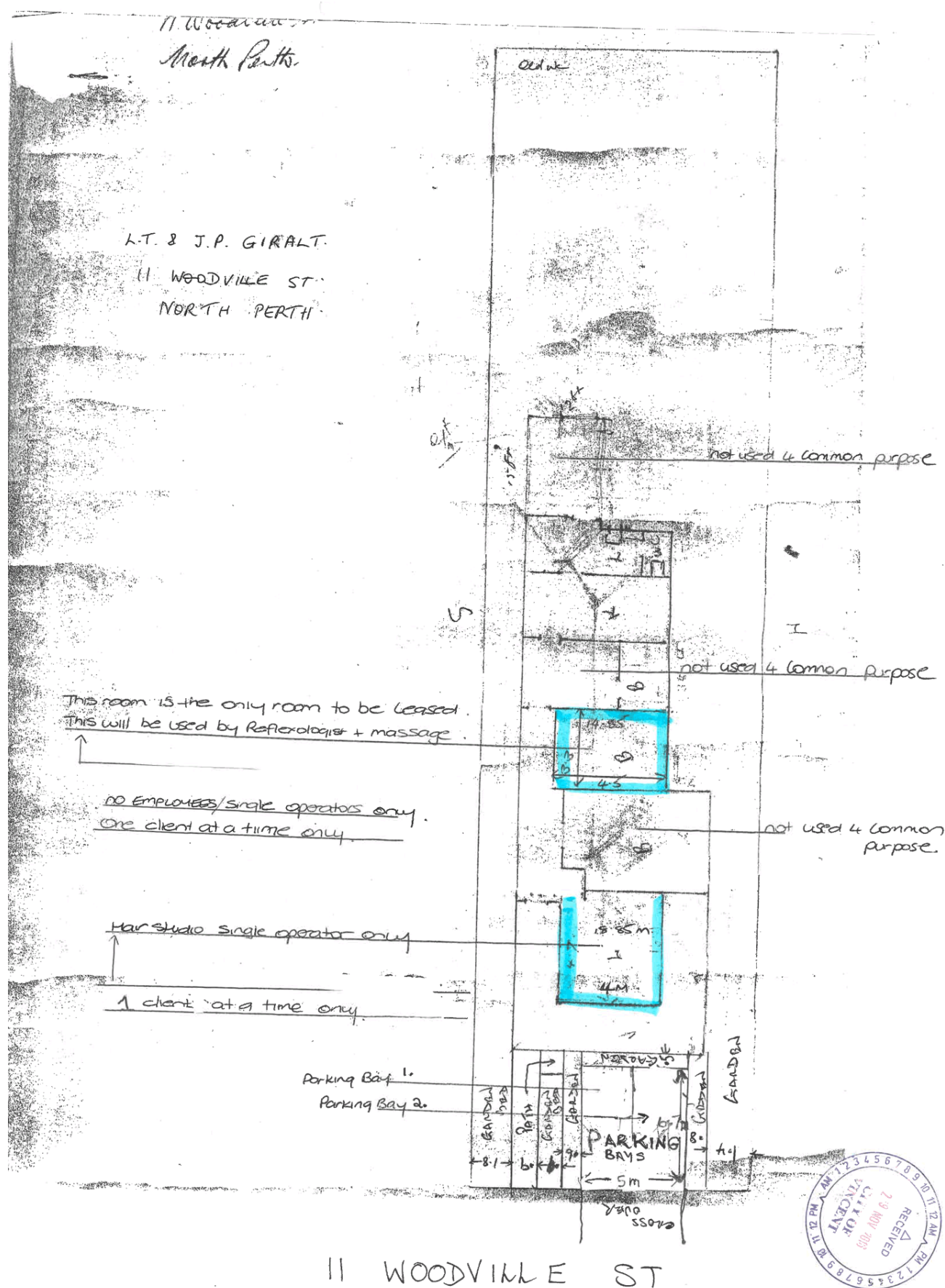
1. The Applicant is advised that the approved plans are required to be submitted to the Department of Racing, Gaming & Liquor (Liquor Licensing Division) for approval;
2. The applicant is advised that detailed plans and specifications of the public building are to be submitted to the City's Health Services for approval prior to any construction works or alterations occurring; and
3. If an applicant or owner is aggrieved by this determination there is a right of review by the State Administrative Tribunal in accordance with the *Planning and Development Act 2005* Part 14. An application must be made within 28 days of the determination.













## Summary of Comments

Proposed Parking Restrictions – William Street, Perth  
(between Brisbane and Newcastle Streets)



CITY OF VINCENT

In favour Total 1	Officer comments where relevant
1 supporting the proposal with no further comments.	-

Against Total 6	Officer comments where relevant
1 against the proposal with no further comments.	-
Those elderly persons attending church services will be affected by restrictions. Will bring into question the sustainability of the Salvation Army remaining in Northbridge.	As discussed in the report Council has the option of excluding Sunday morning's from the extended parking restrictions, which will also align with the City of Perth, where no restrictions or fees apply until 12noon on Sundays.
will restrict friends coming to visit for bible fellowship	As per the comment above.
Prohibitive to business on William St. the hours are too restrictive suggestion is 088 to 2300 Mon – Sat with Sunday free.	As per the comment above in respect of Sunday mornings. In regards the other suggestion 23.00 (11.00pm) would introduce a third 'end of day' restriction, which is inconsistent with the surrounding streets and the William Street car park.
Please consider needs of residents and their visitors as it is difficult already to park.	The majority of residential units between Brisbane and Newcastle Streets are within multiunit developments which, as condition of approval, an advice note is provided to purchasers indicating that they are not entitled to parking permits.
Business is suffering due to paid parking. Council should assist local business to maintain their trade. Would recommend at least a free parking period similar to Leederville	1 hour free is generally not applied to kerb-side parking so as ensure a turn-over of parking spaces. As indicated in the body of the report William Street is an anomaly in that the surrounding streets already have the same restrictions as proposed, and like William Street are generally full in the evenings and on

Neither for nor against Total Nil	Officer comments where relevant
Not applicable	-

Ref: D17/63110



## Appendix 7.3(E)

**CITY OF VINCENT  
TICKET MACHINE ZONES  
as at 5 July 2011**

STREET	LOCATION	PERIOD OF OPERATION
Barlee Street, Mt Lawley	For a distance of 80 metres east of Beaufort Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday - Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 1P</li> <li>No time restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Beaufort Street, Mt Lawley/Highgate	Between Walcott Street and Broome Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 2P or 10 minutes</li> <li>No time restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Brewer Street, Perth	North side between Lord Street and Stirling Street	8.00am to 10.00pm Monday – Sunday No time restrictions
Brisbane Street, Perth	South side between Beaufort Street and William Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 1/4P, 1P or 2P</li> <li>No time restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Brisbane Street, Perth	North side between Beaufort Street and William Street	8.00am – 7.00pm Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 1/4P, 1P or 2P</li> <li>No time restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Brisbane Street, Perth	Between William Street and Lake Street	8.00am – 7.00pm Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 1/4P or 1P</li> <li>No time restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Broome Street, Highgate	For the perpendicular car parking bays only east of Beaufort Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 1P</li> <li>No restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Chelmsford Road, Mt Lawley	For a distance of 40 metres west from Beaufort Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 1P or 2P</li> <li>No restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Clarence Street, Mt Lawley	For a distance of 80 metres east of Beaufort Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 1/4P or 3P</li> <li>No restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Forbes Road, Perth	Between William Street and Lake Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 1P or 2P</li> <li>No restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Fitzgerald Street, North Perth	Between Menzies Street and Alma Road	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 1/4P or 1P</li> <li>No time restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Frame Court	Between Frame Court Car Park entry and Leederville Parade	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm Monday – Friday – 3P</li> <li>No time restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Grosvenor Road, Mt Lawley	For a distance of 80 metres west from Beaufort Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 1P, 2P or 1/4P</li> <li>No restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Harold Street, Mt Lawley/Highgate	Between Beaufort Street and Stirling Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 1P or 2P</li> <li>No restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Leederville Parade	East side Between Vincent Street and Oxford Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 1P</li> <li>No restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Lindsay Street, Perth	Between Newcastle Street and Monger Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am to 7.00pm – 1P or 2P</li> <li>No restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Mary Street, Perth	For a distance of 40 metres east from Beaufort Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 1P or 3P</li> <li>No restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Money Street, Perth	Between Newcastle Street and Monger Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 1P</li> <li>No restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Monger Street, Perth	Between William Street and Beaufort Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 1/4P or 2P</li> <li>No restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>

## Appendix 7.3(E)

**CITY OF VINCENT  
TICKET MACHINE ZONES  
as at 5 July 2011**

STREET	LOCATION	PERIOD OF OPERATION
Newcastle Street, Perth	North side between Lord Street and Fitzgerald Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 2P</li> <li>No time restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Newcastle Street, Leederville	Between Oxford Street and Loftus Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday
Oxford Street, Leederville	Between Leederville Parade and Richmond Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm Monday – Sunday 1/4P, 1/2P, 1P or 2P</li> <li>No time restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Pier Street, Perth	Between Parry Street and Brisbane Street	8.00am to 10.00pm Monday – Sunday No time restrictions
Raglan Road, Mt Lawley	For a distance of 80 metres west from Walcott Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 1P or 2P</li> <li>No restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>
Richmond Street, Leederville	South side between Oxford Street and Loftus Street	8.00am to 7.00pm Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No time restrictions</li> </ul>
Stirling Street, Perth	Median Parking between Parry Street and Brisbane Street	8.00am to 10.00pm Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No time restrictions</li> </ul>
Stuart Street, Perth	North side between Palmerston Street and Fitzgerald Street	8.00am to 8.00pm Monday – Friday and 8.00am to 12 noon Saturday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No time restrictions</li> </ul>
Vincent Street, Leederville	South side between Loftus Street and Oxford Street	9.00am to 4.15pm Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No time restrictions</li> </ul>
Vincent Street, Leederville	North side between Loftus Street and the entry to Leederville Oval	9.00am to 6.00pm Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No time restrictions</li> </ul>
William Street	Between Brisbane Street and Newcastle Street	8.00am to Midnight Monday – Sunday <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.00am – 7.00pm – 2P</li> <li>No time restrictions after 7.00pm</li> </ul>

Date Adopted:	5 July 2011
Date Amended:	-
Date Reviewed:	-
Date of Next Review:	

Creditors Report - Payments by EFT 01/06/2017 to 30/06/2017				
<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2092.2020-01	02/06/2017	Australian Services Union	Payroll deduction	\$313.12
2092.2045-01	02/06/2017	Child Support Agency	Payroll deduction	\$1,066.20
2092.2153-01	02/06/2017	L.G.R.C.E.U.	Payroll deduction	\$20.50
2092.2213-01	02/06/2017	City of Vincent	Payroll deduction	\$1,704.02
2092.2216-01	02/06/2017	City of Vincent Staff Social Club	Payroll deduction	\$454.00
2092.3133-01	02/06/2017	Depot Social Club	Payroll deduction	\$88.00
2092.6156-01	02/06/2017	Health Insurance Fund of WA	Payroll deduction	\$382.35
2092.8120-01	02/06/2017	Selectus Employee Benefits Pty Ltd	Payroll deduction	\$852.02
2093.98000-01	02/06/2017	Australian Taxation Office	Payroll deduction	\$165,456.45
2094.2008-01	07/06/2017	Alinta Energy	Electricity and gas charges	\$47,113.95
2094.2016-01	07/06/2017	Arcus Australia Pty Ltd	Supply and install commercial cooking equipment	\$16,362.50
2094.2029-01	07/06/2017	Bunnings Building Supplies	Hardware supplies	\$1,185.36
2094.2030-01	07/06/2017	Benara Nurseries	Plants supplies	\$5,203.95
2094.2033-01	07/06/2017	BOC Gases Australia Limited	Oxygen supplies	\$939.62
2094.2053-01	07/06/2017	Coca-Cola Amatil (Aust) Pty Limited	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$992.36
2094.2072-01	07/06/2017	Landgate	Gross rental valuations	\$1,457.35
2094.2074-01	07/06/2017	Dickies Tree Service	Tree lopping services	\$990.00
2094.2106-01	07/06/2017	Programmed Integrated Workforce Ltd	Temporary staff	\$2,678.73
2094.2119-01	07/06/2017	Line Marking Specialists	Line marking services	\$5,483.50
2094.2126-01	07/06/2017	Mayday Earthmoving	Semi truck hire	\$1,122.00
2094.2136-01	07/06/2017	Mindarie Regional Council	Processable waste	\$78,533.34
2094.2159-01	07/06/2017	Oasis Plumbing Services	Plumbing services	\$165.31
2094.2189-01	07/06/2017	SAS Locksmiths	Key cutting services	\$216.49
2094.2192-01	07/06/2017	Sigma Chemicals	Comparator test kit	\$4,613.68
2094.2195-01	07/06/2017	Civica Pty Limited	Software licences, support and asset management	\$101,186.75
2094.2204-01	07/06/2017	Telstra Corporation Ltd	Telephone and internet charges	\$924.39
2094.2232-01	07/06/2017	Walshy All Round Tradesman	Parks and Reserves repairs and maintenance	\$1,512.50
2094.2234-01	07/06/2017	Water Corporation	Water charges	\$6,752.37
2094.2235-01	07/06/2017	Holcim Australia Pty Ltd (Wembley Cement)	Pit covers	\$748.00
2094.2241-01	07/06/2017	Zipform	Rates notice base stock	\$374.00
2094.3001-01	07/06/2017	Hays Specialist Recruitment (Australia) Pty Ltd	Temporary staff	\$8,273.57
2094.3013-01	07/06/2017	Bollinger & Co Pty Ltd	Service and repair depot gates	\$7,004.50
2094.3057-01	07/06/2017	European Foods Wholesalers Pty Ltd.	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$1,561.82
2094.3091-01	07/06/2017	Sam's Repairs & Maintenance	Signage repairs and maintenance	\$1,562.00

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2094.3110-01	07/06/2017	Depiazzi	Woodchips	\$3,543.10
2094.3156-01	07/06/2017	Australian Plant Wholesalers	Plants supplies	\$440.00
2094.3179-01	07/06/2017	R Lotznicher	Reimbursement of telephone expenses	\$30.00
2094.3195-01	07/06/2017	Initial Hygiene	Sharps disposal services	\$990.55
2094.3239-01	07/06/2017	Award Contracting Pty Ltd	Location services	\$1,567.50
2094.3247-01	07/06/2017	Beacon Equipment Canning Vale	Plant purchase - Auger	\$3,418.00
2094.3281-01	07/06/2017	Community Newspapers	Advertising services	\$1,019.88
2094.3359-01	07/06/2017	Department of Commerce	Levy collection	\$18,425.40
2094.3410-01	07/06/2017	Allmark and Associates Pty Ltd	Signs supplies	\$429.00
2094.3444-01	07/06/2017	Raeco International Pty Ltd	Library supplies	\$505.14
2094.3474-01	07/06/2017	CSP Group	PPE supplies	\$598.00
2094.3492-01	07/06/2017	The West Australian Newspaper Ltd	Newspaper delivery weekly subscription	\$164.30
2094.3560-01	07/06/2017	Staples Australia	Office supplies	\$2,528.40
2094.3662-01	07/06/2017	Western Resource Recovery Pty Ltd	Grease trap maintenance	\$529.10
2094.3717-01	07/06/2017	Downer EDI Engineering Electrical Pty Ltd	Leederville CCTV network	\$100,002.17
2094.3750-01	07/06/2017	Primus Telecom	Telephone charges	\$32.05
2094.3835-01	07/06/2017	ATI-Mirage Pty Ltd	Course registration	\$397.38
2094.3881-01	07/06/2017	Pennant House	Flag supplies	\$594.00
2094.3913-01	07/06/2017	Kennards Hire	Equipment hire	\$521.50
2094.3929-01	07/06/2017	Chittering Valley Worm Farm	Worms and castings	\$315.00
2094.3994-01	07/06/2017	Lasso Entertainment & Promotions Pty Ltd	Advertising	\$550.00
2094.4017-01	07/06/2017	Trisley's Hydraulic Services Pty Ltd	Pool filtration system service	\$992.20
2094.4034-01	07/06/2017	Penske Power System	Oil supplies	\$3,330.71
2094.4036-01	07/06/2017	J D Organics	Multi mix	\$245.52
2094.4156-01	07/06/2017	Wanneroo Plant Farm	Plants supplies	\$371.80
2094.4210-01	07/06/2017	Beaver Tree Services	Street trees and parks pruning/removal	\$7,275.40
2094.4214-01	07/06/2017	Kerbing West	Kerbing services	\$697.07
2094.4244-01	07/06/2017	Able Westchem	Maintenance supplies	\$438.92
2094.4272-01	07/06/2017	International Auto Services	Plant repairs	\$551.10
2094.4277-01	07/06/2017	Downer EDI Engineering Power Pty Ltd	Backhaul wireless link - Leederville	\$10,644.04
2094.4281-01	07/06/2017	GHD Pty Ltd	Traffic control design	\$5,280.00
2094.4447-01	07/06/2017	Blackwoods Atkins	Hardware supplies	\$820.39
2094.4469-01	07/06/2017	Hisco Pty Ltd	Tablecloth rolls	\$183.68
2094.4481-01	07/06/2017	QuickMail	Mail out distribution	\$660.00
2094.4492-01	07/06/2017	Main Roads WA	Installation of signage and pavement markings	\$1,713.54
2094.4493-01	07/06/2017	Tom Lawton - Bobcat Hire	Bobcat hire	\$2,491.50

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2094.4627-01	07/06/2017	Flexi Staff Pty Ltd	Temporary staff	\$16,770.46
2094.4637-01	07/06/2017	Multi Mix Concrete Pty Ltd	Concrete supplies	\$4,210.58
2094.4707-01	07/06/2017	Richgro Garden Products	Mulch supplies	\$980.00
2094.4749-01	07/06/2017	Picton Press	Printing services	\$332.47
2094.4827-01	07/06/2017	Pickles Auctions	Towing pickup services	\$247.50
2094.4889-01	07/06/2017	Officeworks Superstores Pty Ltd	Paper supplies	\$499.00
2094.4971-01	07/06/2017	Totally Workwear	Uniform supplies	\$2,971.82
2094.5041-01	07/06/2017	Alsco Pty Ltd	Mat supplies	\$441.46
2094.5058-01	07/06/2017	Bolinda Publishing Pty Ltd	Book supplies	\$688.95
2094.5080-01	07/06/2017	Repco Auto Parts	Small tool supplies	\$356.39
2094.5084-01	07/06/2017	ATF Services Pty Ltd	Hardware supplies	\$8.23
2094.5193-01	07/06/2017	Protector Fire Services Pty Ltd	Service fire equipment	\$538.67
2094.5294-01	07/06/2017	A Team Printing	Printing services	\$165.00
2094.5301-01	07/06/2017	Kott Gunning	Legal services	\$10,100.79
2094.5316-01	07/06/2017	McLeods Barristers & Solicitors	Legal services	\$9,336.28
2094.5474-01	07/06/2017	Tow-Safe Pty Ltd	Trailer repairs	\$60.00
2094.5515-01	07/06/2017	CINEads Australia Pty Ltd	Cinema advertising	\$870.83
2094.5538-01	07/06/2017	Frediani Milk Wholesalers	Milk supplies	\$523.45
2094.5547-01	07/06/2017	Megavision Sound and Lighting	Hire of audio equipment	\$83.60
2094.5553-01	07/06/2017	Structerre Consulting Engineers	Structural engineering report	\$1,376.10
2094.5562-01	07/06/2017	Belgravia Leisure Pty Ltd	Repairs and maintenance	\$602.85
2094.5595-01	07/06/2017	Walter & Doolan - Leisha Eatts	Citizenship ceremony services	\$400.00
2094.5700-01	07/06/2017	Jack Lockers	Locker hire	\$1,293.00
2094.5737-01	07/06/2017	Massey's Herd Milk Supply	Milk supplies	\$642.60
2094.5764-01	07/06/2017	Graffiti Force	Graffiti removal services	\$3,520.00
2094.5936-01	07/06/2017	Outsource Business Support Solutions Pty Ltd	IT consultancy services	\$1,155.00
2094.6072-01	07/06/2017	PFD Food Services Pty Ltd	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$1,978.75
2094.6081-01	07/06/2017	Boral Construction Materials Group	Concrete supplies	\$532.52
2094.6217-01	07/06/2017	Leederville Cricket Club	Kidsport vouchers	\$460.00
2094.6258-01	07/06/2017	Sanderson's Outdoor Power Equipment	Plant repairs	\$84.00
2094.6259-01	07/06/2017	Australian HVAC Services Pty Ltd	Airconditioning repairs	\$665.50
2094.6307-01	07/06/2017	Dulux Australia	Paint supplies	\$834.43
2094.6383-01	07/06/2017	WC Convenience Management Pty Ltd	Maintenance exelooos	\$3,876.15
2094.6455-01	07/06/2017	The BBQ Man	Pressure cleaning services	\$6,823.18
2094.6529-01	07/06/2017	P A Reddingius	Reimbursement of expenses	\$71.39
2094.6551-01	07/06/2017	iSUBSCRIBE Pty Ltd	Magazine subscriptions	\$334.98



<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2094.6640-01	07/06/2017	Vertical Telecoms Pty Ltd	Two way air time charges, repairs and maintenance	\$6,759.10
2094.6733-01	07/06/2017	1905 Coffee on Newcastle	Catering	\$209.00
2094.6766-01	07/06/2017	Iredale Pedersen Hook Architects	DAC meeting fee	\$220.00
2094.6787-01	07/06/2017	Optima Press	Printing services	\$733.70
2094.6903-01	07/06/2017	APARC Pty Ltd	Supply and install parking meters	\$14,971.00
2094.7003-01	07/06/2017	Sonic HealthPlus Pty Ltd	Medical assessment	\$186.30
2094.7087-01	07/06/2017	Hans Andresen	Banner removal service	\$1,226.50
2094.7118-01	07/06/2017	C Wood Distributors	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$620.40
2094.7168-01	07/06/2017	Christou Nominees Pty Ltd	DAC meeting fee	\$275.00
2094.7189-01	07/06/2017	Steann Pty Ltd	Collect and dispose of illegally dumped goods	\$1,320.00
2094.7275-01	07/06/2017	Marshall Beattie Pty Ltd	Automated door repairs	\$374.00
2094.7318-01	07/06/2017	Plantercraft	Planter and tank supplies	\$270.71
2094.7335-01	07/06/2017	Canningvale Flooring Xtra	Supply and install vinyl	\$2,520.65
2094.7399-01	07/06/2017	Briskleen Supplies Pty Ltd	Toiletry and paper supplies	\$1,788.68
2094.7477-01	07/06/2017	Expo Group	Printing services	\$682.00
2094.7479-01	07/06/2017	Sola Shade	Block out blinds - deposit	\$2,249.00
2094.7481-01	07/06/2017	Regents Commercial	Rent and variable outgoings - Barlee St Car Park	\$11,799.51
2094.7505-01	07/06/2017	Imagesource	Printing services	\$1,926.10
2094.7560-01	07/06/2017	Star-Mites Gym Sports	Gymsports	\$200.00
2094.7572-01	07/06/2017	Compu-Stor	Document destruction services	\$385.00
2094.7593-01	07/06/2017	Yoshino Sushi	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$213.18
2094.7605-01	07/06/2017	Centropak	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$508.04
2094.7612-01	07/06/2017	Crimea Growers Market	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$802.70
2094.7657-01	07/06/2017	Shape Design	Graphic design service	\$3,595.13
2094.7733-01	07/06/2017	Acurix Networks Pty Ltd	Library wifi service	\$1,419.00
2094.7818-01	07/06/2017	The Pest Guys	Pest control services	\$710.64
2094.7845-01	07/06/2017	Mount Hawthorn Hub	Mt Hawthorn Streets and Laneways Festival	\$49,500.00
2094.7862-01	07/06/2017	Mayor E Cole	Reimbursement of child care expenses	\$180.00
2094.7946-01	07/06/2017	Connect Security Systems	Security camera maintenance	\$392.98
2094.7950-01	07/06/2017	Rawlicious Delights	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$105.85
2094.7955-01	07/06/2017	Synergy	Electricity charges	\$4,333.95
2094.7967-01	07/06/2017	CS Legal	Debt recovery services	\$148.00
2094.8009-01	07/06/2017	Marketforce Express Pty Ltd	Marketforce advertising	\$7,745.41
2094.8035-01	07/06/2017	Seton Australia	Sign supplies	\$572.22
2094.8076-01	07/06/2017	Morley Bulldogs Junior Football Club Inc	Kidsport voucher	\$200.00
2094.8108-01	07/06/2017	Leo Heaney Pty Ltd	Street tree services	\$21,507.20

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2094.8120-01	07/06/2017	Selectus Employee Benefits Pty Ltd	Tax refund - Employee Salary Package	\$110.61
2094.8223-01	07/06/2017	Noongar Media Enterprises	Radio advertising services	\$1,864.94
2094.8241-01	07/06/2017	Instant Products Hire	Portaloo hire	\$709.94
2094.8282-01	07/06/2017	Yoga Inspiration	Fitness instructor fees	\$475.20
2094.8344-01	07/06/2017	Wesley College	RAP Launch Aboriginal Dance	\$550.00
2094.8364-01	07/06/2017	Complete Aquatic Services	Monthly HVAC service - Beatty Park Leisure Centre	\$2,882.00
2094.8369-01	07/06/2017	Digital Mapping Solutions	GIS consulting services	\$3,124.00
2094.8403-01	07/06/2017	Challenge Chemicals Aust.	Cleaning supplies	\$928.40
2094.8420-01	07/06/2017	Corsign WA Pty Ltd	Sign supplies	\$333.14
2094.8465-01	07/06/2017	Risk Management Technologies Pty Ltd	Chemalet training course	\$3,795.00
2094.8489-01	07/06/2017	Capic	Water treatment services - Beatty Park Leisure Centre	\$211.20
2094.8498-01	07/06/2017	Wheelers Books	Library books	\$951.86
2094.8520-01	07/06/2017	Transition Town Vincent	Community workshops	\$500.00
2094.8523-01	07/06/2017	Stephen Carrick Architects Pty Ltd	DAC teleconference	\$220.00
2094.8527-01	07/06/2017	Shanthi Bhavana Meditation & Yoga	Fitness instructor fees	\$89.10
2094.8542-01	07/06/2017	Window Shading Solutions Pty Ltd	Blinds maintenance	\$1,950.00
2094.8550-01	07/06/2017	Southern Lions Rugby	Kidsport voucher	\$400.00
2094.8577-01	07/06/2017	ECE Fast	Food thermometer	\$172.70
2094.8586-01	07/06/2017	Tree Amigos	Street trees & parks pruning/removal	\$881.10
2094.8620-01	07/06/2017	Boyan Electrical Services	Electrical services - various locations	\$42,867.04
2094.8629-01	07/06/2017	St Anne's Florist and Hampers	Flowers	\$180.00
2094.8638-01	07/06/2017	All Aussie Carpet Clean	Carpet cleaning services	\$1,595.00
2094.8646-01	07/06/2017	Apollo Plumbing and Gas Pty Ltd	Plumbing services - various locations	\$19,141.82
2094.8647-01	07/06/2017	Ron Gardner	Cleaning box guttering	\$440.00
2094.8648-01	07/06/2017	Workpower	Plant supplies	\$401.50
2094.8672-01	07/06/2017	Brownes Food Operations Pty Ltd	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$783.92
2094.8684-01	07/06/2017	Ip Khalsa Pvt Ltd	Mail delivery service	\$86.66
2094.8698-01	07/06/2017	Empire Catering	Catering services	\$88.00
2094.8724-01	07/06/2017	Bamboo Catering	Catering services	\$1,777.68
2094.8737-01	07/06/2017	Unilever Australia Ltd	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$4,245.48
2094.8742-01	07/06/2017	Dell Australia Pty Ltd	Purchase of monitors	\$977.24
2094.8746-01	07/06/2017	Shape Urban Pty Ltd	Community engagement campaign	\$40,101.60
2094.8751-01	07/06/2017	Pam Wichern	Fitness instructor fees	\$100.00
2094.8752-01	07/06/2017	Jackie Barron	Fitness instructor fees	\$198.94
2094.8763-01	07/06/2017	StrataGreen	Garden equipment supplies	\$257.73
2094.8784-01	07/06/2017	Boya Equipment	Plant repairs	\$11.61

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2094.8793-01	07/06/2017	Nightlife Music Pty Ltd	Crowd DJ - BPLC	\$553.30
2094.8797-01	07/06/2017	Fit 4 Business WA	Consultancy fees	\$660.00
2094.8807-01	07/06/2017	Studio Elementa	Design services	\$1,410.00
2094.8828-01	07/06/2017	Eunice Tan	Fitness instructor fee	\$89.25
2094.8833-01	07/06/2017	Noma Pty Ltd	DAC meeting fee	\$660.00
2094.8834-01	07/06/2017	SIA Architects Pty Ltd	DAC architectural services	\$825.00
2094.8844-01	07/06/2017	Turn Key Living Australia	Design consultancy services	\$150.00
2094.8845-01	07/06/2017	Gymcare	Gym equipment repairs	\$4,477.72
2094.8846-01	07/06/2017	Coolbinia Bombers Junior Football Club Inc	Kidsport vouchers	\$335.00
2094.8849-01	07/06/2017	Medical Hand	Flu vaccinations for employees	\$3,650.00
2094.8865-01	07/06/2017	Coastal Titans Womens Football Club	Kidsport voucher	\$200.00
2094.8868-01	07/06/2017	Poolwise Living	Maintenance - Hyde Park Water Playground	\$7,475.50
2094.8875-01	07/06/2017	Bevin Creative	Graphic design services	\$1,361.25
2094.8886-01	07/06/2017	Benerin Electrical Services	Electrical services	\$2,838.00
2094.8890-01	07/06/2017	Vigilant Traffic Management	Traffic management services	\$15,743.63
2094.8897-01	07/06/2017	Peacock Bros. WA Pty Ltd	Colour ribbon	\$286.00
2094.8899-01	07/06/2017	SJR Civil Consulting Pty Ltd	Design and specification consultancy fees	\$2,178.00
2094.8900-01	07/06/2017	Northern Lawnmower & Chainsaw Specialists	Plant purchase - Backpack blower	\$1,838.00
2094.8901-01	07/06/2017	Jack Bromell	Concept drawings for mural	\$250.00
2094.8904-01	07/06/2017	Icon By Design	Staff room furniture	\$2,274.00
2094.8905-01	07/06/2017	Retrojan	Staff room furniture	\$263.11
2094.8908-01	07/06/2017	Cafeideas	Staff room furniture	\$1,663.60
2094.8909-01	07/06/2017	Amart Furniture	Staff room furniture	\$1,487.00
2094.8915-01	07/06/2017	Metal Artwork Creations	Name badges	\$163.90
2095.6524-01	12/06/2017	Cr J Topelberg	Council meeting fee	\$1,916.66
2095.6525-01	12/06/2017	Cr M Buckels	Council meeting fee	\$1,916.66
2095.7143-01	12/06/2017	Cr R Harley	Council meeting fee	\$3,223.49
2095.7862-01	12/06/2017	Mayor E Cole	Council meeting fee	\$7,797.33
2095.8435-01	12/06/2017	Cr D Loden	Council meeting fee	\$1,916.66
2095.8438-01	12/06/2017	Cr S Gontaszewski	Council meeting fee	\$1,916.66
2095.8449-01	12/06/2017	Cr J Murphy	Council meeting fee	\$1,916.66
2095.8808-01	12/06/2017	Cr J Hallett	Council meeting fee	\$1,916.66
2096.2020-01	14/06/2017	Australian Services Union	Payroll deduction	\$313.12
2096.2045-01	14/06/2017	Child Support Agency	Payroll deduction	\$1,066.20
2096.2153-01	14/06/2017	L.G.R.C.E.U.	Payroll deduction	\$20.50
2096.2213-01	14/06/2017	City of Vincent	Payroll deduction	\$921.19

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2096.2216-01	14/06/2017	City of Vincent Staff Social Club	Payroll deduction	\$450.00
2096.3133-01	14/06/2017	Depot Social Club	Payroll deduction	\$88.00
2096.6156-01	14/06/2017	Health Insurance Fund of WA	Payroll deduction	\$382.35
2096.8120-01	14/06/2017	Selectus Employee Benefits Pty Ltd	Payroll deduction	\$852.02
2097.98000-01	14/06/2017	Australian Taxation Office	Payroll deduction	\$181,419.00
2098.2087-01	15/06/2017	Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES)	Emergency services levy - 4th quarter	\$612,001.78
2099.1000-01	16/06/2017	WA Local Gov't Super Plan Pty Ltd	Superannuation	\$130,095.08
2099.5677-01	16/06/2017	Australian Super Pty Ltd	Superannuation	\$18,720.79
2099.5728-01	16/06/2017	Cbus Trustee	Superannuation	\$1,509.41
2099.5789-01	16/06/2017	Retail Employees Superannuation Trust	Superannuation	\$7,389.66
2099.5797-01	16/06/2017	AMP Flexible Lifetime Super	Superannuation	\$759.74
2099.5837-01	16/06/2017	Commonwealth Bank Superannuation Savings Account	Superannuation	\$691.48
2099.5858-01	16/06/2017	MLC Nominees Pty Ltd	Superannuation	\$960.58
2099.5863-01	16/06/2017	Unisuper Limited	Superannuation	\$2,126.29
2099.5894-01	16/06/2017	Asgard	Superannuation	\$1,305.54
2099.5904-01	16/06/2017	AMP SuperLeader	Superannuation	\$811.78
2099.5905-01	16/06/2017	BT Business Super	Superannuation	\$1,925.25
2099.5966-01	16/06/2017	First State Super	Superannuation	\$55.24
2099.6040-01	16/06/2017	Bistona Pty Ltd	Superannuation	\$1,176.02
2099.6070-01	16/06/2017	SuperWrap	Superannuation	\$1,154.82
2099.6117-01	16/06/2017	BT Super For Life	Superannuation	\$170.22
2099.6137-01	16/06/2017	HostPlus	Superannuation	\$4,713.45
2099.6262-01	16/06/2017	HESTA Super Fund	Superannuation	\$440.49
2099.6266-01	16/06/2017	MTAA Super Fund	Superannuation	\$523.86
2099.6308-01	16/06/2017	BT Super for Life	Superannuation	\$214.08
2099.6391-01	16/06/2017	Colonial First State	Superannuation	\$600.60
2099.6409-01	16/06/2017	Catholic Superannuation & Retirement Fund	Superannuation	\$209.28
2099.6504-01	16/06/2017	ANZ One Answer Personal Super	Superannuation	\$419.40
2099.6520-01	16/06/2017	BT Lifetime Super Employer Plan	Superannuation	\$189.92
2099.6659-01	16/06/2017	MLC Masterkey Superannuation	Superannuation	\$397.34
2099.6682-01	16/06/2017	Telstra Super Pty Ltd	Superannuation	\$443.88
2099.6685-01	16/06/2017	Fondacaro Superfund	Superannuation	\$1,533.06
2099.6769-01	16/06/2017	Concept One the Industry Superannuation Fund	Superannuation	\$156.34
2099.6836-01	16/06/2017	MLC Navigator Retirement Plan - Superannuation Service	Superannuation	\$2,138.48
2099.6918-01	16/06/2017	LUCRF Super	Superannuation	\$473.61
2099.6926-01	16/06/2017	Colonial First State	Superannuation	\$443.88

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2099.7013-01	16/06/2017	Spectrum Super	Superannuation	\$859.30
2099.7216-01	16/06/2017	Sunsuper Superannuation	Superannuation	\$1,626.35
2099.7277-01	16/06/2017	Colonial First State First Choice Personal Super	Superannuation	\$492.09
2099.7492-01	16/06/2017	ING Direct Living Super	Superannuation	\$99.90
2099.7632-01	16/06/2017	AMP Flexible Super	Superannuation	\$2,039.94
2099.7640-01	16/06/2017	Commonwealth Personal Superannuation and Rollover Plan	Superannuation	\$178.51
2099.7708-01	16/06/2017	Q Super (Employer Express SuperChoice)	Superannuation	\$353.68
2099.7720-01	16/06/2017	LGsuper	Superannuation	\$2,815.24
2099.7768-01	16/06/2017	Australian Ethical	Superannuation	\$136.09
2099.7801-01	16/06/2017	ANZ Smart Choice Super (OnePath MasterFund)	Superannuation	\$826.98
2099.8029-01	16/06/2017	Kinetic Superannuation	Superannuation	\$622.70
2099.8060-01	16/06/2017	Essential Super	Superannuation	\$1,527.72
2099.8124-01	16/06/2017	Defence Bank Super	Superannuation	\$1,277.68
2099.8189-01	16/06/2017	Enterprise Super	Superannuation	\$168.99
2099.8205-01	16/06/2017	Max Super Fund	Superannuation	\$390.09
2099.8358-01	16/06/2017	AMP CustomSuper	Superannuation	\$1,042.52
2099.8405-01	16/06/2017	Wealth Personal Superannuation and Pension Fund	Superannuation	\$292.41
2099.8543-01	16/06/2017	GESS Superannuation Fund	Superannuation	\$466.40
2099.8594-01	16/06/2017	The Trustee for Ruby Super Fund	Superannuation	\$952.08
2099.8643-01	16/06/2017	Radisich Superannuation Fund	Superannuation	\$412.85
2099.8725-01	16/06/2017	Shatahjad Superannuation Fund	Superannuation	\$942.34
2099.8773-01	16/06/2017	Statewide Superannuation	Superannuation	\$78.56
2099.8804-01	16/06/2017	MLC Super Fund	Superannuation	\$102.32
2099.8863-01	16/06/2017	Netwealth Superannuation Master Fund	Superannuation	\$1,540.12
2099.8881-01	16/06/2017	The Equisuper Superannuation Fund	Superannuation	\$411.64
2099.8882-01	16/06/2017	Trustee for Local Government Super	Superannuation	\$466.53
2100.2050-01	16/06/2017	City Of Perth Superannuation	Superannuation	\$13,613.42
2101.2008-01	16/06/2017	Alinta Energy	Electricity and gas charges	\$30,555.91
2101.2204-01	16/06/2017	Telstra Corporation Ltd	Telephone and internet charges	\$756.37
2101.2234-01	16/06/2017	Water Corporation	Water charges	\$3,935.65
2101.3144-01	16/06/2017	Caltex Australia Petroleum Pty Ltd	Fuel and oils	\$30,729.67
2101.4768-01	16/06/2017	Optus Billing Services Pty Ltd	Telephone and internet charges	\$17.60
2101.7955-01	16/06/2017	Synergy	Electricity charges	\$63,906.60
2102.2019-01	21/06/2017	Australia Post (Agency Commission)	Commission charges	\$115.51
2102.2029-01	21/06/2017	Bunnings Building Supplies	Compost bins	\$3,877.01
2102.2030-01	21/06/2017	Benara Nurseries	Plants supplies	\$1,711.05



<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2102.2033-01	21/06/2017	BOC Gases Australia Limited	Oxygen supplies	\$841.91
2102.2036-01	21/06/2017	Cabcharge Australia Pty Ltd	Cabcharge account keeping fee	\$6.00
2102.2052-01	21/06/2017	Cobblestone Concrete	Concrete path repairs	\$2,706.00
2102.2072-01	21/06/2017	Landgate	Valuations	\$175,273.35
2102.2106-01	21/06/2017	Programmed Integrated Workforce Ltd	Temporary staff	\$2,710.74
2102.2110-01	21/06/2017	Jason Signmakers	Bike rack supplies	\$3,839.00
2102.2113-01	21/06/2017	Kleenheat Gas	Forklift gas cylinders	\$180.15
2102.2119-01	21/06/2017	Line Marking Specialists	Line marking services	\$6,627.01
2102.2122-01	21/06/2017	Bucher Municipal Pty Ltd	Plant repairs and maintenance	\$9,240.06
2102.2126-01	21/06/2017	Mayday Earthmoving	Semi truck hire	\$1,320.00
2102.2136-01	21/06/2017	Mindarie Regional Council	Non processable waste	\$85,838.73
2102.2159-01	21/06/2017	Oasis Plumbing Services	Plumbing services	\$1,609.93
2102.2185-01	21/06/2017	Galvins Plumbing Supplies	Plumbing supplies	\$49.10
2102.2189-01	21/06/2017	SAS Locksmiths	Key cutting services	\$706.70
2102.2192-01	21/06/2017	Sigma Chemicals	Pool chemicals	\$1,359.27
2102.2200-01	21/06/2017	Sportsworld Of WA	Apparel for retail	\$518.10
2102.2221-01	21/06/2017	Turfmaster Facility Management	Turf maintenance	\$13,189.00
2102.2232-01	21/06/2017	Walshy All Round Tradesman	Parks and Reserves repairs and maintenance	\$1,523.50
2102.2234-01	21/06/2017	Water Corporation	Water charges	\$1,083.28
2102.2236-01	21/06/2017	Westcare Industries	Labels for library	\$217.80
2102.3001-01	21/06/2017	Hays Specialist Recruitment (Australia) Pty Ltd	Temporary staff	\$9,608.14
2102.3040-01	21/06/2017	Shenton Enterprises Pty Ltd	Service of AIDS memorial fountain	\$1,442.09
2102.3057-01	21/06/2017	European Foods Wholesalers Pty Ltd.	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$1,050.22
2102.3066-01	21/06/2017	Royal Life Saving Society	Swim and survive Certificates	\$65.00
2102.3091-01	21/06/2017	Sam's Repairs & Maintenance	Signage repairs and maintenance	\$2,101.00
2102.3099-01	21/06/2017	Total Packaging WA Pty Ltd	Dog litter bags	\$2,129.60
2102.3103-01	21/06/2017	Forestvale Trees	Plants supplies	\$6,336.00
2102.3137-01	21/06/2017	WA Local Government Association	Training course	\$1,134.00
2102.3146-01	21/06/2017	K.S. Black (WA) Pty Ltd	Bore maintenance	\$12,881.00
2102.3161-01	21/06/2017	Enzed Perth & Enzed Wangara	Truck repairs	\$6,041.29
2102.3170-01	21/06/2017	Elliotts Irrigation Pty Ltd	Reticulation repairs and maintenance	\$1,017.50
2102.3213-01	21/06/2017	Domus Nursery	Plant supplies	\$1,971.20
2102.3215-01	21/06/2017	Les Mills	Licence fees - fitness classes	\$1,524.92
2102.3222-01	21/06/2017	Securepay Pty Ltd	Web payment fees	\$2,584.62
2102.3239-01	21/06/2017	Award Contracting Pty Ltd	Location services	\$4,023.25
2102.3247-01	21/06/2017	Beacon Equipment Canning Vale	Plant purchase - brushcutter	\$404.50

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2102.3281-01	21/06/2017	Community Newspapers	Advertising services	\$1,274.85
2102.3329-01	21/06/2017	Marindust Sales (Inc) Ace Flagpoles	Supply & install flagpole	\$4,730.00
2102.3336-01	21/06/2017	Educational Art Supplies	Library supplies	\$405.96
2102.3378-01	21/06/2017	Town of Cambridge	Contribution - management of Lake Monger	\$14,630.00
2102.3415-01	21/06/2017	A&B Canvas Australia	Hessian tarpaulin	\$1,551.00
2102.3417-01	21/06/2017	Slater-Gartrell Sports	Supply & install synthetic turf	\$9,570.00
2102.3424-01	21/06/2017	Lynford Motors Pty Ltd Osborne Park	Vehicle services and repairs	\$2,259.20
2102.3438-01	21/06/2017	Australasian Performing Right Association Ltd	APRA licence fees	\$4,253.76
2102.3492-01	21/06/2017	The West Australian Newspaper Ltd	Newspaper delivery weekly subscription	\$164.30
2102.3511-01	21/06/2017	City of Stirling	Green waste tipping fees	\$2,050.50
2102.3560-01	21/06/2017	Staples Australia	Office supplies	\$870.45
2102.3584-01	21/06/2017	KMart Australia Ltd	Staff room furniture	\$681.41
2102.3613-01	21/06/2017	Donegan Enterprises Pty Ltd	Playground repairs - various locations	\$4,518.25
2102.3757-01	21/06/2017	J & K Hopkins	Office furniture	\$229.00
2102.3772-01	21/06/2017	Midalia Steel	Supply of galvanised rods	\$138.88
2102.3814-01	21/06/2017	Western Power Corporation	Install streetlight	\$1,968.00
2102.3852-01	21/06/2017	Keston Holdings	Library supplies	\$183.70
2102.3897-01	21/06/2017	Komatsu Australia Pty Ltd	Backhoe repairs	\$16.96
2102.3929-01	21/06/2017	Chittering Valley Worm Farm	Worms and castings	\$105.00
2102.3942-01	21/06/2017	Moore Stephens (WA) Pty Ltd	Supply of Financial Report manual	\$990.00
2102.4017-01	21/06/2017	Trisley's Hydraulic Services Pty Ltd	Pool chemicals	\$2,613.60
2102.4034-01	21/06/2017	Penske Power System	Ad blue	\$612.92
2102.4085-01	21/06/2017	Parks and Leisure Australia	Training course	\$110.00
2102.4103-01	21/06/2017	Asphaltech Pty Ltd	Asphalt supplies	\$206,375.69
2102.4139-01	21/06/2017	Perth Marquee Hire	Marquee and chairs hire	\$1,188.00
2102.4156-01	21/06/2017	Wanneroo Plant Farm	Plant supplies	\$1,551.00
2102.4210-01	21/06/2017	Beaver Tree Services	Street trees and parks pruning/removal	\$4,280.87
2102.4214-01	21/06/2017	Kerbing West	Kerbing services	\$24,656.29
2102.4221-01	21/06/2017	Suez Recycling & Recovery Pty Ltd	Waste collection	\$1,565.74
2102.4272-01	21/06/2017	International Auto Services	Plant repairs	\$410.30
2102.4367-01	21/06/2017	Academy Services WA Pty Ltd	Cleaning services - various locations	\$40,951.73
2102.4418-01	21/06/2017	West-Sure Group Pty Ltd	Cash collection services	\$5,644.49
2102.4447-01	21/06/2017	Blackwoods Atkins	Hardware supplies	\$3,084.47
2102.4492-01	21/06/2017	Main Roads WA	Roadside design course	\$220.00
2102.4493-01	21/06/2017	Tom Lawton - Bobcat Hire	Bobcat hire	\$14,033.25
2102.4627-01	21/06/2017	Flexi Staff Pty Ltd	Temporary staff	\$11,904.05

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2102.4637-01	21/06/2017	Multi Mix Concrete Pty Ltd	Concrete supplies	\$1,071.18
2102.4749-01	21/06/2017	Picton Press	Printing services	\$333.82
2102.4768-01	21/06/2017	Optus Billing Services Pty Ltd	Telephone and internet charges	\$2,331.70
2102.4872-01	21/06/2017	Parkonsult Pty Ltd	Daily checks and minor maintenance	\$4,296.24
2102.4889-01	21/06/2017	Officeworks Superstores Pty Ltd	Paper supplies	\$499.00
2102.4919-01	21/06/2017	David Gray & Co Pty Ltd	Supply of green bins	\$35,422.46
2102.4971-01	21/06/2017	Totally Workwear	Uniform supplies	\$1,568.94
2102.5041-01	21/06/2017	Alsco Pty Ltd	Air freshener supplies	\$47.31
2102.5058-01	21/06/2017	Bolinda Publishing Pty Ltd	Book supplies	\$413.19
2102.5080-01	21/06/2017	Repco Auto Parts	Parts supplies	\$93.39
2102.5084-01	21/06/2017	ATF Services Pty Ltd	Security fence	\$252.37
2102.5277-01	21/06/2017	DiskBank Pty Ltd	Video conversion to USB	\$305.40
2102.5294-01	21/06/2017	A Team Printing	Printing services	\$445.50
2102.5301-01	21/06/2017	Kott Gunning	Legal services	\$5,692.72
2102.5316-01	21/06/2017	McLeods Barristers & Solicitors	Legal services	\$2,626.17
2102.5326-01	21/06/2017	Traffic Systems West	Supply & install speed cushion	\$429.00
2102.5368-01	21/06/2017	Tamala Park Regional Council	GST receivable from ATO for sale of land	\$40,734.69
2102.5538-01	21/06/2017	Frediani Milk Wholesalers	Milk supplies	\$413.70
2102.5547-01	21/06/2017	Megavision Sound and Lighting	Hire of audio equipment	\$1,651.65
2102.5688-01	21/06/2017	Macri Partners	Audit services	\$2,970.00
2102.5790-01	21/06/2017	Giant Autos (1997) Pty Ltd	Vehicle services & repairs	\$356.20
2102.5805-01	21/06/2017	Mount Hawthorn Cardinals Junior Football Club	Kidsport vouchers	\$760.00
2102.5888-01	21/06/2017	Kleen West Distributors	Graffiti removal supplies	\$1,281.83
2102.5898-01	21/06/2017	Replants.com Pty Ltd	Supply of grass trees and plants	\$3,600.00
2102.5936-01	21/06/2017	Outsource Business Support Solutions Pty Ltd	IT consultancy services	\$1,559.25
2102.5973-01	21/06/2017	Guardian Tactile Systems Pty Ltd	Supply and install tactile paving	\$1,131.07
2102.6009-01	21/06/2017	ZIP Heaters Aust Pty Ltd	Replace water filter	\$313.50
2102.6065-01	21/06/2017	Westrac Cat	Plant parts	\$597.78
2102.6072-01	21/06/2017	PFD Food Services Pty Ltd	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$2,858.55
2102.6081-01	21/06/2017	Boral Construction Materials Group	Concrete supplies	\$318.73
2102.6218-01	21/06/2017	Devco Builders	Replace ceiling - Woodville Pavilion; repairs in various location	\$45,772.26
2102.6258-01	21/06/2017	Sanderson's Outdoor Power Equipment	Plant repairs	\$356.00
2102.6259-01	21/06/2017	Australian HVAC Services Pty Ltd	Airconditioning maintenance	\$8,321.23
2102.6455-01	21/06/2017	The BBQ Man	Pressure cleaning services	\$220.00
2102.6477-01	21/06/2017	IPWEA	Registration for Public works conference	\$3,400.00
2102.6482-01	21/06/2017	Department of Transport	Vehicle ownership searches	\$2,616.90

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2102.6551-01	21/06/2017	iSUBSCRIBE Pty Ltd	Magazine subscriptions	\$412.90
2102.6799-01	21/06/2017	Beaufort Street Network Inc.	Festival funding	\$2,402.00
2102.6838-01	21/06/2017	Green Building Council of Australia	Membership renewal	\$2,550.00
2102.6846-01	21/06/2017	IPWEA Ltd	IPWEA Parks Practice Notes	\$380.00
2102.6903-01	21/06/2017	APARC Pty Ltd	Parking meter maintenance and licence fees	\$34,714.92
2102.6937-01	21/06/2017	Retech Rubber	Repairs to softfall	\$533.50
2102.7003-01	21/06/2017	Sonic HealthPlus Pty Ltd	Medical assessment	\$1,103.70
2102.7087-01	21/06/2017	Hans Andresen	Banner installation and removal	\$1,705.00
2102.7118-01	21/06/2017	C Wood Distributors	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$1,090.10
2102.7124-01	21/06/2017	Halls Head Community College	Plant supplies	\$720.00
2102.7156-01	21/06/2017	FE Technologies Pty Ltd	Annual maintenance - mobile scanning	\$722.70
2102.7189-01	21/06/2017	Steann Pty Ltd	Collect and dispose of illegally dumped goods	\$1,320.00
2102.7299-01	21/06/2017	Ben Sgherza Disability Consultant	Disability access inclusion plan	\$4,000.00
2102.7399-01	21/06/2017	Briskleen Supplies Pty Ltd	Toiletry and paper supplies	\$1,751.39
2102.7400-01	21/06/2017	Taman Diamond Tools	Parts supplies	\$3,390.75
2102.7420-01	21/06/2017	Leederville Hotel (T/A Pent Pty Ltd)	Parking revenue distribution	\$16,555.69
2102.7431-01	21/06/2017	BM Perich	Street tree services	\$5,853.10
2102.7477-01	21/06/2017	Expo Group	Printing services	\$242.00
2102.7481-01	21/06/2017	Regents Commercial	Rent and variable outgoings - Barlee St Car Park	\$261.78
2102.7568-01	21/06/2017	Shenade Unicomb	Reimbursement of expenses	\$65.00
2102.7572-01	21/06/2017	Compu-Stor	Document destruction services	\$134.20
2102.7593-01	21/06/2017	Yoshino Sushi	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$260.04
2102.7605-01	21/06/2017	Centropak	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$349.33
2102.7612-01	21/06/2017	Crimea Growers Market	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$562.49
2102.7623-01	21/06/2017	T Routledge	Piano tuning	\$200.00
2102.7654-01	21/06/2017	Worldwide Printing Solutions East Perth	Printing services	\$77.00
2102.7664-01	21/06/2017	Raymond Sleeman	Fitness instructor fees	\$397.88
2102.7733-01	21/06/2017	Acurix Networks Pty Ltd	Library wifi service	\$3,612.40
2102.7755-01	21/06/2017	Neopost Australia Pty Ltd	Ink cartridge	\$502.70
2102.7777-01	21/06/2017	Daniela Toffali	Fitness instructor fees	\$248.00
2102.7803-01	21/06/2017	Professional Development Training Pty Ltd	Training course	\$3,300.00
2102.7818-01	21/06/2017	The Pest Guys	Pest control services	\$2,643.31
2102.7923-01	21/06/2017	Richard Harrison	Bee removal services	\$150.00
2102.7933-01	21/06/2017	Garrards Pty Ltd	Rat bait	\$1,574.76
2102.7941-01	21/06/2017	Allerding & Associates	Professional fees	\$12,684.75
2102.7950-01	21/06/2017	Rawlicious Delights	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$127.05

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2102.7955-01	21/06/2017	Synergy	Electricity charges	\$2,969.10
2102.7961-01	21/06/2017	Spider Waste Collection Services Pty Ltd	Mattress collection services	\$647.90
2102.7967-01	21/06/2017	CS Legal	Debt recovery services	\$15,884.77
2102.7989-01	21/06/2017	SoundPack Solutions	Library supplies	\$396.80
2102.8009-01	21/06/2017	Marketforce Express Pty Ltd	Graphic design service	\$8,359.50
2102.8030-01	21/06/2017	Perth Basketball Association Incorporated	Kidsport voucher	\$400.00
2102.8040-01	21/06/2017	Wilson Security	Patrol reserves	\$6,637.25
2102.8045-01	21/06/2017	Urban Development Institute of Australia WA Division Inc	Seminar registration	\$590.00
2102.8057-01	21/06/2017	North Beach and District Rugby League Football Club Inc	Kidsport voucher	\$200.00
2102.8076-01	21/06/2017	Morley Bulldogs Junior Football Club Inc	Kidsport voucher	\$200.00
2102.8100-01	21/06/2017	CTI Security Systems Pty Ltd	Security services	\$157.50
2102.8108-01	21/06/2017	Leo Heaney Pty Ltd	Street tree services	\$11,520.19
2102.8111-01	21/06/2017	SimplePay Solutions Pty Ltd	Credit card transactions	\$7,931.22
2102.8118-01	21/06/2017	Vendpro Vending Services	Vending machine hire	\$235.40
2102.8119-01	21/06/2017	MESA Australia	Plant room maintenance	\$2,791.80
2102.8161-01	21/06/2017	North Perth Business & Community Association Inc.	Grant for Association Liability Insurance	\$2,100.00
2102.8186-01	21/06/2017	Kestral Computing Pty Ltd	Phoenix annual licence and support fee	\$24,040.50
2102.8235-01	21/06/2017	OSHGROUP Pty Ltd	Fitness for work report	\$1,772.21
2102.8307-01	21/06/2017	MessageMedia	SMS integrating for Phoenix	\$61.44
2102.8388-01	21/06/2017	Clever Patch	Library supplies	\$201.25
2102.8392-01	21/06/2017	Aveling	White Card construction safety course	\$130.00
2102.8395-01	21/06/2017	S & A Smash Repairs	Vehicle services and repairs	\$944.90
2102.8398-01	21/06/2017	Jean-Paul Barbier	Fitness instructor fees	\$238.00
2102.8416-01	21/06/2017	Rachael D Berry	Fitness instructor fees	\$891.00
2102.8420-01	21/06/2017	Corsign WA Pty Ltd	Sign supplies	\$4,394.50
2102.8435-01	21/06/2017	Cr D Loden	Reimbursement of child care expenses	\$87.50
2102.8472-01	21/06/2017	Exceed Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd	Light pole inspection	\$660.00
2102.8498-01	21/06/2017	Wheelers Books	Library books	\$549.63
2102.8520-01	21/06/2017	Transition Town Vincent	Community workshops	\$500.00
2102.8568-01	21/06/2017	Ergolink	Sit/Stand Desk	\$685.25
2102.8585-01	21/06/2017	Sodexo	Catering services	\$1,248.50
2102.8604-01	21/06/2017	Susanne Kelly	Fitness instructor fees	\$700.00
2102.8609-01	21/06/2017	Minter Ellison	Legal services	\$1,284.25
2102.8620-01	21/06/2017	Boyan Electrical Services	Electrical services - various locations	\$36,132.89
2102.8638-01	21/06/2017	All Aussie Carpet Clean	Carpet cleaning services	\$484.00
2102.8645-01	21/06/2017	Domain Catering Pty Ltd	Catering services	\$695.00



<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2102.8646-01	21/06/2017	Apollo Plumbing and Gas Pty Ltd	Plumbing services - various locations	\$9,253.00
2102.8649-01	21/06/2017	Club 55 Travel	Bus hire for seniors outing	\$1,600.00
2102.8665-01	21/06/2017	Zumba Fitness Patricia Rojo	Fitness instructor fees	\$554.00
2102.8672-01	21/06/2017	Brownes Food Operations Pty Ltd	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$643.01
2102.8673-01	21/06/2017	Excalibur Contractors Pty Ltd	Painting services	\$572.00
2102.8678-01	21/06/2017	Jessica Karlsson	Fitness instructor fees	\$176.00
2102.8684-01	21/06/2017	Ip Khalsa Pvt Ltd	Mail delivery service	\$86.66
2102.8698-01	21/06/2017	Empire Catering	Catering services	\$7,595.50
2102.8724-01	21/06/2017	Bamboo Catering	Catering services	\$3,132.80
2102.8737-01	21/06/2017	Unilever Australia Ltd	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$828.41
2102.8743-01	21/06/2017	Konica Minolta Business Solutions	Copy costs	\$1,414.81
2102.8750-01	21/06/2017	Yolande Gomez	Fitness instructor fees	\$135.00
2102.8752-01	21/06/2017	Jackie Barron	Fitness instructor fees	\$113.68
2102.8757-01	21/06/2017	Suez Recycling & Recovery (Perth) Pty Ltd	Recycling contract	\$100,328.64
2102.8760-01	21/06/2017	WA Building Codes Consultancy	Swimming pool inspections	\$11,265.00
2102.8761-01	21/06/2017	Elyse Amy Johnstone	Fitness instructor fees	\$511.56
2102.8763-01	21/06/2017	StrataGreen	Herbicide supplies	\$4,257.26
2102.8785-01	21/06/2017	Outback Imaging Pty Ltd	EzeScan spreadsheet configuration and training	\$6,710.00
2102.8810-01	21/06/2017	Australia Post	Postage charges	\$9,782.03
2102.8818-01	21/06/2017	Redman Solution Pty Ltd	Consultancy services	\$35,896.30
2102.8820-01	21/06/2017	Inhouse Group Pty Ltd	Trendwise visitor analytics	\$1,399.94
2102.8829-01	21/06/2017	InterStream Pty Ltd	Webcast and hosting service	\$26,565.00
2102.8842-01	21/06/2017	Emerge Associates	Beatty Park drainage investigation	\$2,662.55
2102.8845-01	21/06/2017	Gymcare	Gym equipment supplies	\$795.81
2102.8854-01	21/06/2017	Tyres 4U Pty Ltd	Tyre maintenance	\$2,860.00
2102.8859-01	21/06/2017	Ferret Boilermaking	Replace metal cladding	\$17,023.60
2102.8873-01	21/06/2017	Vintrans Transport Engineering	Trailer purchase	\$15,223.70
2102.8887-01	21/06/2017	Rebecca Mansell Photography	Photography services	\$340.00
2102.8890-01	21/06/2017	Vigilant Traffic Management	Traffic management services	\$44,885.78
2102.8903-01	21/06/2017	Bollard Shop	Rubber wheel stops	\$2,412.30
2102.8906-01	21/06/2017	Replica Furniture	Staff room furniture	\$324.20
2102.8907-01	21/06/2017	Raiders Basketball Club	Kidsport voucher	\$135.00
2102.8910-01	21/06/2017	Advans Exhibition Services	Display boards	\$958.10
2102.8911-01	21/06/2017	Quayclean Australia Pty Ltd	Cleaning services	\$6,151.45
2102.8912-01	21/06/2017	Bella Hulls	Fitness class	\$56.86
2102.8913-01	21/06/2017	Store DJ	Headphone supplies	\$340.20

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2102.8916-01	21/06/2017	Pool Spa Wembley	Digital wireless thermometer	\$70.00
2102.8918-01	21/06/2017	Backwoods Gallery Pty Ltd	Charles Veryard mural - deposit	\$8,125.00
2102.8919-01	21/06/2017	Mr Kitly Pty Ltd	Pot plants for staff room	\$132.00
2102.8921-01	21/06/2017	Katharina Babette Popp	Reimbursements for road closure works	\$1,956.10
2102.8923-01	21/06/2017	Licences 4 Work	Training courses	\$1,794.00
2102.8924-01	21/06/2017	Excel Consulting	Training courses	\$660.00
2102.8925-01	21/06/2017	Zanui	Staff room furniture	\$623.66
2103.2020-01	28/06/2017	Australian Services Union	Payroll deduction	\$313.12
2103.2045-01	28/06/2017	Child Support Agency	Payroll deduction	\$1,066.20
2103.2153-01	28/06/2017	L.G.R.C.E.U.	Payroll deduction	\$20.50
2103.2213-01	28/06/2017	City of Vincent	Payroll deduction	\$958.48
2103.2216-01	28/06/2017	City of Vincent Staff Social Club	Payroll deduction	\$446.00
2103.3133-01	28/06/2017	Depot Social Club	Payroll deduction	\$80.00
2103.6156-01	28/06/2017	Health Insurance Fund of WA	Payroll deduction	\$419.05
2103.8120-01	28/06/2017	Selectus Employee Benefits Pty Ltd	Payroll deduction	\$852.02
2104.98000-01	28/06/2017	Australian Taxation Office	Payroll deduction	\$162,253.00
2105.2008-01	29/06/2017	Alinta Energy	Electricity and gas charges	\$28,756.50
2105.2029-01	29/06/2017	Bunnings Building Supplies	Hardware supplies	\$741.06
2105.2030-01	29/06/2017	Benara Nurseries	Plants supplies	\$13,274.25
2105.2049-01	29/06/2017	City Of Perth	BA/DA archive retrievals	\$421.05
2105.2053-01	29/06/2017	Coca-Cola Amatil (Aust) Pty Limited	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$980.31
2105.2079-01	29/06/2017	Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council	Contribution to Share Space Video	\$990.00
2105.2085-01	29/06/2017	Farinosi & Sons Pty Ltd	Hardware supplies	\$83.46
2105.2105-01	29/06/2017	Inner City Newsagency	Newspaper delivery	\$111.28
2105.2106-01	29/06/2017	Programmed Integrated Workforce Ltd	Temporary staff	\$2,552.83
2105.2113-01	29/06/2017	Kleenheat Gas	Forklift gas cylinders	\$177.38
2105.2119-01	29/06/2017	Line Marking Specialists	Line marking services	\$3,508.89
2105.2126-01	29/06/2017	Mayday Earthmoving	Mini excavator/rockbreaker hire	\$1,122.00
2105.2136-01	29/06/2017	Mindarie Regional Council	Non processable waste	\$84,060.02
2105.2166-01	29/06/2017	Pets Meat Suppliers	Pet food supplies	\$89.95
2105.2189-01	29/06/2017	SAS Locksmiths	Key cutting services	\$652.00
2105.2204-01	29/06/2017	Telstra Corporation Ltd	Telephone and internet charges	\$208.34
2105.2221-01	29/06/2017	Turfmaster Facility Management	Turf maintenance	\$14,220.26
2105.2232-01	29/06/2017	Walshy All Round Tradesman	Parks and Reserves repairs and maintenance	\$4,103.00
2105.2234-01	29/06/2017	Water Corporation	Water charges	\$923.79
2105.3001-01	29/06/2017	Hays Specialist Recruitment (Australia) Pty Ltd	Temporary staff	\$3,135.00

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2105.3019-01	29/06/2017	Otis Elevator Company Pty Ltd	Elevator service	\$2,040.18
2105.3091-01	29/06/2017	Sam's Repairs & Maintenance	Signage repairs and maintenance	\$3,839.00
2105.3096-01	29/06/2017	Toolmart Australia Pty Ltd	Cordless drill	\$799.00
2105.3110-01	29/06/2017	Depiazzi	Woodchips	\$3,543.10
2105.3129-01	29/06/2017	Margaret River Agencies	Beverage supplies	\$316.80
2105.3156-01	29/06/2017	Australian Plant Wholesalers	Plants supplies	\$1,144.00
2105.3161-01	29/06/2017	Enzed Perth & Enzed Wangara	Plant repairs	\$226.45
2105.3170-01	29/06/2017	Elliotts Irrigation Pty Ltd	Reticulation repairs and maintenance	\$2,289.17
2105.3195-01	29/06/2017	Initial Hygiene	Sharps disposal services	\$990.55
2105.3235-01	29/06/2017	My Best Friend Veterinary Centre	Vet services	\$825.40
2105.3239-01	29/06/2017	Award Contracting Pty Ltd	Location services	\$1,045.00
2105.3246-01	29/06/2017	Ellenby Tree Farm Pty Ltd	Plants supplies	\$6,154.50
2105.3247-01	29/06/2017	Beacon Equipment Canning Vale	Plant purchase - brushcutter	\$404.50
2105.3257-01	29/06/2017	Kone Elevators Pty Ltd	Lift service fee	\$785.37
2105.3280-01	29/06/2017	Actimed Australia	Gym supplies	\$251.90
2105.3424-01	29/06/2017	Lynford Motors Pty Ltd Osborne Park	Vehicle services and repairs	\$489.00
2105.3498-01	29/06/2017	Di Lena Metal Sales	Hardware supplies	\$141.00
2105.3511-01	29/06/2017	City of Stirling	Meals on Wheels	\$445.50
2105.3613-01	29/06/2017	Donegan Enterprises Pty Ltd	Playground repairs	\$739.20
2105.3683-01	29/06/2017	Naturalis Spring Water	Water supplies	\$64.80
2105.3705-01	29/06/2017	PlayRight Australia Pty Ltd	Supply & installation of playground equipment	\$2,512.40
2105.3717-01	29/06/2017	Downer EDI Engineering Electrical Pty Ltd	Leederville CCTV network	\$150,003.26
2105.3750-01	29/06/2017	Primus Telecom	Telephone charges	\$31.76
2105.4085-01	29/06/2017	Parks and Leisure Australia	Course registration	\$44.00
2105.4156-01	29/06/2017	Wanneroo Plant Farm	Plants supplies	\$1,344.20
2105.4199-01	29/06/2017	The Children's Book Council Of Australia (WA Branch)	Library supplies	\$91.75
2105.4210-01	29/06/2017	Beaver Tree Services	Street trees and parks pruning/removal	\$20,526.00
2105.4277-01	29/06/2017	Downer EDI Engineering Power Pty Ltd	Backhaul wireless link - Leederville	\$19,137.14
2105.4345-01	29/06/2017	Drainflow Services Pty Ltd	High pressure jet drains	\$11,352.00
2105.4367-01	29/06/2017	Academy Services WA Pty Ltd	Cleaning services - various locations	\$3,566.43
2105.4447-01	29/06/2017	Blackwoods Atkins	Hardware supplies	\$1,525.50
2105.4493-01	29/06/2017	Tom Lawton - Bobcat Hire	Bobcat hire	\$3,627.25
2105.4627-01	29/06/2017	Flexi Staff Pty Ltd	Temporary staff	\$23,020.16
2105.4749-01	29/06/2017	Picton Press	Printing services	\$902.23
2105.4750-01	29/06/2017	Schindler Lifts Australia Pty Ltd	Lift maintenance	\$3,698.02
2105.4957-01	29/06/2017	WA Profiling	Profiling services	\$6,943.75

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2105.4971-01	29/06/2017	Totally Workwear	Uniform supplies	\$437.45
2105.5193-01	29/06/2017	Protector Fire Services Pty Ltd	Fire panel repairs	\$11,935.48
2105.5294-01	29/06/2017	A Team Printing	Printing services	\$633.60
2105.5301-01	29/06/2017	Kott Gunning	Legal services	\$9,555.92
2105.5316-01	29/06/2017	McLeods Barristers & Solicitors	Legal services	\$24,467.66
2105.5737-01	29/06/2017	Massey's Herd Milk Supply	Milk supplies	\$642.60
2105.5835-01	29/06/2017	Beaurepaires	Tyre services	\$158.83
2105.5836-01	29/06/2017	Manheim Pty Ltd	Towing services	\$2,128.50
2105.6032-01	29/06/2017	Citizens Advice Bureau of WA Inc	Mediation services	\$2,200.00
2105.6072-01	29/06/2017	PFD Food Services Pty Ltd	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$1,574.35
2105.6218-01	29/06/2017	Devco Builders	Small maintenance and repairs - various locations	\$20,257.20
2105.6383-01	29/06/2017	WC Convenience Management Pty Ltd	Maintenance exelooos	\$3,876.15
2105.6414-01	29/06/2017	EnvisionWare Pty Ltd	Annual maintenance - internet software	\$860.42
2105.6455-01	29/06/2017	The BBQ Man	Pressure cleaning services	\$5,706.68
2105.6518-01	29/06/2017	Big Rock Toyota	Vehicle service & repairs	\$1,075.00
2105.6783-01	29/06/2017	Action Asbestos Removals	Asbestos removal services	\$484.00
2105.6815-01	29/06/2017	City Motors (1981) Pty Ltd	Vehicle service & repairs	\$95.00
2105.6881-01	29/06/2017	Bridgestone Select West Perth/Osborne Park	Tyre services	\$301.19
2105.6993-01	29/06/2017	Red Spear Pty Ltd	Presentation for Imagine Vincent launch	\$550.00
2105.7057-01	29/06/2017	Australian Paper	Envelope supplies	\$776.60
2105.7190-01	29/06/2017	Chindarsi Architects	DAC meeting fee	\$660.00
2105.7431-01	29/06/2017	BM Perich	Street tree services	\$5,267.79
2105.7456-01	29/06/2017	Leamans Auto Electrics	Tractor repairs	\$110.00
2105.7477-01	29/06/2017	Expo Group	Printing services	\$1,430.00
2105.7505-01	29/06/2017	Imagesource	Printing services	\$50.60
2105.7561-01	29/06/2017	Allcare Monitoring Services	After hour calls service	\$1,484.00
2105.7572-01	29/06/2017	Compu-Stor	Document destruction services	\$38.50
2105.7593-01	29/06/2017	Yoshino Sushi	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$46.86
2105.7605-01	29/06/2017	Centropak	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$496.78
2105.7612-01	29/06/2017	Crimea Growers Market	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$412.47
2105.7654-01	29/06/2017	Worldwide Printing Solutions East Perth	Printing services	\$126.50
2105.7657-01	29/06/2017	Shape Design	Graphic design service	\$2,783.00
2105.7717-01	29/06/2017	Jomar Contracting	Guardrail repairs	\$5,406.50
2105.7777-01	29/06/2017	Daniela Toffali	Fitness instructor fees	\$186.00
2105.7818-01	29/06/2017	The Pest Guys	Pest control services	\$338.95
2105.7886-01	29/06/2017	North Perth Community Garden Inc.	Insurance reimbursement	\$1,126.00

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2105.7906-01	29/06/2017	Price Consulting Group Pty Ltd	HR consulting services	\$3,982.00
2105.7922-01	29/06/2017	Stiles Electrical Services	Electrical audit	\$858.00
2105.7938-01	29/06/2017	Talis	Asset management services	\$9,900.00
2105.7950-01	29/06/2017	Rawlicious Delights	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$145.20
2105.7955-01	29/06/2017	Synergy	Electricity charges	\$1,044.75
2105.7963-01	29/06/2017	Cat Haven	Impound fee	\$25.00
2105.7967-01	29/06/2017	CS Legal	Debt recovery services	\$308.40
2105.8040-01	29/06/2017	Wilson Security	Security services	\$385.00
2105.8041-01	29/06/2017	D Straker	Anzac Cottage shed mural	\$1,980.00
2105.8108-01	29/06/2017	Leo Heaney Pty Ltd	Street tree services	\$36,702.70
2105.8283-01	29/06/2017	Lakeside Mowers & Motorcycles	Mowing equipment supplies	\$800.00
2105.8340-01	29/06/2017	Place Laboratory	Mary Street Piazza project	\$2,035.00
2105.8369-01	29/06/2017	Digital Mapping Solutions	GIS consulting services	\$14,058.00
2105.8420-01	29/06/2017	Corsign WA Pty Ltd	Sign supplies	\$906.24
2105.8481-01	29/06/2017	Lycopodium Asset Management Pty Ltd	Asset management services	\$6,349.20
2105.8498-01	29/06/2017	Wheelers Books	Library books	\$544.15
2105.8519-01	29/06/2017	Non Organic Disposals	Rubbish tipping	\$2,006.40
2105.8522-01	29/06/2017	Autospark Osborne Park	Vehicle service and repairs	\$242.00
2105.8593-01	29/06/2017	Colleagues Nagels	Integrated transferable parking permits	\$8,695.81
2105.8620-01	29/06/2017	Boyan Electrical Services	Electrical services - various locations	\$1,741.02
2105.8626-01	29/06/2017	The Black Mountains Art	Creche Mural Beatty Park	\$2,500.00
2105.8628-01	29/06/2017	AV Trucks Services Pty Ltd	Truck repairs	\$5,679.51
2105.8646-01	29/06/2017	Apollo Plumbing and Gas Pty Ltd	Plumbing services - various locations	\$440.00
2105.8672-01	29/06/2017	Brownes Food Operations Pty Ltd	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$952.66
2105.8694-01	29/06/2017	Nordic Fitness Equipment	Cleaning wipes	\$975.00
2105.8702-01	29/06/2017	Strive for Fitness	Fitness instructor fees	\$568.40
2105.8724-01	29/06/2017	Bamboo Catering	Catering services	\$888.80
2105.8737-01	29/06/2017	Unilever Australia Ltd	Beatty Park Café supplies	\$416.21
2105.8743-01	29/06/2017	Konica Minolta Business Solutions	Copy costs	\$667.02
2105.8752-01	29/06/2017	Jackie Barron	Fitness instructor fees	\$56.84
2105.8763-01	29/06/2017	StrataGreen	Garden equipment supplies	\$272.42
2105.8807-01	29/06/2017	Studio Elementa	Design services	\$1,400.00
2105.8820-01	29/06/2017	Inhouse Group Pty Ltd	Trendwise visitor analytics	\$10,140.38
2105.8825-01	29/06/2017	St Bartholomew's House	Homelessness service provision grant	\$30,000.00
2105.8830-01	29/06/2017	Know Your Nation	Videographic services	\$3,638.96
2105.8833-01	29/06/2017	Noma Pty Ltd	DAC meeting fee	\$660.00



<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2105.8834-01	29/06/2017	SIA Architects Pty Ltd	DAC meeting fee	\$1,100.00
2105.8840-01	29/06/2017	Architex Design	DAC meeting fee	\$1,200.00
2105.8854-01	29/06/2017	Tyres 4U Pty Ltd	Rubbish truck repairs	\$148.50
2105.8855-01	29/06/2017	Information Proficiency	HPE Content Manager end - user training	\$3,960.00
2105.8874-01	29/06/2017	Read Me Copywriting	Copy writing	\$740.00
2105.8886-01	29/06/2017	Benerin Electrical Services	Supply & install solar lighting	\$2,703.80
2105.8890-01	29/06/2017	Vigilant Traffic Management	Traffic management services	\$5,077.88
2105.8896-01	29/06/2017	Eva Fernandez	Commission for Lightbox Laneway Gallery	\$1,000.00
2105.8898-01	29/06/2017	Programmed Property Services Pty Ltd	Painting services	\$15,125.00
2105.8918-01	29/06/2017	Backwoods Gallery Pty Ltd	Charles Veryard mural - balance	\$8,125.00
2105.8926-01	29/06/2017	Scandinavian Wallpaper and Decor Pty Ltd	Wallpaper for staff room	\$620.80
2105.8927-01	29/06/2017	Jeremy Garlett	MC for RAP launch	\$300.00
2105.8928-01	29/06/2017	KOMPAN Playscape Pty Ltd	Playground equipment	\$6,002.70
<b>Total EFT Payment</b>				<b>\$4,598,250.17</b>
<b>Direct Debit</b>				
Credit Card		Commonwealth Bank	Full listing in Attachment 3	<b>\$10,908.62</b>
Lease Fees	03/04/2017	Neopost 1659932	Franking machine	\$385.00
	11/04/2017	Equipment Rents 0002010191-1-01	Monthly charge folding machine	\$617.28
	18/04/2017	Foxtel	Monthly Beatty Park Foxtel subscriptions	\$99.00
<b>Total Lease Fees</b>				<b>\$1,101.28</b>
Loan Repayments		Treasury Corporation	Department Sport and Recreation Building, Loftus Centre, Loftus Underground Carpark, Beatty Park Leisure Centre	<b>\$147,112.30</b>
Infringement Lodgement Fees		Sheriff's Office	Lodgement of unpaid infringements	<b>\$33,814.00</b>
Bank Fees and Charges		Commonwealth Bank	Bank fees	<b>\$18,585.02</b>
<b>Total Direct Debit</b>				<b>\$211,521.22</b>

Creditors Report - Payments by Cheque 01/06/2017 to 30/06/2017				
<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
00081294	07/06/2017	A S Beton	Rates refund	\$44.58
00081295	07/06/2017	G Conley	Refund of work bond	\$220.00
00081296	07/06/2017	P Milton	Refund of work bond	\$550.00
00081297	07/06/2017	I Richards	Refund of work bond	\$1,650.00
00081298	07/06/2017	K Frank	Refund of work bond	\$550.00
00081299	07/06/2017	Menchetti Group Pty Ltd	Refund of work bond	\$550.00
00081300	07/06/2017	Tarts Cafe	Refund of work bond	\$220.00
00081301	07/06/2017	WA AIDS Council Inc	Refund of grounds bond	\$250.00
00081302	07/06/2017	University Cricket Club	Refund of grounds bond	\$250.00
00081303	07/06/2017	M Campbell	Refund of grounds bond	\$250.00
00081304	07/06/2017	D J Grima	Refund of hall bond	\$300.00
00081305	07/06/2017	R Spoelstra	Refund of hall bond	\$2,100.00
00081306	07/06/2017	Aranmore Catholic College	Refund of hall bond	\$300.00
00081307	07/06/2017	B Kay	Refund of grounds bond	\$300.00
00081308	07/06/2017	A Ottobriano	Refund of power charge and grounds bond	\$311.00
00081309	07/06/2017	Collective Hope Inc.	Refund of planning application	\$295.00
00081310	07/06/2017	P McDonnell	Refund part payment of parking fine	\$20.00
00081311	07/06/2017	Get Chips Or Die Frying	Refund of temporary food stall charge	\$32.50
00081312	07/06/2017	KEMH Alumni Inc.	Library book supplies	\$55.00
00081313	07/06/2017	H Alexander	Part refund of Beatty Park Leisure Centre fees	\$51.22
00081314	07/06/2017	Zurich	Motor vehicle insurance claim excess	\$500.00
00081315	07/06/2017	P Tarry	Part refund of Beatty Park Leisure Centre fees	\$42.85
00081316	07/06/2017	R O'Brien	Part refund of Beatty Park Leisure Centre fees	\$224.40
00081317	07/06/2017	J Watts	Refund of duplicate car park ticket payment	\$6.00
00081318	07/06/2017	D Goundrey	Refund of infringement due to incorrect date	\$95.00
00081319	07/06/2017	K Iversen	Refund of infringement due to incorrect date	\$95.00
00081320	07/06/2017	V Spragg	Refund of infringement due to incorrect date	\$95.00
00081321	07/06/2017	T Watson	Sporting grant to attend Senior Netball Tour	\$315.00
00081322	07/06/2017	G and L Bradley-Craven	Refund of overpaid planning application fee	\$36.00
00081323	07/06/2017	L Hancock	Part refund dog registration	\$150.00
00081324	07/06/2017	G Campbell	Part refund of Beatty Park Leisure Centre fees	\$68.00
00081325	07/06/2017	S Altintas	Part refund of Beatty Park Leisure Centre fees	\$56.10
00081326	07/06/2017	291 Vincent Street Pty Ltd	Refund of full planning application fee	\$885.00
00081327	07/06/2017	JVP2 Pty Ltd	Crossover subsidy	\$600.00

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
00081328	07/06/2017	Multicultural Services Centre of WA	Community donation	\$316.00
00081329	07/06/2017	Loftus Community Centre	2016/17 Budget Bid	\$14,112.50
00081330	07/06/2017	Leederville Gardens Residents Association	Environmental grant	\$2,000.00
00081331	07/06/2017	Petty Cash - Finance	Petty cash recoup	\$393.15
00081332	07/06/2017	Petty Cash - Library	Petty cash recoup	\$44.00
00081333	07/06/2017	BCITF Building & Construction Industry	Levy collection	\$20,315.88
00081334	21/06/2017	DigiDirect	Camera purchase	\$309.00
00081335	21/06/2017	Freedom	Staff room furniture	\$1,637.00
00081336	21/06/2017	G D'Alonzo	Heritage Assistance Fund Round 2	\$2,212.00
00081337	21/06/2017	Petty Cash - Beatty Park Leisure Centre	Petty cash recoup	\$271.20
00081338	21/06/2017	Zurich Australian Insurance Ltd	Insurance excess	\$500.00
00081339	21/06/2017	M Warda	Refund of hall bond	\$300.00
00081340	21/06/2017	S Wutete	Refund of grounds bond	\$250.00
00081341	21/06/2017	Uni Camp for Kids	Refund of grounds bond	\$250.00
00081342	21/06/2017	R Caratozzolo	Refund of hall bond	\$300.00
00081343	21/06/2017	Alcoholics Anonymous	Refund of hall bond	\$1,000.00
00081344	21/06/2017	M Bertolini	Refund of works bond	\$800.00
00081345	21/06/2017	M C Thomas	Refund of works bond	\$1,000.00
00081346	21/06/2017	Austin Developments	Refund of works bond	\$1,000.00
00081347	21/06/2017	K J Oliver	Refund of works bond	\$500.00
00081348	21/06/2017	F R Jasper	Refund of works bond	\$1,000.00
00081349	21/06/2017	S D Kohler	Refund of works bond	\$1,000.00
00081350	21/06/2017	Air Roofing Company	Refund of works bond	\$2,000.00
00081351	21/06/2017	T P Anderson	Refund of works bond	\$500.00
00081352	21/06/2017	T Di Labio	Refund of work bond	\$1,050.00
00081353	21/06/2017	E Samuel	Part refund of Beatty Park Leisure Centre fees	\$110.24
00081354	21/06/2017	A Brough	Part refund of Beatty Park Leisure Centre fees	\$144.00
00081355	21/06/2017	A Beck	Part refund dog registration	\$150.00
00081356	21/06/2017	R Hoath	Refund due to ticket machine fault	\$11.00
00081357	21/06/2017	R Lee	Part refund of Beatty Park Leisure Centre fees	\$454.50
00081358	21/06/2017	P Hayes	Part refund of Beatty Park Leisure Centre fees	\$454.50
00081359	21/06/2017	D Cole	Administration fees refund	\$105.00
00081360	21/06/2017	T Smith	Refund of hall bond	\$300.00
00081361	21/06/2017	Transition Town Vincent	Environmental Grant - Windich Place Residents	\$2,000.00
00081362	21/06/2017	K Sealey	Part refund dog registration	\$150.00
00081363	21/06/2017	G Craven and L Figliomeni - Craven	Refund of overpaid planning application fee	\$36.00

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
00081364	29/06/2017	A & T Alps	Heritage Assistance Fund Round 2	\$2,864.00
00081365	29/06/2017	Department of Transport	Registration	\$44.30
00081366	29/06/2017	Petty Cash - Library	Petty cash recoup	\$105.90
00081367	29/06/2017	Studio Elementa	Design services	\$1,640.00
00081368	29/06/2017	P M Monisse	Rates refund	\$299.30
00081369	29/06/2017	Little Kickers Perth	Refund of hall bonds	\$400.00
00081370	29/06/2017	S Flynn	Refund of hall bond	\$300.00
00081371	29/06/2017	J Zeller	Refund of grounds bond	\$250.00
00081372	29/06/2017	C Beckett	Refund of hall bond	\$300.00
00081373	29/06/2017	D Brown	Refund of hall bond	\$300.00
00081374	29/06/2017	Befriend Inc	Refund of hall bond	\$3,000.00
00081375	29/06/2017	M Thibaut	Refund of hall bond	\$300.00
00081376	29/06/2017	S Zeedan	Refund of hall bond	\$300.00
00081377	29/06/2017	Royal Scottish Country Dance Society	Refund of hall bond	\$500.00
00081378	29/06/2017	D J St Jack	Refund of works bond	\$500.00
00081379	29/06/2017	The Roof and Wall Doctor Pty Ltd	Refund of works bond	\$1,000.00
00081380	29/06/2017	A F Inglis	Refund of works bond	\$2,000.00
00081381	29/06/2017	S Robinson	Refund of works bond	\$2,000.00
00081382	29/06/2017	P W Dempsey-Lees	Refund of works bond	\$1,000.00
00081383	29/06/2017	N James	Refund of works bond	\$1,000.00
00081384	29/06/2017	APG Homes Pty Ltd	Refund of works bond	\$3,000.00
00081385	29/06/2017	B Zarazvand	Refund of works bond	\$275.00
00081386	29/06/2017	T & L Peters	Refund of works bond	\$2,000.00
00081387	29/06/2017	Danmar Developments Pty Ltd	Refund of works bond	\$2,000.00
00081388	29/06/2017	Camorino Constructions	Refund of works bond	\$2,000.00
00081389	29/06/2017	A J & N R Milne	Refund of works bond	\$2,000.00
00081390	29/06/2017	Salt Residential WA Pty Ltd	Refund of works bond	\$1,000.00
00081391	29/06/2017	Austin Developments	Refund of works bond	\$1,000.00
00081392	29/06/2017	A P Goodison	Refund of works bond	\$2,000.00
00081393	29/06/2017	D Musca	Refund of works bond	\$1,500.00
00081394	29/06/2017	Brewer Constructions Pty Ltd	Refund of works bond	\$4,000.00
00081395	29/06/2017	S.C.H. Homes Pty Ltd (In Liquidation)	Refund of works bond	\$7,500.00
00081396	29/06/2017	Plunkett Homes (1903) Pty Ltd	Refund of works bond	\$2,000.00
00081397	29/06/2017	Bowtech Pty Ltd	Refund of hall bond	\$300.00
00081398	29/06/2017	Norwood Neighbourhood Association Inc	Insurance reimbursement	\$1,292.50
00081399	29/06/2017	T Brook	Sporting grant donation	\$800.00

<b>Creditor</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
00081400	29/06/2017	M Illman-Rhelan	Part refund of Beatty Park Leisure Centre fees	\$191.81
00081401	29/06/2017	S McCabe	Part refund dog registration	\$150.00
00081402	29/06/2017	B Zarazvand	Crossover subsidy	\$600.00
00081403	29/06/2017	P S Brown	Crossover subsidy	\$305.00
00081404	29/06/2017	D M Allaway	Parking permit refund	\$159.60
00081405	29/06/2017	L Peattie	Parking permit refund	\$339.20
00081406	29/06/2017	M O'Connell	Reimbursement of White Card	\$65.00
00081407	29/06/2017	S Choo	Reimbursement of White Card	\$65.00
00081408	29/06/2017	K O'Sullivan	Reimbursement of White Card	\$65.00
00081409	29/06/2017	I Nash	Reimbursement of White Card	\$65.00
00081410	29/06/2017	F Cresp	Reimbursement of White Card	\$65.00
00081411	29/06/2017	S Garwood	Reimbursement of White Card	\$65.00
00081412	29/06/2017	C Featch	Part refund of Beatty Park Leisure Centre fees	\$76.50
				<b>\$121,426.73</b>
<b>Cancelled Cheque</b>				
00081322	07/06/2017	G and L Bradley-Craven	Cancelled, reissued cheque 81363	-\$36.00
00080024	22/06/2016	T Smith	Cancelled, reissued cheque 81360	-\$300.00
00081285	24/05/2017	C Featch	Cancelled, reissued cheque 81412	-\$76.50
00081244	24/05/2017	B Davey	Cancelled, to be reissued	-\$300.00
<b>Total Cancelled Cheque</b>				<b>-\$712.50</b>
<b>Total Nett Cheque Payment</b>				<b>\$120,714.23</b>



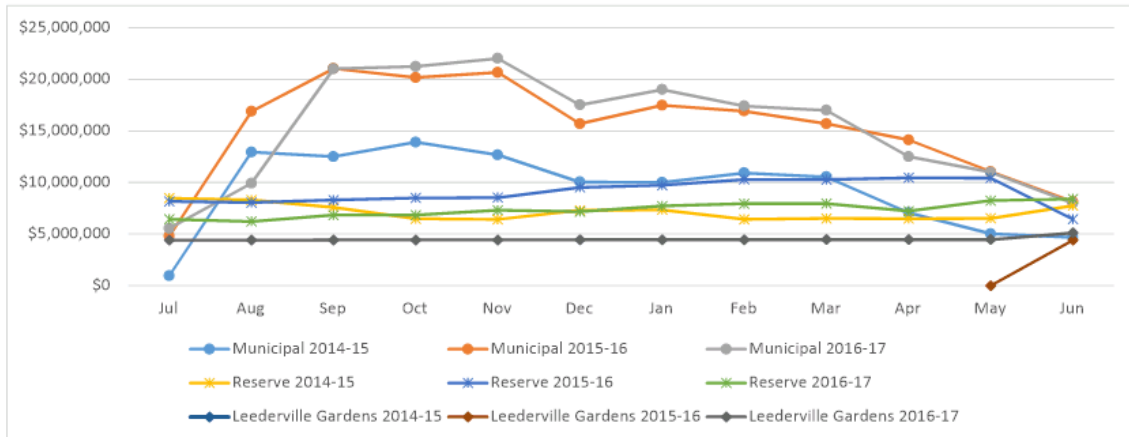
Credit Card Transactions for the Period 06 May - 06 June 2017				
<i>Card Holder</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Payee</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Chief Executive Officer	18/05/2017	212F Pty Ltd	Gift cards in recognition of employees	\$ 4,500.00
	18/05/2017	212F Pty Ltd	Gift cards in recognition of employees	\$ 2,453.30
	24/05/2017	Manic Botanic	Wreath for USA Memorial Day	\$ 104.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$ 7,057.30</b>
Director Corporate Services				
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$ -</b>
Director Technical Services				\$ -
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$ -</b>
Director Community Engagement	06/05/2017	City of Perth Park1	Parking	\$ 6.67
	25/05/2017	CBRE (C ) Pty Ltd	Parking	\$ 21.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$ 27.67</b>
Manager Marketing and Communications	06/05/2017	Createsend/com	Email campaign	139.79
	12/05/2017	TicketsWA	Staff training course	195.00
	17/05/2017	Creativemarket.com	Email campaign	26.99
	17/05/2017	International transaction fee	Email campaign	0.67
	24/05/2017	Createsend/com	Email campaign	35.93
	25/05/2017	Createsend/com	Email campaign	12.93
	26/05/2017	Createsend/com	Email campaign	139.66
	31/05/2017	Facebook	Advertising	243.70
	31/05/2017	International transaction fee	Advertising	6.09
	01/06/2017	Createsend/com	Email campaign	26.71
	02/06/2017	Createsend/com	Email campaign	12.31
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$ 839.78</b>
Manager Human Resources	19/05/2017	TicketsWA	Staff training course	\$ 195.00

<i>Card Holder</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Payee</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$ 195.00</b>
Human Resources Advisor				\$ -
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$ -</b>
Purchasing Officer	08/05/2017	Paypal *Zestevents	CD for library	29.99
	10/05/2017	State Administrative	Deposit for transcript fee	554.10
	15/05/2017	Tenderlink	Public tender advertising	330.00
	15/05/2017	Tenderlink	Public tender advertising	165.00
	15/05/2017	Tenderlink	Public tender advertising	165.00
	16/05/2017	Booktopia	DVD and books for library	82.40
	22/05/2017	State Administrative	Balance for transcript fee	51.60
	22/05/2017	Sanity Web Store	CDs for Library	267.45
	22/05/2017	Sanity Web Store	CD for library	16.95
	23/05/2017	Sanity Web Store	CDs for Library	33.90
	24/05/2017	Sanity Web Store	CD for library	15.29
	24/05/2017	Campaignmonitor	Campaign monitor	9.90
	25/05/2017	Kogan	Phone battery	43.85
	26/05/2017	Sanity Web Store	CD for library	25.28
	29/05/2017	Dept of Transport	Vehicle examination fee	150.80
	29/05/2017	Paypal *Booktopia	CD, DVD and books for library	112.70
	31/05/2017	Glass/Sinformation	Subscription	215.60
	01/06/2017	Coles	Travelsmart breakfast	102.26
	01/06/2017	Sanity Web Store	DVDs for library	291.85
	01/06/2017	Westnet	WiFi Council Chambers	39.95
	02/06/2017	Paypal *Chillizone	Bean bag for library	85.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$ 2,788.87</b>
<b>Total Corporate Credit Cards</b>				<b>\$ 10,908.62</b>

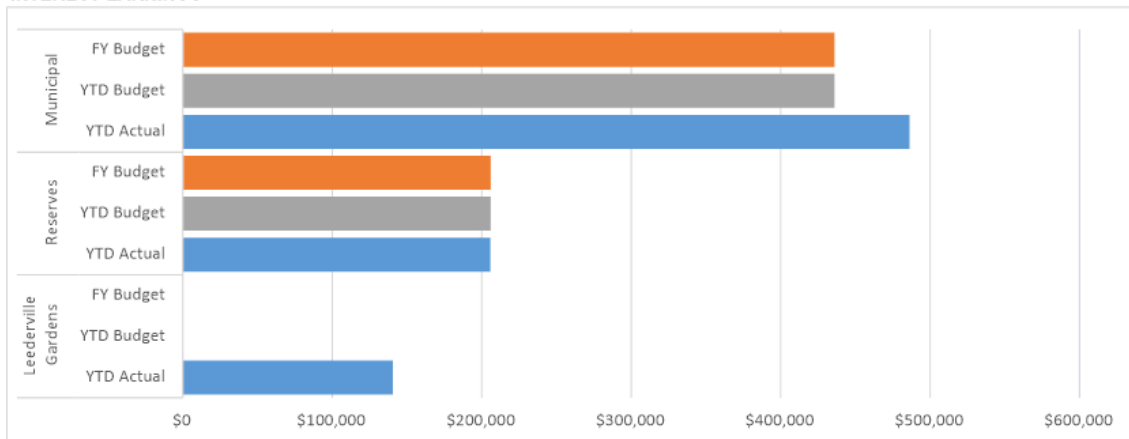
**CITY OF VINCENT  
INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE  
AS AT 30 JUNE 2017**



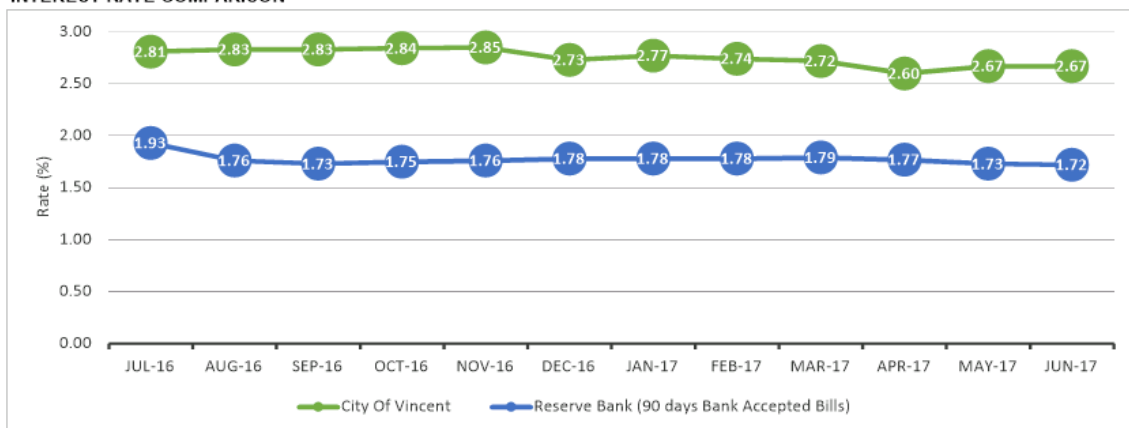
**FUNDS INVESTED OVER 3 YEARS**



**INTEREST EARNINGS**



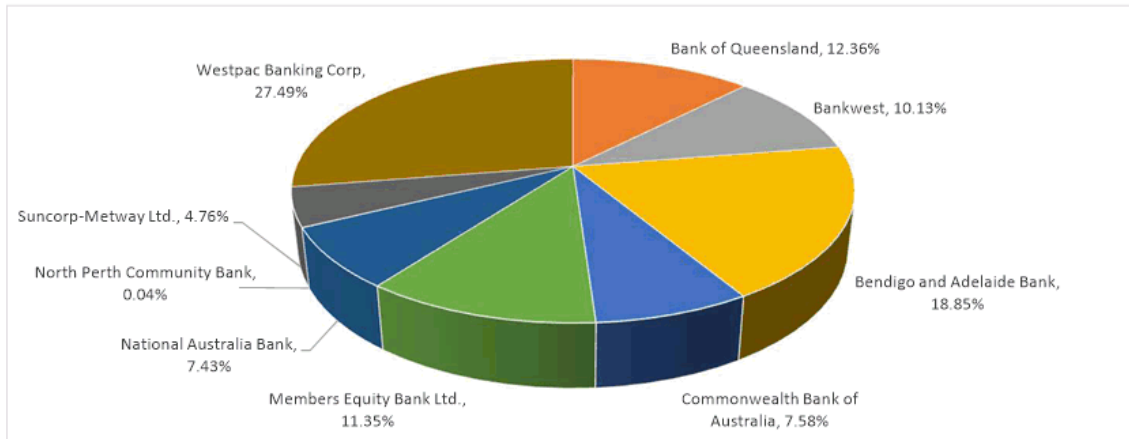
**INTEREST RATE COMPARISON**



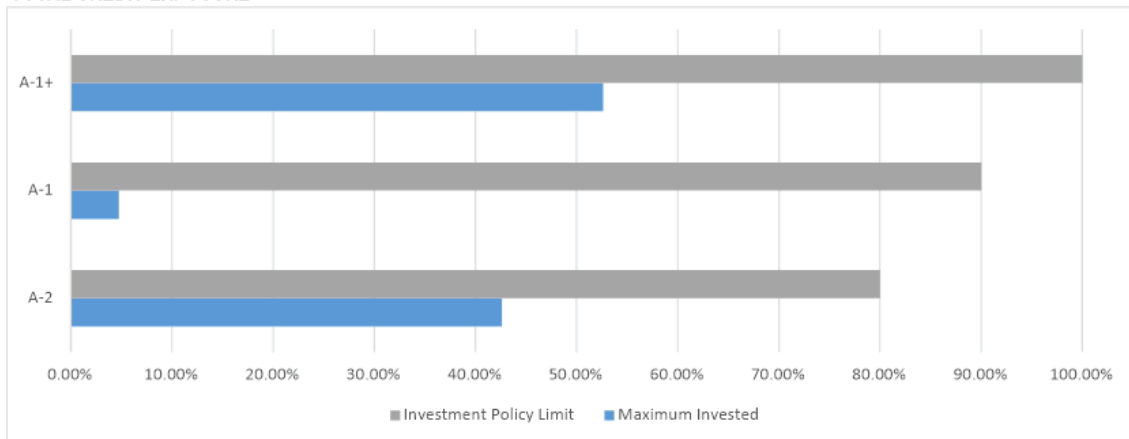
**CITY OF VINCENT  
INVESTMENT POLICY COMPLIANCE  
AS AT 30 JUNE 2017**



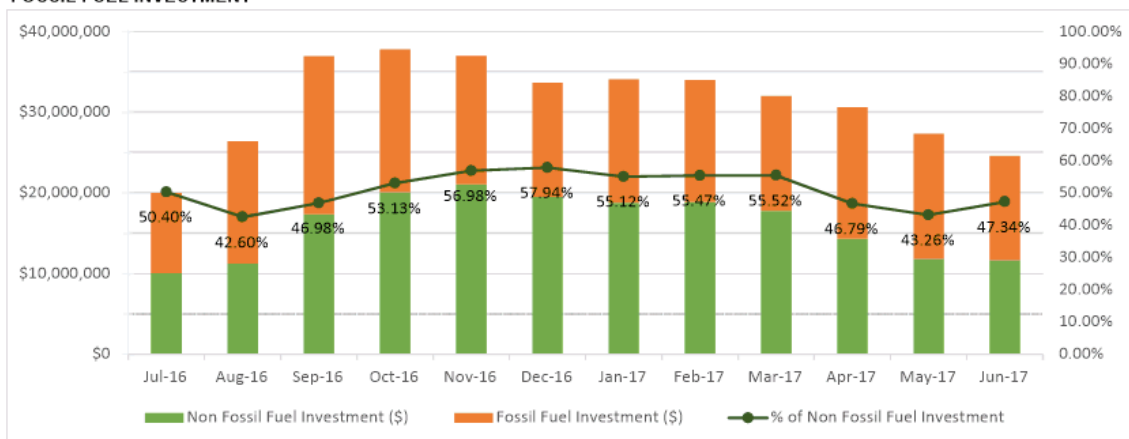
**TOTAL PORTFOLIO EXPOSURE**



**TOTAL CREDIT EXPOSURE**



**FOSSIL FUEL INVESTMENT**



**CITY OF VINCENT  
INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO  
AS AT 30 JUNE 2017**



	Municipal	Reserve	Trust	Leederville Gardens Inc Suroplus Trust	Total	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%
<b>BY INVESTMENT HOLDINGS</b>						
Operating Accounts	418,533	652,926	65,723	0	1,137,182	4.6%
Term Deposits	8,000,000	8,398,750	2,000,000	5,123,529	23,522,279	95.3%
Shares	11,000	0	0	0	11,000	0.0%
	<b>8,429,533</b>	<b>9,051,676</b>	<b>2,065,723</b>	<b>5,123,529</b>	<b>24,670,461</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>BY INSTITUTION</b>						
Bank of Queensland	2,000,000	1,049,322	0	0	3,049,322	12.4%
Bankwest	2,500,000	0	0	0	2,500,000	10.1%
Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	0	2,768,509	500,000	1,381,783	4,650,292	18.8%
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	418,533	1,385,462	65,723	0	1,869,718	7.6%
Members Equity Bank Ltd.	1,600,000	700,000	500,000	0	2,800,000	11.3%
National Australia Bank	0	1,833,183	0	0	1,833,183	7.4%
North Perth Community Bank	11,000	0	0	0	11,000	0.0%
Suncorp-Metway Ltd.	500,000	674,589	0	0	1,174,589	4.8%
Westpac Banking Corp	1,400,000	640,611	1,000,000	3,741,746	6,782,357	27.5%
	<b>8,429,533</b>	<b>9,051,676</b>	<b>2,065,723</b>	<b>5,123,529</b>	<b>24,670,461</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>BY CREDIT RATINGS (SHORT-TERM ISSUE)</b>						
A-1+	4,318,533	3,859,256	1,065,723	3,741,746	12,985,258	52.6%
A-1	500,000	674,589	0	0	1,174,589	4.8%
A-2	3,611,000	4,517,831	1,000,000	1,381,783	10,510,614	42.6%
	<b>8,429,533</b>	<b>9,051,676</b>	<b>2,065,723</b>	<b>5,123,529</b>	<b>24,670,461</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>BY TERMS</b>						
0-30 days	418,533	652,926	65,723	0	1,137,182	4.6%
31-90 days	2,000,000	0	0	0	2,000,000	8.1%
91-180 days	5,500,000	0	0	0	5,500,000	22.3%
181-270 days	500,000	400,000	0	0	900,000	3.6%
270-365 days	0	7,998,750	2,000,000	3,741,746	13,740,496	55.7%
> 1 year	11,000	0	0	1,381,783	1,392,783	5.6%
	<b>8,429,533</b>	<b>9,051,676</b>	<b>2,065,723</b>	<b>5,123,529</b>	<b>24,670,461</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>BY</b>						
Fossil Fuel Lending	4,329,533	3,859,255	1,065,723	3,741,745	12,996,256	52.7%
Non Fossil Fuel Lending	4,100,000	5,192,421	1,000,000	1,381,784	11,674,205	47.3%
	<b>8,429,533</b>	<b>9,051,676</b>	<b>2,065,723</b>	<b>5,123,529</b>	<b>24,670,461</b>	<b>100%</b>



**CITY OF VINCENT  
INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNINGS  
AS AT 30 JUNE 2017**



	YTD 30/06/2017 \$	YTD 30/06/2016 \$	FY 2016/17 \$	FY 2015/16 \$
<b>MUNICIPAL FUNDS</b>				
Budget	436,000	390,461	436,000	390,461
Interest Earnings	486,092	518,179	486,092	518,179
% Income to Budget	111.49%	132.71%	111.49%	132.71%
<b>RESERVE FUNDS</b>				
Budget	206,000	258,624	206,000	258,624
Interest Earnings	205,608	294,081	205,608	294,081
% Income to Budget	99.81%	113.71%	99.81%	113.71%
<b>LEEDERVILLE GARDENS INC SURPLUS TRUST</b>				
Budget	0	0	0	0
Interest Earnings	140,392	0	140,392	0
% Income to Budget	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>				
Budget	642,000	649,085	642,000	649,085
Interest Earnings	832,092	812,260	832,092	812,260
% Income to Budget	129.61%	125.14%	129.61%	125.14%
Variance	190,092	163,175		163,175
% Variance to Budget	29.61%	25.14%		25.14%
<b>TOTAL (EXCL. LEEDERVILLE GARDENS INC SURPLUS TRUST)</b>				
Budget	642,000	649,085	642,000	649,085
Interest Earnings	691,700	812,260	691,700	812,260
% Income to Budget	107.74%	125.14%	107.74%	125.14%
Variance	49,700	163,175		163,175
% Variance to Budget	7.74%	25.14%		25.14%

**CITY OF VINCENT  
CURRENT INVESTMENT HOLDING  
AS AT 30 JUNE 2017**



Funds	Institution	Investment Date	Maturity Date	Term	Interest Rate	Principal \$
<b>OPERATING ACCOUNTS</b>						
Municipal	Commonwealth Bank of Australia					418,533
Reserve	Commonwealth Bank of Australia					652,926
Trust	Commonwealth Bank of Australia					65,723
<b>Total Operating Funds</b>						<b>1,137,182</b>
<b>SHARES</b>						
Municipal	North Perth Community Bank	23/11/2001				11,000
<b>Total Shares</b>						<b>11,000</b>
<b>TERM DEPOSITS</b>						
Municipal	Members Equity Bank Ltd.	18/01/2017	03/07/2017	166	2.80%	1,000,000
Municipal	Bankwest	10/05/2017	03/07/2017	54	2.25%	500,000
Reserve	National Australia Bank	10/01/2017	10/07/2017	181	2.66%	200,000
Municipal	Westpac Banking Corp	18/01/2017	10/07/2017	173	2.74%	500,000
Reserve	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	04/10/2016	11/07/2017	280	2.70%	514,281
Municipal	Westpac Banking Corp	24/01/2017	17/07/2017	174	2.82%	400,000
Municipal	Members Equity Bank Ltd.	24/01/2017	17/07/2017	174	2.75%	600,000
Municipal	Bankwest	10/05/2017	17/07/2017	68	2.55%	500,000
Municipal	Suncorp-Metway Ltd.	01/02/2017	24/07/2017	173	2.65%	500,000
Municipal	Bank of Queensland	21/02/2017	31/07/2017	160	2.60%	1,000,000
Reserve	National Australia Bank	10/01/2017	07/08/2017	209	2.67%	200,000
Municipal	Bank of Queensland	31/01/2017	07/08/2017	188	2.75%	500,000
Reserve	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	04/10/2016	08/08/2017	308	2.75%	514,281
Municipal	Bank of Queensland	22/02/2017	14/08/2017	173	2.65%	500,000
Municipal	Bankwest	09/03/2017	14/08/2017	158	2.60%	500,000
Municipal	Westpac Banking Corp	07/03/2017	21/08/2017	167	2.74%	500,000
Trust	Westpac Banking Corp	05/09/2016	05/09/2017	365	3.00%	500,000
Leederville Gardens In	Westpac Banking Corp	05/09/2016	05/09/2017	365	3.00%	1,015,094
Reserve	National Australia Bank	08/11/2016	11/09/2017	307	2.76%	616,592
Reserve	National Australia Bank	08/11/2016	09/10/2017	335	2.77%	616,592
Reserve	Suncorp-Metway Ltd.	13/12/2016	06/11/2017	328	2.76%	674,589
Trust	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	06/12/2016	04/12/2017	363	2.80%	500,000
Leederville Gardens In	Westpac Banking Corp	20/12/2016	04/12/2017	349	2.82%	1,969,945
Reserve	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	11/01/2017	11/12/2017	334	2.72%	732,535
Reserve	Members Equity Bank Ltd.	10/01/2017	08/01/2018	363	2.80%	700,000
Reserve	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	07/02/2017	05/02/2018	363	2.80%	500,000
Reserve	National Australia Bank	07/02/2017	05/02/2018	363	2.62%	200,000
Reserve	Westpac Banking Corp	09/03/2017	05/02/2018	333	2.80%	640,611
Reserve	Bank of Queensland	11/05/2017	12/02/2018	277	2.65%	524,661
Leederville Gardens In	Westpac Banking Corp	07/03/2017	01/03/2018	359	2.78%	756,707
Trust	Westpac Banking Corp	09/03/2017	06/03/2018	362	2.81%	500,000
Reserve	Bank of Queensland	11/05/2017	12/03/2018	305	2.65%	524,661
Reserve	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	11/05/2017	09/04/2018	333	2.65%	524,661
Reserve	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	07/06/2017	07/05/2018	334	2.65%	715,286
Leederville Gardens In	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	07/06/2017	12/06/2018	370	2.75%	1,381,783
Trust	Members Equity Bank Ltd.	13/06/2017	13/03/2018	273	2.66%	500,000
Municipal	Bankwest	20/06/2017	25/08/2017	66	2.50%	1,000,000
<b>Total Term Deposits</b>						<b>23,522,279</b>
<b>Total Investment</b>						<b>24,670,461</b>



# **CITY OF VINCENT**

**2017/18**

**BUDGET DEVELOPMENT**

**COMMENTARY**



## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	2
1 Budget Preparation.....	3
1.1 Budget Process and Timetable .....	3
1.2 2016/17 Forecast.....	4
1.3 Community Submissions .....	6
2 OPERATING BUDGET 2017/18 .....	8
2.1 Operating Revenue.....	9
2.2 Operating Expenditure .....	10
2.3 Non-Operating Income/Expenditure.....	10
3 CAPITAL BUDGET .....	11
3.1 General Observation .....	11
3.2 2017/18 Capital Works Programme .....	11
4 RATING STRATEGY .....	14
4.1 Legislation.....	14
4.2 Background.....	14
4.3 Minimum Rates .....	15
4.4 Differential Rates.....	16
4.5 Rating Benchmark .....	17
4.6 Triennial GRV Review .....	18
4.7 2017/18 Rates .....	18
4.8 Pensioner Concession.....	19
5 Budget Development Framework.....	20
5.1 Legislative Requirements .....	20
5.2 Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework .....	21
<b>6 Budget Influences.....</b>	<b>25</b>
6.1 Economy .....	25
6.2 Growth.....	27



## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

The 2017/18 Budget is being developed within a relatively low CPI environment, which is allowing operating expenditure to be held to a moderate 3% increase, despite a significant program of activities associated with the Corporate Business Plan, however a sustained softening in activity levels is impacting on revenue generation, creating a greater reliance on Rates as a percentage of total operating income (60%). Overall, operating revenue is increasing by \$730,307 or 1.34%.

Rates has been modelled on a 2.7% increase in the rate in dollar and also continuing with the incremental increase to the minimum rates to \$1,100 (9.2%), which will still result in the City of Vincent having the fourth or fifth lowest minimum rate in the metropolitan area. Rates is representing 60% of total operating income compared to 57.6% in 2016/17, 56.4% in 2015/16 and 53.2% in 2014/15. This increase in percentage is substantially due to the softening of other operating income areas. It is of note, that 2017/18 rates will be levied on revised valuations supplied by the Valuer General as part of the triennial GRV review.

With a forecast Opening Balance of \$4,035,268, of which \$2,663,776 is linked to the Municipal funding component of the Capital carry forward projects, this leaves a balance of \$1,371,492. This total includes the 50% advance for the 2017/18 Financial Assistance Grant received mid June 2017, which has been offset by a corresponding reduction in forecast Revenue in 2017/18, so approximately \$788,477 of the 2016/17 Closing Balance is offsetting the demand for rates in 2017/18.

Primarily due to savings from 2016/17 incorporated into the Opening Balance, the Budget is also providing for a net increase in the balance of the Reserves of \$550,929.





## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

### 1 Budget Preparation

#### 1.1 Budget Process and Timetable

##### 21 February 2017 Workshop 1

- Mid Year Budget Review
- Corporate Business Plan Update
- Asset Management – Levels of Service

##### 21 March 2017 – Workshop 2

- Waste Management Service
- Capital Works

##### 18 April 2017 – Workshop 3

- Draft Operating Budget
- Community Budget Submissions
- Waste Management Service
- Rate Setting Strategy

##### 9 May 2017 – Workshop 4

- Draft Operating and Capital Budget
- Community and Council Budget Submissions
- New initiatives
- Draft Corporate Business Plan (2017/18 – 2020/21)
- Rate Setting Strategy

##### 24 May 2017 – Workshop 5

- Revised Budget Timetable
- Review of Operating Budget
- Review of Capital Budget and Four Year Works Program
- New Initiatives (Council Member, Administration and Community)

##### 30 May 2017 – Council Meeting

- Differential and Minimum Rates (S6.36 of the Act). Approval for advertising (21 day public submission period)

##### 13 June 2017 – Workshop 6

- Review of the Fees and Charges Schedule
- Final Consolidated Draft Budget (Operating & Capital)
- Preliminary Long Term Financial Plan

##### 4 July 2017 – Workshop 7

- Draft Long Term Financial Plan

##### 18 July 2017 – Council Briefing

- Presentation of CBP & Budget, including public submissions for Differential Rates

##### 25 July 2017 – Council Meeting

- Adoption of CBP & Budget, including Differential/Minimum Rates and Fees & Charges.



## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

### 1.2 2016/17 Forecast

An important element of budgeting is reviewing the current budget (2016/17) and forecasting the anticipated end of year position.

Local Government Operational Guideline Number 08, published by the Department of Local Government and Communities is entitled *Net Current Assets (Opening and Closing Funds) Used in the Annual Budget and the Annual Financial Report*.

The guideline includes the following introduction (in part):

*Elected members and senior staff are well aware of the need for sound financial management of their local government's resources. It is essential that local governments have meaningful and accurate financial information on which to base decisions. A key element of sound financial management is the preparation of the annual budget and this guideline addresses an integral element of the budget process – net current assets (opening funds) carried forward from the previous financial year and closing funds.*

*The calculations of opening funds brought forward at 1 July from the previous financial year, and closing funds carried forward at 30 June into the next financial year in the rate setting statement of the budget, have a direct impact in the determination of the amount of rates to be raised, and whether it is a balanced, surplus or deficit budget. Some local governments have found themselves in difficulties over miscalculation of these funds. Errors have led to situations where the funds available during the year have been less than that required to deliver the services and facilities provided for in the budget. In other cases councils have imposed higher rate increases than were necessary.*

The above statement could certainly refer to the experience at the City of Vincent prior to 2015 and therefore Council Members are encouraged to review the guideline (copy is included on Docs-on-tap).

The table below demonstrates that the budgets prepared during 2010 and 2014 anticipated a positive opening balance, however the actual closing balance for the previous year was ultimately a considerable deficit. This results in the budget deficiency that is required to be made up from Rates being understated every year, thus delivering a rating shortfall. Over that period, the level of the Deficit grew from \$2.3 million at 30 June 2011 to \$4.7 million at 30 June 2014.

	Actual					
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Budget 1 July Opening Balance - Surplus / (Deficit)	\$1,698,660	\$922,458	\$2,454,494	\$3,914,577	\$3,199,779	\$576,865
Actual 1 July Opening Balance - Surplus / (Deficit)	(\$2,644,360)	(\$2,296,766)	(\$3,005,281)	(\$3,803,161)	(\$4,758,710)	\$1,007,891
<b>Rating Surplus / (Shortfall)</b>	<b>(\$4,343,020)</b>	<b>(\$3,219,224)</b>	<b>(\$5,459,775)</b>	<b>(\$7,717,738)</b>	<b>(\$7,958,489)</b>	<b>\$431,026</b>
Budget 30 June Closing Balance - Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Actual 30 June Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$2,296,766)	(\$3,005,281)	(\$3,803,161)	(\$4,758,710)	\$1,007,891	\$4,251,223
Value of Municipal funded carry forwards	\$2,186,458	\$2,035,074	\$2,989,877	\$3,159,827	\$2,065,879	\$1,974,498
Underlying 30 June Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$4,483,224)	(\$5,191,739)	(\$5,838,235)	(\$7,748,587)	(\$1,057,988)	\$2,276,725

The Closing Balance deficit does not fully reflect the underlying shortfall in funding when carry forward projects are considered. As an example, the 2012/13 Budget included \$2.03 million of carry forward capital projects relying on Municipal funding. Had the Opening Balance been \$2.45 million as indicated, then sufficient funding would have been available to fund the carry forwards. However, given the Opening Balance was actually a \$3.0 million deficit, there was no carry forward funding and insufficient funding generated through rates to cover (an additional \$5.5m in Rates would have been required to be raised). This situation continued until 2014/15, when through prompt action to revise the budget and subsequent tight financial management, the situation was addressed.

It is noted that the Closing → Opening Balance is referenced twice in the Annual Budget; firstly in the RSS and then in the Explanatory Notes. In 2014/15 when the Opening Balance was erroneously reflected as a surplus on the RSS, the explanatory information provided on the Net Current Assets (Note 8), correctly showed the balance as a deficit (\$3,199,779).



## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

Recognising the important role forecasting plays, two documents are included to assist in this process; the Rate Setting Statement and Statement of Comprehensive Income By Nature and Type. Explanation of each is included below:

### Rate Setting Statement:

The Rate Setting Statement (RSS) provides a comprehensive overview of the local government's annual financial activity and is pivotal in determining the amount required to be made up from rates and whether a balanced, surplus or deficit budget is being considered for adoption. The RSS includes operating revenue and expenditure (presented at 'programme' or function level) inclusive of profit/loss on asset disposal and non-operating grant income, non-cash adjustments, capital income and expenditure, reserve transfers and the anticipated opening and closing balances. The result of all other transactions is the Budget Deficiency to be made up from Rates.

The Closing Balance for one year corresponds with the Opening balance for the subsequent year and is taken into account when calculating the 'Budget Deficiency', to be made up from Rates.

The 2016/17 Mid-Year Budget Review provided for a forecast (surplus) Closing Balance of \$578,847. Through subsequently approved budget amendments, the 2016/17 Revised Budget currently anticipates a Closing Balance of \$172,613.

### Statement of Comprehensive Income By Nature and Type:

This statement focuses purely on operating revenue and expenditure and is disclosed according to nature rather than program or function. This is a simple report useful for comparisons over progressive reporting periods. The statutory report is at summary level as detailed below.

INCOME STATEMENT BY NATURE OR TYPE								
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			Variance to:	
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Forecast Actual	2015/16 Actual	Revised Budget
<b>REVENUE</b>								
Rates	25,362,390	27,478,028	29,601,379	31,075,530	31,208,530	31,236,554	5.5%	0.1%
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	1,435,384	2,138,565	966,658	1,643,565	1,431,535	1,990,756	105.9%	39.1%
Fees and Charges	19,187,447	19,654,668	19,285,579	19,937,890	19,157,720	18,484,502	-4.2%	-3.5%
Interest Earnings	897,486	907,919	1,106,722	864,460	936,200	958,715	-13.4%	2.4%
Other Revenue	1,099,417	1,418,990	1,503,562	1,493,420	1,460,360	1,173,138	-22.0%	-19.7%
	<b>47,982,124</b>	<b>51,598,170</b>	<b>52,463,900</b>	<b>55,014,865</b>	<b>54,194,345</b>	<b>53,843,665</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>-0.6%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>								
Employee Costs	(22,996,728)	(23,287,895)	(24,323,430)	(25,112,680)	(25,139,415)	(25,295,113)	4.0%	0.6%
Materials and Contracts	(14,385,556)	(14,237,564)	(14,999,747)	(16,968,930)	(16,765,570)	(16,076,405)	7.2%	-4.1%
Utility Charges	(2,176,874)	(1,913,034)	(1,927,414)	(1,947,070)	(1,947,070)	(1,819,900)	-5.6%	-6.5%
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets	(11,760,170)	(11,214,551)	(10,089,839)	(10,087,180)	(9,833,560)	(9,689,243)	-4.0%	-1.5%
Interest Expenses	(1,145,812)	(1,163,983)	(1,093,320)	(1,048,240)	(1,048,240)	(1,048,240)	-4.1%	0.0%
Insurance Expenses	(878,414)	(1,137,988)	(923,484)	(908,370)	(908,370)	(958,930)	3.8%	5.6%
Other Expenditure	(449,720)	(173,107)	206,804	(227,795)	268,995	467,314	126.0%	73.7%
	<b>(53,793,274)</b>	<b>(53,128,122)</b>	<b>(53,150,430)</b>	<b>(56,300,265)</b>	<b>(55,373,230)</b>	<b>(54,420,517)</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>-1.7%</b>
<b>OPERATING RESULT</b>	<b>(5,811,150)</b>	<b>(1,529,952)</b>	<b>(686,530)</b>	<b>(1,285,400)</b>	<b>(1,178,885)</b>	<b>(576,852)</b>	<b>-16.0%</b>	<b>-51.1%</b>

Overall, the Operating Result is forecast to be an improvement of \$602,033 on the Revised Budget, however this is being substantially affected by 50% advance (\$583,015) of the 2017/18 Financial Assistance Grant in 2016/17. Ignoring the advance, the result is forecast to be a very moderate improvement of \$19,018, however more favourable against the Adopted Budget, which was revised during the Mid Year Budget Review (OMC 7 March 2017).

The total Operating Revenue is forecast to be an unfavourable result of (-) 0.6%, with Fees and Charges continuing to underperform, particularly in the areas of Parking (revenue and infringements), Development Application Fees and Building Licence Fees. It is significant to note that Development Application Fees in 2013/14 totalled \$933,846 whereas the forecast for 2016/17 is \$457,748, a reduction of approximately \$476,000 or the equivalent of 1.5% of Rates. During the same period, Building Licence Fees have reduced from \$285,367 to a current forecast of \$195,000. Add the impact of the removal of the Alfresco Licence fee (\$136,898 in 2015/16) and the combined impact is a reduction of approximately \$700,000 (annually) or in excess of 2% of Rates.





## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

### 1.3 Community Submissions

In 2016, Council adopted a number of strategic priorities to guide Council's focus during 2016/17 and to inform considerations for the 2016/17 Annual budget. As it was considered necessary for Council to consider adopting new Strategic Priorities for 2017/18, to carry the City through the new financial year to adoption and implementation of a new Strategic Community Plan, Council, at the Ordinary Meeting held 7 March 2017, Council resolved:

***That Council:***

1. ***ADOPTS the Strategic Priorities for 2017/18 included as Attachment 2 to guide Council's focus during 2017/18 and to inform considerations for the 2017/18 Draft Annual Budget; and***
2. ***INVITES public submissions from the community aligned to the Strategic Priorities, for consideration in the development of the 2017/18 Draft Annual Budget in-lieu of advertising a Draft Budget for comment.***

#### 2017/18 Strategic Priorities

##### More Inviting Green & Open Spaces

Our open spaces are precious to our community and important to protect, enhance and expand. We want to continue making our open spaces even better as well as finding creative ways to provide new spaces that respond to community needs.

##### Improving Community Connection & Inclusion

Our community is diverse, passionate and welcoming – it's part of what makes Vincent great. We want to help our community come together and stay connected, to support those in need and to make everyone feel welcome.

##### Meaningful & Smarter Community Engagement

We want everyone in our community to be able to have their say on the things that matter to them. To do this, we need to develop a deeper understanding of what's important to our community, what our community wants the future to look like and the role that we can play.

##### Best Practice Transparency, Accountability & Financial Management

We're proud of the progress we've made in this space in recent years and we want to keep setting high standards in transparency, accountability and financial management – to become the best performing local government we can be.

##### A Better Customer Experience

Our success depends on our community's satisfaction. We don't just want to provide customer service, we want to provide a great customer experience that is modern and matches our community's expectations.

##### Thriving & Creative Town Centres

Our town centres are vibrant and thriving, each with their own unique character and identity. We want to make sure it stays that way by promoting high quality development outcomes and supporting our town centres and the creativity and culture they offer.

##### Supporting Liveable Neighbourhoods

We want to continue our focus on making our streets greener, safer, more attractive and inviting, and easier to get around Vincent for pedestrians and cyclists.

##### A Sustainable City

We want to be a smart and sustainable City by reducing waste, maximising recycling and reviewing how we use and source our energy.



## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

On Friday 10 March 2017, the invitation for Community Budget Submissions for the 2017/18 Budget was launched, with the following actions occurring:

- e-News sent
- Adverts placed in both local newspapers, commencing Tuesday 14 March and Saturday 18 March, to be run in both papers for the following two consecutive weeks
- Displayed on the home page of the City's website
- Promotion on the City's social media channels
- An email notification sent to the City's extensive database of community groups, sporting clubs and service providers operating in the City of Vincent

The notices invited submissions from individuals, community groups, business groups or service providers operating in Vincent to put forward 'innovative and impactful ideas for the City's 2017/18 Draft Budget to help achieve Council's strategic Priorities for the year ahead'.

A separate report is being presented to the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 25 July 2017 dealing specifically with this item.





## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

## 2 OPERATING BUDGET 2017/18

The Operating Budget is presented in the *Nature & Type* report format (**Attachment 2 Page 2.1**). For convenience, a comparison table has been provided below to show a total of four years of history.

The latest version of the Operating Budget as presented in the *Nature and Type* format was provided at Budget Workshop 6 and supported by a detailed *Nature and type* report. The most significant change at that time related to a 50% advance payment of the City's 2017/18 Financial Assistance Grant proposed to be received in June 2017 and required to be credited to 2016/17. This version therefore provided for the 2016/17 Revenue to be increased and 2017/18 Budget decreased.

INCOME STATEMENT BY NATURE OR TYPE								
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	Variance to 2016/17 Budget
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Forecast Actual	Draft Budget	
<b>REVENUE</b>								
Rates	25,362,390	27,478,028	29,601,379	31,075,530	31,208,530	31,236,554	32,939,532	5.5%
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	1,435,384	2,138,565	966,658	1,643,565	1,431,535	1,997,303	815,585	-43.0%
Fees and Charges	19,187,447	19,654,668	19,285,579	19,937,890	19,157,720	18,348,931	18,935,960	-1.2%
Interest Earnings	897,486	907,919	1,106,722	864,460	936,200	958,715	879,810	-6.0%
Other Revenue	1,099,417	1,418,990	1,503,562	1,493,420	1,460,360	1,302,768	1,323,155	-9.4%
	<b>47,982,124</b>	<b>51,598,170</b>	<b>52,463,900</b>	<b>55,014,865</b>	<b>54,194,345</b>	<b>53,844,271</b>	<b>54,894,042</b>	1.3%
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>								
Employee Costs	(22,996,728)	(23,287,895)	(24,323,430)	(25,112,680)	(25,139,415)	(25,278,918)	(25,955,930)	3.2%
Materials and Contracts	(14,385,556)	(14,237,564)	(14,999,747)	(16,968,930)	(16,765,570)	(15,923,704)	(17,743,760)	5.8%
Utility Charges	(2,176,874)	(1,913,034)	(1,927,414)	(1,947,070)	(1,947,070)	(1,819,900)	(1,955,570)	0.4%
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets	(11,760,170)	(11,214,551)	(10,089,839)	(10,087,180)	(9,833,560)	(9,689,243)	(9,663,980)	-1.7%
Interest Expenses	(1,145,812)	(1,163,983)	(1,093,320)	(1,048,240)	(1,048,240)	(1,048,240)	(995,630)	-5.0%
Insurance Expenses	(878,414)	(1,137,988)	(923,484)	(908,370)	(908,370)	(906,250)	(890,850)	-1.9%
Other Expenditure	(449,720)	(173,107)	206,804	(227,795)	268,995	245,479	114,280	-57.5%
	<b>(53,793,274)</b>	<b>(53,128,122)</b>	<b>(53,150,430)</b>	<b>(56,300,265)</b>	<b>(55,373,230)</b>	<b>(54,420,776)</b>	<b>(57,091,440)</b>	3.1%
<b>OPERATING RESULT</b>	<b>(5,811,150)</b>	<b>(1,529,952)</b>	<b>(686,530)</b>	<b>(1,285,400)</b>	<b>(1,178,885)</b>	<b>(576,505)</b>	<b>(2,197,398)</b>	
Non-Operating Grants & Contributions	1,903,855	1,000,136	1,384,622	2,551,355	2,728,547	2,728,547	2,324,945	
Profit/Loss on Asset Disposal	2,296,451	6,694,802	3,487,327	1,020,686	1,020,686	1,020,686	0	
Revaluation		(814,891)	0					
<b>NET RESULT</b>	<b>(1,610,844)</b>	<b>5,350,095</b>	<b>4,185,419</b>	<b>2,286,641</b>	<b>2,570,348</b>	<b>3,172,728</b>	<b>127,547</b>	

Further minor modifications have been made since Budget Workshop 6, which are summarised below:

#### Revenue increased by \$30,610

- Ticket Machine revenue decreased by \$47,660 to reflect the proposed differential fee structure between on-street and off-street.
- Investment earnings increased by \$78,270.

#### Expenditure reduced by \$41,010

- Employee Costs reduced by \$16,000
- Materials and Contracts reduced by \$19,920
  - Staff Christmas Party reduced by \$8,000
  - 140 ltr Bins reduced by \$10,000
  - Consultants expenses reduced by \$20,000 for design of Hyde Street – works undertaken in-house.
  - Car Park Income Profit Share increased by \$18,080.
- Insurance Expenses reduced by \$1,090
- Other (Adopt-a-Tree program) reduced by \$4,000.

#### Non-operating Grants, Subsidies, Contributions

- Increased by the value of grants linked to carry forward capital works projects.

Post Briefing Session adjustment reduced Materials and Contracts by \$40,000 to recognise continued licencing concession for local governments.



CITY OF VINCENT

## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

As a result of these adjustments, the draft 2017/18 Operating Budget reflects the following:

INCOME STATEMENT BY NATURE OR TYPE								
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Variance to:	
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Revised Budget	Forecast Actual	Draft Budget	Revised Budget	Forecast Actual
<b>REVENUE</b>								
Rates	25,362,390	27,478,028	29,601,379	31,208,530	31,236,554	32,939,532	5.5%	5.5%
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	1,435,384	2,138,565	966,658	1,431,535	1,990,756	815,585	-43.0%	-59.0%
Fees and Charges	19,187,447	19,654,668	19,285,579	19,157,720	18,484,502	18,888,300	-1.4%	2.2%
Interest Earnings	897,486	907,919	1,106,722	936,200	958,715	958,080	2.3%	-0.1%
Other Revenue	1,099,417	1,418,990	1,503,562	1,460,360	1,173,138	1,323,155	-9.4%	12.8%
	<b>47,982,124</b>	<b>51,598,170</b>	<b>52,463,900</b>	<b>54,194,345</b>	<b>53,843,665</b>	<b>54,924,652</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>								
Employee Costs	(22,996,728)	(23,287,895)	(24,323,430)	(25,139,415)	(25,295,113)	(25,939,930)	3.2%	2.5%
Materials and Contracts	(14,385,556)	(14,237,564)	(14,999,747)	(16,765,570)	(16,146,735)	(17,749,340)	5.9%	9.9%
Utility Charges	(2,176,874)	(1,913,034)	(1,927,414)	(1,947,070)	(1,819,900)	(1,955,570)	0.4%	7.5%
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets	(11,760,170)	(11,214,551)	(10,089,839)	(9,833,560)	(9,689,243)	(9,663,980)	-1.7%	-0.3%
Interest Expenses	(1,145,812)	(1,163,983)	(1,093,320)	(1,048,240)	(1,048,240)	(995,630)	-5.0%	-5.0%
Insurance Expenses	(878,414)	(1,137,988)	(923,484)	(908,370)	(888,600)	(889,760)	-2.0%	0.1%
Other Expenditure	(449,720)	(173,107)	206,804	268,995	467,314	183,780	-31.7%	-60.7%
	<b>(53,793,274)</b>	<b>(53,128,122)</b>	<b>(53,150,430)</b>	<b>(55,373,230)</b>	<b>(54,420,517)</b>	<b>(57,010,430)</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>
<b>OPERATING RESULT</b>	<b>(5,811,150)</b>	<b>(1,529,952)</b>	<b>(686,530)</b>	<b>(1,178,885)</b>	<b>(576,852)</b>	<b>(2,085,778)</b>	<b>76.9%</b>	<b>261.6%</b>
Non-Operating Grants & Contributions	1,903,855	1,000,136	1,384,622	2,728,547	2,252,775	2,692,344		
Profit/Loss on Asset Disposal	2,296,451	6,694,802	3,487,327	1,020,686	1,020,686	411,373		
Revaluation		(814,891)	0					
<b>NET RESULT</b>	<b>(1,610,844)</b>	<b>5,350,095</b>	<b>4,185,419</b>	<b>2,570,348</b>	<b>2,696,609</b>	<b>1,017,939</b>		

The above table shows the movements in the Operating Budget since 2013/14, with the percentage variation from 2016/17 calculated. Key factors contributing to the variations are detailed below:

## 2.1 Operating Revenue

The total Operating Revenue is reflecting a 1.3% increase over the 2016/17 Revised Budget and 2% on the Forecast Actual. Key factors include:

Rates:	The budget has increased by 5.5%, attributed to a 2% increase in the rate base (the number of rateable properties increased by 350), an average 2.7% increase in the rate in dollar plus increase to the Minimum Rate.
Grants/Subsidies/Contributions:	50% of the 2017/18 Financial Assistance Grant was received in advance and recorded as revenue for 2016/17, therefore requiring a corresponding reduction in the 2017/18 Budget.
Fees and Charges	The budget is reflecting a decrease of 1.4% over the 2016/17 Budget, but a 2.2% increase on the 2016/17 Forecast Actual. This is reflecting a reduced level of activity being sustained impacting on Development and Building Applications and Beatty Park revenue in particular.
Interest Earnings	Overall interest revenue is forecast to increase by 2.3% on the previous budget, primarily attributable to an increase in the funds held in Reserves.
Other Revenue:	This income area can vary each year depending on circumstances contributing to sundry income. A significant contributor to the reduction is the removal of management fees associated with the City's past role of managing the Leederville Gardens Retirement Village.



CITY OF VINCENT

## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

### 2.2 Operating Expenditure

The total Operating Expenditure is reflecting a 3% increase over the 2016/17 Revised Budget and 4.8% increase on the Forecast Actual. Key factors include:

Employee Costs:	A 3.2% increase on budget which includes an additional 4.1 (FTE) positions to assist in delivering City services, together with award payments.
Materials and Contracts:	<p>A 6.1% increase is proposed, with increases spread across a variety of operational areas. Key impacts include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 35% decrease in equipment leasing fees</li> <li>• 560% increase in Valuation Expenses to provide for the triennial review of gross rental valuation data by the Valuer General's office.</li> <li>• 6.3% increase in tipping costs, attributable to growth and a proposed 5% increase in the MRC gate fee (\$174/tonne up from \$165)</li> <li>• 10% increase in Events expenditure</li> <li>• 12% increase in Contractors – this increase is substantially driven by preventative maintenance requirements as part of the overall improved asset management practices, including painting and other preventative maintenance.</li> <li>• A 40% increase Consultancy Fees associated with projects listed in the CBP.</li> </ul>
Utility Charges:	A combination of competitive rates being obtained for 'contestable' power and forecast efficiencies in gas consumption is seeing utility costs being maintained at a constant level. Although it is noted that the State Government has delayed bringing down the State Budget, which could impact on utility costs.
Other Expenditure:	This expenditure area covers a wide range of accounts, including areas of maintenance, programmes, overheads and internal cost recoveries. The variation is therefore a combination of a wide range of circumstances.

### 2.3 Non-Operating Income/Expenditure

This area of the budget provides for Capital Income, with the following proposed for 2017/18:

- Capital Grants directly associated with the Capital Works Program (including carry forwards) totalling \$2,692,344.
- Profit (and Loss) on Disposal of Assets for a total of \$0.411 million. This takes into account the current 'book value' of assets being sold against the total proceeds from the sale. The RSS specifies \$0.538 million for Proceeds from Disposal of Assets, which relates to the following assets:
  - \$333,333 for the distribution from Tamala Park Regional Council for land sale activities. This is down from \$916,666 in 2016/17, reflecting the softening in the land sales market.
  - \$204,500 for the sale/trade-in of plant listed for replacement in the 2017/18 Capital Works Program (including carry forwards).

It is noted that the proceeds from land sales activities by the Tamala Park Regional Council, of which the City of Vincent receives a 1/12<sup>th</sup> share is down from \$916,666 in 2016/17 reflecting the significant down turn in the land sales market. The proceeds proposed in future years are currently projected to revert to a higher level, however this is an area of risk and very dependent on market influences.



## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

### 3 CAPITAL BUDGET

#### 3.1 General Observation

Historically, the City of Vincent has prepared a 12 month capital works programme for incorporation into the Annual Budget. Best practice would indicate that a minimum 10 year capital works programme should be developed, to align with the 10 Year Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP). The direct benefits of adopting a longer term capital works programme are:

1. Alignment with the duration of the SCP;
2. Demonstrable integration with the CBP;
3. The community is better informed of the proposed works to be undertaken within the City, over an extended period;
4. The City can ensure the programme is aligned to the capacity of the organisation to manage it;
5. Council can consider the funding requirements over the full period and implement appropriate financial strategies, designed to smooth the impact of major projects; and
6. Through the LTFP, the recurrent costs of proposed improvements can be modelled to enable whole of life consideration of budget proposals.

One of the risks of a 12 month capital works program is the tendency to over commit on the level of work that can be implemented during the period, particularly when it is a major project and known to require longer than 12 months to complete. This can also impact on funding decisions such as the timing of loans and potentially the amount of rates being raised in a given year.

The following table clearly demonstrates the experience over the last 6 full years.

CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAMME - BUDGET Vs ACTUAL												
	2010/11		2011/12		2012/13		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	
	Adopted Budget	Actual	Adopted Budget	Actual	Adopted Budget	Actual	Adopted Budget	Actual	Adopted Budget	Actual	Revised Budget	Forecast Actual
Land and Buildings	12,125,150	758,406	15,154,425	987,180	11,249,000	7,750,758	1,229,000	530,549	1,774,275	561,670	2,198,201	1,782,335
Infrastructure Assets	10,843,835	1,950,107	12,082,448	3,158,218	13,956,365	8,832,287	12,198,585	6,080,709	13,762,767	6,994,170	8,244,538	5,595,750
Plant and Equipment	2,662,600	1,970,662	1,126,500	514,390	1,757,000	1,358,217	3,504,166	1,202,353	1,205,167	1,434,416	1,872,979	347,205
Furniture and Equipment	214,900	156,837	183,000	112,678	310,640	208,397	201,750	61,430	153,625	64,417	506,489	277,601
Work in Progress		1,744,041		9,101,840								
	25,846,485	6,580,053	28,546,373	13,874,306	27,273,005	18,149,659	17,133,501	7,875,041	16,895,834	9,054,673	12,822,207	8,002,891
		25.5%		48.6%		66.5%		46.0%		53.6%		62.4%

It is important when developing a capital works programme, in addition to financial considerations, to consider the capacity of the organisation to deliver the works within the allocated timeframe.

#### 3.2 2017/18 Capital Works Programme

The initial Capital Works program was presented at Budget Workshop 2 (21 March 2017) that reflected the following works program spread over a four-year period:

Draft Capital Works Budget 2017/18					Funding Source				
Category	Total	Renewal	Upgrade	New	Total	Municipal	Reserve	Grant	Contribution
Land & Buildings	1,837,500	1,010,000	825,000	2,500	1,837,500	1,513,685	319,815	0	4,000
Infrastructure Assets	6,524,145	3,417,145	1,905,000	1,202,000	6,524,145	4,242,200	175,000	2,106,945	0
Plant and Equipment	1,868,910	1,767,500	0	101,410	1,868,910	1,133,910	350,000	0	385,000
Furniture and Equipment	1,640,500	625,500	175,000	840,000	1,640,500	1,640,500	0	0	0
	11,871,055	6,820,145	2,905,000	2,145,910	11,871,055	8,530,295	844,815	2,106,945	389,000





CITY OF VINCENT

## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

Through successive workshops and reviews, the final revision was presented to Budget Workshop 6 on 13 June 2017, which provided for the following overall expenditure:

Draft Capital Works Budget 2017/18					Funding Source				
Category	Total	Renewal	Upgrade	New	Total	Municipal	Reserve	Grant	Contribution
Land & Buildings	2,365,500	1,430,000	933,000	2,500	2,365,500	2,031,685	319,815	10,000	4,000
Infrastructure Assets	5,968,645	2,828,145	1,955,000	1,185,500	5,968,645	3,482,700	175,000	2,310,945	0
Plant and Equipment	1,297,210	1,203,000	0	94,210	1,297,210	433,210	654,500	0	209,500
Furniture and Equipment	1,013,500	447,500	175,000	391,000	1,013,500	1,013,500	0	0	0
	<b>10,644,855</b>	<b>5,908,645</b>	<b>3,063,000</b>	<b>1,673,210</b>	<b>10,644,855</b>	<b>6,961,095</b>	<b>1,149,315</b>	<b>2,320,945</b>	<b>213,500</b>

Since Budget Workshop 6 there have been a few minor changes impacting on the works proposed for 2017/18:

- Remove \$400,000 for 'Beatty Park Remedial Works to Plantroom as this was approved at the 27 June 2017 OMC for immediate commencement.
- Delete \$40,000 for Woodville Reserve minor upgrade.
- Defer \$100,000 for Hyde Park Pathway Upgrade stage 2 until 2018/19.
- Add \$120,000 for Roads to Park Demonstration Project, Hyde Street.
- Reduce \$20,000 for Plant Replacement

As a result, the following summarises the new projects proposed in the 2017/18 Budget, associated work category and funding.

Draft Capital Works Budget 2017/18					Funding Source				
Category	Total	Renewal	Upgrade	New	Total	Municipal	Reserve	Grant	Contribution
Land & Buildings	1,782,500	1,060,000	705,000	17,500	1,782,500	1,433,685	319,815	25,000	4,000
Infrastructure Assets	6,131,645	2,728,145	2,158,000	1,245,500	6,131,645	3,660,700	175,000	2,295,945	0
Plant and Equipment	1,277,210	1,183,000	0	94,210	1,277,210	433,210	639,500	0	204,500
Furniture and Equipment	1,013,500	447,500	175,000	391,000	1,013,500	1,013,500	0	0	0
	<b>10,204,855</b>	<b>5,418,645</b>	<b>3,038,000</b>	<b>1,748,210</b>	<b>10,204,855</b>	<b>6,541,095</b>	<b>1,134,315</b>	<b>2,320,945</b>	<b>208,500</b>

As part of the budget process, it is also necessary to consider the impact of those capital projects on the 2016/17 Budget that were either not completed or commenced in 2016/17 and will therefore need to be carried forward into 2017/18. Following a review of the progress of works in 2016/17 and addition of the Carry Forward projects to the value of \$3,206,465, the following table then summarises the full budget for capital expenditure in 2017/18.

Draft Capital Works Budget 2017/18 with Carry Forwards					Funding Source				
Category	Total	Renewal	Upgrade	New	Total	Municipal	Reserve	Grant	Contribution
Land & Buildings	2,343,358	1,480,490	835,248	27,620	2,343,358	1,924,543	389,815	25,000	4,000
Infrastructure Assets	8,358,501	3,344,505	3,295,209	1,718,787	8,358,501	5,472,117	223,040	2,663,344	0
Plant and Equipment	1,597,846	1,476,500	0	121,346	1,597,846	696,596	696,750	0	204,500
Furniture and Equipment	1,111,615	453,500	212,500	445,615	1,111,615	1,111,615	0	0	0
	<b>13,411,320</b>	<b>6,754,995</b>	<b>4,342,957</b>	<b>2,313,368</b>	<b>13,411,320</b>	<b>9,204,871</b>	<b>1,309,605</b>	<b>2,688,344</b>	<b>208,500</b>

Importantly, all carry forward projects come forward with their relevant funding, so they have no impact on the demand for rates in 2017/18. In the case of the Municipal funded projects, the equivalent funding is factored into the Opening Balance, whereas the receipt of a Grant and Reserve transfers is transferred to occur in 2017/18.

Under a separate report (item 6.1) to the July 2017 OMC, the Acting Director Technical Services presented a capital works update, specifically dealing with a number of infrastructure projects that have for various reasons been prevented from commencing during 2016/17. The total value of the 16 projects is \$1,590,000, which effectively accounts for 50% of the carry forward projects.

It is noted the table above includes a nett reduction of \$3,288 for the following adjustments made to carry forward projects post the Council Briefing Session:

- Add Perth Soccer Club (+) \$57,448
- Decrease various projects (-) \$60,736

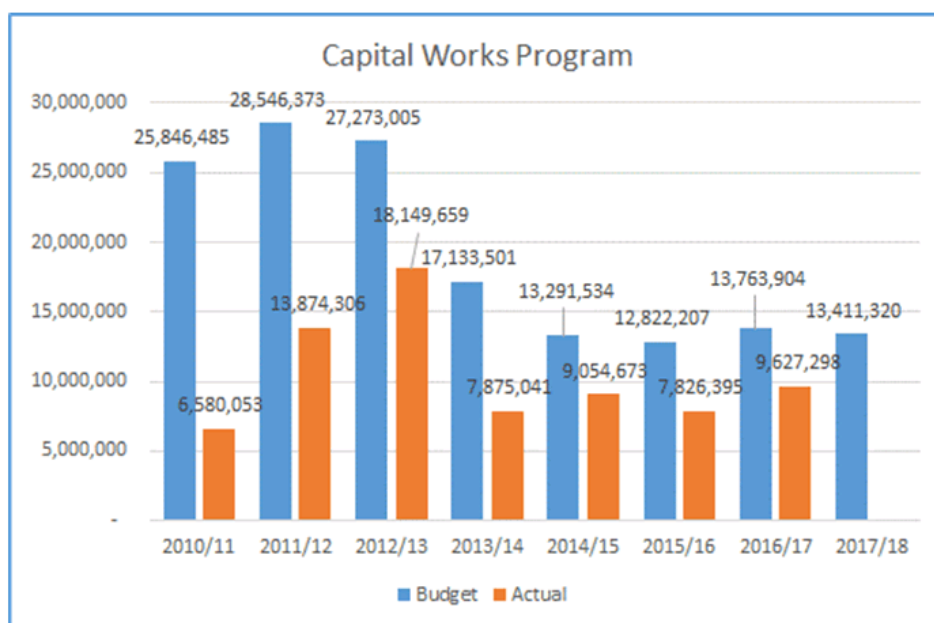


CITY OF VINCENT

## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

The following table demonstrates the potential for annual capital works programs to be set at a level beyond the capacity to deliver over a 12 month period. The City is particularly conscious of this and endeavouring to deal with this through a range of strategies:

1. Consider the financial and resourcing capacity when setting works schedules. It is of note that the 2017/18 capital works budget is lower in real terms than the 2016/17 Capital Budget.
2. Implementing a project management development program across the organisation.
3. Provided an additional resource during 2016/17 in the Asset Management team.
4. Undertaking a full review of the City's Workforce plan.



The following table provides a comparison of the level of carry forward projects included in the the previous budget.

	2016/17 Adopted Budget	2017/18 Draft Budget
Total Capital Budget	13,761,598	13,411,320
Carry Forward	3,894,600	3,206,465
Carry Forward %	28.3%	23.9%





## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

### 4 RATING STRATEGY

#### 4.1 Legislation

The *Local Government Act 1995* (Part 6, Division 6) and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* (Part 5) provide the legislative power and framework for the levying of local government rates. Key aspects of the legislation impacting on a rating strategy include:

- Section 6.26 Except as provided for in Section 6.26, all land within a district is rateable land;
- Section 6.32 In order to make up the 'budget deficiency', a local government is to impose a general rate which may be imposed either uniformly or differentially. A local government may also impose a specified area rate, a minimum rate and a service charge;
- Section 6.33 A local government may impose a differential general rate (DGR) according to land zoning, land use, whether the land is vacant or not, or a combination of each characteristic;
- Section 6.33 No DGR in each category (UV or GRV) is to be more than twice the lowest DGR, unless approved by the Minister;
- Section 6.34 The amount shown in the Annual Budget as being the amount estimated to be yielded by the general rate is not to vary by +/-10% of the budget deficiency;
- Section 6.35 The local government can impose differential minimum rates, however it is not to be applied to more than 50% of the properties within the district or within each category;
- Section 6.35 A minimum is to be applied separately for each differential rating category where a differential rate is imposed.
- Section 6.35 If a separate DGR is imposed on the basis of vacant land status, a separate minimum rate can be imposed with the approval of the Minister not in accordance with the 50% requirement; and
- Section 6.35 A lesser minimum charge can be applied to any portion of the district, providing the total is less than 50% of the properties on minimum rates (within the district or within the particular category).
- Section 6.36 Before imposing any differential general rates or minimum rates a local government is required to give local public notice of its intention to do so and invite public submissions for a minimum period of 21 days.

#### 4.2 Background

All rateable properties are assigned a value by the Valuer General's Office (VGO) on the basis of either an Unimproved Value or Gross Rental Value (GRV). In Vincent, all rateable properties are assessed by the GRV method. Every three years the VGO undertakes a review of all GRVs and issues the values to local government to apply in the following financial year. The VGO has recently provided an updated role to be applied in 2017/18.

The Rate Setting Statement (RSS) is used to determine the amount of rates required to be raised in any year. This factors in the following financial information:

1. all operating revenue to be received from other sources, including increases in fees and charges and grants etc;
2. forecast operating and capital expenditure;
3. transfers to and from Reserves;
4. other funding sources such as loan funding;
5. forecast Opening position (surplus or deficit).



## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

The balance is the Budget Deficiency, which is required to be generated from Rates. Once the amount to be raised from Rates is identified, an equitable rating strategy can then be considered. This involves:

1. determine whether the rate base has changed (increased);
2. consider the effect of a triennial GRV review (if applicable);
3. calculating the preliminary percentage increase from the previous year;
4. consider any changes to the rate distribution model and minimum rates.

### Growth

Vincent has been experiencing a moderate level of growth in the number of rateable properties, which therefore increases the rate base and level of income able to be generated from rates, with the following table demonstrating a 2% increase during 2016/17.

YEAR (30 June)	RATEABLE PROPERTIES	Increase	
		Number	%
2017	18217	350	1.96%
2016	17867	313	1.78%
2015	17554	260	1.50%
2014	17294	560	3.35%
2013	16734	136	0.82%
2012	16598	26	0.16%
2011	16572	246	1.51%
2010	16326	256	1.59%

### 4.3 Minimum Rates

Minimum rates are imposed to establish the minimum amount any property must pay to contribute to the cost of services provided by a local government, regardless of the value (GRV) of their property. Whilst the Act establishes limits on the percentage of properties to be Minimum Rated, an optimised Minimum Rate has the potential of delivering a higher yield by category from a lower Rate-in-the-Dollar. The following table demonstrates the level of minimum rates imposed by the City over the past eight years.

	2009/10 Actual	2010/11 Actual	2011/12 Actual	2012/13 Actual	2013/14 Actual	2014/15 Actual	2015/16 Budget	2016/17 Budget
Total Rateable Properties				16,603	16,732	16,904	17,554	17867
Total Rate Revenue (\$)	\$21,101,600	\$22,410,088	\$23,825,952	\$25,362,390	\$27,302,021	\$26,909,021	\$29,596,786	\$30,725,530
Minimum Rate (\$)	\$572.00	\$599.00	\$624.00	\$655.00	\$681.00	\$707.00	\$907.00	\$1,007.00
Number on Minimum Rates	999	997	718	791	761	907	2,125	3,230
Minimum Rates Paid (\$)	\$571,428	\$597,203	\$447,984	\$518,110	\$518,241	\$642,663	\$1,928,896	\$3,252,610
Percentage increase		5%	4%	5%	4%	4%	28%	11%
\$ Increase		\$27.00	\$25.00	\$31.00	\$26.00	\$26.00	\$200.00	\$100.00

In 2015 it was recognised that the Minimum Rate in Vincent was clearly out of proportion to other local governments, with the average minimum rate paid for residential properties across the metropolitan area in 2014/15 being \$1,143 (including the Waste Collection charge) compared to the \$707 at the City of Vincent. Even with the increase of the minimum rate in 2015/16 to \$907 and then \$1,007 in 2016/17, the City of Vincent levied the second lowest Minimum Rate in the metropolitan region, just behind the City of Perth.

Interestingly, a minimum of \$1,100 in 2016/17 would have placed the City with the fifth lowest Minimum Rate, between the City of Belmont (\$1,093.30) and Cambridge (\$1,127.00).



CITY OF VINCENT

## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

### 4.4 Differential Rates

Council Rates are a land tax and arguably could even be defined as a wealth tax given they are based on the value (GRV) of individual properties. Rating is however only a part of the revenue 'pie' available to local governments, but is influenced by decisions involving strategic pricing policy, such as striking a balance between recovering the cost of services that have predominantly private good characteristics through user-pays charges and applying property rates to offset the cost of services with predominant public good characteristics.

The rating system is used to determine the share of revenue contributed by each property. Importantly, it must be remembered that a reduction provided to any group of ratepayers through the use of differential rates must be borne by increases to other ratepayers. Similarly, a pricing policy that provides high levels of concession for users (low user-pays pricing), will require a corresponding increase from the rating system.

Whilst a simple rating system is preferable, in that it is easily communicated, simpler to administer and more readily understood by the community that does not mean a Uniform General Rate is appropriate in all instances. Prior to 2014/15, the City levied a single General Rate and Minimum Rate, however a Differential Rate was adopted as part of the 2014/15 Annual budget to provide the following:

	<b>Rate in Dollar ¢</b>	<b>Minimum Rate \$</b>
Vacant Commercial	11.58	1,414
All Other Properties	5.79	707

The stated object of the higher Vacant Commercial rate was to encourage the development of vacant land, to increase the street appeal of suburbs and the vibrancy of town centres.

The previous GRV revaluation implemented in July 2014 demonstrated the impact of valuation changes on different use types. In that instance, the following average valuation increases were experienced:

- industrial properties 11%
- commercial properties 15%
- residential properties 31%

Whilst at the time, the City endeavoured to neutralise the increase in the overall valuation at the (then) single rate category level, by reducing the base rate in the dollar, this had the effect that any property that experienced a valuation increase less than 17% would have actually received a rate reduction. Given that the average increase across the use types of industrial and commercial was below that threshold, the majority actually had a rate reduction in 2014/15.

Although it is not possible to overcome variations within a use or zoning type such as 'residential', other than separating vacant residential, it is possible to compensate for the variations in values between use or zoning types through the differential rating system. The Act provides that a local government may impose a differential general rate (DGR) according to land zoning, land use, whether the land is vacant or not, or a combination of each characteristic

In 2015/16, Council resolved to introduce a 'Residential' category, effectively to separate Residential from the 'Other' land use/zoning types, which is predominantly commercial and industrial uses. In order to establish a differential between the Residential and Other categories the Other category was set above Residential. The Commercial Vacant category established in 2014/15 already experienced a differential significantly above the other two categories, so it remained at the same.

In providing a rationale for the difference between the Residential and Other categories, it was advised that the differential rating system has been applied to enable an equitable rates distribution model and avoid the impact of variations in GRV revaluations. The rate in the dollar for the Other category was set to align the level of income with the percentage the properties represent to the overall value of the rate base (26%). It was highlighted that this is structural change, with any minor variations in the percentages between Other and Residential likely to be resolved through successive budgets as the Minimum Rate for Residential properties is incrementally increased.



## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

Each category was also to have a separate Minimum Rate applicable. Given the disproportionately low level that the Minimum Rate had previously been set in Vincent, it was recognised that achieving an optimum level consistent with the industry average would need to be phased in over successive years.

### 4.5 Rating Benchmark

In developing an equitable rating model, it is useful to undertake a comparison with other metropolitan local governments. The following table details how the rate in the dollar and waste collection charges (where they are applied separately) levied in 2016/17 impact on the rate levied on an individual residential property at a nominated Gross Rental Value (GRV) of \$21,000.

2016/17 Residential Rating Comparison table								
Council	Rate in \$	Minimum Rate	Waste Charge	Security	Total		Ranking Based on:	
					Minimum Payable	on GRV of \$21,000	Minimum	\$21,000
Cottesloe	5.510000	\$1,069.00	\$ -		\$1,069.00	\$1,157.10	4	1
Perth	4.481350	\$ 695.00	\$ 286.00		\$ 981.00	\$1,227.08	1	2
Claremont	5.806000	\$1,265.00	\$ -		\$1,265.00	\$1,265.00	17	4
Belmont	4.628900	\$ 800.00	\$ 293.30		\$1,093.30	\$1,265.37	5	3
<b>Vincent</b>	<b>6.124000</b>	<b>\$1,007.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		<b>\$1,007.00</b>	<b>\$1,286.04</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>
Canning	4.289000	\$ 751.00	\$ 361.00	\$ 54.90	\$1,166.90	\$1,316.59	8	6
Stirling	4.640000	\$ 819.00	\$ 331.00	\$ 30.00	\$1,180.00	\$1,335.40	10	7
East Fremantle	6.446600	\$1,035.00	\$ -		\$1,035.00	\$1,353.79	3	8
Melville	6.255597	\$1,233.50	\$ -	\$ 53.75	\$1,287.25	\$1,367.43	18	9
Fremantle	6.565600	\$1,259.00	\$ -		\$1,259.00	\$1,378.78	16	10
Bayswater	5.116000	\$ 821.00	\$ 331.13		\$1,152.13	\$1,405.49	6	11
Peppermint Grove	6.946000	\$1,373.00	\$ -		\$1,373.00	\$1,458.66	22	12
Joondalup	5.314500	\$ 849.00	\$ 346.00		\$1,195.00	\$1,462.05	11	13
Mosman Park	5.717400	\$ 861.00	\$ 317.00		\$1,178.00	\$1,517.65	9	14
Gosnells	6.017000	\$ 926.00	\$ 303.00		\$1,229.00	\$1,566.57	13	16
Cockburn	7.250000	\$1,281.00	\$ -	\$ 70.00	\$1,351.00	\$1,592.50	21	15
Victoria Park	7.710000	\$1,156.00	\$ -		\$1,156.00	\$1,619.10	7	17
Wanneroo	7.758100	\$1,305.00	\$ -		\$1,305.00	\$1,629.20	19	18
South Perth	6.540000	\$ 940.00	\$ 272.00		\$1,212.00	\$1,645.40	12	19
Nedlands	4.743400	\$1,373.00	\$ 293.00		\$1,666.00	\$1,666.00	29	20
Subiaco	5.465700	\$ 918.00	\$ 519.00		\$1,437.00	\$1,666.80	26	21
Rockingham	6.780800	\$1,085.00	\$ 229.00	\$ 34.25	\$1,348.25	\$1,687.22	20	22
Kalamunda	5.689200	\$ 865.00	\$ 510.00		\$1,375.00	\$1,704.73	23	23
Bassendean	6.551000	\$1,057.00	\$ 345.00		\$1,402.00	\$1,720.71	25	24
Cambridge	6.018930	\$ 962.00	\$ 500.00		\$1,462.00	\$1,763.98	27	25
Kwinana	7.303000	\$ 943.00	\$ 292.00		\$1,235.00	\$1,825.63	14	26
Swan	6.775100	\$ 845.00	\$ 384.00	\$ 150.00	\$1,379.00	\$1,956.77	24	27
Armada	8.265000	\$1,117.00	\$ 363.00		\$1,480.00	\$2,098.65	28	28
Mundaring	7.786800	\$ 790.00	\$ 465.00		\$1,255.00	\$2,100.23	15	29

City of Vincent Residential category median GRV (excluding group housing) is \$20,020

City of Vincent Residential Category mean average GRV is \$22,306

In a Residential rating context, the above table demonstrates, that when the Waste Collection charge is factored in, the City of Vincent in 2016/17:

1. had the second lowest Minimum Rate in the metropolitan area; and
2. had the fifth lowest combined Rates/Waste Charge of the 30 local governments listed for a residential property with a GRV of \$21,000.





## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

### 4.6 Triennial GRV Review

Every three years, the Valuer General is required to provide to local governments an update GRV roll which is to be applied for the subsequent rating year. The Valuer General's Office has recently provided the roll to be applied in the 2017/18 Rating year, with the following table demonstrating the impact in the City of Vincent on the total GRV for each use category:

Classification	Old Valuations	New Valuations	% change +/-
Residential	360,670,161	360,695,451	0.01
Vacant Residential	5,227,855	6,166,560	17.96
Other	124,877,212	127,743,121	2.29
Vacant Commercial	2,408,050	2,750,500	14.22
<b>Total</b>	<b>493,183,278</b>	<b>497,355,632</b>	<b>0.85</b>

Whilst individual properties and areas may have fluctuated in value, at an overall category level, it can be seen that:

- Residential developed properties have on average maintained parity.
- Vacant land has increased, although it should be noted the valuation methodology is different to developed land, with the GRV being a calculation of the capital value multiplied by 3%.
- Non-residential properties (Other - Commercial and industrial) have increased on average by 2.29%.

### 4.7 2017/18 Rates

The Budget Deficiency presented on the Rate Setting Statement (**Attachment 1**) is \$32,939,532. This represents an increase of approximately 5.5% on the City's rate revenue of \$31.237 million in 2016/17. As properties are developed throughout the year, the City is provided updated valuation data, which is then utilised to issue interim rates. In 2017/18, it is anticipated this growth will provide approximately \$405,000, therefore the balance of the Budget Deficiency, being \$32,534,532 will need to be derived from the levying of the Annual Rates.

Approximately 2% of this increase will be generated from the annual growth in the rate base. Given the minimal impact of the triennial GRV review on developed land, it is proposed that:

- a 2.7% increase be applied to the 2016/17 rate in the dollar for Residential properties;
- as the City does not currently differentially rate vacant residential properties, so no adjustment is proposed (there are approximately 308);
- increase the Other category by 2.7% after first neutralising the impact of the 2.29% increase in the overall GRV.
- increase the minimum rate for Residential and Other to \$1,100 and retain Commercial Vacant at \$1,414

Based on the above, the following table demonstrates the Differential and Minimum Rates proposed for 2017/18 (as published in the Notice), with a comparison over the last three years:

Rating Category	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		Draft 2017/18	
	Rate-in-\$	Minimum	Rate-in-\$	Minimum	Rate-in-\$	Minimum	Rate-in-\$	Minimum
General	0.05789	\$707						
Commercial Vacant	0.11578	\$1,414	0.11578	\$1,414	0.11914	\$1,414	0.12236	\$1,414
Residential	As for General		0.05951	\$907	0.06124	\$1,007	0.06289	\$1,100
Other	As for General		0.06281	\$907	0.06463	\$1,007	0.06489	\$1,100
INCREASE								
Commercial Vacant			0.0%	0.0%	2.9%	0.0%	2.7%	0.0%
Residential			2.8%	28.3%	2.9%	11.0%	2.7%	9.2%
Other			8.5%	28.3%	2.9%	11.0%	0.4%	9.2%





## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

### 4.8 Pensioner Concession

The Pensioners and Seniors Rebate Scheme is established under *the Rates and Charges (Rebates and Deferments) Act 1992*. The purpose of this scheme is to provide concessions to pensioners and seniors on their local government rates, water service charge and Emergency Service Levy. The concessions available are either a rebate on, or the deferment of, these charges.

Whilst the concession is available on local government rates, it does not cover a rubbish charge, where that charge is levied separately. In view of this, the City of Vincent and a number of other local governments do not levy a separate rubbish charge and therefore effectively include the cost with the amount to be generated from rates.

Whilst this practice delivers a direct benefit to eligible pensioners and seniors card holders, it does remove the transparency of the cost of providing a rubbish service to ratepayers and means the cost of the service is paid in proportion to the value of the property (GRV), rather than a fixed price based on bin lifts or size of bin.

The scheme entitles pensioners and seniors card holders to a rebate of up to 50% on the local government rates, which is then paid by the government to the relevant local government. Legislative amendments to the *Rates and Charges (Rebates and Deferments) Act 1992* provided for a capped limit to the 50% concession from 1 July 2016. The pensioner rates cap amount will be prescribed each year, however it was capped at \$750 for 2016/17. The gazettal of the cap amounts, consistent with the current process for the Senior's concession, is expected to occur in late June, prior to commencement of the rating year.



## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

### 5 Budget Development Framework

#### 5.1 Legislative Requirements

Section 6.2 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act), prescribes that local governments are required to prepare and adopt "in the form and manner prescribed" the financial year budget.

In the preparation of the annual budget the local government is to have regard to the contents of the **plan for the future** of the district made in accordance with section 5.56 and to prepare a detailed estimate for the current year of –

- (a) the expenditure by the local government; and
- (b) the revenue and income, independent of general rates, of the local government; and
- (c) the amount required to make up the deficiency, if any, shown by comparing the estimated expenditure with the estimated revenue and income.

The requirements for the Plan for the Future are prescribed in Division 3 Part 5 of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*, which prescribes the requirement for:

- the preparation, adoption and periodic review of a Strategic Community Plan for each financial year after 30 June 2013; and
- the preparation, adoption and periodic review of a Corporate Business Plan for each financial year after 30 June 2013.

(see following section on Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework).

The annual budget is to incorporate (S6.2(4)) –

- (a) particulars of the estimated expenditure proposed to be incurred by the local government; and
- (b) detailed information relating to the rates and service charges which will apply to land within the district including –
  - (i) the amount it is estimated will be yielded by the general rate; and
  - (ii) the rate of interest (if any) to be charged by the local government on unpaid rates and service charges; and
- (c) the fees and charges proposed to be imposed by the local government; and
- (d) the particulars of borrowings and other financial accommodation proposed to be entered into by the local government; and
- (e) details of the amounts to be set aside in, or used from, reserve accounts and of the purpose for which they are to be set aside or used; and
- (f) particulars of proposed land transactions and trading undertakings (as those terms are defined in and for the purpose of section 3.59) of the local government; and
- (g) such other matters as are prescribed.



## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

### 5.2 Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework.

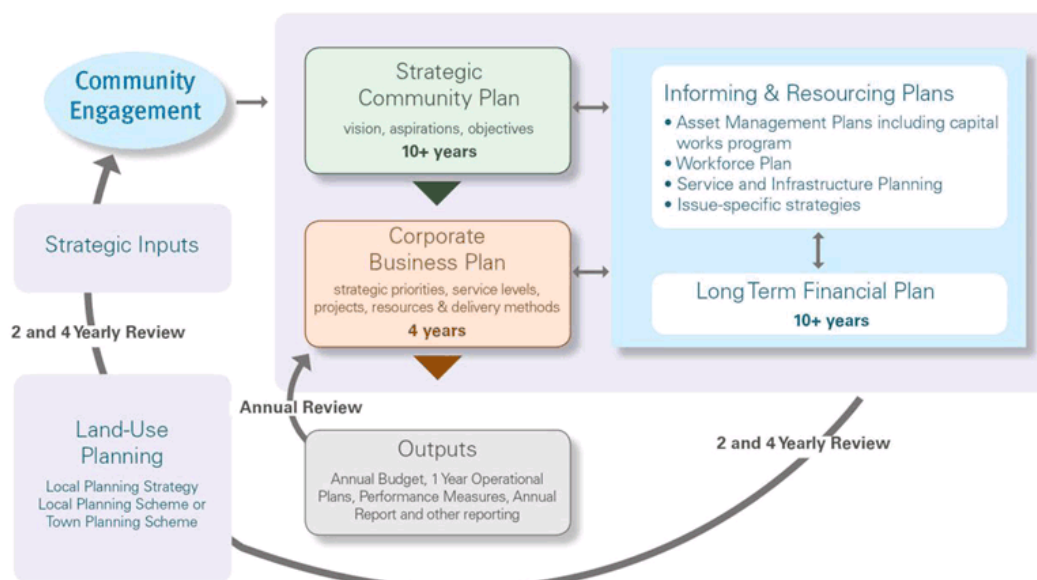
In 2010, the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework (IPRF) and Guidelines were introduced in Western Australia as part of the State Government's Local Government Reform Program. The Local Government Reform Steering Committee noted that while there are examples of good organisational planning in the local government sector, the sector overall is not strong in:

- Ensuring community input is explicitly and reliably generated.
- Providing the capacity for location specific planning where appropriate.
- Informing the long term objectives of the local government with these inputs.
- Identifying the resourcing required to deliver against the long term objectives.
- Clearly articulating long term financial implications and strategies.

The guidelines were supported by amendments to the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*, which came into effect on 1 July 2013 requiring all local governments in Western Australia to have developed and adopted a Strategic Community Plan and a Corporate Business Plan - supported and informed by resourcing and delivery strategies. These plans will drive the development of each local government's Annual Budget and through a process of continuous improvement local governments should be better able to plan for and meet the needs of their communities.

The IPRF Advisory Standard published by the Department of Local Government and Communities states that the legislation requires only that basic standards be met. The intermediate and advanced standards demonstrate the higher levels to which local governments should aspire as they strive towards achieving best practice. Meeting the basic standard is a pre-requisite for progression to both the intermediate and advanced standards. The intermediate standards need to be met before progression to the advanced standards.

The following flow chart outlines the process and linkages involved in a fully integrated system, with long (minimum 10 years), medium (minimum four years) and short term outputs, including a one Year Operational Plan, including the Annual Budget.





CITY OF VINCENT

## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

The key components of the IPRF are:

Strategic Community Plan	The SCP is the overarching document that sets out the vision, aspirations and objectives of the community in the district, to form the basis of the local government's strategy and direction. It covers a period of at least 10 financial years and is reviewed <i>at least</i> once every 4 years.
Corporate Business Plan	The CBP shows how, over a minimum 4-years, resources will be directed towards strategies and actions that deliver on the aspirations and vision of the community. The CBP also draws together actions contained within the City's Capital Works Program and various informing strategies to provide a medium-term snapshot of operational actions, commitments and priorities to inform the annual planning and budgeting process.
Long Term Financial Plan	The LTFP enables local governments to set priorities, based on their resourcing capabilities, for the delivery of short, medium and long term community priorities. The Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) is a ten year rolling plan that informs the Corporate Business Plan to activate Strategic Community Plan priorities. From these planning processes, Annual Budgets that are aligned with strategic objectives can be developed. The LTFP indicates a local government's long term financial sustainability, allows early identification of financial issues and their longer term impacts, shows the linkages between specific plans and strategies, and enhances the transparency and accountability of the Council to the community.
Informing/Resourcing Plans	Given the scale of infrastructure managed by local governments, the Asset Management Plans are an essential factor influencing the performance, service delivery and ultimate sustainability of an individual local government. This in turn will significantly impact on the Workforce Plan and works scheduling, needing to be factored into the LTFP. However, care must be taken to ensure all adopted plans and strategies are reviewed to ensure they are integrated into the forward planning of the City.

It is intended, that Local governments that embrace IPR will realise a range of benefits from their commitment to the continuous improvement pathway inherent in IPR, by:

- Having a clear strategic direction and the confidence to implement it knowing that it has community endorsement;
- Encouraging the emergence of new civic leaders through community engagement activities.
- Demonstrating a sound plan and vision to external funding agencies and to investors in the region;
- Building collaborative relationships with other agencies and organisations, from both public and private sector; and the community sector.
- Being in a position to contribute to collaborative initiatives with neighbouring local governments that create benefits for the community and the region;
- Being able to effectively contribute to and influence regional planning and State-wide planning.
- Attaining financial stability and sustainability.
- Producing community development outcomes.





## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

Council adopted on 14 June 2011 *the amended Town of Vincent Plan for the Future (Strategic Community Plan 2011 – 2021) and Strategic Plan (Corporate Business Plan) 2011 – 2016*. Those plans were subsequently reviewed and further components developed to conform with the requirements of IPRF as detailed below.

Plan	Date Adopted	Minimum Duration	Review Requirements
Strategic Community Plan (SCP)	10/09/2013	10 years	Minor review every 2 years and major review every 4 years
Corporate Business Plan (CBP)	10/09/2013	4 years	Annually
Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP)	25/06/2013	10 years	10 Year rolling plan
Asset Management Plan	23/04/2013		
Workforce Plan	23/04/2013		

As part of the 2015/16 Budget development, it was noted that whilst the City has prepared each of the above documents, the status of the asset management system and general level of integration between the plans means there is substantial work required to be undertaken before the tools are fully functional and an unqualified assessment of the City's financial sustainability could be provided.

In view of the status of the review of the SCP and maturity of the existing strategic and financial planning processes, a progressive approach is being applied to the development of an integrated model, rather than strict alignment to the IPRF flowchart. The IPRF flowchart provides for the Annual Budget to be an output from the CBP, which in turn has been informed by the various informing strategies, including the LTFP. That approach is sound, however, the progressive compilation of asset data and adoption of service standards and other criteria to influence future works programmes means a progressive approach is more achievable for the City.

A major review of the SCP has been initiated for presentation and adoption in 2017. In the interim, at the Ordinary Meeting of Council held 7 March 2017, Council considered a report presenting a range of strategic priorities and resolved:

**That Council:**

1. **ADOPTS the Strategic Priorities for 2017/18 included as Attachment 2 to guide Council's focus during 2017/18 and to inform considerations for the 2017/18 Draft Annual Budget; and**
2. **INVITES public submissions from the community aligned to the Strategic Priorities, for consideration in the development of the 2017/18 Draft Annual Budget in-lieu of advertising a Draft Budget for comment.**

### 2017/18 Strategic Priorities

#### More Inviting Green & Open Spaces

Our open spaces are precious to our community and important to protect, enhance and expand. We want to continue making our open spaces even better as well as finding creative ways to provide new spaces that respond to community needs.

#### Improving Community Connection & Inclusion

Our community is diverse, passionate and welcoming – it's part of what makes Vincent great. We want to help our community come together and stay connected, to support those in need and to make everyone feel welcome.

#### Meaningful & Smarter Community Engagement

We want everyone in our community to be able to have their say on the things that matter to them. To do this, we need to develop a deeper understanding of what's important to our community, what our community wants the future to look like and the role that we can play.

#### Best Practice Transparency, Accountability & Financial Management

We're proud of the progress we've made in this space in recent years and we want to keep setting high standards in transparency, accountability and financial management – to become the best performing local government we can be.





## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

### A Better Customer Experience

Our success depends on our community's satisfaction. We don't just want to provide customer service, we want to provide a great customer experience that is modern and matches our community's expectations.

### Thriving & Creative Town Centres

Our town centres are vibrant and thriving, each with their own unique character and identity. We want to make sure it stays that way by promoting high quality development outcomes and supporting our town centres and the creativity and culture they offer.

### Supporting Liveable Neighbourhoods

We want to continue our focus on making our streets greener, safer, more attractive and inviting, and easier to get around Vincent for pedestrians and cyclists.

### A Sustainable City

We want to be a smart and sustainable City by reducing waste, maximising recycling and reviewing how we use and source our energy.

### Corporate Business Plan

A review of the CBP has been undertaken to establish a clear action list, aligned to the Council's Priorities for 2017 – 2018. Where known, projects have been forecast over the four year life of the CBP, however the development of the CBP has been on the basis of an interim approach, pending the outcome of the current review of the SCP.

The reviewed CBP will be presented separately to the OMC 25 July 2017.



## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

### 6 Budget Influences

#### 6.1 Economy

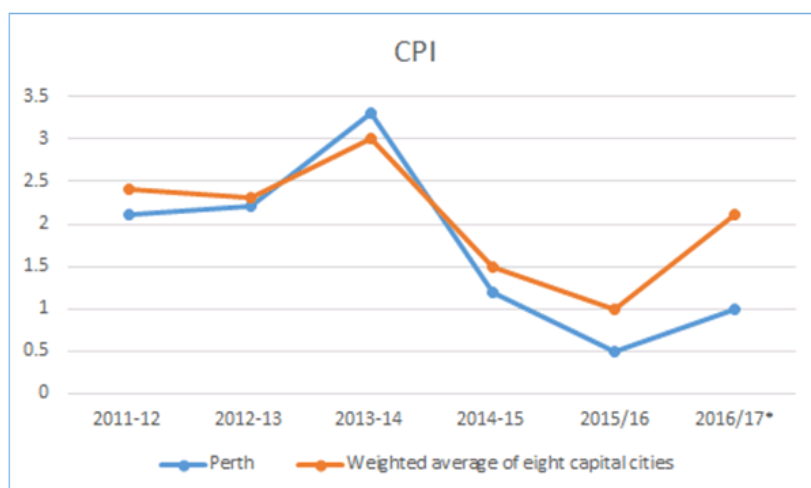
##### Consumer Price Index (CPI)

CPI is an inflationary indicator that measures changes in the price level of a market basket of consumer goods and services purchased by households. The main contributors to the lower CPI rate reflected in the March 2017 result for Perth are reductions in fuel costs, new housing and rental costs.

The March quarter "All groups" CPI for Perth is 0.0% however the annual rate (March 16 to March 17) is 1.0% compared to the weighted average for all capital cities of 2.1%. It is of note that the December 2016 annual rate was 0.4%, however that included the impact of the -0.6% March 2016 quarter. The following is an extract from the ABS website relevant to the March quarter for Perth:

*Perth recorded no movement in the March quarter. Rises in automotive fuel (+7.7%), medical and hospital services (+1.3%) and pharmaceutical products (+4.2%) are offset by falls in rents (-2.4%), furniture (-5.8%), international holiday travel and accommodation (-3.1%) and new dwelling purchase by owner-occupiers (-0.8%). The fall in rents is due to a continuation of excess housing stock leading to high vacancy rates.*

The following table shows the CPI results for the past 5 years.



##### Local Government Cost Index (LGCI)

Council services are quite different to household services, as a greater proportion of costs are directed towards providing infrastructure and social/community services. This means that local government costs have often increased at a rate above CPI. In view of this, when developing budgets, a more relevant forecast to consider is the Local Government Cost Index (LGCI). WALGA published an Economic Briefing report in February 2017, which included forecast information for the LGCI. The CPI and LGCI are more aligned under current conditions and the annual rate at December 2016 was 1.0%.

<http://www.walga.asn.au/getattachment/News,-Events-and-Publications/Publications/Local-Government-Economic-Briefing/Economic-Briefing-Feb-17.pdf.aspx>

The February 2017 Economic Briefing publication includes the following reference to the LGCI:

*The Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) grew by 0.3% during the December quarter, marking the seventh straight quarter of growth. In annual terms, the index is up by 1%.*

*While cost pressures faced by Local Governments are starting to pick up, the drivers of growth remain mixed.*



## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

**Table 1 LGCI by component, December 2016**

Index	Quarterly change (%)	Annual change (%)
Wages (WA Wage Price Index)	0.2	1.4
Road and Bridge Construction	0.7	0.7
Non-residential Building	0	-0.5
Other costs (Perth CPI)	0.4	0.4
Machinery and Equipment	0	1.7
Electricity	0	3.1
Street lighting	0	-5.4
<b>Local Government Cost Index</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>1</b>

In addition, the publication also included the following reference to the State Government's 'Pre-election Financial projections Statement':

*In recent weeks, WA Treasury released its Pre-election Financial Projections Statement – an independent assessment of the state's economic and financial position in advance of the upcoming election. The report painted a bleak picture of the State's overall position.*

*The report showed that the State's economy is expected to grow at below-trend rates over the forecast period, with Treasury downgrading its forecasts for a number of key economic indicators.*

**Table 2 Treasury Economic Forecasts**

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
	%.	%.	%.	%.
Real Gross State Product	0.5	2.5	3.25	3.0
Household Consumption	1.75	2.0	2.5	3.0
Business Investment	-32.5	-17	2.0	6.5
Dwelling Investment	-10.25	1.5	3.25	3.25
Net Exports	19.25	10.5	5.5	2.5
Consumer price Index	1.0	1.75	2.25	2.5
Wage Price Index	1.5	1.75	2.25	3.0
Unemployment Rate	6.5	6.5	6.25	6.0

Source: Pre-election Financial Projections Statement

The following commentary is of note:

*The weaker than expected economic conditions reflect a larger contraction than previously expected in the State's domestic economy as the mining sector conditions to transition away from the construction phase to export-led growth.*

*Of greater concern is the state's financial position, which has deteriorated further since the December 2016 Mid-Year Review, with deficits projected now across the forward estimates. Net debt has also been revised higher, and is now expected to hit \$41bn in 2019-20.*

*Treasury has used some of its strongest language to date in describing the debt challenge confronting the State Government, emphasising how poor the State's financial position is.*

*The state of the budget will be a major challenge for the next WA Government, which will need to put in place a robust strategy to rein in debt and bring the state's finances back onto a sustainable footing.*



CITY OF VINCENT

## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

While both parties have outlined a plan to improve the State's finances, it remains to be seen whether these strategies can be practically achieved, and whether they will be effective in improving the overall budget and debt position.

**In this regard, Local Governments need to be prepared for the possibility of changes to State funding, or cost shifting as programs and services are cut or reduced.** [bold added for emphasis]

### 6.2 Growth

The City has recently introduced the use of online tools such as *forecast id* and *profile id*, in order to obtain relevant demographic information about the current community and to achieve a better understanding of the future population growth and trends so that we can appropriately plan and advocate for the needs of our community.

The following information is an extract from data provided on the City's website, prepared by .id:

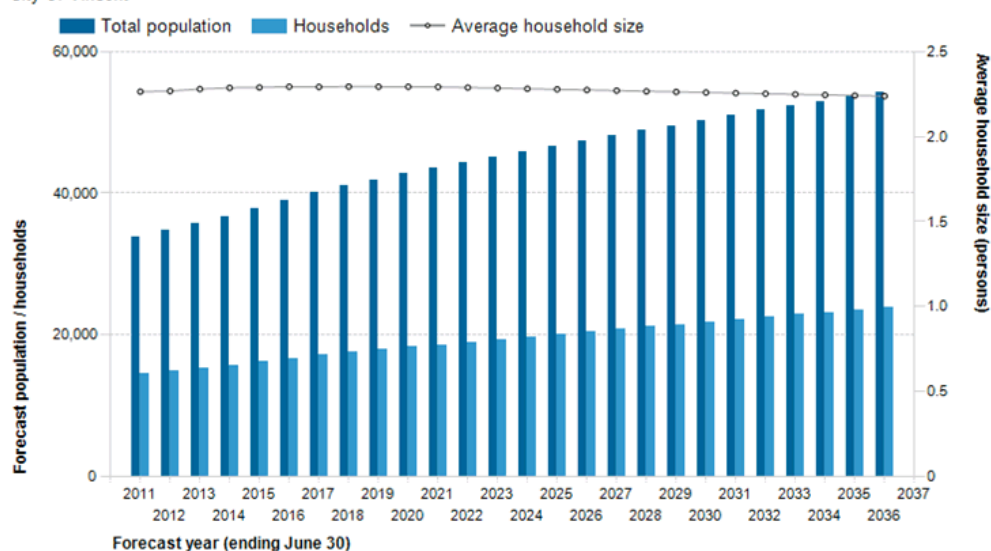
#### Forecast population, households and dwellings

City of Vincent	Forecast year					
Summary	2011	2016	2021	2026	2031	2036
Population	33,859	38,955	43,547	47,276	50,926	54,234
Change in population (5yrs)		5,096	4,592	3,729	3,650	3,309
Average annual change		2.84%	2.25%	1.66%	1.50%	1.27%
Households	14,581	16,630	18,589	20,373	22,137	23,767
Average household size	2.26	2.29	2.29	2.27	2.26	2.24
Population in non private dwellings	848	822	942	942	992	1,042
Dwellings	15,498	17,195	19,288	21,207	23,114	24,893
Dwelling occupancy rate	94.08	96.71	96.38	96.07	95.77	95.48

Population and household forecasts, 2011 to 2036, prepared by .id, the population experts, July 2016.

#### Forecast population, households and average household size

City of Vincent



Population and household forecasts, 2011 to 2036, prepared by .id the population experts, July 2016.

**.id**  
the  
population  
experts



CITY OF VINCENT

## 2017/18 DRAFT BUDGET - COMMENTARY

The following table provides a demonstration of the growth in the number of residential properties and resident population since 2008, together with the number of rateable properties for comparative purposes. These statistics reflect an overall population growth of 29% and rate base increase of 14% over that period.

YEAR (30 June)	Residential Dwellings*	Increase		POPULATION*	Increase		RATEABLE** PROPERTIES	Increase	
		Number	%		Number	%		Number	%
2017	17676	481	2.8%	40097	1142	2.93%	18210	343	1.92%
2016	17195	498	3.0%	38955	1169	3.09%	17867	313	1.78%
2015	16697	459	2.8%	37786	1059	2.88%	17554	260	1.50%
2014	16238	409	2.6%	36727	1129	3.17%	17294	560	3.35%
2013	15829	174	1.1%	35598	957	2.76%	16734	136	0.82%
2012	15655	157	1.0%	34641	782	2.31%	16598	26	0.16%
2011	15498			33859	1111	3.39%	16572	246	1.51%
2010				32748	748	2.34%	16326	256	1.59%
2009				32000	845	2.71%	16070	102	0.64%
2008				31155	876	2.89%	15968	8	0.05%

Source:

\* profile.id (last updated July 2016)

2017 'Population' is estimated at 30 June.

\*\* City of Vincent Annual reports and rating information. Includes non-residential properties and excludes dwellings on group housing lots.

Current forecasting estimates the City's population will increase to 48,057 by 2027 or a further 20% in 10 years, with an increase of an average 376 dwellings annually. Based on past growth and forecast data, the Long Term Financial Plan has provided for an overall growth in the rate base of 2% annually to 2021 and then moderating to 1.6%.



CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME  
BY NATURE AND TYPE  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Note	2016/17 Adopted Budget \$	2016/17 Revised Budget \$	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Rates	3	31,075,530	31,208,530	31,236,554	32,939,532
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		1,643,565	1,431,535	1,990,756	815,585
Fees and Charges	4	19,937,890	19,157,720	18,484,502	18,888,300
Interest Earnings	5	864,460	936,200	958,715	958,080
Other Revenue		1,493,420	1,460,360	1,173,138	1,323,155
		<b>55,014,865</b>	<b>54,194,345</b>	<b>53,843,665</b>	<b>54,924,652</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
Employee costs		(25,112,680)	(25,139,415)	(25,295,113)	(25,939,930)
Materials and Contracts		(16,968,930)	(16,735,570)	(16,076,405)	(17,749,340)
Utility Charges		(1,947,070)	(1,947,070)	(1,819,900)	(1,955,570)
Interest Expenses	6	(1,048,240)	(1,048,240)	(1,048,240)	(995,630)
Insurance Expenses		(908,370)	(908,370)	(958,930)	(889,760)
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets	7	(10,087,180)	(9,833,560)	(9,689,243)	(9,663,980)
Other Expenditure		(227,795)	238,995	467,314	183,780
		<b>(56,300,265)</b>	<b>(55,373,230)</b>	<b>(54,420,517)</b>	<b>(57,010,430)</b>
		<b>(1,285,400)</b>	<b>(1,178,885)</b>	<b>(576,852)</b>	<b>(2,085,778)</b>
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies, Contributions	8	2,551,355	2,728,547	2,252,775	2,692,344
Profit on Asset Disposals	9	1,024,716	1,024,716	1,024,716	411,373
Loss on Asset Disposals	9	(4,030)	(4,030)	(4,030)	0
<b>NET RESULT</b>		<b>2,286,641</b>	<b>2,570,348</b>	<b>2,696,609</b>	<b>1,017,939</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes on Revaluation of Non-Current assets		0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>		<b>2,286,641</b>	<b>2,570,348</b>	<b>2,696,609</b>	<b>1,017,939</b>

**Notes:**

All fair value adjustments relating to remeasurement of financial assets at fair value through profit and loss (if any) and changes on revaluation of non-current assets are impacted upon by external forces and not able to be reliably estimated at the time of budget adoption.

Fair value adjustments relating to the remeasurement of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss will be assessed at the time they occur with compensating budget amendments made as necessary.

It is anticipated, in all instances, any changes upon revaluation of non-current assets will relate to non-cash transactions and as such, have no impact on this budget document.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME  
BY PROGRAM  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Note	2016/17 Adopted Budget \$	2016/17 Revised Budget \$	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
<b>REVENUE (REFER NOTES 1, 3 TO 5)</b>					
General Purpose Funding		33,429,280	33,668,980	34,305,728	34,855,507
Governance		84,410	69,210	75,075	65,140
Law, Order and Public Safety		187,200	176,700	156,886	170,570
Health		335,160	366,160	356,075	330,940
Education and Welfare		323,200	332,840	265,838	216,015
Community Amenities		1,396,610	1,194,610	1,027,147	1,061,490
Recreation and Culture		10,500,265	10,163,645	9,559,766	10,022,410
Transport		8,268,580	7,782,670	7,666,970	7,767,140
Economic Services		342,940	264,940	242,237	241,410
Other Property and Services		147,220	174,590	187,943	194,030
		<b>55,014,865</b>	<b>54,194,345</b>	<b>53,843,665</b>	<b>54,924,652</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE EXCLUDING FINANCE COSTS (REFER NOTE 7)</b>					
General Purpose Funding		(644,490)	(625,305)	(652,314)	(803,155)
Governance		(3,416,130)	(3,468,705)	(3,371,371)	(3,601,990)
Law, Order and Public Safety		(1,432,490)	(1,304,455)	(1,255,725)	(1,370,625)
Health		(1,275,145)	(1,243,865)	(1,226,907)	(1,230,110)
Education and Welfare		(1,202,370)	(1,261,190)	(1,210,222)	(1,307,045)
Community Amenities		(10,927,900)	(10,857,595)	(10,614,489)	(11,376,900)
Recreation and Culture		(21,414,315)	(21,081,430)	(20,896,573)	(21,470,245)
Transport		(12,200,175)	(11,786,075)	(11,587,306)	(12,310,410)
Economic Services		(752,500)	(752,660)	(733,179)	(783,355)
Other Property and Services		(1,986,510)	(1,943,710)	(1,824,191)	(1,760,965)
		<b>(55,252,025)</b>	<b>(54,324,990)</b>	<b>(53,372,277)</b>	<b>(56,014,800)</b>
<b>FINANCE COSTS (REFER NOTE 6)</b>					
Recreation and Culture		(1,048,240)	(1,048,240)	(1,048,240)	(995,630)
		<b>(1,048,240)</b>	<b>(1,048,240)</b>	<b>(1,048,240)</b>	<b>(995,630)</b>
<b>NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES CONTRIBUTION (REFER NOTE 8)</b>					
Law, Order and Public Safety		0	251,470	251,470	0
Education and Welfare		0	0	0	25,000
Recreation and Culture		90,000	90,000	90,000	4,000
Transport		2,461,355	2,364,577	1,888,805	2,663,344
Other Property and Services		0	22,500	22,500	0
		<b>2,551,355</b>	<b>2,728,547</b>	<b>2,252,775</b>	<b>2,692,344</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME  
BY PROGRAM  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

Note	2016/17 Adopted Budget \$	2016/17 Revised Budget \$	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
<b>PROFIT/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (REFER NOTE 9)</b>				
Governance	420	420	420	0
Law, Order and Public Safety	1,360	1,360	1,360	16,940
Health	7,100	7,100	7,100	0
Education and Welfare	0	0	0	0
Community Amenities	3,000	3,000	3,000	12,640
Recreation and Culture	29,430	29,430	29,430	4,940
Transport	0	0	0	0
Economic Services	1,160	1,160	1,160	0
Other Property and Services	978,216	978,216	978,216	376,853
	<b>1,020,686</b>	<b>1,020,686</b>	<b>1,020,686</b>	<b>411,373</b>
<b>NET RESULT</b>	<b>2,286,641</b>	<b>2,570,348</b>	<b>2,696,609</b>	<b>1,017,939</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>				
Changes on Revaluation of Non-Current assets	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>	<b>2,286,641</b>	<b>2,570,348</b>	<b>2,696,609</b>	<b>1,017,939</b>

**Notes:**

All fair value adjustments relating to remeasurement of financial assets at fair value through profit and loss (if any) and changes on revaluation of non-current assets are impacted upon by external forces and not able to be reliably estimated at the time of budget adoption.

Fair value adjustments relating to the remeasurement of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss will be assessed at the time they occur with compensating budget amendments made as necessary.

It is anticipated, in all instances, any changes upon revaluation of non-current assets will relate to non-cash transactions and as such, have no impact on this budget document.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
RATE SETTING STATEMENT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Note	2016/17 Adopted Budget \$	2016/17 Revised Budget \$	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
<b>REVENUE FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES (EXCLUDING RATES)</b>					
General Purpose Funding		2,353,750	2,460,450	3,069,174	1,915,975
Governance		84,830	69,630	75,495	65,140
Law, Order and Public Safety		188,560	178,060	158,246	187,510
Health		342,260	373,260	363,175	330,940
Education and Welfare		323,200	332,840	265,838	216,015
Community Amenities		1,399,610	1,197,610	1,030,147	1,074,130
Recreation and Culture		10,529,695	10,193,075	9,589,196	10,027,350
Transport		8,268,580	7,782,670	7,666,970	7,767,140
Economic Services		344,100	266,100	243,397	241,410
Other Property and Services		1,129,466	1,156,836	1,170,189	570,883
		<b>24,964,051</b>	<b>24,010,531</b>	<b>23,631,827</b>	<b>22,396,493</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
General Purpose Funding		(644,490)	(625,305)	(652,314)	(803,155)
Governance		(3,416,130)	(3,468,705)	(3,371,371)	(3,601,990)
Law, Order and Public Safety		(1,432,490)	(1,304,455)	(1,255,725)	(1,370,625)
Health		(1,275,145)	(1,243,865)	(1,226,907)	(1,230,110)
Education and Welfare		(1,202,370)	(1,261,190)	(1,210,222)	(1,307,045)
Community Amenities		(10,927,900)	(10,857,595)	(10,614,489)	(11,376,900)
Recreation and Culture		(22,462,555)	(22,129,670)	(21,944,813)	(22,465,875)
Transport		(12,200,175)	(11,786,075)	(11,587,306)	(12,310,410)
Economic Services		(752,500)	(752,660)	(733,179)	(783,355)
Other Property and Services		(1,990,540)	(1,947,740)	(1,828,221)	(1,760,965)
		<b>(56,304,295)</b>	<b>(55,377,260)</b>	<b>(54,424,547)</b>	<b>(57,010,430)</b>
<b>NET RESULT EXCLUDING GENERAL RATES</b>		<b>(31,340,244)</b>	<b>(31,366,729)</b>	<b>(30,792,720)</b>	<b>(34,613,937)</b>
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES EXCLUDED FROM BUDGET</b>					
<b>Non-Cash Expenditure and Revenue</b>					
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals	9	(1,020,686)	(1,020,686)	(1,020,686)	(411,373)
Depreciation on Assets	7	10,087,180	9,833,560	9,689,243	9,663,980
Leederville Gardens Retirement Village Funds Adjustment		0	0	0	0
"Percent for Art" and "Cash in Lieu" Funds Adjustment		1,544,740	1,544,740	0	0
<b>AMOUNT ATTRIBUTABLE TO OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>10,611,234</b>	<b>10,357,614</b>	<b>8,668,557</b>	<b>9,252,607</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	8	2,551,355	2,728,547	2,252,775	2,692,344
Purchase Land and Buildings	10	(1,597,398)	(1,995,624)	(1,341,372)	(2,343,358)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets	10	(7,890,080)	(7,457,868)	(4,612,612)	(8,358,501)
Purchase Plant and Equipment	10	(3,537,050)	(3,219,989)	(2,749,844)	(1,597,846)
Purchase Furniture and Equipment	10	(737,070)	(1,090,423)	(923,470)	(1,111,615)
Proceeds from Joint Venture Operations	9	0	0	0	333,333
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	9	1,450,166	1,519,273	1,519,273	204,500
<b>AMOUNT ATTRIBUTABLE TO INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(9,760,077)</b>	<b>(9,516,084)</b>	<b>(5,855,250)</b>	<b>(10,181,143)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Repayment of Debentures	6	(818,840)	(818,840)	(818,840)	(881,398)
Transfers to Cash Backed Reserves (Restricted Assets)	11	(5,337,045)	(5,112,045)	(3,614,857)	(1,860,534)
Transfers from Cash Backed Reserves (Restricted Assets)	11	1,310,020	1,168,944	960,601	1,309,605
<b>AMOUNT ATTRIBUTABLE TO FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(4,845,865)</b>	<b>(4,761,941)</b>	<b>(3,473,096)</b>	<b>(1,432,327)</b>
 Add: Estimated Surplus/(Deficit) July 1 B/Fwd		 4,259,422	 4,251,223	 4,251,223	 4,035,268
Less: Estimated Surplus/(Deficit) June 30 C/Fwd	13	0	172,613	4,035,268	0
 <b>AMOUNT REQUIRED TO BE RAISED FROM GENERAL RATES</b>	 3	 <b>(31,075,530)</b>	 <b>(31,208,530)</b>	 <b>(31,236,554)</b>	 <b>(32,939,532)</b>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Note	2016/17 Adopted Budget \$	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>RECEIPTS</b>				
Rates	3	31,075,530	31,236,554	32,939,532
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		1,643,565	1,990,756	815,585
Fees and Charges	4	20,092,591	18,053,904	19,052,698
Interest Earnings	5	864,460	958,715	958,080
Goods and Services Tax		920,160	1,412,491	1,412,491
Other Revenue		1,493,420	1,173,138	1,323,155
		<b>56,089,726</b>	<b>54,825,558</b>	<b>56,501,541</b>
<b>PAYMENTS</b>				
Employee Costs		(24,979,680)	(24,299,665)	(25,831,720)
Materials and Contracts		(16,988,787)	(16,767,984)	(17,693,097)
Utility Charges		(1,947,070)	(1,819,900)	(1,955,570)
Interest Expenses		(1,048,240)	(1,048,240)	(995,630)
Insurance Expenses		(908,370)	(958,930)	(889,760)
Goods and Services Tax		(920,160)	(1,412,491)	(1,412,491)
Other Expenditure		(227,795)	467,314	183,780
		<b>(47,020,102)</b>	<b>(45,839,896)</b>	<b>(48,594,488)</b>
<b>NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	12	<b>9,069,624</b>	<b>8,985,662</b>	<b>7,907,053</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Payments for Development of Land Held for Resale		0	0	0
Payments for Purchase of Property, Plant & Equipment		(5,871,518)	(5,014,686)	(5,052,819)
Payments for Construction of Infrastructure		(8,043,624)	(4,612,612)	(8,358,501)
Non-Operating Grants Subsidies used for the Development of Assets	8	2,579,355	2,252,775	2,692,344
Proceeds from Sale of Plant and Equipment	9	1,450,166	1,519,273	537,833
<b>NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(9,885,621)</b>	<b>(5,855,250)</b>	<b>(10,181,143)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Proceeds from Borrowings		0	0	0
Repayment of Debentures		(818,840)	(818,840)	(881,398)
<b>NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(818,840)</b>	<b>(818,840)</b>	<b>(881,398)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(1,634,837)</b>	<b>2,311,572</b>	<b>(3,155,488)</b>
Cash at Beginning of the year		19,919,304	16,499,516	18,811,088
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR</b>	12	<b>18,284,467</b>	<b>18,811,088</b>	<b>15,655,600</b>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The significant policies which have been adopted in the presentation of the annual Budget are:-

**(a) Basis of Preparation**

The budget has been prepared in accordance with applicable Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local government and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this budget are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise.

Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the budget has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

**(b) The Local Government Reporting Entity**

All Funds through which the City controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this budget.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those Funds (for example, transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the Financial Statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 15.

**(c) 2016/2017 Actual Balances**

Balances shown in this budget as 2016/2017 Actual are as forecast at the time of budget preparation and are subject to final adjustments.

**(d) Rounding Off Figures**

All figures shown in this budget, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar.

**(e) Rates, Grants, Donations and Other Contributions**

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the City obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

**(f) Goods and Services Tax**

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

**(g) Superannuation**

The City contributes to a number of superannuation funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the City contributes, with the exception of the City of Perth Superannuation Plan, are accumulated benefit funds. The City of Perth Superannuation Plan is a defined benefit scheme. Further detail of these arrangements is provided in Note 14.

**(h) Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown as short term borrowings in current liabilities in Note 13 - Net Current Assets.

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

1. **SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

(i) *Trade and Other Receivables*

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets.

Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.

(j) *Inventories*

**General**

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

**Land Held for Resale**

Land held for development and resale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on City's intentions to release for sale.

(k) *Fixed Assets*

Each class of fixed assets within either property, plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

**Initial Recognition and Measurement between Mandatory Revaluation Dates**

All assets are initially recognised at cost and subsequently revalued in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above.

In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the City includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Individual assets acquired between initial recognition and the next revaluation of the asset class in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above, are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation as management believes this approximates fair value. They will be subject to subsequent revaluation of the next anniversary date in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above.

**Revaluation**

Increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of assets are credited to a revaluation surplus in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same asset are recognised against revaluation surplus directly in equity. All other decreases are recognised in profit or loss.

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

1. **SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

(k) *Fixed Assets Continued...*

**Land Under Roads**

In Western Australia, all land under roads is Crown land, the responsibility for managing which, is vested in the local government.

Effective as at 1 July 2008, Council elected not to recognise any value for land under roads acquired on or before 30 June 2008. This accords with the treatment available in Australian Accounting Standard AASB 1051 Land Under Roads and the fact Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16 (a)(i) prohibits local governments from recognising such land as an asset.

In respect of land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008, as detailed above, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i) prohibits local governments from recognising such land as an asset.

Whilst such treatment is inconsistent with the requirements of AASB 1051, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 4(2) provides, in the event of such inconsistency, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations prevail.

Consequently, any land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008 is not included as an asset of the City.

**Depreciation**

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

Major depreciation periods used for each class of depreciable asset are:

Buildings	30 to 75 years
Furniture and Equipment	3 to 40 years
Plant and Equipment	2.5 to 35 years
Sealed roads and streets	
Subgrade Structure	1,000 to 10,000 years
Pavement Structure	20 to 120 years
Surface Structure	20 to 120 years
Footpaths	13 to 113 years
Surface Water Channels	50 years
Drainage Systems	120 years
Car Parks Infrastructure	
Car Park Pavement	100 to 999 years
Car Park Seals	30 to 50 years
Car Park Other Infrastructure	20 to 60 years
Parks Infrastructure	
Reticulation	20 years
Parks Other Infrastructure	3 to 80 years

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in profit or loss in the period which they arise.

**Capitalisation Threshold**

Expenditure on items of equipment under \$1,000 is not capitalised. Rather, it is recorded on an asset inventory listing.

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

1. **SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

(l) *Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities*

When performing a revaluation, the City uses a mix of both independent and management valuations using the following as a guide:

Fair Value is the price that City would receive to sell the asset or would have to pay to transfer a liability, in an orderly (i.e. unforced) transaction between independent, knowledgeable and willing market participants at the measurement date.

As fair value is a market-based measure, the closest equivalent observable market pricing information is used to determine fair value. Adjustments to market values may be made having regard to the characteristics of the specific asset. The fair values of assets that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data.

To the extent possible, market information is extracted from either the principal market for the asset (i.e. the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset or, in the absence of such a market, the most advantageous market available to the entity at the end of the reporting period (i.e. the market that maximises the receipts from the sale of the asset after taking into account transaction costs and transport costs).

For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement also takes into account a market participant's ability to use the asset in its highest and best use or to sell it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

***Fair Value Hierarchy***

AASB 13 requires the disclosure of fair value information by level of the fair value hierarchy, which categorises fair value measurement into one of three possible levels based on the lowest level that an input that is significant to the measurement can be categorised into as follows:

**Level 1**

Measurements based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

**Level 2**

Measurements based on inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

**Level 3**

Measurements based on unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The fair values of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data. If all significant inputs required to measure fair value are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one or more significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

***Valuation techniques***

The City selects a valuation technique that is appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value. The availability of sufficient and relevant data primarily depends on the specific characteristics of the asset or liability being measured. The valuation techniques selected by the City are consistent with one or more of the following valuation approaches:

**Market approach**

Valuation techniques that use prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions for identical or similar assets or liabilities.

**Income approach**

Valuation techniques that convert estimated future cash flows or income and expenses into a single discounted present value.

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

1. **SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

(l) *Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities Continued...*

**Cost approach**

Valuation techniques that reflect the current replacement cost of an asset at its current service capacity.

Each valuation technique requires inputs that reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risks. When selecting a valuation technique, the City gives priority to those techniques that maximise the use of observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs that are developed using market data (such as publicly available information on actual transactions) and reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would generally use when pricing the asset or liability and considered observable, whereas inputs for which market data is not available and therefore are developed using the best information available about such assumptions are considered unobservable.

The mandatory measurement framework imposed by the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations* requires, as a minimum, all assets to be revalued at least every 3 years. Relevant disclosures, in accordance with the requirements of Australian Accounting Standards have been made in the budget as necessary.

(m) *Financial Instruments*

**Initial Recognition and Measurement**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the City becomes a party to the contractual provisions to the instrument. For financial assets, this is equivalent to the date that the City commits itself to either the purchase or sale of the asset (i.e. trade date accounting is adopted).

Financial instruments are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs, except where the instrument is classified 'at fair value through profit or loss', in which case transaction costs are expensed to profit or loss immediately.

**Classification and Subsequent Measurement**

Financial instruments are subsequently measured at fair value, amortised cost using the effective interest rate method or cost.

Amortised cost is calculated as:

- (a) the amount in which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition;
- (b) less principal repayments and any reduction for impairment; and
- (c) plus or minus the cumulative amortisation of the difference, if any, between the amount initially recognised and the maturity amount calculated using the effective interest rate method.

The effective interest method is used to allocate interest income or interest expense over the relevant period and is equivalent to the rate that discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts (including fees, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life (or when this cannot be reliably predicted, the contractual term) of the financial instrument to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. Revisions to expected future net cash flows will necessitate an adjustment to the carrying value with a consequential recognition of an income or expense in profit or loss.

(i) *Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss*

Financial assets are classified at "fair value through profit or loss" when they are held for trading for the purpose of short term profit taking. Assets in this category are classified as current assets. Such assets are subsequently measured at fair value with changes in carrying amount being included in profit or loss.

(ii) *Loans and receivables*

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in profit or loss.

Loans and receivables are included in current assets where they are expected to mature within 12 months after the end of the reporting period.

(iii) *Held-to-maturity investments*

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments that the City's management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in profit or loss.

Held-to-maturity investments are included in current assets where they are expected to mature within 12 months after the end of the reporting period. All other investments are classified as non-current.



CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

1. **SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

(m) *Financial Instruments Continued...*

*(iv) Available-for-sale financial assets*

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are either not suitable to be classified into other categories of financial assets due to their nature, or they are designated as such by management. They comprise investments in the equity of other entities where there is neither a fixed maturity nor fixed or determinable payments.

They are subsequently measured at fair value with changes in such fair value (i.e. gains or losses) recognised in other comprehensive income (except for impairment losses). When the financial asset is derecognised, the cumulative gain or loss pertaining to that asset previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified into profit or loss.

Available-for-sale financial assets are included in current assets, where they are expected to be sold within 12 months after the end of the reporting period. All other available for sale financial assets are classified as non-current.

*(v) Financial liabilities*

Non-derivative financial liabilities (excluding financial guarantees) are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in the profit or loss.

**Impairment**

A financial asset is deemed to be impaired if, and only if, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events (a "loss event") having occurred, which has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset(s).

In the case of available-for-sale financial assets, a significant or prolonged decline in the market value of the instrument is considered a loss event. Impairment losses are recognised in profit or loss immediately. Also, any cumulative decline in fair value previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss at this point.

In the case of financial assets carried at amortised cost, loss events may include: indications that the debtors or a group of debtors are experiencing significant financial difficulty, default or delinquency in interest or principal payments; indications that they will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation; and changes in arrears or economic conditions that correlate with defaults.

For financial assets carried at amortised cost (including loans and receivables), a separate allowance account is used to reduce the carrying amount of financial assets impaired by credit losses. After having taken all possible measures of recovery, if management establishes that the carrying amount cannot be recovered by any means, at that point the written-off amounts are charged to the allowance account or the carrying amount of impaired financial assets is reduced directly if no impairment amount was previously recognised in the allowance account.

**Derecognition**

Financial assets are derecognised where the contractual rights for receipt of cash flows expire or the asset is transferred to another party, whereby the City no longer has any significant continual involvement in the risks and benefits associated with the asset.

Financial liabilities are derecognised where the related obligations are discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and the fair value of the consideration paid, including the transfer of non-cash assets or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

(n) *Impairment of Assets*

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the City's assets, other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such an indication exists, an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying amount.

Any excess of the asset's carrying amount over its recoverable amount is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another standard (e.g. AASB 116) whereby any impairment loss of a revaluation decrease in accordance with that other standard.

For non-cash generating assets such as roads, drains, public buildings and the like, value in use is represented by the depreciated replacement cost of the asset.

At the time of adopting this budget, it is not possible to estimate the amount of impairment losses (if any) as at 30 June 2018.

In any event, an impairment loss is a non-cash transaction and consequently, has no impact on this budget document.

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

1. **SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

(o) *Trade and Other Payables*

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the City prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the City becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

(p) *Employee Benefits*

**Short-term Employee Benefits**

Provision is made for the City's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The City's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the statement of financial position. The City's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

**Other Long-term Employee Benefits**

Provision is made for the employees' long service leave and annual leave entitlements not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service. Other long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The City's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the City does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

(q) *Borrowing Costs*

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

(r) *Provisions*

Provisions are recognised when the City has a legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

(s) *Leases*

Leases of fixed assets where substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to the ownership of the asset, but not legal ownership, are transferred to the City, are classified as finance leases.

Finance leases are capitalised recording an asset and a liability at the lower amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or the present value of the minimum lease payments, including any guaranteed residual values. Lease payments are allocated between the reduction of the lease liability and the lease interest expense for the period.

Leased assets are depreciated on a straight line basis over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the lease term.

Lease payments for operating leases, where substantially all the risks and benefits remain with the lessor, are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease incentives under operating leases are recognised as a liability and amortised on a straight line basis over the life of the lease term.

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(t) *Interests in Joint Arrangements*

Joint arrangements represent the contractual sharing of control between parties in a business venture where unanimous decisions about relevant activities are required.

Separate joint venture entities providing joint venturers with an interest to net assets are classified as a joint venture and accounted for using the equity method, whereby the investment is initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the City's share of net assets of the associate. In addition, the City's share of the profit or loss of the associate is included in the City's profit or loss.

The City is participant with six other Councils (namely the Cities of Joondalup, Wanneroo, Stirling, Perth and the Towns of Cambridge and Victoria Park) in Mindarie Regional Council and Tamala Park Regional Council.

The City's interest in Mindarie Regional Council and Tamala Park Regional Council is accounted for by applying the equity method of accounting in the financial report. Under this method of accounting interest in a joint controlled entity is initially recorded at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post acquisition change in the venturer's share of net assets of the jointly controlled entity.

For further details relating to the Interest in Joint Venture in the Mindarie Regional Council and the Tamala Park Regional Council refer to Note 16.

(u) *Current and Non-Current Classification*

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the City's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non-current based on the City's intentions to release for sale.

(v) *Comparative Figures*

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current budget year.

(w) *Budget Comparative Figures*

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in this budget document relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

2. COMPONENT FUNCTIONS/ACTIVITIES

(Local Government Act Financial Regulation 27(m), AASB 101.10 (e), AASB 101.51 & AASB 101.112)

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community, the City has developed a Purpose, Vision, Guiding Values and operational and financial Strategic Objectives. These provide a framework for the strategic direction of the City of Vincent.

**Purpose**

*To provide and facilitate services for a safe, healthy and sustainable community.*

**Vision**

*A sustainable and caring community built with vibrancy and diversity.*

**Guiding Values**

*The guiding values of City of Vincent are those that describe how we want to operate, and all employees are strongly encouraged to align and work to these values.*

***Excellence and Services***

*We aim to pursue and deliver the highest possible standard of service and professionalism to the Vincent community.*

***Honesty and Integrity***

*We are honest, fair, consistent, accountable, open and transparent in our dealings with each other and are committed to building trust and mutual respect.*

***Caring and Empathy***

*We are committed to the wellbeing and needs of our employees and community and value each others' views and contributions.*

***Innovation and Diversity***

*We encourage creativity, innovation and initiative to realise the vibrancy and diversity of our vision.*

***Teamwork and Commitment***

*Effective teamwork is vital to our organisation and we encourage co-operation, teamwork and commitment within and between our employees and our business partners and community.*

**Strategic Objectives**

***Natural and Built Environment***

*Improve and maintain the natural and built environment and infrastructure.*

***Economic Development***

*Progress economic development with adequate financial resources.*

***Community Development and Wellbeing***

*Enhance and promote community development and wellbeing.*

***Leadership, Governance and Management***

*Provide good strategic decision-making, governance, leadership and professional management; provide a safe, positive and desirable workplace and promote and implement Knowledge Management and Technology.*

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

2. COMPONENT FUNCTIONS/ACTIVITIES (Continued)

The Operating Statements are presented in a programme format using the following classifications:

**General Purpose Funding**

This schedule records detail of rate revenue and general purpose grants allocated by the WA Local Government Grants Commission as well as expenditures associated with this (rates collection, investment of funds).

**Governance**

This schedule details costs and revenues associated with Governance of the City. These include Members of Council and other costs involved in supporting members and governing the City.

**Law, Order and Public Safety**

This programme covers costs associated with Animal Control, Fire Prevention and other Law, Order and Public Safety services generally associated with Local Law control.

**Health**

This programme covers Health Administration and Inspection, Child Health Clinics, Immunisation Clinics, Food Control and Pest Control Services.

**Education and Welfare**

The major costs here relate to staff involved in coordinating welfare, disability and youth services and donations to various community welfare groups serving the City. Costs of maintaining pre-school premises are also included.

**Community Amenities**

This programme covers activities of household refuse and recycling, other sanitation including public litter bins and bulk rubbish collections, as well as town planning and regional development administration, protection of the environment and bus shelters and street furniture.

**Recreation and Culture**

This programme covers activities associated with public halls, recreation administration, sportsgrounds, parks and reserves, Beatty Park Leisure Centre, Vincent Library and cultural activities.

**Transport**

The principal operating areas here relate to maintenance of footpaths, drains, street cleaning, verges and medians, roads and kerbs, rights of way, crossovers, street trees and road reserves. Parking control and operation of car parks is also covered.

**Economic Services**

This programme covers costs associated with building control and area promotion.

**Other Property and Services**

This programme is principally a clearing area where costs associated with public works overheads are accumulated and then subsequently dispersed to other expense areas. Other activities include general administration overheads, plant operation costs, insurance claims and properties held for civic purposes.



CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

3. RATING INFORMATION - 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR

	2017/18 Advertised Rates	2017/18 Budgeted Rates	Number of Properties	Rateable Value	2016/17 Actual Rate Revenue	2017/18 Budgeted Rate Revenue	2017/18 Budgeted Interim Rates	2017/18 Budgeted Back Rates	2017/18 Budgeted Total Revenue
	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Differential Rate (Rate-in-the-\$)</b>									
GRV - Residential	0.06289	0.06289	12,175	304,731,959	19,674,574	19,164,597	315,000	30,000	19,509,597
GRV - Other	0.06489	0.06489	1,601	126,325,001	8,024,744	8,197,230	50,000	0	8,247,230
GRV - Vacant Commercial	0.12236	0.12236	41	2,708,800	291,675	331,449	10,000	0	341,449
<b>Sub-Totals</b>			<b>13,817</b>	<b>433,765,760</b>	<b>27,990,993</b>	<b>27,693,276</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>28,098,276</b>
<b>Minimum Rate</b>									
GRV - Residential	1,100	1,100	4,272	62,130,052	3,150,903	4,699,200	0	0	4,699,200
GRV - Other	1,100	1,100	124	1,418,120	94,658	136,400	0	0	136,400
GRV - Vacant Commercial	1,414	1,414	4	41,700	0	5,656	0	0	5,656
<b>Sub-Totals</b>			<b>4,400</b>	<b>63,589,872</b>	<b>3,245,561</b>	<b>4,841,256</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,841,256</b>
<b>Total Amount to be raised from Rates</b>			<b>18,217</b>	<b>497,355,632</b>	<b>31,236,554</b>	<b>32,534,532</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>32,939,532</b>

All land except exempt land in the City of Vincent is rated according to its Gross Rental Value (GRV).

The general rates detailed above for the 2017/18 financial year have been determined by Council on the basis of raising the revenue required to meet the deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources other than rates and also considering the extent of any increase in rating over the level adopted in the previous year.

The minimum rates have been determined by Council on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of the Local Government services and facilities.

**OBJECTIVES AND REASONS FOR DIFFERENTIAL RATING**

Given the Gross Rental Value (GRV) of properties is reviewed every three years, different use or zoning categories can be impacted to different degrees by applicable market forces. By rating residential properties at the same rate as commercial and industrial properties, significant variations in valuations can result in substantial shifts in the rate burden.

To avoid this, it is proposed to separate Residential properties from other categories of use such as Commercial and Industrial.

The *Residential* rate is the base differential general rate or benchmark for other differential rates. It imposes a differential general rate on land primarily used for residential purposes.

The object of this proposed rate is to ensure that all ratepayers make a reasonable contribution towards the services and facilities provided and maintained by the City. The proposed rate is 6.289 cents in the dollar and a minimum payment of \$1,100.

The *Other* rate is imposed on properties that are primarily used for commercial or industrial purposes. Examples of properties that fall within this category are retail shops, warehouses, offices, garages, and properties generally for business purposes.

The object of this proposed differential rate is to manage the impact of significant variations in valuations between the categories, which can result in substantial shifts in the rate burden. This includes the provision and maintenance of infrastructure used by commercial or industrial businesses. The proposed rate in this category is 6.489 cents in the dollar and a minimum rate of \$1,100.

The *Vacant Commercial* rate is imposed on vacant or undeveloped non-residential properties that are zoned either commercial or industrial.

The object of the higher *Vacant-Commercial* land rate is to encourage the development of vacant land. The main reason for this differential rate is that, vacant land is often unsightly and unkempt and it can be used for the illegal dumping of rubbish and other illegal purposes which can be a burden to the residents in the City. The City considers the development of Vacant Commercial properties to be in the best interests of the community as it will increase the street appeal of suburbs and the vibrancy of town centres. The proposed rate in this category is 12.236 cents in the dollar and a minimum payment of \$1,414.

Rates are calculated by multiplying a property's assessed GRV by the adopted rate-in-the-\$. However, councils can apply a minimum rate, which recognises that all ratepayers have an equal opportunity to enjoy the facilities and services provided by Council, regardless of the value of their property. It is generally accepted that a property's value bears little relation to the landowner's use of Council facilities and services, therefore the application of a minimum rate is considered to be a fairer outcome.

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

**4. FEES AND CHARGES BY PROGRAM**

Schedules of various fees and charges applied by the City for 2017/18 are included in Section 6.

Fees include statutory fees raised under regulation or Local Laws as well as fees determined by Council. A summary of income expected to be raised through fees is provided by fee type and by programme.

An estimate of the total revenue from fees and charges included in the budget by program is detailed below.

Program	2016/17 Adopted Budget \$	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
General Purpose Funding	325,000	376,219	367,000
Governance	2,510	4,496	3,820
Law, Order and Public Safety	183,700	154,220	166,700
Health	315,620	341,096	315,400
Education and Welfare	119,390	116,978	130,230
Community Amenities	1,042,950	920,669	956,800
Recreation and Culture	9,387,190	8,672,534	8,978,310
Transport	8,136,080	7,572,463	7,643,640
Economic Services	334,500	235,164	235,000
Other Property and Services	90,950	90,662	91,400
	<b>19,937,890</b>	<b>18,484,502</b>	<b>18,888,300</b>

An estimate of the total revenue from fees and charges included in the budget by fee type is detailed below.

Fee Type	2016/17 Adopted Budget \$	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
Rates, Ownership and Zoning Enquiry	125,200	136,465	138,200
Rates Instalment Fee	200,000	239,955	229,000
Property Leases	1,251,910	1,215,946	1,207,300
Health Licences and Infringements	299,700	325,173	299,400
Animal Licences, Infringements and Pound Fees	85,200	102,849	107,700
Rubbish Service	318,600	313,600	310,200
Planning and Development Fees and Infringements	728,250	596,304	615,100
Building and Demolition Licences	332,500	233,164	233,000
Halls Hire	286,500	319,339	313,600
Sporting Grounds and Reserves Hire	153,850	175,648	157,650
Beatty Park Leisure Centre	7,811,270	7,130,887	7,467,130
Library and Community Development	56,700	49,738	61,800
Parking and Parking Infringements	8,102,530	7,537,327	7,613,330
Other	185,680	108,107	134,890
	<b>19,937,890</b>	<b>18,484,502</b>	<b>18,888,300</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

5. (a) INTEREST EARNINGS

	2016/17 Adopted Budget \$	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
<b>Investments</b>			
Reserve Funds	206,000	206,000	258,420
Other Funds	390,000	436,000	414,960
Other Interest Revenue (refer note 5(b))	268,460	316,715	284,700
	<b>864,460</b>	<b>958,715</b>	<b>958,080</b>

(b) INTEREST CHARGES AND INSTALMENTS - 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR

The following instalment options are available to ratepayers for the payment of rates and service charges.

Instalment Options	Due Date	Instalment Plan Administration Charge \$	Instalment Plan Interest Rate %	Unpaid Rates Interest Rate %
Option 1				
Single Full Payment	12/09/2017	\$ -	0%	0%
Option 2				
First Instalment	12/09/2017	\$ -	0.00%	11%
Second Instalment	06/11/2017	\$ 13.00	5.50%	11%
Third Instalment	08/01/2018	\$ 13.00	5.50%	11%
Fourth Instalment	06/03/2018	\$ 13.00	5.50%	11%

	2016/17 Adopted Budget \$	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
Rates - Penalty Interest	80,000	122,515	104,000
Rates - Instalment Interest	176,260	182,000	176,000
Pensioner Deferred Rates Interest	4,500	4,500	4,500
Statutory Planning Cash In Lieu - Instalment Interest	200	200	200
Underground Power Charge - Penalty Interest	500	500	0
Underground Power Charge - Instalment Interest	7,000	7,000	0
	<b>268,460</b>	<b>316,715</b>	<b>284,700</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

6. BORROWINGS

(a) Debenture Repayments

Movements in debentures and interest between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

Details	Interest Rate	Principal 01-Jul-17	New Loans	Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
				2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17
				Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual
<hr/>									
<b>Recreation and Culture</b>									
Loan 2 DSR Building	6.28%	5,778,111		201,534	172,887	5,576,577	5,778,111	401,620	414,940
Loan 5 Loftus Centre Redevelopment	6.35%	1,971,067		144,178	135,329	1,826,889	1,971,067	133,505	143,495
Loan 6 Underground Car Park Loftus Rec	4.40%	1,254,662		223,795	215,357	1,030,867	1,254,662	51,615	61,695
Loan 10 Beatty Park Redevelopment	5.49%	6,774,142		311,891	295,267	6,462,251	6,774,142	408,890	428,110
		<b>15,777,982</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>881,398</b>	<b>818,840</b>	<b>14,896,584</b>	<b>15,777,982</b>	<b>995,630</b>	<b>1,048,240</b>

Loan repayments from General Revenue with exception of the following loans :

Loan 2 DSR Building - Loan payments funded from rent from Office of Housing and Works.

Loan 5 Loftus Centre Redevelopment - Loan repayments repaid by Belgravia Leisure as part of their Management agreement.

Loan 6 Underground Car Park - Loan refinanced after first five years.

(b) Unspent Debentures

Council had no unspent debenture funds as at 30th June 2017 nor is it expected to have unspent debenture funds as at 30th June 2018.

(c) Overdraft

Council has not utilised an overdraft facility during the financial year although an overdraft facility of \$2,000,000 with the Commonwealth Bank does exist. It is not anticipated that this facility will be required to be utilised during 2017/18.

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

7. DEPRECIATION

This schedule summarises depreciation expense included in the Budget by Programme and Asset Class.

By Program	2016/17 Adopted Budget \$	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0
Governance	0	0	0
Law, Order and Public Safety	5,720	5,722	5,720
Health	52,550	52,557	52,560
Education and Welfare	260,830	258,548	258,550
Community Amenities	110,180	97,088	97,090
Recreation and Culture	5,526,640	5,275,408	5,275,410
Transport	3,056,130	2,910,620	2,910,620
Economic Services	0	0	0
Other Property and Services	1,075,130	1,089,299	1,064,030
	<b>10,087,180</b>	<b>9,689,243</b>	<b>9,663,980</b>

By Class	2016/17 Adopted Budget \$	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
Land and Buildings	4,267,030	3,885,781	3,885,780
Plant and Equipment	1,380,210	1,207,129	1,181,870
Furniture and Equipment	131,410	192,632	192,630
Infrastructure	4,308,530	4,403,701	4,403,700
	<b>10,087,180</b>	<b>9,689,243</b>	<b>9,663,980</b>



CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

8. NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, CONTRIBUTIONS

Description	Grant \$	Contribution \$	Funding Source
<b>Annual Distributor Roads Rehabilitation Program</b>			
Intersections at Bourke and Loftus Streets	75,000		Main Roads WA
Vincent Street - William to Beaufort Street	80,484		Main Roads WA
Mid-block signalised pedestrian 'Pelican' crossings	200,000		Main Roads WA
Various Projects	463,800		Main Roads WA
<b>Black Spot</b>			
Newcastle and Palmerston Streets	10,667		Main Roads WA
Various Projects	48,000		Main Roads WA
<b>Roads to Recovery Program</b>			
Roads to Recovery Program (Deferred to 2017-18)	201,248		Federal Government
Various Projects	345,145		Federal Government
<b>Other</b>			
North Perth Public Open Space	114,000		Department of Planning
Bike Boulevard Stage 2	1,100,000		Department of Transport
Carr/Cleaver Street - bike lanes	25,000		WA Bicycle Network (WABN)
Forrest Park Croquet Club - Electrical HWS Renewal		4,000	Forrest Park Croquet Club
Earlybird Playgroup Upgrade	10,000		Department of Education
North Perth Basketball Club adjustable Nets at Loftus Rec	15,000		Department of Sports and Recreation
	<b>2,688,344</b>	<b>4,000</b>	

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

9. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

Summarises assets proposed to be sold/disposed of, reporting estimated book gains or losses on disposal as well as estimated proceeds of sale.

By Program	Written Down Value \$	Sale Price \$	Profit \$	Loss \$
<b>Law, Order and Public Safety</b>				
Sedan - Kia Cerato Hatch 1EPQ461	8,720	9,000	280	
Sedan - Holden Cruze 1EPZ702	12,740	13,500	760	
Utility - Ford Px Ranger Crewcab 1EIA871	7,050	15,000	7,950	
Utility - Ford Px Ranger Crewcab 1EIA873	7,050	15,000	7,950	
<b>Community Amenities</b>				
Sedan - Kia Cerato 1EDZ180	3,710	9,000	5,290	
Sedan - Kia Cerato 1EHF092	5,080	9,000	3,920	
Sedan - Kia Cerato 1EJR213	7,320	10,000	2,680	
Sedan - Kia Cerato 1EPQ462	8,640	9,000	360	
Sedan - Kia Cerato 1ERH692	9,610	10,000	390	
<b>Recreation and Culture</b>				
Utility - Ford FG Falcon 1EIB429	6,430	10,000	3,570	
Utility - Ford FG Falcon 1EQI415	11,130	12,500	1,370	
<b>Other Property and Services</b>				
Utility - Ford PX Ranger 1EQI417	11,130	12,500	1,370	
Side Loader Rubbish Compactor 1DIQ062	10,900	30,000	19,100	
Single Axle Truck 1BKE873	10,270	15,000	4,730	
Tractor N/H T50/50 1DFJ433	0	10,000	10,000	
All Terrain Vehicle (Hyde Park) 1CPQ602	680	5,000	4,320	
Roller Mower	6,000	10,000	4,000	
Land - Tamala Park	0	333,333	333,333	
<b>OVERALL TOTAL</b>	<b>126,460</b>	<b>537,833</b>	<b>411,373</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>By Class</b>	<b>Written Down Value \$</b>	<b>Sale Price \$</b>	<b>Profit \$</b>	<b>Loss \$</b>
Land and Buildings	0	333,333	333,333	0
Plant and Equipment	126,460	204,500	78,040	0
<b>OVERALL TOTAL</b>	<b>126,460</b>	<b>537,833</b>	<b>411,373</b>	<b>0</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

10. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS

A summary schedule of assets to be acquired is detailed at page 3.1 to 3.8.

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired during the year.

Asset Class	Governance	General Purpose Funding	Law, Order and Public Safety	Health	Education and Welfare	Community Amenities	Recreation and Culture	Transport	Economic Services	Other Property and Services	2017/18 Budget Total	2016/17 Actual Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b><u>Property, Plant and Equipment</u></b>												
Land and Buildings				22,500	44,237		1,838,921			437,700	2,343,358	1,341,372
Furniture and Equipment							227,615			884,000	1,111,615	923,470
Plant and Equipment						1,236	264,500	188,310		1,143,800	1,597,846	2,749,844
<b><u>Infrastructure</u></b>												
Roads						64,600		7,275,765		41,000	7,381,365	3,286,757
Parks							977,136				977,136	1,325,855
	0	0	0	22,500	44,237	65,836	3,308,172	7,464,075	0	2,506,500	13,411,320	9,627,298

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

### 11.1 CASH RESERVE PURPOSES

On restructuring of the City of Perth, the City of Vincent was provided with several specific cash reserves which were transferred to the City by Order of the Governor under Section 13 of the Local Government Act 1960. The City has also established other specific reserves to provide for future capital works. The specific reserves have been established for the following purposes:

(a) **ADMINISTRATION CENTRE RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 1996/97 for the following purpose:

"For providing for major upgrade renovation, maintenance, repairs and replacement of the fixtures and fittings associated with the City's Administration and Civic Centre."

(b) **ASSET SUSTAINABILITY RESERVE**

This reserve was established in June 2015 for the following purpose:

"For assisting Council in funding its long term asset management objectives and provide a means to spread the cost of intergenerational assets over multiple years."

(c) **BEATTY PARK LEISURE CENTRE RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 1994/95 for the following purpose:

"For the major upgrade and redevelopment of the Beatty Park Leisure Centre including the replacement or purchase of major plant, equipment, fixtures and fittings."

(d) **CAPITAL RESERVE**

This was established in 1995/96 with the allocation of \$1,000,000 from the Infrastructure Account established under the City of Perth Restructuring Act for the following purpose:

"For future major capital works and projects."

(e) **CASH IN LIEU PARKING RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 1996/97 from payment of cash-in-lieu of car parking from development applicants. At the Special Meeting of Council held on 17 May 2011, the purpose of the Reserve Fund was amended to be as follows:

"This reserve is established from payment of cash-in-lieu of car parking from development applicants and is to be used for the upgrade of existing car parking facilities or the establishment of new car parking facilities and associated infrastructure."

(f) **ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 1996/1997 for the following purpose:

"For the replacement and major upgrade of electronic equipment including, but not limited to computer hardware and software, information technology and communication equipment."

(g) **HYDE PARK LAKE RESERVE**

At the Special Meeting of Council held on 12 July 2005, it was resolved to establish a reserve for the following purpose:

"For works associated with the investigation, maintenance, remedial works and the rehabilitation of the Hyde Park Lakes and surrounds."

(h) **LAND AND BUILDING ASSET ACQUISITION RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 1995/1996 from proceeds of sale of land for the following purpose:

"To ensure that proceeds of real assets disposed of are restricted to purchase other land and buildings for civic purposes."

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

**11.1 CASH RESERVE PURPOSES (Continued)**

**(i) LEEDERVILLE OVAL RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 1998/99 with the allocation of \$1,000,000 from the Infrastructure Account established under the City of Perth Restructuring Act.

At the Special Council meeting of the 30 October 2001 it was resolved to change the purpose of this reserve to the following:

"For the works associated with the maintenance, repairs, upgrade and replacement of Leederville Oval buildings, fixtures, fittings and associated land."

**(j) LEEDERVILLE TENNIS RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 2015/16 for the following purpose:

"For the upgrade, renewal and replacement of the water bore and/or pump at the Leederville tennis courts, with funds contributed by the Lessee in accordance with the Special Condition - Sinking Fund provision of the Lease."

**(k) LIGHT FLEET REPLACEMENT RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 2001/02 for the following purpose:

"To fund the replacement of the City's light vehicle fleet."

**(l) LOFTUS COMMUNITY CENTRE RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 1994/95 from contributions made by the lessee of the Loftus Community Centre for the following purpose:

"For the redevelopment of the Centre, including upgrade, renovation, maintenance, repairs and replacement of major items of plant, equipment, fixtures or fittings."

**(m) LOFTUS RECREATION CENTRE RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 1994/95 from contributions made by the lessee of the Loftus Recreation Centre for the following purpose:

"For the upgrade, renovation, maintenance, repairs of the Centre and the purpose of replacing major items of plant, equipment, fixtures and fittings."

**(n) NORTH PERTH TENNIS RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 2015/16 for the following purpose:

"For the upgrade, renewal and replacement of the North Perth tennis courts, with funds contributed by the Lessee in accordance with the Special Condition - Sinking Fund provision of the Lease."

**(o) OFFICE BUILDING RESERVE - 246 VINCENT STREET**

This reserve was established in 2003 for the following purpose:

"For major building upgrade, maintenance, repairs, renovation and replacement of floor covering, fixtures and fittings associated with the new Office Building and Land."

**(p) PARKING FACILITY RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 2008. At the Special Meeting of Council held on 17 May 2011, the purpose of the Reserve Fund was amended to be as follows:

"For the:

- purchase, maintenance and operations of parking ticket machines;
- provision and improvement of parking information systems;
- security lighting, improved pathways and associated infrastructure to access parking areas; and associated works."

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

**11.1 CASH RESERVE PURPOSES (Continued)**

**(q) PARKING FUNDED CITY UPGRADE RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 2011 for the following purpose:

"For the provision and upgrade of infrastructure, facilities and services, both parking and non-parking, in the City of Vincent, City Centre's and the promotion of those City Centre's as well as works associated with any Parking Benefit Districts as determined by the Council."

**(r) PARKING FUNDED TRANSPORT INITIATIVES RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 2011 for the following purpose:

"For the provision of sustainable transport initiatives and modes and including, but not limited to, the provision and maintenance of footpaths, cycle ways and other cycling support facilities, bus shelter and other transit facilities."

**(s) PERCENTAGE FOR PUBLIC ART RESERVE**

This reserve was established in July 2016 for the following purpose:

"This reserve is funded from payment of public art contributions from development applicants and is to be used for the acquisition and provision of Public Art and associated infrastructure."

**(t) PLANT AND EQUIPMENT RESERVE**

This reserve was established in April 1995 for the following purpose:

"For the purchase of replacement plant and equipment associated with the City's works."

**(u) STATE GYMNASTICS CENTRE RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 2002 for the following purpose:

"For works associated with the maintenance, repairs, alterations, upgrade and replacement of the proposed State Gymnastics Centre buildings, major plant and equipment, fixtures, fittings and associated land."

**(v) STRATEGIC WASTE MANAGEMENT RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 2001 for the following purpose:

"Investigation and implementation of integrated waste management strategies/programmes and initiatives, (including secondary waste treatment and costs associated with the redevelopment of Lot 118 Tamala Park)."

**(w) TAMALA PARK LAND SALES RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 2013/14, for the following purpose:

"For future significant/major capital works, infrastructure, project or debt reduction programme for the benefit of the City."

**(x) UNDERGROUND POWER RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 1998/99, for the following purpose:

"For the purpose of funding the City's contribution to approved underground power projects."

**(y) WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANT AND EQUIPMENT RESERVE**

This reserve was established in 2001 for the following purpose:

"For the purpose of replacing plant and equipment associated with the City's waste management, minimisation and recycling operations."



CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

**11.1 CASH RESERVE PURPOSES (Continued)**

The following reserve funds will be used, as and when the need arises:

- Administration Centre Reserve;
- Capital Reserve;
- Cash In Lieu Parking Reserve;
- Hyde Park Lake Reserve;
- Land and Building Asset Acquisition Reserve;
- Leederville Oval Reserve;
- Leederville Tennis Reserve;
- North Perth Tennis Reserve;
- Office Building Reserve - 246 Vincent Street;
- Parking Facility Reserve;
- Parking Funded City Upgrade Reserve;
- Parking Funded Transport Initiatives Reserve;
- Percentage For Public Art Reserve;
- State Gymnastics Centre Reserve;
- Strategic Waste Management Reserve;
- Tamala Park Land Sales Reserve; and
- Underground Power Reserve.

The following reserve funds are established to minimise the impact of major expenditure on any one budget and varying levels of expenditure will occur from year to year as required:

- Asset Sustainability Reserve;
- Beatty Park Leisure Centre Reserve;
- Electronic Equipment Reserve;
- Light Fleet Replacement Reserve;
- Loftus Community Centre Reserve;
- Loftus Recreation Centre Reserve;
- Plant and Equipment Reserve; and
- Waste Management Plant and Equipment Reserve.

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial instruments.

Council have a policy of annual revaluation of road infrastructure. The amount of any revaluation adjustment as at 30 June 2017 is not known. Any transfer to or from an asset revaluation reserve will be a non-cash transaction (treated as Other Comprehensive Income) and as such, has no impact on this budget document.

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

11.2(a) RESERVE FUND ESTIMATES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

RESERVE PARTICULARS	Opening Balance 01-Jul-16 \$	Transfers From Accumulation \$	Interest Earned \$	Total Transfers \$	Transfers To Accumulation \$	Projected Actuals Balance 30-Jun-17 \$
Administration Centre Reserve	61,555	0	1,863	1,863	(52,000)	11,418
Aged Persons and Senior Citizens Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asset Sustainability Reserve	1,720,356	1,464,892	60,961	1,525,853	0	3,246,209
Beatty Park Leisure Centre Reserve	214,164	300,000	8,232	308,232	(269,463)	252,933
Capital Reserve	99,262	0	3,001	3,001	(93,999)	8,264
Cash in Lieu Parking Reserve	648,657	148,073	20,548	168,621	(35,164)	782,114
Electronic Equipment Reserve	51,171	0	1,495	1,495	0	52,666
Hyde Park Lake Reserve	144,127	0	4,359	4,359	0	148,486
Land and Building Acquisition Reserve	269,198	0	8,142	8,142	0	277,340
Leederville Oval Reserve	210,774	0	6,371	6,371	0	217,145
Leederville Tennis Reserve	975	963	38	1,001	0	1,976
Light Fleet Replacement Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loftus Community Centre Reserve	20,946	6,120	685	6,805	(9,852)	17,899
Loftus Recreation Centre Reserve	26,544	56,801	984	57,785	(45,000)	39,329
North Perth Tennis Reserve	36,316	4,643	1,135	5,778	0	42,094
Office Building Reserve - 246 Vincent Street	512,630	0	15,501	15,501	0	528,131
Parking Facility Reserve	129,056	0	3,905	3,905	(34,500)	98,461
Parking Funded City Upgrade Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parking Funded Transport Initiatives Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Percentage For Public Art Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and Equipment Reserve	398,316	0	11,468	11,468	(106,574)	303,210
State Gymnastics Centre Reserve	83,461	10,699	2,586	13,285	0	96,746
Strategic Waste Management Reserve	20,272	0	612	612	0	20,884
Tamala Park Land Sales Reserve	1,344,639	916,666	44,137	960,803	(314,049)	1,991,393
Underground Power Reserve	190,086	0	5,749	5,749	0	195,835
Waste Management Plant and Equipment Reserve	38,910	500,000	4,228	504,228	0	543,138
	<b>6,221,415</b>	<b>3,408,857</b>	<b>206,000</b>	<b>3,614,857</b>	<b>(960,601)</b>	<b>8,875,671</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

11.2(b) RESERVE FUND BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

RESERVE PARTICULARS	Opening Balance 01-Jul-17 \$	Transfers From Accumulation \$	Interest Earned \$	Total Transfers \$	Transfers To Accumulation \$	Budget Balance 30-Jun-18 \$
Administration Centre Reserve	11,418	0	178	178	(10,440)	1,156
Aged Persons and Senior Citizens Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asset Sustainability Reserve	3,246,209	0	92,983	92,983	0	3,339,192
Beatty Park Leisure Centre Reserve	252,933	0	4,739	4,739	(175,000)	82,672
Capital Reserve	8,264	0	237	237	0	8,501
Cash in Lieu Parking Reserve	782,114	60,000	20,756	80,756	(175,000)	687,870
Electronic Equipment Reserve	52,666	0	1,509	1,509	0	54,175
Hyde Park Lake Reserve	148,486	0	4,253	4,253	0	152,739
Land and Building Acquisition Reserve	277,340	0	7,944	7,944	0	285,284
Leederville Oval Reserve	217,145	0	5,217	5,217	(70,000)	152,362
Leederville Tennis Reserve	1,976	970	70	1,040	0	3,016
Light Fleet Replacement Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loftus Community Centre Reserve	17,899	6,150	601	6,751	0	24,650
Loftus Recreation Centre Reserve	39,329	57,060	1,380	58,440	(39,375)	58,394
North Perth Tennis Reserve	42,094	4,670	1,273	5,943	0	48,037
Office Building Reserve - 246 Vincent Street	528,131	0	12,979	12,979	(150,000)	391,110
Parking Facility Reserve	98,461	0	2,788	2,788	(2,250)	98,999
Parking Funded City Upgrade Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parking Funded Transport Initiatives Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Percentage For Public Art Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and Equipment Reserve	303,210	0	4,539	4,539	(289,500)	18,249
State Gymnastics Centre Reserve	96,746	10,750	2,925	13,675	0	110,421
Strategic Waste Management Reserve	20,884	0	598	598	0	21,482
Tamala Park Land Sales Reserve	1,991,393	1,462,514	77,298	1,539,812	(48,040)	3,483,165
Underground Power Reserve	195,835	0	5,609	5,609	0	201,444
Waste Management Plant and Equipment Reserve	543,138	0	10,544	10,544	(350,000)	203,682
	<b>8,875,671</b>	<b>1,602,114</b>	<b>258,420</b>	<b>1,860,534</b>	<b>(1,309,605)</b>	<b>9,426,600</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	2016/17 Revised Budget \$	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
<b>11.3 RESERVE POSITIONS</b>			
(a) Administration Centre Reserve			
Opening Balance	61,566	61,555	11,418
Transfer to Reserve	877	1,863	178
Transfer from Reserve	(52,000)	(52,000)	(10,440)
	<u>10,443</u>	<u>11,418</u>	<u>1,156</u>
(b) Aged Persons and Senior Citizens Reserve			
Opening Balance	0	0	0
Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
(c) Asset Sustainability Reserve			
Opening Balance	1,720,673	1,720,356	3,246,209
Transfer to Reserve	1,525,378	1,525,853	92,983
Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>3,246,051</u>	<u>3,246,209</u>	<u>3,339,192</u>
(d) Beatty Park Leisure Centre Reserve			
Opening Balance	218,179	214,164	252,933
Transfer to Reserve	308,357	308,232	4,739
Transfer from Reserve	(324,463)	(269,463)	(175,000)
	<u>202,073</u>	<u>252,933</u>	<u>82,672</u>
(e) Capital Reserve			
Opening Balance	99,280	99,262	8,264
Transfer to Reserve	1,206	3,001	237
Transfer from Reserve	(100,486)	(93,999)	0
	<u>0</u>	<u>8,264</u>	<u>8,501</u>
(f) Cash in Lieu Parking Reserve			
Opening Balance	648,087	648,657	782,114
Transfer to Reserve	1,357,646	168,621	80,756
Transfer from Reserve	(60,000)	(35,164)	(175,000)
	<u>1,945,733</u>	<u>782,114</u>	<u>687,870</u>
(g) Electronic Equipment Reserve			
Opening Balance	51,179	51,171	52,666
Transfer to Reserve	1,262	1,495	1,509
Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>52,441</u>	<u>52,666</u>	<u>54,175</u>
(h) Hyde Park Lake Reserve			
Opening Balance	144,154	144,127	148,486
Transfer to Reserve	3,553	4,359	4,253
Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>147,707</u>	<u>148,486</u>	<u>152,739</u>
(i) Land and Building Acquisition Reserve			
Opening Balance	269,248	269,198	277,340
Transfer to Reserve	6,637	8,142	7,944
Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>275,885</u>	<u>277,340</u>	<u>285,284</u>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	2016/17 Revised Budget \$	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
<b>11.3 RESERVE POSITIONS (Continued)</b>			
(j) Leederville Oval Reserve			
Opening Balance	210,813	210,774	217,145
Transfer to Reserve	4,087	6,371	5,217
Transfer from Reserve	(70,000)	0	(70,000)
	<u>144,900</u>	<u>217,145</u>	<u>152,362</u>
(k) Leederville Tennis Reserve			
Opening Balance	975	975	1,976
Transfer to Reserve	1,006	1,001	1,040
Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>1,981</u>	<u>1,976</u>	<u>3,016</u>
(l) Light Fleet Replacement Reserve			
Opening Balance	0	0	0
Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
(m) Loftus Community Centre Reserve			
Opening Balance	20,950	20,946	17,899
Transfer to Reserve	6,588	6,805	6,751
Transfer from Reserve	(11,000)	(9,852)	0
	<u>16,538</u>	<u>17,899</u>	<u>24,650</u>
(n) Loftus Recreation Centre Reserve			
Opening Balance	26,167	26,544	39,329
Transfer to Reserve	58,212	57,785	58,440
Transfer from Reserve	(45,000)	(45,000)	(39,375)
	<u>39,379</u>	<u>39,329</u>	<u>58,394</u>
(o) North Perth Tennis Reserve			
Opening Balance	36,323	36,316	42,094
Transfer to Reserve	5,643	5,778	5,943
Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>41,966</u>	<u>42,094</u>	<u>48,037</u>
(p) Office Building Reserve - 246 Vincent Street			
Opening Balance	511,753	512,630	528,131
Transfer to Reserve	12,615	15,501	12,979
Transfer from Reserve	0	0	(150,000)
	<u>524,368</u>	<u>528,131</u>	<u>391,110</u>
(q) Parking Facility Reserve			
Opening Balance	142,880	129,056	98,461
Transfer to Reserve	3,069	3,905	2,788
Transfer from Reserve	(36,750)	(34,500)	(2,250)
	<u>109,199</u>	<u>98,461</u>	<u>98,999</u>
(r) Parking Funded City Upgrade Reserve			
Opening Balance	0	0	0
Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	2016/17 Revised Budget \$	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
<b>11.3 RESERVE POSITIONS (Continued)</b>			
(s) Parking Funded Transport Initiatives Reserve			
Opening Balance	0	0	0
Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
(t) Percentage For Public Art Reserve			
Opening Balance	0	0	0
Transfer to Reserve	325,371	0	0
Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>325,371</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
(u) Plant and Equipment Reserve			
Opening Balance	398,389	398,316	303,210
Transfer to Reserve	4,837	11,468	4,539
Transfer from Reserve	(107,000)	(106,574)	(289,500)
	<u>296,226</u>	<u>303,210</u>	<u>18,249</u>
(v) State Gymnastics Centre Reserve			
Opening Balance	83,476	83,461	96,746
Transfer to Reserve	12,991	13,285	13,675
Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>96,467</u>	<u>96,746</u>	<u>110,421</u>
(w) Strategic Waste Management Reserve			
Opening Balance	20,276	20,272	20,884
Transfer to Reserve	500	612	598
Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>20,776</u>	<u>20,884</u>	<u>21,482</u>
(x) Tamala Park Land Sales Reserve			
Opening Balance	1,553,079	1,344,639	1,991,393
Transfer to Reserve	960,402	960,803	1,539,812
Transfer from Reserve	(362,245)	(314,049)	(48,040)
	<u>2,151,236</u>	<u>1,991,393</u>	<u>3,483,165</u>
(y) Underground Power Reserve			
Opening Balance	190,121	190,086	195,835
Transfer to Reserve	4,686	5,749	5,609
Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>194,807</u>	<u>195,835</u>	<u>201,444</u>
(z) Waste Management Plant and Equipment Reserve			
Opening Balance	38,917	38,910	543,138
Transfer to Reserve	507,122	504,228	10,544
Transfer from Reserve	0	0	(350,000)
	<u>546,039</u>	<u>543,138</u>	<u>203,682</u>
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<u><b>10,389,586</b></u>	<u><b>8,875,671</b></u>	<u><b>9,426,600</b></u>



CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	2016/17 Revised Budget \$	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
<b>11.3 SUMMARY OF RESERVE TRANSFERS</b>			
<b>Transfers to Reserves</b>			
Administration Centre Reserve	877	1,863	178
Aged Persons and Senior Citizens Reserve	0	0	0
Asset Sustainability Reserve	1,525,378	1,525,853	92,983
Beatty Park Leisure Centre Reserve	308,357	308,232	4,739
Capital Reserve	1,206	3,001	237
Cash in Lieu Parking Reserve	1,357,646	168,621	80,756
Electronic Equipment Reserve	1,262	1,495	1,509
Hyde Park Lake Reserve	3,553	4,359	4,253
Land and Building Acquisition Reserve	6,637	8,142	7,944
Leederville Oval Reserve	4,087	6,371	5,217
Leederville Tennis Reserve	1,006	1,001	1,040
Light Fleet Replacement Reserve	0	0	0
Loftus Community Centre Reserve	6,588	6,805	6,751
Loftus Recreation Centre Reserve	58,212	57,785	58,440
North Perth Tennis Reserve	5,643	5,778	5,943
Office Building Reserve - 246 Vincent Street	12,615	15,501	12,979
Parking Facility Reserve	3,069	3,905	2,788
Parking Funded City Upgrade Reserve	0	0	0
Parking Funded Transport Initiatives Reserve	0	0	0
Percentage For Public Art Reserve	325,371	0	0
Plant and Equipment Reserve	4,837	11,468	4,539
State Gymnastics Centre Reserve	12,991	13,285	13,675
Strategic Waste Management Reserve	500	612	598
Tamala Park Land Sales Reserve	960,402	960,803	1,539,812
Underground Power Reserve	4,686	5,749	5,609
Waste Management Plant and Equipment Reserve	507,122	504,228	10,544
	<b>5,112,045</b>	<b>3,614,857</b>	<b>1,860,534</b>
<b>Transfers from Reserves</b>			
Administration Centre Reserve	(52,000)	(52,000)	(10,440)
Aged Persons and Senior Citizens Reserve	0	0	0
Asset Sustainability Reserve	0	0	0
Beatty Park Leisure Centre Reserve	(324,463)	(269,463)	(175,000)
Capital Reserve	(100,486)	(93,999)	0
Cash in Lieu Parking Reserve	(60,000)	(35,164)	(175,000)
Electronic Equipment Reserve	0	0	0
Hyde Park Lake Reserve	0	0	0
Land and Building Acquisition Reserve	0	0	0
Leederville Oval Reserve	(70,000)	0	(70,000)
Leederville Tennis Reserve	0	0	0
Light Fleet Replacement Reserve	0	0	0
Loftus Community Centre Reserve	(11,000)	(9,852)	0
Loftus Recreation Centre Reserve	(45,000)	(45,000)	(39,375)
North Perth Tennis Reserve	0	0	0
Office Building Reserve - 246 Vincent Street	0	0	(150,000)
Parking Facility Reserve	(36,750)	(34,500)	(2,250)
Parking Funded City Upgrade Reserve	0	0	0
Parking Funded Transport Initiatives Reserve	0	0	0
Percentage For Public Art Reserve	0	0	0
Plant and Equipment Reserve	(107,000)	(106,574)	(289,500)
State Gymnastics Centre Reserve	0	0	0
Strategic Waste Management Reserve	0	0	0
Tamala Park Land Sales Reserve	(362,245)	(314,049)	(48,040)
Underground Power Reserve	0	0	0
Waste Management Plant and Equipment Reserve	0	0	(350,000)
	<b>(1,168,944)</b>	<b>(960,601)</b>	<b>(1,309,605)</b>
<b>Total Transfer to/(from) Reserves</b>	<b>3,943,101</b>	<b>2,654,256</b>	<b>550,929</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

12. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

For the purposes of the statement of cash flows, the City considers cash to include cash on hand and investments in money market instruments. Estimated cash at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
Cash - Unrestricted	9,935,417	6,229,000
Cash - Restricted	8,875,671	9,426,600
Cash - Restricted Leederville Gardens Inc Surplus Trust	5,123,529	5,123,529
	<b>23,934,617</b>	<b>20,779,129</b>

(b) Reconciliation of Net Cash provided by Operating Activities to Net Result

	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
Net Result	2,696,609	1,017,939
Depreciation	9,689,243	9,663,980
(Increase)/Decrease in Receivables	(430,598)	164,398
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Asset	(1,020,686)	(411,373)
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	(9,955)	(1,984)
Increase/(Decrease) in Payables and Provisions	313,824	166,437
Grants/Contributions for the Development of Assets	(2,252,775)	(2,692,344)
<b>Net Cash from Operating Activities</b>	<b>8,985,662</b>	<b>7,907,053</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

13. NET CURRENT ASSETS

The estimated surplus/(deficit) carried forward in the 2016/17 actual column represents the surplus/(deficit) brought forward as at 1 July 2017. The estimated surplus/(deficit) carried forward in the 2017/18 budget column represents the surplus/(deficit) carried forward as at 30 June 2018.

	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
<b>Composition of Estimated Net Current Assets</b>		
<b>Current Assets</b>		
Cash - Unrestricted	9,935,417	6,229,000
Cash - Restricted	8,875,671	9,426,600
Cash - Restricted Leederville Gardens Inc Surplus Trust (Note 15)	5,123,529	5,123,529
Receivables	4,012,398	3,848,000
Inventories	180,016	182,000
	<b>28,127,031</b>	<b>24,809,129</b>
<b>Less Current Liabilities</b>		
Trade and Other Payables	(5,841,773)	(5,900,000)
Provisions	(4,250,790)	(4,359,000)
	<b>(10,092,563)</b>	<b>(10,259,000)</b>
<b>UNADJUSTED NET CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<b>18,034,468</b>	<b>14,550,129</b>
Differences between the net current assets at the end of each financial year in the rate setting statement and net current assets detailed above arise from amounts which have been excluded when calculating the budget deficiency in accordance with FM Reg 32 as movements for these items have been funded within the budget estimates. These differences are disclosed as adjustments below.		
<b>Adjustments</b>		
Less: Cash - Restricted	(8,875,671)	(9,426,600)
Less: Cash - Restricted Leederville Gardens Inc Surplus Trust (Note 15)	(5,123,529)	(5,123,529)
<b>ADJUSTED NET CURRENT ASSETS - SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>4,035,268</b>	<b>0</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

**14. SUPERANNUATION**

The City of Vincent complies with the minimum obligations under federal law and contributes in respect of its employees to one of the following types of superannuation plans:-

**Accumulated Benefit Superannuation Funds**

The Council contributes in respect of certain of its employees to accumulated benefit superannuation funds, nominated by the employees. In accordance with statutory requirements, the Council contributes to these funds amounts nominated by the Council. As such, assets are accumulated in the plan to meet members' benefits as they accrue. No liability of the Council has been recognised as at the reporting date in respect of superannuation benefits for its employees.

**City of Perth Superannuation Plan**

The Council contributes in respect of certain former City of Perth employees to a defined benefit superannuation plan. In accordance with statutory requirements, the Council contributes to the City of Perth Superannuation Fund (the Plan) amounts determined by the Plan Actuary. As such, assets are accumulated in the Plan to meet members' benefits as they accrue.

The latest available audited financial report of the City of Perth Superannuation Plan was not subject to audit qualification, indicates that the assets of the plan are sufficient to meet accrued benefits.

**15. TRUST FUNDS**

Funds over which the City has no control and which are not included in the Financial Statements.

As the City performs only a custodial role in respect of these monies and because the monies cannot be used for Council purposes, they are excluded from the Annual Budget.

Details of the Trust Fund are reported in this schedule. Trust transactions are excluded from the Budget.

Detail	Balance 01-Jul-17 \$	Estimated Amounts Received \$	Estimated Amounts Paid \$	Estimated Balance 30-Jun-18 \$
<b>Deposits and Bonds</b>				
Key Deposits	17,590	1,450	(2,610)	16,430
Beatty Park Bonds	250	0	0	250
Ground Bonds	18,230	34,300	(28,050)	24,480
Hall Deposits	62,306	149,200	151,846	363,352
Nomination Deposits	0	960	(960)	0
City of Vincent Works Bonds	2,131,351	556,175	(860,350)	1,827,176
Planning Application Bonds	39,200	2,000	(2,900)	38,300
Unclaimed Monies	136,676	500	(35,243)	101,933
<b>Sub-total Deposits and Bonds</b>	<b>2,405,603</b>	<b>744,585</b>	<b>(778,267)</b>	<b>2,371,921</b>
Leederville Gardens Inc Surplus Trust	5,123,529	0	0	5,123,529
<b>Total Funds held in Trust</b>	<b>7,529,132</b>	<b>744,585</b>	<b>(778,267)</b>	<b>7,495,450</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

16. INTEREST IN JOINT ARRANGEMENTS

**Mindarie Regional Council**

The Mindarie Regional Council was formally constituted in December 1987. The City of Vincent (along with the Cities of Perth, Wanneroo, Joondalup, Stirling and Towns of Victoria Park and Cambridge) is a member of the Mindarie Regional Council. The primary function of the Regional Council under the constitution agreement is for the orderly and efficient treatment and/or disposal of waste. City of Vincent is a participant in the Mindarie Regional Council (MRC) and has one twelfth (1/12) equity in the land and assets of the refuse disposal facility as per the constitution amendment (dated 25 November 1996) that recognises the City as a member of the Mindarie Regional Council.

**Tamala Park Regional Council**

The City is a participant (along with the Cities of Joondalup, Perth, Stirling, Wanneroo and the Towns of Cambridge and Victoria Park) in the operations of the Tamala Park Regional Council (TPRC). The TPRC was created in 2006 to develop approximately 173 hectares of land for sale immediately north of the land leased by the Mindarie Regional Council. The City has a one twelfth (1/12) equity in the assets and liabilities of the development; as well as a one twelfth (1/12) equity in the assets and liabilities of TPRC as the operator of the development; and a one twelfth (1/12) share in the asset of the lands held for development.

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

**17. ELECTED MEMBERS REMUNERATION**

This is a statutory schedule which details the Mayoral Allowance, Deputy Mayors Allowance, annual meeting allowance and extent of expenses to be reimbursed to Members during 2017/18 under Sections 5.98 and 5.99 of the Local Government Act 1995. Estimates of costs involved are also provided.

The following fees, expenses and allowances are to be paid to Council members and the Mayor.

	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
Mayor Meeting Fees	30,840	30,840
Councillors Meeting Fees	184,000	177,290
Mayor Allowance	58,600	62,730
Deputy Mayor Allowance	15,680	15,680
Information Technology Allowance	31,500	22,500
Travelling Expenses	1,500	1,500
Child Care	2,850	3,000
Printing/Stationery	4,000	3,500
Miscellaneous Expenses	1,150	1,150
	<b>330,120</b>	<b>318,190</b>



CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

18. AUDIT REMUNERATION

	2016/17 Adopted Budget \$	2016/17 Projected Actuals \$	2017/18 Proposed Budget \$
Auditing the Financial Reports	30,000	30,000	30,000
Other services	20,000	20,000	23,100
	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>53,100</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

**19. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS**

A major land transaction is one which exceeds the threshold of \$10,000,000, as specified in Section 3.59 of the Local Government Act 1995 and Regulations of the Functions and General Regulations.

The Local Government Financial Management Regulations 27 require the disclosure of trading undertakings and major land transactions in which Council is involved.

The City is a participant (along with the Cities of Joondalup, Perth, Stirling, Wanneroo and the Towns of Cambridge and Victoria Park) in the operations of the Tamala Park Regional Council (TPRC). The TPRC was created in 2006 to develop the Catalina Estate - approximately 173 hectares of land for sale immediately north of the land leased by the Mindarie Regional Council. The City has a one twelfth (1/12) equity in the assets and liabilities of the development and the net proceeds of the land development; as well as a one twelfth (1/12) share in the asset of the lands held for development.

The proceeds from the land sales of Tamala Park are transferred to the Tamala Park Land Sales Reserve. This represents the City of Vincent's interest in the activities of the joint venture of Tamala Park Regional Council.

Land Parcel	Estimated Proceeds \$
Tamala Park Regional Council Land Sales	333,333
	<u>333,333</u>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL WORKS BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	C/Fwd 2016/17 \$	Budget 2017/18 \$	Total \$	
Land & Buildings	560,858	1,782,500	2,343,358	
Infrastructure	2,226,856	6,131,645	8,358,501	
Plant & Equipment	320,636	1,277,210	1,597,846	
Furniture & Equipment	98,115	1,013,500	1,111,615	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>3,206,465</b>	<b>10,204,855</b>	<b>13,411,320</b>	
<b>Reserve Funding</b>				
Administration Centre Reserve	0	10,440	10,440	
Aged Persons and Senior Citizen's	0	0	0	
Asset Sustainability Reserve	0	0	0	
Beatty Park Leisure Centre	55,000	120,000	175,000	
Capital Reserve	0	0	0	
Cash in Lieu Parking Reserve	0	175,000	175,000	
DSR Office Building Reserve	0	150,000	150,000	
Electronic Equipment Reserve	0	0	0	
Hyde Park Lake Reserve	0	0	0	
Land & Building Acquisition Reserve	0	0	0	
Leederville Oval Reserve	70,000	0	70,000	
Leederville Tennis Reserve	0	0	0	
Light Fleet Reserve	0	0	0	
Loftus Community Centre Reserve	0	0	0	
Loftus Recreation Centre Reserve	0	39,375	39,375	
North Perth Tennis Reserve	0	0	0	
Parking Facility Reserve	2,250	0	2,250	
Parking Funded City Centre Upgrade Reserve	0	0	0	
Parking Funded Transport Initiative Reserve	0	0	0	
Percentage For Public Art Reserve	0	0	0	
Plant & Equipment Reserve	0	289,500	289,500	
State Gymnastics Centre Reserve	0	0	0	
Strategic Waste Management Reserve	0	0	0	
Tamala Park Land Sales Reserve	48,040	0	48,040	
Underground Power Reserve	0	0	0	
Waste Management Plant & Equipment Reserve	0	350,000	350,000	
	<b>175,290</b>	<b>1,134,315</b>	<b>1,309,605</b>	
<b>Grant</b>				
WA Bicycle Network	0	25,000	25,000	
Department of Education	0	10,000	10,000	
Department of Sports and Recreation	0	15,000	15,000	
Department of Planning	0	114,000	114,000	
Department of Transport	0	1,100,000	1,100,000	
Federal Government	201,248	345,145	546,393	
Main Roads WA	166,151	711,800	877,951	
	<b>367,399</b>	<b>2,320,945</b>	<b>2,688,344</b>	
<b>Contribution</b>				
Forrest Park Croquet Club	0	4,000	4,000	
Trade-in from Light Fleet and Major Plant Replacement	0	204,500	204,500	
	<b>0</b>	<b>208,500</b>	<b>208,500</b>	
<b>Demand on Municipal Funding</b>	<b>2,663,776</b>	<b>6,541,095</b>	<b>9,204,871</b>	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,206,465</b>	<b>10,204,855</b>	<b>13,411,320</b>	
<b>CLASSIFICATION</b>				
New	565,158	1,748,210	2,313,368	17%
Upgrade	1,304,957	3,038,000	4,342,957	32%
Renewal	1,336,350	5,418,645	6,754,995	50%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,206,465</b>	<b>10,204,855</b>	<b>13,411,320</b>	

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
EXPENDITURE FOR DEVELOPMENT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	C/Fwd 2016/17 \$	Budget 2017/18 \$	Total \$	Funding Sources
<b>LAND &amp; BUILDING ASSETS</b>				
<b>ADMINISTRATION &amp; CIVIC CENTRE</b>				
Fitout and relocation	700		700	Muni
Fire compliance upgrade.		100,000	100,000	Res/Muni
Administration & Civic Centre, Workforce Accommodation Upgrade		270,000	270,000	Muni
Community Partnerships - Workforce Relocation		30,000	30,000	Muni
<b>BEATTY PARK LEISURE CENTRE</b>				
Beatty Park Leisure Centre - Remedial Works (OMC 27/06/2017 - Item 10.3)	398,353		398,353	Muni
Changeroom Tiles replacement		120,000	120,000	Res
<b>DEPARTMENT OF SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>				
Zip Unit Renewal		10,000	10,000	Res
Carpet replacement		140,000	140,000	Res
<b>LOFTUS RECREATION CENTRE</b>				
Leveling Hardstand Escape Route for Drainage		8,000	8,000	Muni
Refrigerated A/C Plant Renewal		100,000	100,000	Res/Muni
Roof fall restraint system renewal		20,000	20,000	Muni
Renewal of ceiling fabric and upgrade of lights throughout centre		250,000	250,000	Muni
Escape Gate Upgrade		12,000	12,000	Muni
<b>LEEDERVILLE OVAL</b>				
Stadium - Electrical upgrade	70,000		70,000	Res
<b>MANDATORY BUILDING COMPLIANCE UPGRADE</b>				
Earlybird Playgroup Centre	4,137		4,137	Muni
Dorrien Gardens (Azzurri Bocce Club)	10,120		10,120	Muni
<b>WORKS DEPOT</b>				
Works Depot - Roof fall restraint system renewal		12,000	12,000	Muni
Roof sheet and screw renewal		20,000	20,000	Muni
Workplace Accommodation Depot staff computer kiosk		5,000	5,000	Muni

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
EXPENDITURE FOR DEVELOPMENT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	C/Fwd 2016/17 \$	Budget 2017/18 \$	Total \$	Funding Sources
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>				
Aircon re-gasification - various locations		70,000	70,000	Muni
Anzac Cottage - Grant Interpretation	2,100		2,100	Muni
Birdwood Square Ablutions - Gas HWS Renewal		6,000	6,000	Muni
Braithwaite Park public toilet block upgrade and refurbishment		270,000	270,000	Muni
Dorrien Gardens - Perth Soccer Club	57,448		57,448	Muni
Earlybird Playgroup Centre - Replace ceilings	8,000		8,000	Muni
Earlybird Playgroup Centre upgrade		20,000	20,000	Gr/Muni
Earlybird Playgroup Centre - Switchboard Renewal		10,000	10,000	Muni
Forrest Park Croquet - Electrical HWS Renewal		4,000	4,000	Con
Highgate Child Health Clinic - Switchboard, lights and switches renewal		10,000	10,000	Muni
Highgate Child Health Clinic - Remove/Replace Lino Kitchen	5,000		5,000	Muni
Highgate Child Health Clinic - Replace ceilings	5,000		5,000	Muni
Leederville Child Health Clinic - Additional External Door		2,500	2,500	Muni
Leederville Oval East Ablutions - Switchboard Renewal		4,000	4,000	Muni
Lycopodium - Misc Renewals		100,000	100,000	Muni
Mens Shed - Macerator Sewer Upgrade		50,000	50,000	Muni
Menzies Park Pavilion - Electric HWS Renewal		2,000	2,000	Muni
North Perth Basketball club adjustable nets at Loftus Rec		15,000	15,000	Gr
North Perth Bowling Club - Switchboard supply renewal		10,000	10,000	Muni
North Perth Tennis Club - Boundary retaining wall		20,000	20,000	Muni
Royal Park Hall - Carpet Renewal		12,000	12,000	Muni
Royal Park Hall - Electrical Renewal		15,000	15,000	Muni
Woodville Reserve - Power upgrade		40,000	40,000	Muni
Woodville Reserve - Replace slabbed building surrounds with concrete		25,000	25,000	Muni
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>560,858</b>	<b>1,782,500</b>	<b>2,343,358</b>	
<b>New</b>	10,120	17,500	27,620	
<b>Upgrade</b>	130,248	705,000	835,248	
<b>Renewal</b>	420,490	1,060,000	1,480,490	
<b>Total Land &amp; Building Assets</b>	<b>560,858</b>	<b>1,782,500</b>	<b>2,343,358</b>	
<b>Funding Summary</b>				
<b>Reserve</b>				
Administration Centre Reserve		10,440	10,440	
Beatty Park Leisure Centre		120,000	120,000	
DSR Office Building Reserve		150,000	150,000	
Leederville Oval Reserve	70,000		70,000	
Loftus Recreation Centre Reserve		39,375	39,375	
<b>Grant</b>				
Department of Education		10,000	10,000	
Department of Sports and Recreation		15,000	15,000	
<b>Contribution</b>				
Forrest Park Croquet Club		4,000	4,000	
<b>Municipal</b>	490,858	1,433,685	1,924,543	
<b>Total Land &amp; Building Funding Required</b>	<b>560,858</b>	<b>1,782,500</b>	<b>2,343,358</b>	

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
EXPENDITURE FOR DEVELOPMENT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	C/Fwd 2016/17 \$	Budget 2017/18 \$	Total \$	Funding Sources
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS</b>				
<b>TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT</b>				
Improvements at Vincent/Oxford Streets	40,000		40,000	Muni
Intersections at Bourke and Loftus Streets	150,000		150,000	Gr/Muni
Intersections at Vincent and Fitzgerald Streets	79,560		79,560	Muni
William and Bulwer Streets Pedestrian Phasing Signals	207,580		207,580	Muni
Improved pedestrian crossings at signalised intersections		230,000	230,000	Muni
Miscellaneous Traffic Management		80,000	80,000	Muni
Mid-block signalised pedestrian 'Pelican' crossings		250,000	250,000	Gr/Muni
Replace Fitzgerald Street speed cushions		25,000	25,000	Muni
Proposed Killarney Street intersection modifications at Scarb Bch Rd		30,000	30,000	Muni
Proposed Anzac Road Traffic Calming		65,000	65,000	Muni
<b>BLACK SPOT PROGRAM</b>				
Newcastle and Palmerston Streets	40,000		40,000	Gr/Muni
Black Spot Program		72,000	72,000	Gr/Muni
<b>STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS</b>				
Axford Park Improvements	5,860		5,860	Muni
Streetscape improvements/Place Making - William Street - Street Furniture Improvements		30,000	30,000	Muni
Streetscape improvements/Place Making - Miscellaneous Renewals		30,000	30,000	Muni
Streetscapes - Upgrade of street Litter bins		30,000	30,000	Muni
Greening (Streetscapes)		300,000	300,000	Muni
North Perth Public Open Space		114,000	114,000	Gr
<b>ROADWORKS - LOCAL ROADS PROGRAM</b>				
Local Roads Program		580,000	580,000	Muni
<b>ROADWORKS - REHABILITATION (MRRG PROGRAM)</b>				
Beaufort/Brisbane Street Intersection Improvements	139,970		139,970	Muni
Brisbane Street - Beaufort to William Street	134,214		134,214	Muni
Beaufort Street - Brisbane to Parry Street	51,043		51,043	Muni
Vincent Street - William to Beaufort Street	110,082		110,082	Gr/Muni
MRRG District Distributor Road Resurfacing Program		695,900	695,900	Gr/Muni
<b>ROADWORKS - ROADS TO RECOVERY PROGRAM</b>				
Newcastle Street - Oxford Street to Carr Place	48,794		48,794	Muni
Roads to Recovery Program (Deferred to 2017-18)	201,248		201,248	Gr
Roads to Recovery Program - Year 4 of 5 year program		345,145	345,145	Gr



CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
EXPENDITURE FOR DEVELOPMENT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	C/Fwd 2016/17 \$	Budget 2017/18 \$	Total \$	Funding Sources
<b>RIGHTS OF WAY</b>				
Nova Lane	98,900		98,900	Muni
Solar Lighting of Laneways	29,647		29,647	Muni
Rights of Way - Cowle/Charles Streets, West Perth		26,000	26,000	Muni
Rights of Way - Ruby/Knutsford Street, North Perth		45,000	45,000	Muni
Rights of Way - Rehabilitation		120,000	120,000	Muni
<b>SLAB FOOTPATH PROGRAMME</b>				
Newcastle St - Carr to Watercorp	85,000		85,000	Muni
Install Tactile pavers in Brisbane and Lake Streets, Perth		20,000	20,000	Muni
Kalgoorlie Street footpath, Berryman St to Scarborough Beach Road		36,000	36,000	Muni
Summer St footpath, Joel Terrace to the river		35,000	35,000	Muni
Footpath Renewal Program		250,000	250,000	Muni
<b>BICYCLE NETWORK</b>				
Bike Plan Network 2015-16 Implementation (Palmerston to Lord)	45,007		45,007	Res
Bicycle Network Oxford - Anzac to Scarb Bch Rd	190,000		190,000	Muni
Oxford Street Green - Bike Box	25,000		25,000	Muni
Bike Boulevard Stage 2		1,100,000	1,100,000	Gr
Bike Parking		15,000	15,000	Muni
Carr/Cleaver Street - bike lanes		50,000	50,000	Gr/Muni
<b>CAR PARK DEVELOPMENT</b>				
Beatty Park Reserve car park - Lighting		2,500	2,500	Muni
Berryman and The Boulevard - Angle Parking		90,000	90,000	Res
Brisbane Street Car Park - Lighting		35,000	35,000	Muni
Chelmsford Road Car Park		78,000	78,000	Muni
Glebe Street - Angle Parking		85,000	85,000	Res
North Perth ACROD Parking Bays		5,000	5,000	Muni
Pansy Street Car Park - Lighting		1,600	1,600	Muni
Parking Restriction Implementation	143,682		143,682	Muni
Raglan Road Car Park - Resurfacing & Lighting		70,000	70,000	Muni
<b>DRAINAGE</b>				
Beatty Park Reserve - Flood Mitigation Works	3,033		3,033	Res
Beatty Park Reserve - Drainage Improvements		150,000	150,000	Muni
Gully Soakwell Program		75,000	75,000	Muni
Lawler Street Sump - Infill		198,000	198,000	Muni
Miscellaneous Improvements		55,000	55,000	Muni
Muriel Place Drainage Upgrade		20,000	20,000	Muni

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
EXPENDITURE FOR DEVELOPMENT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	C/Fwd 2016/17 \$	Budget 2017/18 \$	Total \$	Funding Sources
<b>PARKS AND RESERVES</b>				
Axford Park - Redevelopment		200,000	200,000	Muni
Banks Reserve - Foreshore restoration stage 2	185,300		185,300	Muni
Central Control Irrigation System (Stage 3)		60,000	60,000	Muni
Charles Veryard Reserve - Full/Partial Dog Exercise Fence & Landscaping	15,000		15,000	Muni
Hyde Park - Re-asphalt pathways	72,336		72,336	Muni
Kyilla Park - Replace/upgrade in ground reticulation system		65,000	65,000	Muni
Leake Street Public Open Space - Eco Zoning		5,000	5,000	Muni
Les Lilleyman Reserve - Basketball and Netball installation		20,000	20,000	Muni
Les Lilleyman Reserve - Eco-zoning		30,000	30,000	Muni
Menzies Park - Replace groundwater bore		40,000	40,000	Muni
Miscellaneous - Parks and Reserves Upgrade		20,000	20,000	Muni
Parks BBQ installations		9,500	9,500	Muni
Roads to Parks Demonstration Project - Hyde Street Park Mt Lawley		120,000	120,000	Muni
Synthetic Cricket Wicket Surfacing Program		25,000	25,000	Muni
Venables Park - Re-asphalt pathways and install barrier kerbing		20,000	20,000	Muni
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>				
Axford Park - Uplighting trees	60,000		60,000	Muni
Install a pit and pump at Depot Dog Pound	41,000		41,000	Muni
New Parklets - Mt Hawthorn & North Perth	24,600		24,600	Muni
Proposed Pedestrian Safety Ballustrade intersection Oxford and Bourke Streets, Leederville		8,000	8,000	Muni
Robertson Park - Restump concrete boardwalk		15,000	15,000	Muni
Bus Shelters		40,000	40,000	Muni
Upgrade and install new street lighting		15,000	15,000	Muni
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>2,226,856</b>	<b>6,131,645</b>	<b>8,358,501</b>	
<b>New</b>	473,287	1,245,500	1,718,787	
<b>Upgrade</b>	1,137,209	2,158,000	3,295,209	
<b>Renewal</b>	616,360	2,728,145	3,344,505	
<b>Total Infrastructure Assets</b>	<b>2,226,856</b>	<b>6,131,645</b>	<b>8,358,501</b>	
<b>Funding Summary</b>				
<b>Reserve</b>				
Cash in Lieu Parking Reserve		175,000	175,000	
Tamala Park Land Sales Reserve	48,040		48,040	
<b>Grant</b>				
Federal Government	201,248	345,145	546,393	
Main Roads WA	166,151	711,800	877,951	
WA Bicycle Network		25,000	25,000	
Department of Transport		1,100,000	1,100,000	
Department of Planning		114,000	114,000	
<b>Municipal</b>	1,811,417	3,660,700	5,472,117	
<b>Total Infrastructure Funding Required</b>	<b>2,226,856</b>	<b>6,131,645</b>	<b>8,358,501</b>	

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
EXPENDITURE FOR DEVELOPMENT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	C/Fwd 2016/17 \$	Budget 2017/18 \$	Total \$	Funding Sources
<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT ASSETS</b>				
<b>LIGHT FLEET VEHICLE REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME</b>				
Light Fleet - Annual Changeovers		280,500	280,500	Con/Muni
<b>MAJOR PLANT REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME</b>				
Road Safety Trailer	29,500		29,500	Muni
Side Loader Rubbish Compactor		380,000	380,000	Con/Res
Single Axle Truck (Flocon)		200,000	200,000	Con/Res/Muni
Tractor - Parks		120,000	120,000	Con/Res
Ride-on Rotary mower (zero turn) - Parks		42,000	42,000	Con/Res
All Terrain vehicle (ATV) - Hyde Park		30,000	30,000	Con/Res
<b>ADMINISTRATION &amp; CIVIC CENTRE</b>				
Beatty Park Server	19,000		19,000	Muni
Upgrade of CCTV		42,800	42,800	Muni
<b>BEATTY PARK LEISURE CENTRE</b>				
Boiler Replacement	199,000		199,000	Res/Muni
Upgrade fire panel	25,000		25,000	Muni
Ventilation in spa plant room		8,500	8,500	Muni
Switchboard in top level of plantroom		12,500	12,500	Muni
25m pool pump		7,500	7,500	Muni
Dry Chlorine feeder		12,000	12,000	Muni
<b>POLICY AND PLACE</b>				
Installation of Device Sensors for Town Centre Performance	1,236		1,236	Muni
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>				
Replace Autocite Units (mobile infringement hardware)	40,000		40,000	Muni
5x 'Pay by Plate' parking ticket machines - Avenue Car Park	6,900		6,900	Res/Muni
Frame Court Car Park - Pay-by-Plate Parking Machines		50,000	50,000	Muni
Parking Machines Asset Replacement Program		40,000	40,000	Muni
Parking Sensors Pilot Project		51,410	51,410	Muni
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>320,636</b>	<b>1,277,210</b>	<b>1,597,846</b>	
<b>New</b>	<b>27,136</b>	<b>94,210</b>	<b>121,346</b>	
<b>Upgrade</b>				
<b>Renewal</b>	<b>293,500</b>	<b>1,183,000</b>	<b>1,476,500</b>	
<b>Total Plant &amp; Equipment Assets</b>	<b>320,636</b>	<b>1,277,210</b>	<b>1,597,846</b>	
<b>Funding Summary</b>				
<b>Reserve</b>				
Beatty Park Leisure Centre	55,000		55,000	
Parking Facility Reserve	2,250		2,250	
Plant & Equipment Reserve		289,500	289,500	
Waste Management Plant & Equipment Reserve		350,000	350,000	
<b>Contribution</b>		<b>204,500</b>	<b>204,500</b>	
<b>Municipal</b>	<b>263,386</b>	<b>433,210</b>	<b>696,596</b>	
<b>Total Plant &amp; Equipment Funding Required</b>	<b>320,636</b>	<b>1,277,210</b>	<b>1,597,846</b>	

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
EXPENDITURE FOR DEVELOPMENT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	C/Fwd 2016/17 \$	Budget 2017/18 \$	Total \$	Funding Sources
<b><u>FURNITURE &amp; EQUIPMENT ASSETS</u></b>				
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>				
Corporate Systems - Re-Implementation or Replacement	37,500		37,500	Muni
<b>BEATTY PARK LEISURE CENTRE</b>				
Replacement of Gym Equipment for Loftus Centre	54,615		54,615	Muni
Stereo upgrades - RPM studio, Studio 1&2 and Gym (Currently Leased)		41,000	41,000	Muni
Pool Lane rope replacement		7,000	7,000	Muni
<b>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>				
Upgrade of IT Firewall		80,000	80,000	Muni
Replace IT Servers		50,000	50,000	Muni
Replacement PC Fleet (Currently Leased)		350,000	350,000	Muni
Redevelopment of Website (stage 2)		30,000	30,000	Muni
Upgrade of AV Devices		30,000	30,000	Muni
Upgrade IT Network Remote Access Facility		30,000	30,000	Muni
SOE Development		15,000	15,000	Muni
Online Lodgement of Applications		100,000	100,000	Muni
Replacement of CARS Systems		60,000	60,000	Muni
Upgrade Two Way Radio Fleet		100,000	100,000	Muni
<b>LOFTUS RECREATION CENTRE</b>				
Loftus Recreation Equipment replacement		44,000	44,000	Muni
Replacement Stereo - Loftus Recreation		15,000	15,000	Muni
<b>PUBLIC HALLS</b>				
Renewal of furniture for municipal halls	6,000		6,000	Muni
Halls, Pavilions and Operational Buildings - Non Fixed Assets - Renewal		60,000	60,000	Muni
<b>WORKS DEPOT</b>				
New letter folding machine at the depot		1,500	1,500	Muni
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>98,115</b>	<b>1,013,500</b>	<b>1,111,615</b>	
<b>New</b>	54,615	391,000	445,615	
<b>Upgrade</b>	37,500	175,000	212,500	
<b>Renewal</b>	6,000	447,500	453,500	
<b>Total Furniture &amp; Equipment Assets</b>	<b>98,115</b>	<b>1,013,500</b>	<b>1,111,615</b>	
<b>Funding Summary</b>				
<b>Municipal</b>	98,115	1,013,500	1,111,615	
<b>Total Furniture &amp; Equipment Funding Required</b>	<b>98,115</b>	<b>1,013,500</b>	<b>1,111,615</b>	

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Chief Executive Officer</b>					
Chief Executive Officer Expenditure					
Employee Costs	694,051	684,050	640,700	649,261	450,130
Other Employee Costs	22,102	68,830	74,830	62,053	11,050
Other Expenses	242,218	601,860	478,460	339,960	204,050
<b>Chief Executive Officer Expenditure Total</b>	<b>958,370</b>	<b>1,354,740</b>	<b>1,193,990</b>	<b>1,051,274</b>	<b>665,230</b>
Chief Executive Officer Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(958,370)	(1,354,740)	(1,193,990)	(1,193,990)	(665,230)
<b>Chief Executive Officer Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(958,370)</b>	<b>(1,354,740)</b>	<b>(1,193,990)</b>	<b>(1,193,990)</b>	<b>(665,230)</b>
<b>Chief Executive Officer Total</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(142,716)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Members of Council</b>					
Members Of Council Revenue					
Revenue	(120)	(200)	(200)	(200)	(200)
<b>Members Of Council Revenue Total</b>	<b>(120)</b>	<b>(200)</b>	<b>(200)</b>	<b>(200)</b>	<b>(200)</b>
Members Of Council Expenditure					
Employee Costs	3,772	77,500	76,570	57,693	89,440
Other Employee Costs	2,740	5,000	5,000	713	5,000
Other Expenses	467,613	422,400	475,270	468,476	469,340
<b>Members Of Council Expenditure Total</b>	<b>474,125</b>	<b>504,900</b>	<b>556,840</b>	<b>526,882</b>	<b>563,780</b>
Members Of Council Indirect Costs					
Allocations	1,389,979	2,026,975	1,935,305	1,935,305	1,519,790
<b>Members Of Council Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>1,389,979</b>	<b>2,026,975</b>	<b>1,935,305</b>	<b>1,935,305</b>	<b>1,519,790</b>
<b>Members of Council Total</b>	<b>1,863,985</b>	<b>2,531,675</b>	<b>2,491,945</b>	<b>2,461,987</b>	<b>2,083,370</b>
<b>Human Resources</b>					
Human Resources Revenue					
Revenue	(379)	(55,950)	(41,700)	(52,463)	(36,320)
<b>Human Resources Revenue Total</b>	<b>(379)</b>	<b>(55,950)</b>	<b>(41,700)</b>	<b>(52,463)</b>	<b>(36,320)</b>
Human Resources Expenditure					
Employee Costs	403,456	686,290	619,430	655,885	694,820
Other Employee Costs	61,754	101,960	82,020	56,196	108,900
Other Expenses	31,811	82,580	208,360	207,390	189,350
<b>Human Resources Expenditure Total</b>	<b>497,021</b>	<b>870,830</b>	<b>909,810</b>	<b>919,471</b>	<b>993,070</b>
Human Resources Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(496,642)	(814,880)	(868,110)	(868,110)	(956,750)
<b>Human Resources Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(496,642)</b>	<b>(814,880)</b>	<b>(868,110)</b>	<b>(868,110)</b>	<b>(956,750)</b>
<b>Human Resources Total</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1,101)</b>	<b>0</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Director Corporate Services</b>					
Director Corporate Services Expenditure					
Employee Costs	333,356	310,380	419,870	437,210	440,620
Other Employee Costs	9,424	12,690	12,690	9,660	7,330
Other Expenses	2,945	53,840	3,840	3,340	5,040
<b>Director Corporate Services Expenditure Total</b>	<b>345,725</b>	<b>376,910</b>	<b>436,400</b>	<b>450,209</b>	<b>452,990</b>
Director Corporate Services Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(345,725)	(376,910)	(436,400)	(436,400)	(452,990)
<b>Director Corporate Services Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(345,725)</b>	<b>(376,910)</b>	<b>(436,400)</b>	<b>(436,400)</b>	<b>(452,990)</b>
<b>Director Corporate Services Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,809</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Insurance Premium</b>					
Insurance Premium Expenditure					
Other Expenses	923,484	908,370	908,370	958,930	889,760
<b>Insurance Premium Expenditure Total</b>	<b>923,484</b>	<b>908,370</b>	<b>908,370</b>	<b>958,930</b>	<b>889,760</b>
Insurance Premium Recovery					
Allocations	(923,484)	(908,370)	(908,370)	(908,370)	(889,760)
<b>Insurance Premium Recovery Total</b>	<b>(923,484)</b>	<b>(908,370)</b>	<b>(908,370)</b>	<b>(908,370)</b>	<b>(889,760)</b>
<b>Insurance Premium Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>50,560</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Insurance Claim</b>					
Insurance Claim Recoup					
Revenue	(48,099)	(25,000)	(45,000)	(58,748)	(45,000)
<b>Insurance Claim Recoup Total</b>	<b>(48,099)</b>	<b>(25,000)</b>	<b>(45,000)</b>	<b>(58,748)</b>	<b>(45,000)</b>
Insurance Claim Expenditure					
Other Expenses	15,560	40,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
<b>Insurance Claim Expenditure Total</b>	<b>15,560</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>
<b>Insurance Claim Total</b>	<b>(32,538)</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>(15,000)</b>	<b>(28,748)</b>	<b>(15,000)</b>
<b>Mindarie Regional Council</b>					
Mindarie Regional Council Revenue					
Revenue	(93,486)	(71,450)	(73,950)	(66,826)	(92,820)
<b>Mindarie Regional Council Revenue Total</b>	<b>(93,486)</b>	<b>(71,450)</b>	<b>(73,950)</b>	<b>(66,826)</b>	<b>(92,820)</b>
Mindarie Regional Council Expenditure					
Other Expenses	48,816	53,550	53,550	37,140	48,200
<b>Mindarie Regional Council Expenditure Total</b>	<b>48,816</b>	<b>53,550</b>	<b>53,550</b>	<b>37,140</b>	<b>48,200</b>
<b>Mindarie Regional Council Total</b>	<b>(44,670)</b>	<b>(17,900)</b>	<b>(20,400)</b>	<b>(29,686)</b>	<b>(44,620)</b>



CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Other Governance</b>					
Other Governance Revenue					
Revenue	(69,380)	(26,950)	(26,000)	(20,291)	(26,620)
<b>Other Governance Revenue Total</b>	<b>(69,380)</b>	<b>(26,950)</b>	<b>(26,000)</b>	<b>(20,291)</b>	<b>(26,620)</b>
Other Governance Expenditure					
Employee Costs	70,895	331,070	229,710	250,603	248,230
Other Employee Costs	70,159	4,000	4,000	4,152	5,200
Other Expenses	349,426	249,510	109,740	109,740	112,630
<b>Other Governance Expenditure Total</b>	<b>490,480</b>	<b>584,580</b>	<b>343,450</b>	<b>364,496</b>	<b>366,060</b>
Other Governance Indirect Costs					
Allocations	641,138	243,725	257,380	257,380	224,180
<b>Other Governance Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>641,138</b>	<b>243,725</b>	<b>257,380</b>	<b>257,380</b>	<b>224,180</b>
<b>Other Governance Total</b>	<b>1,062,238</b>	<b>801,355</b>	<b>574,830</b>	<b>601,585</b>	<b>563,620</b>
<b>Records Management</b>					
Records Management Revenue					
Revenue	(10,047)	(1,310)	(1,310)	(2,121)	(2,000)
<b>Records Management Revenue Total</b>	<b>(10,047)</b>	<b>(1,310)</b>	<b>(1,310)</b>	<b>(2,121)</b>	<b>(2,000)</b>
Records Management Expenditure					
Employee Costs	286,449	260,890	237,580	250,416	248,470
Other Employee Costs	0	600	15,600	23,271	20,400
Other Expenses	4,765	31,140	37,040	30,940	144,600
<b>Records Management Expenditure Total</b>	<b>291,214</b>	<b>292,630</b>	<b>290,220</b>	<b>304,628</b>	<b>413,470</b>
Records Management Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(281,166)	(291,320)	(288,910)	(288,910)	(411,470)
<b>Records Management Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(281,166)</b>	<b>(291,320)</b>	<b>(288,910)</b>	<b>(288,910)</b>	<b>(411,470)</b>
<b>Records Management Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,597</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>General Purpose Revenue</b>					
General Purpose Revenue					
Revenue	(1,381,865)	(1,742,490)	(1,788,490)	(2,357,055)	(1,238,875)
<b>General Purpose Revenue Total</b>	<b>(1,381,865)</b>	<b>(1,742,490)</b>	<b>(1,788,490)</b>	<b>(2,357,055)</b>	<b>(1,238,875)</b>
<b>General Purpose Revenue Total</b>	<b>(1,381,865)</b>	<b>(1,742,490)</b>	<b>(1,788,490)</b>	<b>(2,357,055)</b>	<b>(1,238,875)</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Rates Services</b>					
Rates Services Revenue					
Revenue	(30,274,820)	(31,686,790)	(31,880,490)	(31,948,673)	(33,616,632)
<b>Rates Services Revenue Total</b>	<b>(30,274,820)</b>	<b>(31,686,790)</b>	<b>(31,880,490)</b>	<b>(31,948,673)</b>	<b>(33,616,632)</b>
Rates Services Expenditure					
Employee Costs	252,461	268,920	235,350	244,819	261,150
Other Employee Costs	950	1,400	13,790	13,652	2,300
Other Expenses	160,325	182,870	174,600	192,278	343,500
<b>Rates Services Expenditure Total</b>	<b>413,736</b>	<b>453,190</b>	<b>423,740</b>	<b>450,749</b>	<b>606,950</b>
Rates Services Indirect Costs					
Allocations	148,555	191,300	201,565	201,565	196,205
<b>Rates Services Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>148,555</b>	<b>191,300</b>	<b>201,565</b>	<b>201,565</b>	<b>196,205</b>
<b>Rates Services Total</b>	<b>(29,712,529)</b>	<b>(31,042,300)</b>	<b>(31,255,185)</b>	<b>(31,296,359)</b>	<b>(32,813,477)</b>
<b>Finance Services</b>					
Finance Services Revenue					
Revenue	(14,327)	(950)	(870)	(1,312)	(1,050)
<b>Finance Services Revenue Total</b>	<b>(14,327)</b>	<b>(950)</b>	<b>(870)</b>	<b>(1,312)</b>	<b>(1,050)</b>
Finance Services Expenditure					
Employee Costs	708,225	740,560	721,910	738,701	743,140
Other Employee Costs	11,294	14,810	14,810	8,994	11,700
Other Expenses	34,851	65,680	66,850	35,100	58,000
<b>Finance Services Expenditure Total</b>	<b>754,370</b>	<b>821,050</b>	<b>803,570</b>	<b>782,796</b>	<b>812,840</b>
Finance Services Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(740,043)	(820,100)	(802,700)	(802,700)	(811,790)
<b>Finance Services Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(740,043)</b>	<b>(820,100)</b>	<b>(802,700)</b>	<b>(802,700)</b>	<b>(811,790)</b>
<b>Finance Services Total</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(21,217)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Information Technology</b>					
Information Technology Revenue					
Revenue	(939)	(950)	(280)	(272)	0
<b>Information Technology Revenue Total</b>	<b>(939)</b>	<b>(950)</b>	<b>(280)</b>	<b>(272)</b>	<b>0</b>
Information Technology Expenditure					
Employee Costs	304,870	315,180	278,740	284,279	399,370
Other Employee Costs	4,772	9,330	70,830	67,034	29,500
Other Expenses	773,138	983,260	961,960	929,134	946,430
<b>Information Technology Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,082,781</b>	<b>1,307,770</b>	<b>1,311,530</b>	<b>1,280,447</b>	<b>1,375,300</b>
Information Technology Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(1,081,842)	(1,306,820)	(1,311,250)	(1,311,250)	(1,375,300)
<b>Information Technology Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(1,081,842)</b>	<b>(1,306,820)</b>	<b>(1,311,250)</b>	<b>(1,311,250)</b>	<b>(1,375,300)</b>
<b>Information Technology Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(31,075)</b>	<b>0</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Director Community Engagement</b>					
Director Community Engagement Expenditure					
Employee Costs	546,518	373,040	340,450	361,442	285,290
Other Employee Costs	11,269	12,410	13,790	8,193	7,070
Other Expenses	3,929	3,240	3,240	3,240	3,490
<b>Director Community Engagement Expenditure Total</b>	<b>561,716</b>	<b>388,690</b>	<b>357,480</b>	<b>372,875</b>	<b>295,850</b>
Director Community Engagement Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(561,716)	(388,690)	(357,480)	(357,480)	(295,850)
<b>Director Community Engagement Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(561,716)</b>	<b>(388,690)</b>	<b>(357,480)</b>	<b>(357,480)</b>	<b>(295,850)</b>
<b>Director Community Engagement Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,395</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Marketing and Communications</b>					
Marketing and Communications Expenditure					
Employee Costs	0	0	170,540	196,310	461,460
Other Employee Costs	0	0	2,250	359	6,550
Other Expenses	0	0	161,240	159,173	261,820
<b>Marketing and Communications Expenditure Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>334,030</b>	<b>355,842</b>	<b>729,830</b>
Marketing and Communications Indirect Costs					
Allocations	0	0	0	0	162,030
<b>Marketing and Communications Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>162,030</b>
<b>Marketing and Communications Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>334,030</b>	<b>355,842</b>	<b>891,860</b>
<b>Customer Service Centre</b>					
Customer Services Centre Expenditure					
Employee Costs	449,396	459,700	458,990	483,111	456,780
Other Employee Costs	3,365	3,200	3,500	2,500	8,900
Other Expenses	23,496	46,330	46,630	46,330	39,400
<b>Customer Services Centre Expenditure Total</b>	<b>476,257</b>	<b>509,230</b>	<b>509,120</b>	<b>531,941</b>	<b>505,080</b>
Customer Services Centre Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(476,257)	(509,230)	(509,120)	(509,120)	(505,080)
<b>Customer Services Centre Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(476,257)</b>	<b>(509,230)</b>	<b>(509,120)</b>	<b>(509,120)</b>	<b>(505,080)</b>
<b>Customer Service Centre Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,821</b>	<b>0</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Beatty Park Leisure Centre Administration</b>					
Beatty Park Leisure Centre Admin Revenue					
Revenue	(2,617,097)	(2,661,850)	(2,518,600)	(2,380,858)	(2,468,550)
<b>Beatty Park Leisure Centre Admin Revenue Total</b>	<b>(2,617,097)</b>	<b>(2,661,850)</b>	<b>(2,518,600)</b>	<b>(2,380,858)</b>	<b>(2,468,550)</b>
Beatty Park Leisure Centre Admin Indirect Revenue					
Allocations	2,617,097	2,661,850	2,518,600	2,518,600	2,468,550
<b>Beatty Park Leisure Centre Admin Indirect Revenue Total</b>	<b>2,617,097</b>	<b>2,661,850</b>	<b>2,518,600</b>	<b>2,518,600</b>	<b>2,468,550</b>
Beatty Park Leisure Centre Admin Expenditure					
Employee Costs	780,243	836,160	821,920	859,585	855,720
Other Employee Costs	12,906	21,570	18,570	11,052	15,880
Other Expenses	253,498	300,820	315,700	250,128	273,920
<b>Beatty Park Leisure Centre Admin Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,046,647</b>	<b>1,158,550</b>	<b>1,156,190</b>	<b>1,120,765</b>	<b>1,145,520</b>
Beatty Park Leisure Centre Admin Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(1,046,647)	(1,158,550)	(1,156,190)	(1,156,190)	(1,145,520)
<b>Beatty Park Leisure Centre Admin Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(1,046,647)</b>	<b>(1,158,550)</b>	<b>(1,156,190)</b>	<b>(1,156,190)</b>	<b>(1,145,520)</b>
<b>Beatty Park Leisure Centre Administration Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>102,317</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Beatty Park Leisure Centre Building</b>					
Beatty Park Leisure Centre Building Revenue					
Revenue	(151,532)	(158,400)	(159,130)	(159,130)	(159,350)
<b>Beatty Park Leisure Centre Building Revenue Total</b>	<b>(151,532)</b>	<b>(158,400)</b>	<b>(159,130)</b>	<b>(159,130)</b>	<b>(159,350)</b>
Beatty Park Leisure Centre Occupancy Costs					
Building Maintenance	342,137	389,210	466,085	442,059	581,500
Ground Maintenance	9,023	40,000	40,000	54,649	41,500
Other Expenses	1,750,186	1,684,940	1,524,720	1,482,857	1,495,660
<b>Beatty Park Leisure Centre Occupancy Costs Total</b>	<b>2,101,346</b>	<b>2,114,150</b>	<b>2,030,805</b>	<b>1,979,565</b>	<b>2,118,660</b>
Beatty Park Leisure Centre Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(1,949,814)	(1,955,750)	(1,871,675)	(1,871,675)	(1,959,310)
<b>Beatty Park Leisure Centre Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(1,949,814)</b>	<b>(1,955,750)</b>	<b>(1,871,675)</b>	<b>(1,871,675)</b>	<b>(1,959,310)</b>
<b>Beatty Park Leisure Centre Building Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(51,240)</b>	<b>0</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Swimming Pool Areas</b>					
Swimming Pool Areas Revenue					
Revenue	(1,971,775)	(1,855,530)	(1,808,030)	(1,745,696)	(1,857,630)
<b>Swimming Pool Areas Revenue Total</b>	<b>(1,971,775)</b>	<b>(1,855,530)</b>	<b>(1,808,030)</b>	<b>(1,745,696)</b>	<b>(1,857,630)</b>
Swimming Pool Areas Indirect Revenue					
Allocations	(420,014)	(422,970)	(396,430)	(396,430)	(388,550)
<b>Swimming Pool Areas Indirect Revenue Total</b>	<b>(420,014)</b>	<b>(422,970)</b>	<b>(396,430)</b>	<b>(396,430)</b>	<b>(388,550)</b>
Swimming Pool Areas Expenditure					
Employee Costs	1,083,365	1,043,530	976,910	978,441	966,550
Other Employee Costs	16,901	20,500	20,500	19,000	20,000
Other Expenses	224,575	215,260	198,320	197,016	176,310
<b>Swimming Pool Areas Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,324,841</b>	<b>1,279,290</b>	<b>1,195,730</b>	<b>1,194,457</b>	<b>1,162,860</b>
Swimming Pool Areas Indirect Costs					
Allocations	2,257,711	2,370,315	2,302,380	2,302,380	2,385,900
<b>Swimming Pool Areas Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>2,257,711</b>	<b>2,370,315</b>	<b>2,302,380</b>	<b>2,302,380</b>	<b>2,385,900</b>
<b>Swimming Pool Areas Total</b>	<b>1,190,762</b>	<b>1,371,105</b>	<b>1,293,650</b>	<b>1,354,711</b>	<b>1,302,580</b>
<b>Swim School</b>					
Swim School Revenue					
Revenue	(1,599,288)	(1,592,340)	(1,597,140)	(1,433,313)	(1,495,000)
<b>Swim School Revenue Total</b>	<b>(1,599,288)</b>	<b>(1,592,340)</b>	<b>(1,597,140)</b>	<b>(1,433,313)</b>	<b>(1,495,000)</b>
Swim School Indirect Revenue					
Allocations	(4,440)	(3,190)	(1,760)	(1,760)	(1,970)
<b>Swim School Indirect Revenue Total</b>	<b>(4,440)</b>	<b>(3,190)</b>	<b>(1,760)</b>	<b>(1,760)</b>	<b>(1,970)</b>
Swim School Expenditure					
Employee Costs	841,962	842,390	876,360	877,655	832,100
Other Employee Costs	3,448	5,500	5,500	3,887	5,500
Other Expenses	200,766	40,510	34,730	34,730	26,970
<b>Swim School Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,046,176</b>	<b>888,400</b>	<b>916,590</b>	<b>916,272</b>	<b>864,570</b>
Swim School Indirect Costs					
Allocations	177,086	196,880	193,200	193,200	191,210
<b>Swim School Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>177,086</b>	<b>196,880</b>	<b>193,200</b>	<b>193,200</b>	<b>191,210</b>
<b>Swim School Total</b>	<b>(380,466)</b>	<b>(510,250)</b>	<b>(489,110)</b>	<b>(325,601)</b>	<b>(441,190)</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Café</b>					
Cafe Revenue					
Revenue	(685,678)	(685,100)	(707,500)	(679,637)	(714,000)
<b>Cafe Revenue Total</b>	<b>(685,678)</b>	<b>(685,100)</b>	<b>(707,500)</b>	<b>(679,637)</b>	<b>(714,000)</b>
Cafe Indirect Revenue					
Allocations	(4,440)	(3,190)	(1,760)	(1,760)	(1,970)
<b>Cafe Indirect Revenue Total</b>	<b>(4,440)</b>	<b>(3,190)</b>	<b>(1,760)</b>	<b>(1,760)</b>	<b>(1,970)</b>
Cafe Expenditure					
Employee Costs	397,753	393,870	381,990	406,312	356,640
Other Employee Costs	2,511	2,750	2,750	1,459	0
Other Expenses	311,907	306,890	306,020	298,692	301,480
<b>Cafe Expenditure Total</b>	<b>712,171</b>	<b>703,510</b>	<b>690,760</b>	<b>706,462</b>	<b>658,120</b>
Cafe Indirect Costs					
Allocations	92,223	105,370	105,440	105,440	102,910
<b>Cafe Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>92,223</b>	<b>105,370</b>	<b>105,440</b>	<b>105,440</b>	<b>102,910</b>
<b>Café Total</b>	<b>114,276</b>	<b>120,590</b>	<b>86,940</b>	<b>130,505</b>	<b>45,060</b>
<b>Retail</b>					
Retail Revenue					
Revenue	(487,655)	(480,000)	(490,000)	(492,039)	(517,000)
<b>Retail Revenue Total</b>	<b>(487,655)</b>	<b>(480,000)</b>	<b>(490,000)</b>	<b>(492,039)</b>	<b>(517,000)</b>
Retail Indirect Revenue					
Allocations	(783)	(530)	(250)	(250)	(490)
<b>Retail Indirect Revenue Total</b>	<b>(783)</b>	<b>(530)</b>	<b>(250)</b>	<b>(250)</b>	<b>(490)</b>
Retail Expenditure					
Employee Costs	59,115	70,650	62,020	55,708	50,000
Other Employee Costs	1,289	2,000	2,000	1,000	1,500
Other Expenses	270,305	247,045	247,645	247,645	276,490
<b>Retail Expenditure Total</b>	<b>330,708</b>	<b>319,695</b>	<b>311,665</b>	<b>304,353</b>	<b>327,990</b>
Retail Indirect Costs					
Allocations	72,323	81,950	82,370	82,370	81,200
<b>Retail Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>72,323</b>	<b>81,950</b>	<b>82,370</b>	<b>82,370</b>	<b>81,200</b>
<b>Retail Total</b>	<b>(85,407)</b>	<b>(78,885)</b>	<b>(96,215)</b>	<b>(105,566)</b>	<b>(108,300)</b>



CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Health and Fitness</b>					
Health and Fitness Revenue					
Revenue	(287,131)	(273,000)	(193,500)	(193,792)	(221,500)
<b>Health and Fitness Revenue Total</b>	<b>(287,131)</b>	<b>(273,000)</b>	<b>(193,500)</b>	<b>(193,792)</b>	<b>(221,500)</b>
Health and Fitness Indirect Revenue					
Allocations	(1,447,555)	(1,477,870)	(1,403,120)	(1,403,120)	(1,374,500)
<b>Health and Fitness Indirect Revenue Total</b>	<b>(1,447,555)</b>	<b>(1,477,870)</b>	<b>(1,403,120)</b>	<b>(1,403,120)</b>	<b>(1,374,500)</b>
Health and Fitness Expenditure					
Employee Costs	601,081	570,950	538,490	518,387	554,520
Other Employee Costs	6,774	8,500	8,500	3,527	9,000
Other Expenses	339,790	240,260	297,270	305,256	212,040
<b>Health and Fitness Expenditure Total</b>	<b>947,645</b>	<b>819,710</b>	<b>844,260</b>	<b>827,170</b>	<b>775,560</b>
Health and Fitness Indirect Costs					
Allocations	511,078	541,240	536,645	536,645	541,810
<b>Health and Fitness Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>511,078</b>	<b>541,240</b>	<b>536,645</b>	<b>536,645</b>	<b>541,810</b>
<b>Health and Fitness Total</b>	<b>(275,962)</b>	<b>(389,920)</b>	<b>(215,715)</b>	<b>(233,098)</b>	<b>(278,630)</b>
<b>Group Fitness</b>					
Group Fitness Revenue					
Revenue	(144,945)	(185,300)	(175,300)	(161,033)	(170,500)
<b>Group Fitness Revenue Total</b>	<b>(144,945)</b>	<b>(185,300)</b>	<b>(175,300)</b>	<b>(161,033)</b>	<b>(170,500)</b>
Group Fitness Indirect Revenue					
Allocations	(376,647)	(501,490)	(476,020)	(476,020)	(466,560)
<b>Group Fitness Indirect Revenue Total</b>	<b>(376,647)</b>	<b>(501,490)</b>	<b>(476,020)</b>	<b>(476,020)</b>	<b>(466,560)</b>
Group Fitness Expenditure					
Employee Costs	230,151	169,290	198,960	243,485	275,940
Other Employee Costs	276	1,000	1,000	806	900
Other Expenses	46,764	136,380	131,300	128,603	116,020
<b>Group Fitness Expenditure Total</b>	<b>277,190</b>	<b>306,670</b>	<b>331,260</b>	<b>372,893</b>	<b>392,860</b>
Group Fitness Indirect Costs					
Allocations	154,422	169,850	164,150	164,150	169,050
<b>Group Fitness Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>154,422</b>	<b>169,850</b>	<b>164,150</b>	<b>164,150</b>	<b>169,050</b>
<b>Group Fitness Total</b>	<b>(89,979)</b>	<b>(210,270)</b>	<b>(155,910)</b>	<b>(100,010)</b>	<b>(75,150)</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Aqua Fitness</b>					
Aqua Fitness Revenue					
Revenue	(38,604)	(36,000)	(28,000)	(27,727)	(30,000)
<b>Aqua Fitness Revenue Total</b>	<b>(38,604)</b>	<b>(36,000)</b>	<b>(28,000)</b>	<b>(27,727)</b>	<b>(30,000)</b>
Aqua Fitness Indirect Revenue					
Allocations	(208,061)	(211,880)	(200,980)	(200,980)	(196,990)
<b>Aqua Fitness Indirect Revenue Total</b>	<b>(208,061)</b>	<b>(211,880)</b>	<b>(200,980)</b>	<b>(200,980)</b>	<b>(196,990)</b>
Aqua Fitness Expenditure					
Employee Costs	43,026	35,700	34,510	33,985	33,110
Other Employee Costs	244	250	250	250	0
Other Expenses	21,443	7,730	7,230	9,687	8,500
<b>Aqua Fitness Expenditure Total</b>	<b>64,713</b>	<b>43,680</b>	<b>41,990</b>	<b>43,922</b>	<b>41,610</b>
Aqua Fitness Indirect Costs					
Allocations	91,615	102,890	99,310	99,310	98,660
<b>Aqua Fitness Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>91,615</b>	<b>102,890</b>	<b>99,310</b>	<b>99,310</b>	<b>98,660</b>
<b>Aqua Fitness Total</b>	<b>(90,337)</b>	<b>(101,310)</b>	<b>(87,680)</b>	<b>(85,474)</b>	<b>(86,720)</b>
<b>Creche</b>					
Creche Revenue					
Revenue	(56,060)	(43,100)	(43,100)	(40,197)	(16,500)
<b>Creche Revenue Total</b>	<b>(56,060)</b>	<b>(43,100)</b>	<b>(43,100)</b>	<b>(40,197)</b>	<b>(16,500)</b>
Creche Indirect Revenue					
Allocations	(40,301)	(40,730)	(38,280)	(38,280)	(37,520)
<b>Creche Indirect Revenue Total</b>	<b>(40,301)</b>	<b>(40,730)</b>	<b>(38,280)</b>	<b>(38,280)</b>	<b>(37,520)</b>
Creche Expenditure					
Employee Costs	230,494	240,490	239,730	234,724	231,780
Other Employee Costs	1,569	1,650	1,650	1,128	1,650
Other Expenses	833	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,950
<b>Creche Expenditure Total</b>	<b>232,896</b>	<b>243,540</b>	<b>242,780</b>	<b>237,252</b>	<b>235,380</b>
Creche Indirect Costs					
Allocations	87,479	96,540	95,380	95,380	94,110
<b>Creche Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>87,479</b>	<b>96,540</b>	<b>95,380</b>	<b>95,380</b>	<b>94,110</b>
<b>Creche Total</b>	<b>224,015</b>	<b>256,250</b>	<b>256,780</b>	<b>254,155</b>	<b>275,470</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Cycling Fitness</b>					
Cycling Fitness Revenue					
Revenue	(20,669)	0	0	0	0
<b>Cycling Fitness Revenue Total</b>	<b>(20,669)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Cycling Fitness Indirect Revenue					
Allocations	(114,855)	0	0	0	0
<b>Cycling Fitness Indirect Revenue Total</b>	<b>(114,855)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Cycling Fitness Expenditure					
Employee Costs	46,570	0	0	0	0
Other Expenses	30,703	0	0	0	0
<b>Cycling Fitness Expenditure Total</b>	<b>77,273</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Cycling Fitness Indirect Costs					
Allocations	7,896	0	0	0	0
<b>Cycling Fitness Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>7,896</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Cycling Fitness Total</b>	<b>(50,355)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Community Partnerships Management Administration</b>					
Community Partnerships Management Admin Expenditure					
Employee Costs	0	0	0	0	527,930
Other Employee Costs	0	0	0	0	1,150
Other Expenses	0	0	0	0	192,500
<b>Community Partnerships Management Admin Exp Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>721,580</b>
Community Partnerships Management Admin Indirect Costs					
Allocations	0	0	0	0	(721,580)
<b>Community Partnerships Management Admin Indirect Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(721,580)</b>
<b>Community Partnerships Management Administration Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Recreation, Arts and Culture</b>					
Recreation, Arts and Culture Revenue					
Revenue	(42,981)	(45,115)	(45,115)	(47,343)	(18,000)
<b>Recreation, Arts and Culture Revenue Total</b>	<b>(42,981)</b>	<b>(45,115)</b>	<b>(45,115)</b>	<b>(47,343)</b>	<b>(18,000)</b>
Recreation, Arts and Culture Expenditure					
Employee Costs	447,914	430,400	394,590	340,295	92,220
Other Employee Costs	3,901	7,040	7,040	3,633	4,950
Other Expenses	540,136	554,565	496,365	367,873	433,370
<b>Recreation, Arts and Culture Expenditure Total</b>	<b>991,951</b>	<b>992,005</b>	<b>897,995</b>	<b>711,801</b>	<b>530,540</b>
Recreation, Arts and Culture Indirect Costs					
Allocations	172,625	220,965	218,225	218,225	506,665
<b>Recreation, Arts and Culture Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>172,625</b>	<b>220,965</b>	<b>218,225</b>	<b>218,225</b>	<b>506,665</b>
<b>Recreation, Arts and Culture Total</b>	<b>1,121,595</b>	<b>1,167,855</b>	<b>1,071,105</b>	<b>882,683</b>	<b>1,019,205</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Senior, Disability and Youth Services</b>					
Senior, Disability and Youth Services Revenue					
Revenue	(51,995)	(29,980)	(39,980)	(35,000)	(53,000)
<b>Senior, Disability and Youth Services Revenue Total</b>	<b>(51,995)</b>	<b>(29,980)</b>	<b>(39,980)</b>	<b>(35,000)</b>	<b>(53,000)</b>
Senior, Disability and Youth Services Expenditure					
Employee Costs	284,103	271,870	316,820	323,166	178,870
Other Employee Costs	2,840	5,270	5,270	2,618	2,050
Other Expenses	124,227	263,180	281,210	225,672	269,470
<b>Senior, Disability and Youth Services Expenditure Total</b>	<b>411,171</b>	<b>540,320</b>	<b>603,300</b>	<b>551,455</b>	<b>450,390</b>
Senior, Disability and Youth Serv Indirect Costs					
Allocations	149,723	190,390	187,490	187,490	468,110
<b>Senior, Disability and Youth Serv Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>149,723</b>	<b>190,390</b>	<b>187,490</b>	<b>187,490</b>	<b>468,110</b>
<b>Senior, Disability and Youth Services Total</b>	<b>508,899</b>	<b>700,730</b>	<b>750,810</b>	<b>703,945</b>	<b>865,500</b>
<b>Community Connections Services</b>					
Community Connections Services Expenditure					
Employee Costs	123,094	161,010	87,900	93,532	89,440
Other Employee Costs	4,097	5,030	5,030	5,030	4,910
Other Expenses	104,355	108,970	108,970	94,061	126,200
<b>Community Connections Services Expenditure Total</b>	<b>231,546</b>	<b>275,010</b>	<b>201,900</b>	<b>192,624</b>	<b>220,550</b>
Community Connections Services Indirect Costs					
Allocations	70,461	67,555	65,815	65,815	50,435
<b>Community Connections Services Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>70,461</b>	<b>67,555</b>	<b>65,815</b>	<b>65,815</b>	<b>50,435</b>
<b>Community Connections Services Total</b>	<b>302,007</b>	<b>342,565</b>	<b>267,715</b>	<b>258,439</b>	<b>270,985</b>
<b>Leederville Gardens Retirement Village Revenue</b>					
Leederville Gardens Retirement Village Revenue					
Revenue	(150,000)	(75,000)	(75,000)	(75,000)	0
<b>Leederville Gardens Retirement Village Revenue Total</b>	<b>(150,000)</b>	<b>(75,000)</b>	<b>(75,000)</b>	<b>(75,000)</b>	<b>0</b>
Leederville Gardens Retirement Village Expenditure					
Other Expenses	12,394	3,500	3,500	9,334	0
<b>Leederville Gardens Retirement Village Expenditure Total</b>	<b>12,394</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>9,334</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Leederville Gardens Retirement Village Revenue Total</b>	<b>(137,606)</b>	<b>(71,500)</b>	<b>(71,500)</b>	<b>(65,666)</b>	<b>0</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Library Services</b>					
Library Services Revenue					
Revenue	(30,598)	(32,320)	(32,320)	(26,590)	(24,970)
<b>Library Services Revenue Total</b>	<b>(30,598)</b>	<b>(32,320)</b>	<b>(32,320)</b>	<b>(26,590)</b>	<b>(24,970)</b>
Library Services Expenditure					
Employee Costs	923,930	922,460	895,810	941,538	912,920
Other Employee Costs	11,351	14,360	14,360	8,768	7,290
Other Expenses	80,678	92,600	91,600	90,600	92,300
<b>Library Services Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,015,959</b>	<b>1,029,420</b>	<b>1,001,770</b>	<b>1,040,906</b>	<b>1,012,510</b>
Library Services Indirect Costs					
Allocations	362,867	443,785	444,480	444,480	560,880
<b>Library Services Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>362,867</b>	<b>443,785</b>	<b>444,480</b>	<b>444,480</b>	<b>560,880</b>
<b>Library Services Total</b>	<b>1,348,227</b>	<b>1,440,885</b>	<b>1,413,930</b>	<b>1,458,796</b>	<b>1,548,420</b>
<b>Library Building</b>					
Library Occupancy Costs					
Building Maintenance	80,204	104,850	84,750	86,930	99,300
Ground Maintenance	3,828	2,700	2,700	4,596	0
Other Expenses	206,233	215,190	194,620	185,305	176,910
<b>Library Occupancy Costs Total</b>	<b>290,265</b>	<b>322,740</b>	<b>282,070</b>	<b>276,831</b>	<b>276,210</b>
Library Indirect Costs					
Allocations	5,597	5,680	5,680	5,680	5,430
<b>Library Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>5,597</b>	<b>5,680</b>	<b>5,680</b>	<b>5,680</b>	<b>5,430</b>
<b>Library Building Total</b>	<b>295,863</b>	<b>328,420</b>	<b>287,750</b>	<b>282,511</b>	<b>281,640</b>
<b>Ranger Services Administration</b>					
Ranger Services Administration Revenue					
Revenue	(3,349)	(3,500)	(3,500)	(2,666)	(3,870)
<b>Ranger Services Administration Revenue Total</b>	<b>(3,349)</b>	<b>(3,500)</b>	<b>(3,500)</b>	<b>(2,666)</b>	<b>(3,870)</b>
Ranger Services Administration Expenditure					
Employee Costs	2,289,608	2,475,550	2,306,370	2,259,439	2,379,630
Other Employee Costs	36,361	41,190	58,390	60,412	36,680
Other Expenses	89,400	74,915	84,360	84,360	153,680
<b>Ranger Services Administration Expenditure Total</b>	<b>2,415,370</b>	<b>2,591,655</b>	<b>2,449,120</b>	<b>2,404,211</b>	<b>2,569,990</b>
Ranger Services Administration Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(2,412,020)	(2,588,155)	(2,445,620)	(2,445,620)	(2,566,120)
<b>Ranger Services Administration Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(2,412,020)</b>	<b>(2,588,155)</b>	<b>(2,445,620)</b>	<b>(2,445,620)</b>	<b>(2,566,120)</b>
<b>Ranger Services Administration Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(44,075)</b>	<b>0</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Fire Prevention</b>					
Fire Prevention Revenue					
Revenue	(3,221)	(5,000)	(4,000)	(4,225)	(5,000)
<b>Fire Prevention Revenue Total</b>	<b>(3,221)</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>	<b>(4,000)</b>	<b>(4,225)</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>
Fire Prevention Indirect Costs					
Allocations	197,534	212,510	202,550	202,550	214,940
<b>Fire Prevention Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>197,534</b>	<b>212,510</b>	<b>202,550</b>	<b>202,550</b>	<b>214,940</b>
<b>Fire Prevention Total</b>	<b>194,314</b>	<b>207,510</b>	<b>198,550</b>	<b>198,325</b>	<b>209,940</b>
<b>Animal Control</b>					
Animal Control Revenue					
Revenue	(105,474)	(85,200)	(94,200)	(102,849)	(107,700)
<b>Animal Control Revenue Total</b>	<b>(105,474)</b>	<b>(85,200)</b>	<b>(94,200)</b>	<b>(102,849)</b>	<b>(107,700)</b>
Animal Control Expenditure					
Other Expenses	22,288	18,150	18,150	17,150	16,650
<b>Animal Control Expenditure Total</b>	<b>22,288</b>	<b>18,150</b>	<b>18,150</b>	<b>17,150</b>	<b>16,650</b>
Animal Control Indirect Costs					
Allocations	197,534	212,510	202,550	202,550	214,940
<b>Animal Control Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>197,534</b>	<b>212,510</b>	<b>202,550</b>	<b>202,550</b>	<b>214,940</b>
<b>Animal Control Total</b>	<b>114,348</b>	<b>145,460</b>	<b>126,500</b>	<b>116,851</b>	<b>123,890</b>
<b>Local Laws (Law and Order)</b>					
Local Laws (Law and Order) Revenue					
Revenue	(90,281)	(93,500)	(75,000)	(47,146)	(54,000)
<b>Local Laws (Law and Order) Revenue Total</b>	<b>(90,281)</b>	<b>(93,500)</b>	<b>(75,000)</b>	<b>(47,146)</b>	<b>(54,000)</b>
Local Laws (Law and Order) Expenditure					
Other Expenses	15	1,350	1,350	1,350	0
<b>Local Laws (Law and Order) Expenditure Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>0</b>
Local Laws (Law and Order) Indirect Costs					
Allocations	387,658	416,870	397,970	397,970	422,870
<b>Local Laws (Law and Order) Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>387,658</b>	<b>416,870</b>	<b>397,970</b>	<b>397,970</b>	<b>422,870</b>
<b>Local Laws (Law and Order) Total</b>	<b>297,392</b>	<b>324,720</b>	<b>324,320</b>	<b>352,174</b>	<b>368,870</b>



CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Abandoned Vehicles</b>					
Abandoned Vehicles Revenue					
Revenue	(10,419)	(5,100)	(12,100)	(16,400)	(21,000)
<b>Abandoned Vehicles Revenue Total</b>	<b>(10,419)</b>	<b>(5,100)</b>	<b>(12,100)</b>	<b>(16,400)</b>	<b>(21,000)</b>
Abandoned Vehicles Expenditure					
Other Expenses	15,970	18,500	17,500	17,500	17,500
<b>Abandoned Vehicles Expenditure Total</b>	<b>15,970</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>17,500</b>
Abandoned Vehicles Indirect Costs					
Allocations	197,534	212,510	202,550	202,550	214,940
<b>Abandoned Vehicles Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>197,534</b>	<b>212,510</b>	<b>202,550</b>	<b>202,550</b>	<b>214,940</b>
<b>Abandoned Vehicles Total</b>	<b>203,085</b>	<b>225,910</b>	<b>207,950</b>	<b>203,650</b>	<b>211,440</b>
<b>Inspectorial Control</b>					
Inspectorial Control Revenue					
Revenue	(2,306,346)	(2,471,700)	(2,484,400)	(2,427,221)	(2,483,800)
<b>Inspectorial Control Revenue Total</b>	<b>(2,306,346)</b>	<b>(2,471,700)</b>	<b>(2,484,400)</b>	<b>(2,427,221)</b>	<b>(2,483,800)</b>
Inspectorial Control Expenditure					
Other Expenses	1,258,594	1,159,440	951,480	894,750	1,034,630
<b>Inspectorial Control Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,258,594</b>	<b>1,159,440</b>	<b>951,480</b>	<b>894,750</b>	<b>1,034,630</b>
Inspectorial Control Indirect Costs					
Allocations	2,264,266	2,434,715	2,324,330	2,324,330	2,469,470
<b>Inspectorial Control Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>2,264,266</b>	<b>2,434,715</b>	<b>2,324,330</b>	<b>2,324,330</b>	<b>2,469,470</b>
<b>Inspectorial Control Total</b>	<b>1,216,514</b>	<b>1,122,455</b>	<b>791,410</b>	<b>791,858</b>	<b>1,020,300</b>
<b>Car Park Control</b>					
Car Park Control Revenue					
Revenue	(2,402,985)	(2,896,230)	(2,644,620)	(2,774,396)	(2,758,160)
<b>Car Park Control Revenue Total</b>	<b>(2,402,985)</b>	<b>(2,896,230)</b>	<b>(2,644,620)</b>	<b>(2,774,396)</b>	<b>(2,758,160)</b>
Car Park Control Expenditure					
Ground Maintenance	165,144	175,425	189,175	172,942	193,280
Other Expenses	627,162	889,910	746,480	746,129	760,620
<b>Car Park Control Expenditure Total</b>	<b>792,306</b>	<b>1,065,335</b>	<b>935,655</b>	<b>919,072</b>	<b>953,900</b>
<b>Car Park Control Total</b>	<b>(1,610,679)</b>	<b>(1,830,895)</b>	<b>(1,708,965)</b>	<b>(1,855,324)</b>	<b>(1,804,260)</b>
<b>Kerbside Parking Control</b>					
Kerbside Parking Control Revenue					
Revenue	(2,583,766)	(2,763,650)	(2,516,650)	(2,364,144)	(2,396,180)
<b>Kerbside Parking Control Revenue Total</b>	<b>(2,583,766)</b>	<b>(2,763,650)</b>	<b>(2,516,650)</b>	<b>(2,364,144)</b>	<b>(2,396,180)</b>
Kerbside Parking Control Expenditure					
Other Expenses	600,767	673,410	639,310	581,714	526,220
<b>Kerbside Parking Control Expenditure Total</b>	<b>600,767</b>	<b>673,410</b>	<b>639,310</b>	<b>581,714</b>	<b>526,220</b>
<b>Kerbside Parking Control Total</b>	<b>(1,982,999)</b>	<b>(2,090,240)</b>	<b>(1,877,340)</b>	<b>(1,782,430)</b>	<b>(1,869,960)</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b><u>Dog Pound Expenditure</u></b>					
Dog Pound Expenditure					
Building Maintenance	2,992	19,815	5,450	5,450	5,150
Other Expenses	5,722	5,720	5,720	5,722	5,720
<b>Dog Pound Expenditure Total</b>	<b>8,714</b>	<b>25,535</b>	<b>11,170</b>	<b>11,241</b>	<b>10,870</b>
<b>Dog Pound Expenditure Total</b>	<b>8,714</b>	<b>25,535</b>	<b>11,170</b>	<b>11,241</b>	<b>10,870</b>
<b><u>Director Development Services</u></b>					
Director Development Services Expenditure					
Employee Costs	396,037	382,020	442,490	449,021	411,410
Other Employee Costs	11,596	17,950	17,950	5,390	2,440
Other Expenses	6,005	38,690	38,690	38,690	37,830
<b>Director Development Services Expenditure Total</b>	<b>413,638</b>	<b>438,660</b>	<b>499,130</b>	<b>493,101</b>	<b>451,680</b>
Director Development Services Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(413,638)	(438,660)	(499,130)	(499,130)	(451,680)
<b>Director Development Services Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(413,638)</b>	<b>(438,660)</b>	<b>(499,130)</b>	<b>(499,130)</b>	<b>(451,680)</b>
<b>Director Development Services Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(6,029)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b><u>Health Administration and Inspection</u></b>					
Health Administration and Inspection Revenue					
Revenue	(470,332)	(310,920)	(339,920)	(336,445)	(309,860)
<b>Health Administration and Inspection Revenue Total</b>	<b>(470,332)</b>	<b>(310,920)</b>	<b>(339,920)</b>	<b>(336,445)</b>	<b>(309,860)</b>
Health Administration and Inspection Expenditure					
Employee Costs	567,280	654,460	643,980	665,895	670,120
Other Employee Costs	19,739	31,230	30,430	20,291	22,380
Other Expenses	45,698	109,900	105,400	74,974	78,800
<b>Health Administration and Inspection Expenditure Total</b>	<b>632,717</b>	<b>795,590</b>	<b>779,810</b>	<b>761,160</b>	<b>771,300</b>
Health Administration and Inspection Indirect Cost					
Allocations	253,004	331,235	343,335	343,335	339,850
<b>Health Administration and Inspection Indirect Cost Total</b>	<b>253,004</b>	<b>331,235</b>	<b>343,335</b>	<b>343,335</b>	<b>339,850</b>
<b>Health Administration and Inspection Total</b>	<b>415,389</b>	<b>815,905</b>	<b>783,225</b>	<b>768,050</b>	<b>801,290</b>
<b><u>Food Control</u></b>					
Food Control Revenue					
Revenue	0	(1,000)	(3,000)	(700)	(2,000)
<b>Food Control Revenue Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1,000)</b>	<b>(3,000)</b>	<b>(700)</b>	<b>(2,000)</b>
Food Control Expenditure					
Other Expenses	7,906	23,500	20,500	20,500	21,500
<b>Food Control Expenditure Total</b>	<b>7,906</b>	<b>23,500</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>21,500</b>
<b>Food Control Total</b>	<b>7,906</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>19,500</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Compliance Services</b>					
Compliance Services Revenue					
Revenue	(26,201)	(46,270)	(91,270)	(58,840)	(31,400)
<b>Compliance Services Revenue Total</b>	<b>(26,201)</b>	<b>(46,270)</b>	<b>(91,270)</b>	<b>(58,840)</b>	<b>(31,400)</b>
Compliance Services Expenditure					
Employee Costs	103,999	348,170	306,950	306,485	350,100
Other Employee Costs	4,323	8,240	8,240	4,858	6,960
Other Expenses	78,268	87,680	87,680	87,680	57,900
<b>Compliance Services Expenditure Total</b>	<b>186,590</b>	<b>444,090</b>	<b>402,870</b>	<b>399,024</b>	<b>414,960</b>
Compliance Services Indirect Costs					
Allocations	148,779	235,030	245,670	245,670	249,315
<b>Compliance Services Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>148,779</b>	<b>235,030</b>	<b>245,670</b>	<b>245,670</b>	<b>249,315</b>
<b>Compliance Services Total</b>	<b>309,168</b>	<b>632,850</b>	<b>557,270</b>	<b>585,853</b>	<b>632,875</b>
<b>Statutory Planning Services</b>					
Statutory Planning Services Revenue					
Revenue	(893,358)	(1,011,650)	(756,650)	(601,086)	(645,570)
<b>Statutory Planning Services Revenue Total</b>	<b>(893,358)</b>	<b>(1,011,650)</b>	<b>(756,650)</b>	<b>(601,086)</b>	<b>(645,570)</b>
Statutory Planning Services Expenditure					
Employee Costs	1,168,561	1,202,070	1,204,160	1,143,242	1,255,300
Other Employee Costs	20,071	28,110	74,660	95,701	24,810
Other Expenses	287,852	429,950	454,650	486,488	266,900
<b>Statutory Planning Services Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,476,484</b>	<b>1,660,130</b>	<b>1,733,470</b>	<b>1,725,431</b>	<b>1,547,010</b>
Statutory Planning Services Indirect Costs					
Allocations	676,060	643,415	657,590	657,590	700,915
<b>Statutory Planning Services Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>676,060</b>	<b>643,415</b>	<b>657,590</b>	<b>657,590</b>	<b>700,915</b>
<b>Statutory Planning Services Total</b>	<b>1,259,186</b>	<b>1,291,895</b>	<b>1,634,410</b>	<b>1,781,935</b>	<b>1,602,355</b>
<b>Policy and Place Services</b>					
Policy and Place Services Revenue					
Revenue	(17,009)	(12,220)	(12,220)	(16,293)	(16,410)
<b>Policy and Place Services Revenue Total</b>	<b>(17,009)</b>	<b>(12,220)</b>	<b>(12,220)</b>	<b>(16,293)</b>	<b>(16,410)</b>
Policy and Place Services Expenditure					
Employee Costs	516,360	825,800	809,160	842,306	896,520
Other Employee Costs	9,560	14,900	14,900	14,971	15,260
Other Expenses	161,045	509,570	493,570	394,182	565,520
<b>Policy and Place Services Expenditure Total</b>	<b>686,964</b>	<b>1,350,270</b>	<b>1,317,630</b>	<b>1,251,459</b>	<b>1,477,300</b>
Policy and Place Services Indirect Cost					
Allocations	246,675	366,320	379,340	379,340	360,880
<b>Policy and Place Services Indirect Cost Total</b>	<b>246,675</b>	<b>366,320</b>	<b>379,340</b>	<b>379,340</b>	<b>360,880</b>
<b>Policy and Place Services Total</b>	<b>916,630</b>	<b>1,704,370</b>	<b>1,684,750</b>	<b>1,614,507</b>	<b>1,821,770</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Place Management Services</b>					
Place Management Services Revenue					
Revenue	(200)	0	0	0	0
<b>Place Management Services Revenue Total</b>	<b>(200)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Place Management Services Expenditure					
Employee Costs	274,479	0	0	0	0
Other Employee Costs	1,161	0	0	0	0
Other Expenses	68,334	0	0	0	0
<b>Place Management Services Expenditure Total</b>	<b>343,974</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Place Management Services Indirect Cost					
Allocations	93,876	0	0	0	0
<b>Place Management Services Indirect Cost Total</b>	<b>93,876</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Place Management Services Total</b>	<b>437,650</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Building Control</b>					
Building Control Revenue					
Revenue	(311,730)	(340,940)	(262,940)	(240,237)	(239,410)
<b>Building Control Revenue Total</b>	<b>(311,730)</b>	<b>(340,940)</b>	<b>(262,940)</b>	<b>(240,237)</b>	<b>(239,410)</b>
Building Control Expenditure					
Employee Costs	305,799	367,440	320,400	312,655	391,530
Other Employee Costs	9,079	13,590	25,090	21,818	10,590
Other Expenses	84,574	37,110	62,110	51,206	44,500
<b>Building Control Expenditure Total</b>	<b>399,452</b>	<b>418,140</b>	<b>407,600</b>	<b>385,680</b>	<b>446,620</b>
Building Control Indirect Costs					
Allocations	298,950	298,860	309,560	309,560	301,735
<b>Building Control Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>298,950</b>	<b>298,860</b>	<b>309,560</b>	<b>309,560</b>	<b>301,735</b>
<b>Building Control Total</b>	<b>386,671</b>	<b>376,060</b>	<b>454,220</b>	<b>455,003</b>	<b>508,945</b>
<b>Director Technical Services</b>					
Director Technical Services Expenditure					
Employee Costs	435,181	383,160	393,280	443,732	378,680
Other Employee Costs	10,829	15,220	15,220	13,472	10,520
Other Expenses	62,782	67,190	61,940	54,440	65,200
<b>Director Technical Services Expenditure Total</b>	<b>508,792</b>	<b>465,570</b>	<b>470,440</b>	<b>511,643</b>	<b>454,400</b>
Director Technical Services Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(508,792)	(465,570)	(470,440)	(470,440)	(454,400)
<b>Director Technical Services Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(508,792)</b>	<b>(465,570)</b>	<b>(470,440)</b>	<b>(470,440)</b>	<b>(454,400)</b>
<b>Director Technical Services Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>41,203</b>	<b>0</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Engineering Design Services</b>					
Engineering Design Services Revenue					
Revenue	(2,160)	(1,450)	(7,070)	(8,940)	(6,050)
<b>Engineering Design Services Revenue Total</b>	<b>(2,160)</b>	<b>(1,450)</b>	<b>(7,070)</b>	<b>(8,940)</b>	<b>(6,050)</b>
Engineering Design Services Expenditure					
Employee Costs	612,387	579,850	525,040	513,637	495,550
Other Employee Costs	5,908	7,720	16,120	11,410	11,100
Other Expenses	246,836	196,040	196,240	197,406	250,750
<b>Engineering Design Services Expenditure Total</b>	<b>865,131</b>	<b>783,610</b>	<b>737,400</b>	<b>722,453</b>	<b>757,400</b>
Engineering Design Services Indirect Costs					
Allocations	335,407	389,375	393,490	393,490	369,635
<b>Engineering Design Services Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>335,407</b>	<b>389,375</b>	<b>393,490</b>	<b>393,490</b>	<b>369,635</b>
<b>Engineering Design Services Total</b>	<b>1,198,378</b>	<b>1,171,535</b>	<b>1,123,820</b>	<b>1,107,003</b>	<b>1,120,985</b>
<b>Bike Station</b>					
Bike Station Expenditure					
Other Expenses	0	4,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
<b>Bike Station Expenditure Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>
<b>Bike Station Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>
<b>Street Lighting</b>					
Street Lighting Revenue					
Revenue	(22,678)	(22,000)	(22,000)	(22,000)	(23,000)
<b>Street Lighting Revenue Total</b>	<b>(22,678)</b>	<b>(22,000)</b>	<b>(22,000)</b>	<b>(22,000)</b>	<b>(23,000)</b>
Street Lighting Expenditure					
Other Expenses	723,227	785,000	785,000	735,805	840,000
<b>Street Lighting Expenditure Total</b>	<b>723,227</b>	<b>785,000</b>	<b>785,000</b>	<b>735,805</b>	<b>840,000</b>
<b>Street Lighting Total</b>	<b>700,548</b>	<b>763,000</b>	<b>763,000</b>	<b>713,805</b>	<b>817,000</b>
<b>Underground Power Project</b>					
Underground Power Project Revenue					
Revenue	(8,021)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	0
<b>Underground Power Project Revenue Total</b>	<b>(8,021)</b>	<b>(7,500)</b>	<b>(7,500)</b>	<b>(7,500)</b>	<b>0</b>
Underground Power Project Expenditure					
Other Expenses	1,179	0	0	0	0
<b>Underground Power Project Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,179</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Underground Power Project Total</b>	<b>(6,842)</b>	<b>(7,500)</b>	<b>(7,500)</b>	<b>(7,500)</b>	<b>0</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Bus Shelter</b>					
Bus Shelter Revenue					
Revenue	(31,868)	(35,000)	(35,000)	(46,701)	(59,000)
<b>Bus Shelter Revenue Total</b>	<b>(31,868)</b>	<b>(35,000)</b>	<b>(35,000)</b>	<b>(46,701)</b>	<b>(59,000)</b>
Bus Shelter Expenditure					
Other Expenses	33,405	36,680	41,840	41,390	45,930
<b>Bus Shelter Expenditure Total</b>	<b>33,405</b>	<b>36,680</b>	<b>41,840</b>	<b>41,390</b>	<b>45,930</b>
<b>Bus Shelter Total</b>	<b>1,537</b>	<b>1,680</b>	<b>6,840</b>	<b>(5,312)</b>	<b>(13,070)</b>
<b>Parking and Street Name Signs Expenditure</b>					
Parking and Street Name Signs Expenditure					
Other Expenses	76,152	106,500	78,500	78,632	91,000
<b>Parking and Street Name Signs Expenditure Total</b>	<b>76,152</b>	<b>106,500</b>	<b>78,500</b>	<b>78,632</b>	<b>91,000</b>
<b>Parking and Street Name Signs Expenditure Total</b>	<b>76,152</b>	<b>106,500</b>	<b>78,500</b>	<b>78,632</b>	<b>91,000</b>
<b>Crossovers</b>					
Crossovers Expenditure					
Other Expenses	13,519	20,000	20,000	20,000	15,000
<b>Crossovers Expenditure Total</b>	<b>13,519</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>
<b>Crossovers Total</b>	<b>13,519</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>
<b>Tree Lighting Leederville Expenditure</b>					
Tree Lighting Leederville Expenditure					
Other Expenses	33,462	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>Tree Lighting Leederville Expenditure Total</b>	<b>33,462</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Tree Lighting Leederville Total</b>	<b>33,462</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Parklets Expenditure</b>					
Parklets Expenditure					
Other Expenses	0	10,000	5,000	6,748	4,000
<b>Parklets Expenditure Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>6,748</b>	<b>4,000</b>
<b>Parklets Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>6,748</b>	<b>4,000</b>
<b>Roads Linemarking Expenditure</b>					
Roads Linemarking Expenditure					
Other Expenses	40,391	45,000	73,000	73,000	60,000
<b>Roads Linemarking Expenditure Total</b>	<b>40,391</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>73,000</b>	<b>73,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>
<b>Roads Linemarking Expenditure Total</b>	<b>40,391</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>73,000</b>	<b>73,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>



CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Environmental Services</b>					
Environmental Services Revenue					
Revenue	(13,618)	(12,500)	(13,500)	(26,741)	(24,500)
<b>Environmental Services Revenue Total</b>	<b>(13,618)</b>	<b>(12,500)</b>	<b>(13,500)</b>	<b>(26,741)</b>	<b>(24,500)</b>
Environmental Services Expenditure					
Employee Costs	83,095	86,770	87,220	94,113	87,200
Other Employee Costs	150	700	700	185	0
Other Expenses	193,198	214,650	214,650	218,760	224,940
<b>Environmental Services Expenditure Total</b>	<b>276,442</b>	<b>302,120</b>	<b>302,570</b>	<b>313,058</b>	<b>312,140</b>
Environmental Services Indirect Costs					
Allocations	51,633	54,545	55,080	55,080	53,530
<b>Environmental Services Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>51,633</b>	<b>54,545</b>	<b>55,080</b>	<b>55,080</b>	<b>53,530</b>
<b>Environmental Services Total</b>	<b>314,457</b>	<b>344,165</b>	<b>344,150</b>	<b>341,397</b>	<b>341,170</b>
<b>Property Management Administration</b>					
Property Management Administration Revenue					
Revenue	(1,605)	(1,270)	(1,270)	(2,051)	(2,810)
<b>Property Management Administration Revenue Total</b>	<b>(1,605)</b>	<b>(1,270)</b>	<b>(1,270)</b>	<b>(2,051)</b>	<b>(2,810)</b>
Property Management Administration Expenditure					
Employee Costs	210,020	196,240	193,300	205,485	319,640
Other Employee Costs	3,795	4,040	4,040	568	4,060
Other Expenses	22,344	60,800	80,800	80,800	42,930
<b>Property Management Administration Expenditure Total</b>	<b>236,159</b>	<b>261,080</b>	<b>278,140</b>	<b>286,853</b>	<b>366,630</b>
Property Management Administration Indirect Costs					
Allocations	174,599	211,900	213,800	213,800	208,445
<b>Property Management Administration Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>174,599</b>	<b>211,900</b>	<b>213,800</b>	<b>213,800</b>	<b>208,445</b>
<b>Property Management Administration Total</b>	<b>409,153</b>	<b>471,710</b>	<b>490,670</b>	<b>498,601</b>	<b>572,265</b>
<b>Civic Centre Building</b>					
Civic Centre Building Expenditure					
Building Maintenance	228,836	214,730	151,820	165,260	236,800
Ground Maintenance	40,270	42,500	47,500	42,525	73,000
Other Expenses	351,244	361,970	452,360	412,577	426,430
<b>Civic Centre Building Expenditure Total</b>	<b>620,350</b>	<b>619,200</b>	<b>651,680</b>	<b>620,363</b>	<b>736,230</b>
Civic Centre Building Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(620,350)	(619,200)	(651,680)	(651,680)	(736,230)
<b>Civic Centre Building Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(620,350)</b>	<b>(619,200)</b>	<b>(651,680)</b>	<b>(651,680)</b>	<b>(736,230)</b>
<b>Civic Centre Building Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(31,317)</b>	<b>0</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Child Care Centres and Play Groups</b>					
Child Care Centres and Play Groups Revenue					
Revenue	(13,653)	(24,170)	(23,890)	(15,182)	(21,580)
<b>Child Care Centres and Play Groups Revenue Total</b>	<b>(13,653)</b>	<b>(24,170)</b>	<b>(23,890)</b>	<b>(15,182)</b>	<b>(21,580)</b>
Child Care Centres and Play Groups Expenditure					
Building Maintenance	8,210	12,400	13,650	13,714	12,000
Ground Maintenance	928	250	250	665	0
Other Expenses	80,187	80,190	80,190	80,100	79,220
<b>Child Care Centres and Play Groups Expenditure Total</b>	<b>89,325</b>	<b>92,840</b>	<b>94,090</b>	<b>94,480</b>	<b>91,220</b>
Child Care Centres and Play Groups Indirect Costs					
Allocations	3,010	3,060	3,060	3,060	2,920
<b>Child Care Centres and Play Groups Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>3,010</b>	<b>3,060</b>	<b>3,060</b>	<b>3,060</b>	<b>2,920</b>
<b>Child Care Centres and Play Groups Total</b>	<b>78,682</b>	<b>71,730</b>	<b>73,260</b>	<b>82,358</b>	<b>72,560</b>
<b>Pre Schools and Kindergartens</b>					
Pre Schools and Kindergartens Revenue					
Revenue	(64,563)	(54,410)	(54,530)	(60,813)	(53,765)
<b>Pre Schools and Kindergartens Revenue Total</b>	<b>(64,563)</b>	<b>(54,410)</b>	<b>(54,530)</b>	<b>(60,813)</b>	<b>(53,765)</b>
Pre Schools and Kindergartens Expenditure					
Building Maintenance	35,692	8,750	8,250	8,250	12,175
Ground Maintenance	4,697	650	650	565	400
Other Expenses	57,782	58,310	54,660	54,758	53,010
<b>Pre Schools and Kindergartens Expenditure Total</b>	<b>98,171</b>	<b>67,710</b>	<b>63,560</b>	<b>63,574</b>	<b>65,585</b>
Pre Schools and Kindergartens Indirect Costs					
Allocations	2,141	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,080
<b>Pre Schools and Kindergartens Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>2,141</b>	<b>2,170</b>	<b>2,170</b>	<b>2,170</b>	<b>2,080</b>
<b>Pre Schools and Kindergartens Total</b>	<b>35,749</b>	<b>15,470</b>	<b>11,200</b>	<b>4,931</b>	<b>13,900</b>
<b>Community and Welfare Centres</b>					
Community and Welfare Centres Revenue					
Revenue	(77,590)	(139,640)	(139,440)	(79,844)	(87,670)
<b>Community and Welfare Centres Revenue Total</b>	<b>(77,590)</b>	<b>(139,640)</b>	<b>(139,440)</b>	<b>(79,844)</b>	<b>(87,670)</b>
Community and Welfare Centres Expenditure					
Building Maintenance	61,265	44,090	41,760	42,338	35,100
Ground Maintenance	6,999	9,600	12,200	6,926	5,500
Other Expenses	251,919	240,180	241,550	240,885	178,020
<b>Community and Welfare Centres Expenditure Total</b>	<b>320,182</b>	<b>293,870</b>	<b>295,510</b>	<b>290,149</b>	<b>218,620</b>
Community and Welfare Centres Indirect Costs					
Allocations	8,375	8,510	8,510	8,510	8,120
<b>Community and Welfare Centres Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>8,375</b>	<b>8,510</b>	<b>8,510</b>	<b>8,510</b>	<b>8,120</b>
<b>Community and Welfare Centres Total</b>	<b>250,968</b>	<b>162,740</b>	<b>164,580</b>	<b>218,815</b>	<b>139,070</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Department of Sports and Recreation Building</b>					
Dept of Sports and Recreation Building Revenue					
Revenue	(761,395)	(768,250)	(765,120)	(737,126)	(759,570)
<b>Dept of Sports and Recreation Building Revenue Total</b>	<b>(761,395)</b>	<b>(768,250)</b>	<b>(765,120)</b>	<b>(737,126)</b>	<b>(759,570)</b>
Dept of Sports and Recreation Building Expenditure					
Building Maintenance	76,664	157,100	144,940	146,855	143,550
Ground Maintenance	8,876	11,100	11,100	12,228	9,900
Other Expenses	703,665	688,110	608,220	613,010	584,690
<b>Dept of Sports and Recreation Building Expenditure Total</b>	<b>789,204</b>	<b>856,310</b>	<b>764,260</b>	<b>772,093</b>	<b>738,140</b>
Dept of Sports and Recreation Building Indirect Costs					
Allocations	14,613	14,830	14,830	14,830	14,170
<b>Dept of Sports and Recreation Building Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>14,613</b>	<b>14,830</b>	<b>14,830</b>	<b>14,830</b>	<b>14,170</b>
<b>Department of Sports and Recreation Building Total</b>	<b>42,422</b>	<b>102,890</b>	<b>13,970</b>	<b>49,797</b>	<b>(7,260)</b>
<b>nib Stadium</b>					
nib Stadium Revenue					
Revenue	(45,115)	(46,480)	(46,070)	(45,804)	(27,050)
<b>nib Stadium Revenue Total</b>	<b>(45,115)</b>	<b>(46,480)</b>	<b>(46,070)</b>	<b>(45,804)</b>	<b>(27,050)</b>
nib Stadium Expenditure					
Other Expenses	595,174	596,140	596,140	595,712	576,830
<b>nib Stadium Expenditure Total</b>	<b>595,174</b>	<b>596,140</b>	<b>596,140</b>	<b>595,712</b>	<b>576,830</b>
<b>nib Stadium Total</b>	<b>550,059</b>	<b>549,660</b>	<b>550,070</b>	<b>549,908</b>	<b>549,780</b>
<b>Leederville Oval</b>					
Leederville Oval Revenue					
Revenue	(254,072)	(215,320)	(147,410)	(111,319)	(213,010)
<b>Leederville Oval Revenue Total</b>	<b>(254,072)</b>	<b>(215,320)</b>	<b>(147,410)</b>	<b>(111,319)</b>	<b>(213,010)</b>
Leederville Oval Expenditure					
Building Maintenance	6,338	9,000	11,170	11,170	38,700
Ground Maintenance	135,957	122,350	146,350	147,966	100,000
Other Expenses	513,428	485,500	431,030	430,865	423,770
<b>Leederville Oval Expenditure Total</b>	<b>655,723</b>	<b>616,850</b>	<b>588,550</b>	<b>590,000</b>	<b>562,470</b>
Leederville Oval Indirect Costs					
Allocations	10,656	10,820	10,820	10,820	10,340
<b>Leederville Oval Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>10,656</b>	<b>10,820</b>	<b>10,820</b>	<b>10,820</b>	<b>10,340</b>
<b>Leederville Oval Total</b>	<b>412,307</b>	<b>412,350</b>	<b>451,960</b>	<b>489,501</b>	<b>359,800</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Loftus Centre</b>					
Loftus Centre Revenue					
Revenue	(651,756)	(728,530)	(697,820)	(629,224)	(696,280)
<b>Loftus Centre Revenue Total</b>	<b>(651,756)</b>	<b>(728,530)</b>	<b>(697,820)</b>	<b>(629,224)</b>	<b>(696,280)</b>
Loftus Centre Expenditure					
Building Maintenance	71,121	117,600	119,700	122,103	126,400
Ground Maintenance	21,533	19,700	19,700	35,950	21,700
Other Expenses	1,041,682	1,029,590	981,590	984,114	922,420
<b>Loftus Centre Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,134,337</b>	<b>1,166,890</b>	<b>1,120,990</b>	<b>1,142,167</b>	<b>1,070,520</b>
Loftus Centre Indirect Costs					
Allocations	23,700	24,050	24,050	24,050	22,980
<b>Loftus Centre Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>23,700</b>	<b>24,050</b>	<b>24,050</b>	<b>24,050</b>	<b>22,980</b>
<b>Loftus Centre Total</b>	<b>506,280</b>	<b>462,410</b>	<b>447,220</b>	<b>536,993</b>	<b>397,220</b>
<b>Health Clinics</b>					
Health Clinics Revenue					
Revenue	(13,849)	(23,240)	(23,240)	(18,930)	(19,080)
<b>Health Clinics Revenue Total</b>	<b>(13,849)</b>	<b>(23,240)</b>	<b>(23,240)</b>	<b>(18,930)</b>	<b>(19,080)</b>
Health Clinics Expenditure					
Building Maintenance	64,230	53,070	28,470	29,296	29,530
Ground Maintenance	3,170	0	0	3,029	0
Other Expenses	67,899	69,240	69,240	67,078	65,530
<b>Health Clinics Expenditure Total</b>	<b>135,299</b>	<b>122,310</b>	<b>97,710</b>	<b>99,403</b>	<b>95,060</b>
Health Clinics Indirect Costs					
Allocations	2,480	2,510	2,510	2,510	2,400
<b>Health Clinics Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>2,480</b>	<b>2,510</b>	<b>2,510</b>	<b>2,510</b>	<b>2,400</b>
<b>Health Clinics Total</b>	<b>123,930</b>	<b>101,580</b>	<b>76,980</b>	<b>82,983</b>	<b>78,380</b>
<b>Public Halls</b>					
Public Halls Revenue					
Revenue	(222,079)	(213,070)	(233,940)	(240,977)	(232,750)
<b>Public Halls Revenue Total</b>	<b>(222,079)</b>	<b>(213,070)</b>	<b>(233,940)</b>	<b>(240,977)</b>	<b>(232,750)</b>
Public Halls Expenditure					
Building Maintenance	99,426	193,950	184,450	184,483	189,750
Ground Maintenance	4,729	1,750	1,750	250	4,000
Other Expenses	246,862	248,310	229,720	228,892	231,760
<b>Public Halls Expenditure Total</b>	<b>351,017</b>	<b>444,010</b>	<b>415,920</b>	<b>413,625</b>	<b>425,510</b>
Public Halls Indirect Costs					
Allocations	8,451	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,120
<b>Public Halls Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>8,451</b>	<b>8,580</b>	<b>8,580</b>	<b>8,580</b>	<b>8,120</b>
<b>Public Halls Total</b>	<b>137,389</b>	<b>239,520</b>	<b>190,560</b>	<b>181,228</b>	<b>200,880</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Reserves Pavilions and Facilities</b>					
Reserves Pavilions and Facilities Revenue					
Revenue	(114,341)	(117,230)	(117,630)	(101,059)	(106,810)
<b>Reserves Pavilions and Facilities Revenue Total</b>	<b>(114,341)</b>	<b>(117,230)</b>	<b>(117,630)</b>	<b>(101,059)</b>	<b>(106,810)</b>
Reserves Pavilions and Facilities Expenditure					
Building Maintenance	386,194	386,540	414,480	419,475	459,175
Ground Maintenance	1,805	500	500	500	7,500
Other Expenses	320,368	325,210	316,330	316,000	315,710
<b>Reserves Pavilions and Facilities Expenditure Total</b>	<b>708,366</b>	<b>712,250</b>	<b>731,310</b>	<b>735,975</b>	<b>782,385</b>
Reserves Pavilions and Facilities Indirect Costs					
Allocations	8,374	8,510	8,510	8,510	8,270
<b>Reserves Pavilions and Facilities Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>8,374</b>	<b>8,510</b>	<b>8,510</b>	<b>8,510</b>	<b>8,270</b>
<b>Reserves Pavilions and Facilities Total</b>	<b>602,400</b>	<b>603,530</b>	<b>622,190</b>	<b>643,426</b>	<b>683,845</b>
<b>Sporting Clubs Buildings</b>					
Sporting Clubs Buildings Revenue					
Revenue	(146,758)	(210,560)	(205,150)	(136,552)	(139,610)
<b>Sporting Clubs Buildings Revenue Total</b>	<b>(146,758)</b>	<b>(210,560)</b>	<b>(205,150)</b>	<b>(136,552)</b>	<b>(139,610)</b>
Sporting Clubs Buildings Expenditure					
Building Maintenance	84,457	60,830	80,710	81,085	64,570
Ground Maintenance	0	0	0	0	14,500
Other Expenses	854,721	855,570	872,030	871,834	866,270
<b>Sporting Clubs Buildings Expenditure Total</b>	<b>939,178</b>	<b>916,400</b>	<b>952,740</b>	<b>952,919</b>	<b>945,340</b>
Sporting Clubs Buildings Indirect Costs					
Allocations	25,701	26,090	26,090	26,090	25,020
<b>Sporting Clubs Buildings Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>25,701</b>	<b>26,090</b>	<b>26,090</b>	<b>26,090</b>	<b>25,020</b>
<b>Sporting Clubs Buildings Total</b>	<b>818,121</b>	<b>731,930</b>	<b>773,680</b>	<b>842,457</b>	<b>830,750</b>
<b>Parks and Reserves Administration</b>					
Parks and Reserves Administration Revenue					
Revenue	(3,822)	(3,500)	(3,500)	(4,434)	(4,870)
<b>Parks and Reserves Administration Revenue Total</b>	<b>(3,822)</b>	<b>(3,500)</b>	<b>(3,500)</b>	<b>(4,434)</b>	<b>(4,870)</b>
Parks and Reserves Administration Expenditure					
Employee Costs	1,135,461	941,040	1,122,590	1,156,777	1,110,330
Other Employee Costs	43,609	43,640	43,640	28,799	34,850
Other Expenses	63,093	103,790	148,240	148,043	155,760
<b>Parks and Reserves Administration Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,242,163</b>	<b>1,088,470</b>	<b>1,314,470</b>	<b>1,333,620</b>	<b>1,300,940</b>
Parks and Reserves Administration Indirect Costs					
Allocations	736,069	803,170	789,480	789,480	782,935
On Costs Recovery	(1,325,802)	(1,380,000)	(1,630,000)	(1,630,000)	(1,440,000)
<b>Parks and Reserves Administration Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(589,733)</b>	<b>(576,830)</b>	<b>(840,520)</b>	<b>(840,520)</b>	<b>(657,065)</b>
<b>Parks and Reserves Administration Total</b>	<b>648,608</b>	<b>508,140</b>	<b>470,450</b>	<b>488,666</b>	<b>639,005</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b><u>Parks and Reserves</u></b>					
Parks and Reserves Revenue					
Revenue	(60,371)	(60,500)	(60,500)	(72,064)	(68,650)
<b>Parks and Reserves Revenue Total</b>	<b>(60,371)</b>	<b>(60,500)</b>	<b>(60,500)</b>	<b>(72,064)</b>	<b>(68,650)</b>
Parks and Reserves Expenditure					
Ground Maintenance	2,085,324	2,055,590	2,103,530	2,153,230	2,150,595
Other Expenses	867,049	867,510	854,790	830,471	838,220
<b>Parks and Reserves Expenditure Total</b>	<b>2,952,374</b>	<b>2,923,100</b>	<b>2,958,320</b>	<b>2,983,701</b>	<b>2,988,815</b>
Parks and Reserves Indirect Costs					
Allocations	385	390	390	390	370
<b>Parks and Reserves Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>370</b>
<b>Parks and Reserves Total</b>	<b>2,892,388</b>	<b>2,862,990</b>	<b>2,898,210</b>	<b>2,912,027</b>	<b>2,920,535</b>
<b><u>Sporting Grounds</u></b>					
Sporting Grounds Revenue					
Revenue	(89,447)	(87,500)	(87,500)	(91,799)	(78,000)
<b>Sporting Grounds Revenue Total</b>	<b>(89,447)</b>	<b>(87,500)</b>	<b>(87,500)</b>	<b>(91,799)</b>	<b>(78,000)</b>
Sporting Grounds Expenditure					
Ground Maintenance	975,282	1,013,040	1,078,040	1,070,798	1,169,550
Other Expenses	553,511	555,400	589,230	583,383	579,210
<b>Sporting Grounds Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,528,793</b>	<b>1,568,440</b>	<b>1,667,270</b>	<b>1,654,181</b>	<b>1,748,760</b>
<b>Sporting Grounds Total</b>	<b>1,439,346</b>	<b>1,480,940</b>	<b>1,579,770</b>	<b>1,562,382</b>	<b>1,670,760</b>
<b><u>Road Reserves Expenditure</u></b>					
Road Reserves Expenditure					
Ground Maintenance	277,103	333,750	361,050	348,218	394,250
Other Expenses	11,746	10,380	10,380	10,380	16,190
<b>Road Reserves Expenditure Total</b>	<b>288,849</b>	<b>344,130</b>	<b>371,430</b>	<b>358,598</b>	<b>410,440</b>
<b>Road Reserves Expenditure Total</b>	<b>288,849</b>	<b>344,130</b>	<b>371,430</b>	<b>358,598</b>	<b>410,440</b>
<b><u>Parks Other</u></b>					
Parks Other Revenue					
Revenue	(1,977)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
<b>Parks Other Revenue Total</b>	<b>(1,977)</b>	<b>(2,000)</b>	<b>(2,000)</b>	<b>(2,000)</b>	<b>(2,000)</b>
Parks Other Expenditure					
Other Expenses	1,855,658	2,010,000	1,925,000	1,861,923	2,083,910
<b>Parks Other Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,855,658</b>	<b>2,010,000</b>	<b>1,925,000</b>	<b>1,861,923</b>	<b>2,083,910</b>
<b>Parks Other Total</b>	<b>1,853,681</b>	<b>2,008,000</b>	<b>1,923,000</b>	<b>1,859,923</b>	<b>2,081,910</b>



CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Processable Waste Collection</b>					
Processable Waste Collection Revenue					
Revenue	(268,920)	(280,170)	(280,170)	(266,080)	(268,410)
<b>Processable Waste Collection Revenue Total</b>	<b>(268,920)</b>	<b>(280,170)</b>	<b>(280,170)</b>	<b>(266,080)</b>	<b>(268,410)</b>
Processable Waste Collection Expenditure					
Employee Costs	457,776	387,660	478,110	471,543	564,130
Other Employee Costs	6,612	9,740	9,740	3,815	5,000
Other Expenses	3,364,645	3,497,060	3,478,820	3,530,613	3,814,250
<b>Processable Waste Collection Expenditure Total</b>	<b>3,829,033</b>	<b>3,894,460</b>	<b>3,966,670</b>	<b>4,005,971</b>	<b>4,383,380</b>
Processable Waste Collection Indirect Costs					
Allocations	319,299	354,645	350,615	350,615	356,120
On Costs Recovery	(537,888)	(535,000)	(620,000)	(620,000)	(530,000)
<b>Processable Waste Collection Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(218,590)</b>	<b>(180,355)</b>	<b>(269,385)</b>	<b>(269,385)</b>	<b>(173,880)</b>
<b>Processable Waste Collection Total</b>	<b>3,341,523</b>	<b>3,433,935</b>	<b>3,417,115</b>	<b>3,470,506</b>	<b>3,941,090</b>
<b>Other Waste Services</b>					
Other Waste Services Revenue					
Revenue	(2,088)	(1,200)	(1,200)	(2,506)	(1,200)
<b>Other Waste Services Revenue Total</b>	<b>(2,088)</b>	<b>(1,200)</b>	<b>(1,200)</b>	<b>(2,506)</b>	<b>(1,200)</b>
Other Waste Services Expenditure					
Other Expenses	566,341	600,230	600,230	581,866	673,750
<b>Other Waste Services Expenditure Total</b>	<b>566,341</b>	<b>600,230</b>	<b>600,230</b>	<b>581,866</b>	<b>673,750</b>
<b>Other Waste Services Total</b>	<b>564,253</b>	<b>599,030</b>	<b>599,030</b>	<b>579,359</b>	<b>672,550</b>
<b>Recycling Expenditure</b>					
Recycling Expenditure					
Other Expenses	1,031,889	1,248,000	1,198,000	1,003,058	1,097,000
<b>Recycling Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,031,889</b>	<b>1,248,000</b>	<b>1,198,000</b>	<b>1,003,058</b>	<b>1,097,000</b>
<b>Recycling Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,031,889</b>	<b>1,248,000</b>	<b>1,198,000</b>	<b>1,003,058</b>	<b>1,097,000</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Public Works Overhead</b>					
Public Works Overhead Revenue					
Revenue	(53,548)	(47,420)	(47,420)	(51,844)	(49,110)
<b>Public Works Overhead Revenue Total</b>	<b>(53,548)</b>	<b>(47,420)</b>	<b>(47,420)</b>	<b>(51,844)</b>	<b>(49,110)</b>
Public Works Overhead Expenditure					
Employee Costs	513,376	533,130	578,040	525,479	503,800
Other Employee Costs	20,010	25,650	25,650	22,432	20,000
Other Expenses	29,828	20,130	20,130	20,130	54,705
<b>Public Works Overhead Expenditure Total</b>	<b>563,214</b>	<b>578,910</b>	<b>623,820</b>	<b>568,041</b>	<b>578,505</b>
Public Works Overhead Indirect Costs					
Allocations	620,602	606,855	600,070	600,070	606,175
On Costs Recovery	(493,900)	(440,000)	(515,000)	(515,000)	(553,000)
<b>Public Works Overhead Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>126,702</b>	<b>166,855</b>	<b>85,070</b>	<b>85,070</b>	<b>53,175</b>
<b>Public Works Overhead Total</b>	<b>636,367</b>	<b>698,345</b>	<b>661,470</b>	<b>601,266</b>	<b>582,570</b>
<b>Plant Operating</b>					
Plant Operating Expenditure					
Other Expenses	1,749,564	1,806,160	1,863,080	1,737,369	1,797,620
<b>Plant Operating Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,749,564</b>	<b>1,806,160</b>	<b>1,863,080</b>	<b>1,737,369</b>	<b>1,797,620</b>
Plant Operating Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(1,777,825)	(1,806,160)	(1,806,160)	(1,806,160)	(1,837,620)
<b>Plant Operating Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(1,777,825)</b>	<b>(1,806,160)</b>	<b>(1,806,160)</b>	<b>(1,806,160)</b>	<b>(1,837,620)</b>
<b>Plant Operating Total</b>	<b>(28,261)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>56,920</b>	<b>(68,791)</b>	<b>(40,000)</b>
<b>Recoverable Works</b>					
Recoverable Works Revenue					
Revenue	(84,459)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(64,208)	(100,000)
<b>Recoverable Works Revenue Total</b>	<b>(84,459)</b>	<b>(100,000)</b>	<b>(100,000)</b>	<b>(64,208)</b>	<b>(100,000)</b>
Recoverable Works Expenditure					
Other Expenses	117,530	100,000	100,000	129,543	100,000
<b>Recoverable Works Expenditure Total</b>	<b>117,530</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>129,543</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Recoverable Works Total</b>	<b>33,071</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>65,335</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Drainage Expenditure</b>					
Drainage Expenditure					
Other Expenses	302,377	305,210	304,050	301,654	279,250
<b>Drainage Expenditure Total</b>	<b>302,377</b>	<b>305,210</b>	<b>304,050</b>	<b>301,654</b>	<b>279,250</b>
<b>Drainage Expenditure Total</b>	<b>302,377</b>	<b>305,210</b>	<b>304,050</b>	<b>301,654</b>	<b>279,250</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b><u>Footpaths/Cycleways Expenditure</u></b>					
Footpaths/Cycleways Expenditure					
Other Expenses	743,320	781,620	856,100	843,420	799,900
<b>Footpaths/Cycleways Expenditure Total</b>	<b>743,320</b>	<b>781,620</b>	<b>856,100</b>	<b>843,420</b>	<b>799,900</b>
<b>Footpaths/Cycleways Expenditure Total</b>	<b>743,320</b>	<b>781,620</b>	<b>856,100</b>	<b>843,420</b>	<b>799,900</b>
<b><u>Right of Ways Expenditure</u></b>					
Right of Ways Expenditure					
Other Expenses	150,861	148,300	158,750	159,357	192,830
<b>Right of Ways Expenditure Total</b>	<b>150,861</b>	<b>148,300</b>	<b>158,750</b>	<b>159,357</b>	<b>192,830</b>
<b>Right of Ways Expenditure Total</b>	<b>150,861</b>	<b>148,300</b>	<b>158,750</b>	<b>159,357</b>	<b>192,830</b>
<b><u>Roads Expenditure</u></b>					
Roads Expenditure					
Other Expenses	1,840,116	1,844,570	1,843,540	1,837,343	1,853,090
<b>Roads Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,840,116</b>	<b>1,844,570</b>	<b>1,843,540</b>	<b>1,837,343</b>	<b>1,853,090</b>
<b>Roads Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,840,116</b>	<b>1,844,570</b>	<b>1,843,540</b>	<b>1,837,343</b>	<b>1,853,090</b>
<b><u>Street Cleaning Expenditure</u></b>					
Street Cleaning Expenditure					
Other Expenses	597,577	608,500	578,500	606,380	724,000
<b>Street Cleaning Expenditure Total</b>	<b>597,577</b>	<b>608,500</b>	<b>578,500</b>	<b>606,380</b>	<b>724,000</b>
<b>Street Cleaning Expenditure Total</b>	<b>597,577</b>	<b>608,500</b>	<b>578,500</b>	<b>606,380</b>	<b>724,000</b>
<b><u>Traffic Control for Roadworks Expenditure</u></b>					
Traffic Control for Roadworks Expenditure					
Other Expenses	80,723	92,000	92,000	104,025	171,000
<b>Traffic Control for Roadworks Expenditure Total</b>	<b>80,723</b>	<b>92,000</b>	<b>92,000</b>	<b>104,025</b>	<b>171,000</b>
<b>Traffic Control for Roadworks Expenditure Total</b>	<b>80,723</b>	<b>92,000</b>	<b>92,000</b>	<b>104,025</b>	<b>171,000</b>
<b><u>Roadwork Signs and Barricades Expenditure</u></b>					
Roadwork Signs and Barricades Expenditure					
Other Expenses	1,500	650	650	650	500
<b>Roadwork Signs and Barricades Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Roadwork Signs and Barricades Expenditure Total</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>500</b>
<b><u>Sump Expenditure</u></b>					
Sump Expenditure					
Other Expenses	5,837	1,500	1,500	762	2,500
<b>Sump Expenditure Total</b>	<b>5,837</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>762</b>	<b>2,500</b>
<b>Sump Expenditure Total</b>	<b>5,837</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>762</b>	<b>2,500</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
BY SERVICE AREAS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Previous Year Actuals 2015/16 \$	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>Works Depot</b>					
Works Depot Expenditure					
Employee Costs	147,211	159,210	150,770	145,857	158,740
Other Employee Costs	4,050	7,050	7,050	3,451	5,330
Other Expenses	6,438	7,780	7,780	7,780	4,170
<b>Works Depot Expenditure Total</b>	<b>157,699</b>	<b>174,040</b>	<b>165,600</b>	<b>157,088</b>	<b>168,240</b>
Works Depot Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(157,699)	(174,040)	(165,600)	(165,600)	(168,240)
<b>Works Depot Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(157,699)</b>	<b>(174,040)</b>	<b>(165,600)</b>	<b>(165,600)</b>	<b>(168,240)</b>
<b>Works Depot Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(8,512)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Depot Building</b>					
Depot Occupancy Costs					
Building Maintenance	120,200	96,790	90,740	114,557	93,650
Ground Maintenance	8,955	0	0	0	0
Other Expenses	234,404	242,970	206,260	206,796	198,540
<b>Depot Occupancy Costs Total</b>	<b>363,558</b>	<b>339,760</b>	<b>297,000</b>	<b>321,352</b>	<b>292,190</b>
Depot Indirect Costs					
Allocations	(363,558)	(339,760)	(297,000)	(297,000)	(292,190)
<b>Depot Indirect Costs Total</b>	<b>(363,558)</b>	<b>(339,760)</b>	<b>(297,000)</b>	<b>(297,000)</b>	<b>(292,190)</b>
<b>Depot Building Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24,352</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Net Operating</b>	<b>686,530</b>	<b>1,285,400</b>	<b>1,178,885</b>	<b>576,852</b>	<b>2,085,778</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUPPORTING SCHEDULES OPERATING PROGRAMMES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
725 - Management Programmes				
Strategic Community Plan	200,000	138,000	86,327	117,000
Project Management Framework	80,000	80,000	0	20,000
Management Initiatives	150,000	150,000	128,106	0
Frontline Leadership	50,000	70,000	25,667	20,000
	<b>480,000</b>	<b>438,000</b>	<b>240,099</b>	<b>157,000</b>
610 - Seniors Programmes				
Seniors Week	0	3,530	3,530	0
Seniors Programme	25,000	25,000	13,843	40,000
Age Friendly Strategy	0	10,000	7,560	15,000
	<b>25,000</b>	<b>38,530</b>	<b>24,933</b>	<b>55,000</b>
163 - Youth Programmes Revenue				
Kid Sport	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)
	<b>(15,000)</b>	<b>(15,000)</b>	<b>(15,000)</b>	<b>(15,000)</b>
612 - Youth Programmes				
Youth Events	15,000	15,000	750	7,000
School Holiday Events	0	5,500	5,500	0
Kid Sport	15,000	15,000	17,602	15,000
Spirit of Christmas Banners	5,000	5,000	6,705	0
	<b>35,000</b>	<b>40,500</b>	<b>30,557</b>	<b>22,000</b>
164 - Community Programmes Revenue				
Community Bus Operations	(1,500)	(1,500)	0	0
	<b>(1,500)</b>	<b>(1,500)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
613 - Community Programmes				
Community Bus Operations	20,400	5,500	10,940	5,000
Multicultural Initiatives	0	0	0	5,000
	<b>20,400</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>10,940</b>	<b>10,000</b>
571 - Donations and Sponsorships				
Community Support Grants	100,000	122,900	93,764	115,000
Meals on Wheels	6,500	6,500	4,139	6,500
General Donations	0	0	0	3,000
Rough Sleepers	8,000	0	0	0
Members of Council General Donations	5,000	5,000	3,406	5,000
Other Governance General Donations	2,000	2,000	0	0
Policy and Place Grants	50,000	50,000	12,858	50,000
	<b>171,500</b>	<b>186,400</b>	<b>114,167</b>	<b>179,500</b>
592 - Subsidy				
Loftus Community Centre	56,450	56,450	56,450	35,000
HQ Youth Facility	60,000	60,000	45,000	30,000
Crossovers	20,000	20,000	9,680	15,000
Other Governance	28,600	28,600	24,255	21,330
	<b>165,050</b>	<b>165,050</b>	<b>135,385</b>	<b>101,330</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUPPORTING SCHEDULES OPERATING PROGRAMMES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
<b>614 - Events</b>				
Summer Concerts	30,000	30,000	27,309	30,000
North Perth Festival	20,000	20,000	16,500	35,000
Beaufort Street Festival	36,000	36,000	13,572	35,000
Cultural Kick Start Grants	6,000	6,000	8,157	20,000
Hyde Park Fair	57,000	57,000	22,679	20,000
Leederville Festival	60,500	60,500	50,191	65,000
Festival	73,530	20,000	0	22,000
Mount Hawthorn Festival	53,800	53,800	45,160	51,000
St Patricks Day	0	30,280	23,413	20,000
Pride WA	0	22,250	0	10,000
Revelation Film Festival	0	21,000	20,000	20,000
Civic Functions	0	0	0	35,000
Staff Christmas Functions	0	0	0	8,000
Mayoral Christmas Functions	0	0	0	16,000
Staging	0	0	0	10,000
Beatty Park Leisure Centre Events	20,000	12,000	1,936	7,500
	<b>356,830</b>	<b>368,830</b>	<b>228,918</b>	<b>404,500</b>
<b>615 - Reconciliation Programmes</b>				
Reconciliation Action Plan	10,000	11,700	11,187	0
Naidoc Week Events Expenditure	6,000	6,000	6,313	6,000
Reconciliation Week Events	3,000	3,000	8,843	6,000
	<b>19,000</b>	<b>20,700</b>	<b>26,343</b>	<b>12,000</b>
<b>617 - Recreation Programmes</b>				
Recreation Programmes Expenditure	6,000	8,000	8,455	0
Community Partnership Programs Expenditure	23,365	23,365	13,462	9,900
Physical Activity Plan Expenditure	0	0	1,115	0
	<b>29,365</b>	<b>31,365</b>	<b>23,032</b>	<b>9,900</b>
<b>618 - Arts Programmes</b>				
Lightbox Laneway Gallery	30,000	8,300	7,273	10,000
Film Project	20,000	20,000	18,500	20,000
Mural/Wall Art Expenditure	35,000	35,000	41,333	35,000
Community Banners	2,000	0	1,550	0
Artworks/Events Legal Fees	2,000	2,000	0	0
	<b>89,000</b>	<b>65,300</b>	<b>68,656</b>	<b>65,000</b>
<b>623 - Community Connection Programmes</b>				
Vincent Graffiti Project	2,500	2,500	0	2,500
Local Government Partnership Fund	1,500	1,500	0	0
Reconciliation Action Plan	0	0	0	39,000
	<b>4,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>41,500</b>
<b>619 - Library Programmes</b>				
Better Beginning	5,500	5,500	2,431	5,500
Children's Book Week	2,000	2,000	1,605	2,000
	<b>7,500</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>4,036</b>	<b>7,500</b>
<b>620 - Local History Programmes</b>				
Local History Collection	11,500	11,500	10,079	11,500
	<b>11,500</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>10,079</b>	<b>11,500</b>



CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUPPORTING SCHEDULES OPERATING PROGRAMMES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
171 - Health Programmes Revenue				
Compliance Recoverable Works	(30,000)	(30,000)	0	0
	<b>(30,000)</b>	<b>(30,000)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
621 - Health Programmes				
Health Promotion	2,000	1,000	1,452	2,000
Air Quality Program	3,000	2,000	110	2,000
Public Health Plan	10,000	5,000	0	5,000
Compliance Recoverable Works	30,000	30,000	0	0
	<b>45,000</b>	<b>38,000</b>	<b>1,562</b>	<b>9,000</b>
622 - Food Programmes				
Menuwise	5,000	2,000	0	2,000
	<b>5,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,000</b>
175 - Compliance Programmes Revenue				
Compliance Recoverable Works	(30,000)	(30,000)	0	0
	<b>(30,000)</b>	<b>(30,000)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
690 - Compliance Programmes Expenditure				
Compliance Recoverable Works	30,000	30,000	0	0
	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
624 - Strategic Planning Programmes				
Town Planning Scheme Amendments and Policies	0	0	5,666	0
Strategic Planning Projects	95,000	105,000	295	160,000
Policy and Place Consultation and Communication	24,000	20,000	11,240	10,000
	<b>119,000</b>	<b>125,000</b>	<b>17,201</b>	<b>170,000</b>
625 - Sustainability Programmes				
Promotion of Sustainable Design	20,000	18,000	14,760	14,000
Sustainability Environmental Plan	30,000	30,000	24,224	21,000
Sustainability Education Programs	8,000	8,000	4,787	6,000
	<b>58,000</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>43,771</b>	<b>41,000</b>
626 - Heritage Programmes Expenditure				
Heritage Plaques	0	0	495	0
Building Design and Conservation Awards	10,000	10,000	0	0
Heritage Publicity and Promotion	12,240	12,240	2,696	14,500
Trees of Significance Assistance Fund	0	0	0	2,000
	<b>22,240</b>	<b>22,240</b>	<b>3,191</b>	<b>16,500</b>
632 - Place Management Programmes				
Place Management Program	25,000	35,000	26,928	45,000
	<b>25,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>26,928</b>	<b>45,000</b>

CITY OF VINCENT  
2017-18 BUDGET DOCUMENTS  
SUPPORTING SCHEDULES OPERATING PROGRAMMES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	Adopted Budget 2016/17 \$	Revised Budget 2016/17 \$	Actuals 2016/17 \$	Draft Budget 2017/18 \$
630 - Travel Smart Programmes				
Travel Smart Actions	6,000	6,000	2,621	5,000
Travel Smart - Community Expenditure	37,000	35,000	26,001	35,000
	<b>43,000</b>	<b>41,000</b>	<b>28,622</b>	<b>40,000</b>
627 - Environmental Programmes				
Environmental Grants and Awards	10,000	10,000	10,000	12,000
Environmental Monitoring	35,000	15,000	22,729	30,000
Environmental Promotion	10,000	10,000	3,761	10,000
Education/Workshops	8,000	6,000	3,088	7,000
Switch Your Thinking	0	5,000	5,000	0
Voluntary Planting/National Tree Day	7,000	5,500	6,752	6,000
Local Plants Projects	15,000	22,500	21,788	25,000
Environmental Initiatives	15,000	15,000	12,384	10,000
Adopt A Verge Initiative	100,000	115,000	123,608	100,000
Adopt a Tree Initiative	5,000	1,000	0	1,000
Hyde Park Turtle Research	0	0	0	10,000
Trial Community Composting Project	0	0	0	5,500
	<b>205,000</b>	<b>205,000</b>	<b>209,110</b>	<b>216,500</b>
165 - Parks Programmes Revenue				
Garden Competition	(2,000)	(2,000)	(1,005)	(2,000)
	<b>(2,000)</b>	<b>(2,000)</b>	<b>(1,005)</b>	<b>(2,000)</b>
629 - Parks Programmes Expenditure				
Garden Competition Expenditure	17,000	17,000	11,806	14,000
Christmas Tree Expenditure	7,000	7,000	6,157	7,000
	<b>24,000</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>17,963</b>	<b>21,000</b>
631 - Waste Management Programmes				
Waste Management Strategy	30,000	30,000	14,689	30,000
Waste Reduction Initiative	0	0	0	40,000
	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>14,689</b>	<b>70,000</b>



**CITY OF VINCENT**  
**FEES AND CHARGES**  
**2017/2018**  
**Contents**

	<b>Page No.</b>
Library	1
Rates & Governance	2
Rangers & Community Safety Services	3-4
Parking	5-6
Health Services	7-8
Building & Planning	9-13
Waste Services	14
Works Fees & Charges	15
Hire of Hall & Community Centres	16-17
Sportsgrounds & Reserves	18-20
Concerts & Events	21
Beatty Park Leisure Centre	22-27



CITY OF VINCENT

## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>LIBRARY</b>				
<b>Photocopying</b>				
<b>Library (coin operated)</b>				
Black and white	per copy	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	Y
Colour A4	per copy	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50	Y
Colour A3	per copy	\$ 4.00	\$ 4.00	Y
<b>Facsimiles</b>				
First page		\$ 3.00	N/A	Y
Each additional page		\$ 1.50	N/A	Y
<b>General</b>				
Replace lost membership card		\$ 10.50	\$ 10.50	N
Administration fee on overdue notices		\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	N
Earbuds for playaway books		\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	Y
Printing pages from internet	per page	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	Y
"Early Businesses" book - softcover		\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00	Y
"Beatty Park" book - softcover		\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	Y
"Beatty Park" book - hardcover		\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	Y
Red library bags	each	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	Y
Coffee machine	per cup	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	Y
Local history photographs (for private use)		\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	Y
Local history photographs (for commercial use)		\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	Y
<b>Media Room Hire</b>				
Businesses	per hour	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	Y
Community Groups	per hour	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	Y
Interview room hire - businesses	per hour	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00	Y
Refund administration fee		\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	Y



CITY OF VINCENT

## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>RATES</b>				
<b>Settlement Enquiries</b>				
Orders and requisitions settlement	per Lot	\$ 149.00	\$ 121.00	Y
Rates settlement enquiry fee only	per Lot	\$ 53.00	\$ 31.00	Y
Settlement enquiry letter (includes orders, requisitions and rate enquiry)	per Lot	\$ 167.00	\$ 151.00	Y
Reply to a property settlement questionnaire (planning only)		\$ 74.00	\$ 81.00	Y
<b>General Charges</b>				
Ownership enquiry fee	per property	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	Y
Provision of historical rating data per financial year (2002-03 rating year onwards)	per year	\$ 22.00	\$ 9.00	Y
Provision of historical rating data per financial year (2001-02 rating year & before)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 56.00	Y
Refund of overpaid rates		\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00	N
Re-print of annual rate notice		\$ 11.00	\$ 12.00	Y
Instalment administration fee		\$ 39.00	\$ 39.00	N
Special payment arrangement administration fee		\$ 56.00	\$ 40.00	N
Special payment arrangement administration fee - direct debit		\$ 40.00	\$ 30.00	N
Notice of Discontinuance - Issue notification or Notice of Discontinuance		\$ 20.00	At cost	Y
Dishonoured cheque / Direct Debit dishonoured fee		\$ -	At cost	N
Legal fees			At cost	Y
Street directory CD/USB format		\$ 400.00	\$ 25.00	Y
<b>GOVERNANCE</b>				
Electoral rolls (Ward) hard copy		\$ 75.00	N/A	N
Electoral rolls (Ward) CD/USB		\$ 50.00	\$ 24.00	Y
Annual Budget		\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	Y
Council minutes hard copy - Whole document	per Meeting	\$ 20.00	\$ 25.00	Y
Council minutes CD/USB	per Meeting	\$ 16.00	\$ 15.00	Y
Council meetings - purchase of recorded information	per meeting	\$ 31.00	\$ 22.00	Y
Council meetings - Supervision of the listening of recorded information, if in an unsecured environment	per hour	\$ 40.00	N/A	N
Council meetings - Purchase of transcribed recording of recorded information	per hour to transcribe recording	\$ 40.00	\$ 56.00	Y
Freedom of information request (FOI)*		\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	N
Application fee to make a Relationship Declaration		\$ 135.00	\$ 135.00	Y
Replacement of Declaration Certificate		\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	Y
Certified copy of entry - Relationship Declaration Register		\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	Y

\*As prescribed by regulation 4 of the Freedom of Information Act Regulations 1993.



## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

	2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>RANGERS AND COMMUNITY SAFETY SERVICES</b>			
<b><u>DOGS</u></b>			
<b>Sterilised Dog</b>			
1 Year	* \$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	N
3 Years	* \$ 42.50	\$ 42.50	N
1 Year (Pensioner)	* \$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	N
3 Years (Pensioner)	* \$ 21.25	\$ 21.25	N
Lifetime registration period	* \$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N
Lifetime registration period (pensioner)	* \$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	N
<b>Unsterilised Dog</b>			
1 Year	* \$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	N
3 Years	* \$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	N
1 Year (Pensioner)	* \$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	N
3 Years (Pensioner)	* \$ 60.00	\$ 60.00	N
Lifetime registration period	* \$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	N
Lifetime registration period (pensioner)	* \$ 125.00	\$ 125.00	N
* All above charges are prescribed under Regulation 17 of the Dog Regulations 2013			
<b><u>CATS</u></b>			
Annual registration of a cat	* \$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	N
3 Years	* \$ 42.50	\$ 42.50	N
3 Years (Pensioner)	* \$ 21.25	\$ 21.25	N
Lifetime registration period	* \$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N
Lifetime registration period (Pensioner)	* \$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	N
Registration after 31 May in any year, for that registration year	50% of fee payable otherwise		N
Annual application for approval or renewal of approval to breed cats (per cat)	* \$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N
* All above charges are prescribed under Schedule 3 of the Cat Regulations 2012			
<b><u>ANIMALS</u></b>			
Replacement of dog registration tags	\$ -	\$ 5.00	Y
<b><u>DOG POUND</u></b>			
Seizure and impounding	\$ 87.00	\$ 87.00	N
Daily Maintenance (after 24 hours)	\$ 28.00	\$ 28.00	N
Euthanasia	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	N
Administration charge	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00	N
<b>Release of dogs or cats outside normal working hours – Additional Fee</b>			
On shift	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00	N
Call out	\$ 137.00	\$ 137.00	N
<b><u>ABANDONED VEHICLES</u></b>			
Towage	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00	Y
Administration fee	\$ 270.00	\$ 270.00	Y
Daily impound fee	\$ 23.00	\$ 23.00	N
<b><u>RESIDENTIAL VERGE SIGNAGE</u></b>			
Sign	\$ 18.00	\$ 18.00	Y
Clamp (Sold 2 at a time) each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	Y
Pole	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	Y





CITY OF VINCENT

## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

	2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>RANGERS AND COMMUNITY SAFETY SERVICES</b>			
<b><u>BUSKING FEES (Public Entertainers)</u></b>			
One-off permit	\$ 28.00	\$ 28.00	N
Three month permit	\$ 54.00	\$ 54.00	N
Annual permit	\$ 108.00	\$ 108.00	N
<b><u>RELEASE FEES (Impounded Items)</u></b>			
Shopping trolleys, signage etc	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00	N
Daily impound fee	\$ 23.00	\$ 23.00	N
<b><u>PERMITS</u></b>			
<b><u>Verge</u></b>			
Short term storage administration and inspection fee	\$ -	\$ 25.00	N
Filming	\$ 105.00	\$ 105.00	N
<b><u>Work Zones</u></b>			
Establishment fee	\$ 686.00	\$ 686.00	N
Operating fees daily rate/bay	\$ 22.00	\$ 22.00	N
Non-refundable administration fee (Skip bin) Verge	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	N
Non-refundable administration fee (Skip bin) Road	\$ 53.00	\$ 53.00	N
Non-refundable administration fee (Closure requiring Traffic Management Plans)	\$ 132.00	\$ 132.00	N
Non-refundable administration fee	\$ 76.00	\$ 76.00	N



## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>PARKING</b>				
<b>CAR PARKING FEES</b>				
<b>Hourly Rate</b>				
Frame Court Car Park	1st hr free	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.70	Y
The Avenue Car Park	1st hr free	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.70	Y
Barlee Street Car Park	1st hr free	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.70	Y
Brisbane Street Car Park	1st hr free	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.70	Y
Chelmsford Road Car Park	1st hr free	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.70	Y
Raglan Road Car Park	1st hr free	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.70	Y
Leederville Hotel Car Park		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.70	Y
View Street Car Park	1st hr free	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.70	Y
Wasley Street Car Park	1st hr free	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.70	Y
nib Stadium Car Park (8am to 10pm Daily)		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.70	Y
375 William Street Car Park (8am to 10pm Daily)		\$ 3.70	\$ 3.90	Y
<b>All Day Fee</b>				
Frame Court Car Park (No Maximum)	1st hr free	\$ 17.20	N/A	Y
The Avenue Car Park (No Maximum)	1st hr free	\$ 17.20	N/A	Y
Barlee Street Car Park	1st hr free	\$ 17.20	\$ 18.40	Y
Brisbane Street Car Park	1st hr free	\$ 17.20	\$ 18.40	Y
Chelmsford Road Car Park	1st hr free	\$ 17.20	\$ 18.40	Y
Raglan Road Car Park	1st hr free	\$ 17.20	\$ 18.40	Y
Leederville Hotel Car Park		\$ 17.20	\$ 18.40	Y
View Street Car Park	1st hr free	\$ 14.60	\$ 14.60	Y
Wasley Street Car Park	1st hr free	\$ 14.60	\$ 14.60	Y
nib Stadium Car Park (8am to 10pm Daily)		\$ 17.20	\$ 18.40	Y
<b>KERBSIDE PARKING FEES - DAY HOURLY RATE</b>				
William Street (Kerbside)		\$ 3.70	\$ 3.90	Y
Brewer Street		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Pier Street		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Stirling Street		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Stuart Street		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Newcastle Street - West of Loftus St.		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Barlee Street		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Beaufort Street		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Braid Street		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Brisbane Street		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Broome Street	1st hr free	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Chelmsford Road		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Clarence Street		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Fitzgerald Street		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Forbes Road		\$ 3.70	\$ 3.90	Y
Frame Court		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Grosvenor Road		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Harold Street	1st hr free	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Leederville Parade		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Lindsay Street		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Mary Street	1st hr free	\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Money Street		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Monger Street		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Newcastle Street - East of Fitzgerald Street		\$ 3.70	\$ 3.90	Y
Oxford Street		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Parry Street		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y



CITY OF VINCENT

## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>PARKING</b>				
<b>KERBSIDE PARKING FEES - DAY HOURLY RATE Cont'd</b>				
Raglan Road		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
Richmond Street		\$ 1.30	\$ 1.40	Y
Vincent Street		\$ 2.60	\$ 2.80	Y
<b>PARKING PERMITS</b>				
Frame Court Car Park	per month	\$ 169.60	\$ 173.20	Y
The Avenue Car Park	per month	\$ 169.60	\$ 173.20	Y
Barlee Street Car Park	per month	\$ 169.60	\$ 173.20	Y
Brisbane Street Car Park	per month	\$ 169.60	\$ 173.20	Y
Commercial parking permits - North Perth Town Centre	per annum	\$ 868.00	\$ 868.00	Y
Commercial parking permits - All other areas	per annum	\$ 1,736.00	\$ 1,736.00	Y
Replacement residential parking permits	each	\$ 28.00	\$ 28.00	Y
Replacement commercial parking permits	each	\$ 55.00	\$ 28.00	Y
<b>PRIVATE CAR PARK REGISTRATION</b>				
Annual registration fee		\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	N
Cost of Parking sign	each	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00	Y
Infringement notice - withdraw fee	each	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	N
<b>LOTON PARK TEMPORARY EVENT PARKING</b>				
Vehicle - Flat rate		\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	Y
Vehicle - ACROD permit holder		\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	Y



## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>HEALTH SERVICES</b>				
<b>FOOD BUSINESSES</b>				
Notification of new establishment or change in business operation type or ownership		\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	N
Application for fit-out or alteration (where building permit not required)		\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00	N
Annual Assessment - High Risk		\$ 640.00	\$ 640.00	N
Annual Assessment - Medium Risk		\$ 530.00	\$ 530.00	N
Annual Assessment - Low Risk		\$ 340.00	\$ 200.00	N
Food Condemnation assessment	per hour	\$ 80.00	\$ 80.00	N
Foodsafe Trained		\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	N
Foodsafe Accredited		\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N
<b>Food Stallholders - Annual (venue specific including markets)</b>				
Annual Permit - Medium - High Risk		\$ 390.00	\$ 390.00	N
Annual Permit - Low Risk		\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00	N
Not-for-profit/Charitable Organisations (i.e. fundraising events)		\$ -	\$ -	N
<b>Food Stallholders - Event Based (eg festivals, miscellaneous)</b>				
Application (assessment only) For a maximum of four occasions in any 12 month period (Food stalls that do not require an inspection)		\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	N
Medium or High Risk		\$ 95.00	\$ 80.00	N
Low risk		\$ 65.00	\$ 60.00	N
Not-for-profit/Charitable organisations (i.e. fundraising events)		\$ -	\$ -	N
<b>Mobile Food Vendor 'Vending Vincent'</b>				
Annual Permit - Medium or high risk		\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00	N
Annual Permit - Low risk		\$ 650.00	\$ 650.00	N
<b>Public Buildings</b>				
<b>Annual Building Assessments:</b>				
Risk Type – High		\$ 390.00	\$ 390.00	N
Risk Type - Med		\$ 190.00	\$ 190.00	N
Risk Type - Low		\$ 90.00	\$ 90.00	N
Discount on Annual Building Assessment if a registered food business		25%	25%	N
<b>Applications to construct, extend or alter:</b>				
High Risk		\$ 640.00	\$ 640.00	N
Low or Medium risk		\$ 350.00	\$ 350.00	N
<b>Temporary Public Buildings:</b>				
5,000 attendees and above		\$ 660.00	\$ 660.00	N
500 - 4,999 attendees		\$ 360.00	\$ 360.00	N
499 attendees or less		\$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	N
Not-for-profit/Charitable Organisations (i.e. fundraising events)		\$ -	\$ -	N
<b>Lodging Houses</b>				
Annual Registration		\$ 440.00	\$ 440.00	N
<b>Morgues</b>				
Annual Licence		\$ 210.00	\$ 210.00	N
<b>Liquor and Gaming Control</b>				
Section 39 Certification		\$ 260.00	\$ 200.00	N
<b>Liquor and Gaming Permits</b>				
One-offs		\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N
Long term (minimum 1 year)		\$ 530.00	\$ 300.00	N
Not-for-profit/Charitable Organisations (i.e. fundraising events)		N/A	N/A	N
<b>Water Sampling/Audits</b>				
Annual Assessment - more than 3 water bodies		\$ 670.00	\$ 670.00	N
Annual Assessment - 2 or 3 water bodies		\$ 380.00	\$ 380.00	N
Annual Assessment - 1 water body		\$ 260.00	\$ 260.00	N
Second re-sample within the month due to non- compliance		\$ 80.00	\$ 80.00	N



CITY OF VINCENT

## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>HEALTH SERVICES</b>				
<b>General</b>				
Transfer of an annual permits, licences and registrations (e.g. Lodging Houses)		\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N
Reinspection due to incomplete/unsatisfactory work; non-compliance with formal directions/notices	per hour	\$ 80.00	\$ 80.00	N
Late payment of Health Services fees	per month after second request	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00	N
Health Work Order/Settlement Enquiry (i.e. Food business, Lodging houses)		\$ 190.00	\$ 190.00	N
Initial inspection of a new Food Vehicle (no longer charged)		\$ -	\$ -	N
<b>Sampling upon request (at discretion of Manager):</b>				
Officer Time	per hour	\$ 88.00	\$ 80.00	Y
Analytical costs		At cost	At cost	Y
Fees for annual permits, licences and registrations (excluding Offensive Trades) charged on a monthly pro-rata basis, minimum 1 month, up to 30 June				
<b>Noise</b>				
Regulation 18 (non-conforming event e.g. concerts) Application and Late Fees as per Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997				
Application		*	*	N
Late		*	*	N
Regulation 13 (out-of-hours construction) Application where work is conducted by a business		\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00	N
* As per regulation				
<b>OFFENSIVE TRADES</b>				
<b>Fees as per Offensive Trades (Fees) Regulations 1976</b>				
Laundries and Dry cleaning Establishments		*	*	N
Poultry Processing establishments		*	*	N
Fish Processing Establishment in which fish are cleaned and prepared		*	*	N
Shellfish and Crustacean Processing Establishments		*	*	N
Other Offensive Trades not specified		*	*	N
<b>Fees as per Health (Treatment of Sewage and Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste) Regulations 1974</b>				
Application for the approval of an apparatus by Local Governments under the Regulations like Grey water Reuse Systems		*	*	N
Issuing of 'Permit to Use an Apparatus'		*	*	N

\* Fees set by above Regulations



## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>BUILDING AND PLANNING</b>				
<b>ARCHIVE SEARCHES</b>				
<b>Plan search and/or retrieval from archives (now includes scanned copy of plans) Note: The plans provided as part of the search fee include architectural site, floor &amp; elevation plans only. Any additional plans will be charged in Accordance with Part 2 below.</b>				
City of Vincent only (1993 - current)	10 days	\$ 60.00	\$ 66.00	Y
City of Vincent and City of Stirling Combined	10 days	\$ 90.00	\$ 99.00	Y
City of Vincent and City of Perth Combined	10 days	\$ 90.00	\$ 99.00	Y
City of Vincent and City of Perth Combined	24 hour service	\$ 300.00	\$ 330.00	Y
<b>BUILDING AND PLANNING APPROVAL HARD COPIES</b>				
A4 - black and white	per copy	\$ 0.45	\$ 0.50	N
A3 - black and white	per copy	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.70	Y
A2 - black and white				
1 - 5 copies	per copy	\$ 3.60	\$ 3.95	Y
6 - 10 copies	per copy	\$ 3.10	\$ 3.40	Y
21 or more copies	per copy	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.75	Y
A1 - black and white				
1 - 5 copies	per copy	\$ 4.20	\$ 4.60	Y
6 - 10 copies	per copy	\$ 3.70	\$ 4.00	Y
21 or more copies	per copy	\$ 3.20	\$ 3.50	Y
A0 - black and white				
1 - 5 copies	per copy	\$ 6.25	\$ 6.80	Y
6 - 10 copies	per copy	\$ 5.75	\$ 6.30	Y
21 or more copies	per copy	\$ 5.05	\$ 5.50	Y
Delivery & collection of plans from a printer where applicable		\$ 84.75	\$ 93.20	Y
Administration fee associated with the preparation of a subdivision/amalgamation legal agreement.		\$ 343.00	\$ 377.00	Y
<b>BUILDING AND PLANNING APPROVAL SOFT COPIES</b>				
A4 Black & White or Colour (297x210 mm)	per page		\$ 0.45	Y
A3 Black & White or Colour (420x297 mm)	per page		\$ 0.45	Y
A2 Black & White or Colour (594x420 mm)	per page		\$ 1.55	Y
<b>Assurance Bond</b>				
Subdivision		\$ 6,552.00	\$ 6,552.00	N
Amalgamation		\$ 3,016.00	\$ 3,016.00	N
Administration Fee associated with the arrangement of other planning, building or heritage related legal documentation by the City.		\$ 83.00	\$ 83.00	N
<b>HERITAGE FEES</b>				
Hire of Brookman and Moir Street Lacework		\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40	N
Bond for Brookman and Moir Street Lacework		\$ 520.00	\$ 520.00	N
<b>FORM 24 – CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL</b>				
Built Strata Form 24 fee (1 – 5 allotments)		*	*	N
Built Strata Form 24 fee (6 – 100 allotments)		*	*	N
Built Strata Form 24 fee (in excess of 100 allotments)		*	*	N

\* 100% of the fee prescribed by the Strata Titles General Regulations 1996





## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

	2016/17	2017/18	GST	
<b>BUILDING AND PLANNING</b>				
<b>APPLICATIONS FOR BUILDING PERMITS</b>				
Item 1. Form BA1 - Certified application for a building permit (S. 16(l))				
(a) for building work for a class 1 or class 10 building or incidental structure		\$ 96.00	**	N
(b) for building work for a class 2 to class 9 building or incidental structure		\$ 96.00	**	N
Item 2. Form BA2 - Uncertified application for a building permit (S. 16(l))				
(a) for building work for a class 1 or class 10 building or incidental structure		\$ 96.00	**	N
Item 3. Form BA22 - Application to extend the time during which a building permit has effect (S. 32(3)(f))		\$ 96.00	**	N
<b>APPLICATIONS FOR DEMOLITION PERMITS</b>				
Item 1. Form BA5 - Application for a demolition permit (S. 16(l))				
(a) for demolition work in respect of a class 1 or class 10 building or incidental structure		\$ 96.00	**	N
(b) for demolition work in respect of a class 2 to class 9 building		\$ 96.00	**	N
Item 2. Form BA22 - Application to extend the time during which a demolition permit has effect (S. 32(3)(f))		\$ 96.00	**	N
** 100% of the maximum fee prescribed by the Building Act 2011				
<b>BUILDING SERVICES LEVY</b>				
<b>*The Building Services Levy is payable to the Permit Authority when the application is made.</b>				
Building Permit	Value of Work over \$45,000	Value of Work x 0.137%	***	N
Building Permit	Value of Work up to \$45,000	\$ 61.65	***	N
Demolition Permit	Value of Work over \$45,000	Value of Work x 0.137%	***	N
Demolition Permit	Value of Work up to \$45,000	\$ 61.65	***	N
Occupancy Permit for approved building work (S. 48 & S. 46 fee not applicable)		\$ 61.65	***	N
Building Approval Certificate for approved building work		\$ 61.65	***	N
Occupancy Permit for unauthorised building work	Value of Work over \$45,000	Value of Work x 0.18%	***	N
Occupancy Permit for unauthorised building work	Value of Work up to \$45,000	\$ 123.30	***	N
Building Approval Certificate for unauthorised building work	Value of Work over \$45,000	Value of Work x 0.18%	***	N
Building Approval Certificate for unauthorised building work	Value of Work up to \$45,000	\$ 123.30	***	N
*** 100% of the maximum fee prescribed by the Building Services (Complaint Resolution and Administration) Regulations 2012				
<b>BUILDING CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND (BCITF)</b>				
<b>*The BCITF Levy is payable to the Permit Authority or to BCITF (proof of payment is required) when the application is made.</b>				
BCITF Fee		Value of Construction Work x 0.2% over \$20,000	#	N
# As prescribed by the BCITF Board				
<b>APPLICATION FOR OCCUPANCY PERMITS - CLASS 2-9 BUILDINGS</b>				
Item 1. Form BA9 - Application for an occupancy permit for a completed building (class 2-9) (S. 46)		\$ 96.00	**	N
Item 2. Form BA9 - Application for a temporary occupancy permit for an incomplete building (class 2-9) (S. 47)		\$ 96.00	**	N
Item 3. Form BA9 - Application for modification of an occupancy permit for additional use of a building on a temporary basis (class 2-9)(S. 48)		\$ 96.00	**	N
Item 4. Form BA9 - Application for a replacement occupancy permit for permanent change of the building's use, classification (class 2-9)(S. 49)		\$ 96.00	**	N



## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>BUILDING AND PLANNING</b>				
Item 5. Form BA9 - Application to replace an occupancy permit for an existing building (class 2-9) (S. 52(1))		\$ 96.00	**	N
Item 6. Form BA9 - Application for an occupancy permit for a building in respect of which UNAUTHORISED work has been done (class 2 to 9) (S. 51(3))		\$ 96.00	**	N
Item 7. Application to extend the time during which an occupancy permit or building approval certificate has effect (class 2-9) (S. 65(3)(a))		\$ 96.00	**	N
** 100% of the maximum fee prescribed by the Building Act 2011				
<b>APPLICATION FOR BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATES - CLASS 1 &amp; 10</b>				
Item1. Form BA13 - Application for a building approval certificate for a building in respect of which unauthorised work has been done (class 1 or 10) (S. 51(3))		\$ 96.00	**	N
Item 2. Form BA13 - Application for a building approval certificate for an existing building where unauthorised work has not been done (class 1 or 10)		\$ 96.00	**	N
Item 3. Application to extend the time during which a building approval certificate has effect (class 1 or 10) (S. 65(3)(a))		\$ 96.00	**	N
** 100% of the maximum fee prescribed by the Building Act 2011				
<b>APPLICATION FOR STRATA</b>				
Item 1. Form BA11 - Application for an occupancy permit for registration of strata scheme, plan of re-subdivision (class 2-9) (S. 50(1) and (2))		\$ 105.80	**	N
Item 2. Form BA15 - Application for building approval certificate for registration of strata scheme, plan of re-subdivision (class 1-10) (S. 50(1) and (2))		\$ 105.80	**	N
Item 3. Application as defined in regulation 31 (for each building standard in respect of which a declaration is sought)		\$ 2,123.00	**	N
** 100% of the maximum fee prescribed by the Building Act 2011				
<b>OTHER INSPECTION FEE</b>				
Swimming Pool Inspection Fee (100% of the maximum fee prescribed by the Building Regulations 2012)	per 4 year cycle	\$ 57.45 (\$14.36pa)	\$ 57.45 (\$14.36pa)	N
Preliminary Strata Inspection and Report	per unit	\$ 10.00 (\$50.00 minimum)	\$ 10.00 (\$50.00 minimum)	N
Preliminary Strata Inspection and Report - Archive Search Fee	per unit	\$ 10.00 plus \$50.00 (\$100.00 minimum)	\$ 10.00 plus \$50.00 (\$100.00 minimum)	N
<b>DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS</b>				
Demolition of places not on the Heritage List (where full heritage assessment has been undertaken within the previous 2 years) - per property to be demolished in addition to any other applicable Development Application fee	per property	^	^	N
Demolition of places not on the Heritage List (where no full heritage assessment has been undertaken within the previous 2 years) - per property to be demolished in addition to any other applicable Development Application fee	per property	^	^	N
Demolition of places on the Heritage List - per place to be demolished in addition to any other applicable Development Application fee	per place	^	^	N
Providing a subdivision clearance not more than 5 lots	per lot	^	^	N
Providing a subdivision clearance more than 5 lots but not more than 195 lots	per lot	^	^	N
Providing a subdivision clearance more than 195 lots		^	^	N
Subdivision inspection fee - charge where multiple inspections are required to validate subdivision on-compliances following an initial inspection	per inspection	\$ -	\$ 100.00	N
Development application for change of use or for restoration or extension or change of a non-conforming use, which involves no significant physical construction		^	^	N



## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

	2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>BUILDING AND PLANNING</b>			
Determining a development application (other than for an extractive industry) where the development has not commenced or been carried out	^	^	N
Determining a development application (other than for an extractive industry) where the development has commenced or been carried out	^	^	N
Determining a development application for an extractive industry where the development has not commenced or been carried out	^	^	N
Determining a development application for an extractive industry where the development has commenced or been carried out	^	^	N
<b>DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS - Cont'd</b>			
Determining an application to amend development approval	^	^	N
Determining an application to cancel development approval	^	No Fee	N
Determination of development application (other than for an extractive industry) where the estimated cost of the development is not more than \$50,000	^	^	N
<b>Home Occupation</b>			
Determining an initial application for approval of a home occupation where the home occupation has not commenced	^	^	N
Determining an initial application for approval of a home occupation where the home occupation has commenced	^	^	N
Determining an application for the renewal of an approval of home occupation where the application is made after the approval has expired.	^	^	N
Planning scheme amendments, structure plans, activity centre plans or local development plans	^	^	N
^ As prescribed by the Planning and Development Regulations 2009			
<b>DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT PANEL (DAP) FEES</b>			
A DAP application where the estimated cost of the development is not less than \$3 million and less than \$7 million	^^	^^	N
A DAP application where the estimated cost of the development is not less than \$3 million and less than \$7 million	^^	^^	N
A DAP application where the estimated cost of the development is not less than \$10 million and less than \$12.5 million	^^	^^	N
A DAP application where the estimated cost of the development is not less than \$12.5 million and less than \$15 million	^^	^^	N
A DAP application where the estimated cost of the development is not less than \$15 million and less than \$17.5 million	^^	^^	N
A DAP application where the estimated cost of the development is not less than \$17.5 million and less than \$20 million	^^	^^	N
A DAP application where the estimated cost of the development is \$20 million or more	^^	^^	N
An application under regulation 17 for reconsideration of an application	^^	^^	N

^ 100% of the maximum fee prescribed by the Planning and Development Regulations 2009

^^ 100% of the maximum fee prescribed by the Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011 and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Amendment Regulations 2015

NB: The fees will be collected by Local Government and remitted to the Department of Planning (DoP) Secretariat. This includes a \$50 transaction fee per planning application to be retained by Local Government.



CITY OF VINCENT

## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>BUILDING AND PLANNING</b>				
<b>GENERAL PLANNING FEES</b>				
Providing a Zoning Certificate or Replying to a property settlement questionnaire	per property	\$ 75.00	*	N
Providing written planning advice	per property	\$ 75.00	*	N
Issue of written heritage Advice	per property	\$ 80.00	\$ 88.00	Y
Issue of heritage advice - Involves preliminary heritage check	per property	\$ 125.00	\$ 138.00	Y
Issue of heritage advice - Involves full heritage assessment	per property	\$ 175.00	\$ 192.50	Y
Cash in lieu payment for car parking	per car parking bay, or part thereof	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 5,400.00	N
Cash in lieu payment for car parking for large scale developments (Developments greater than \$2 million)	per car parking bay, or part thereof	\$ 10,800.00	\$ 10,800.00	N
Percentage for Public Art Threshold Value		k	\$ 1,092,000.00	
Change of Property Numbering & Addressing Application		\$ 104.00	\$ 105.00	N
Development Application Pre-Lodgement Fee (max of 2 DAC meetings only)		\$ 624.00	\$ 690.00	Y
Commercial Partioning Application		\$ 350.00	\$ 350.00	N
Space marking & Signage of car share space	per car bay	\$ -	\$ 800.00	
Making good of car bays after cessation of use for car sharing	per car bay	\$ -	\$ 700.00	
<b>GENERAL FEES</b>				
Application of an over height dividing Fence		\$ -	\$ 90.00	N
<b>Administration and Advertising planning related matters not requiring a planning application - Low Impact Telecommunication Facilities</b>				
≤ 500 mailout letters		\$ 416.00	\$ 1,250.00	Y
>501 mailout letters		\$ 624.00	\$ 1,875.00	Y

\* 100% of the maximum fee prescribed by the Planning and Development Regulations 2009



CITY OF VINCENT

## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>WASTE SERVICES</b>				
<b>RUBBISH CHARGE PER BIN</b>				
Non Rate Properties Garbage 660L (weekly collection)	per annum	\$ -	\$ 965.00	N
Non Rated Properties Garbage 240L (weekly collection)	per annum	\$ 350.00	\$ 350.00	N
Non Rated Properties Garbage 140L (weekly collection)	per annum	\$ 220.00	\$ 220.00	N
Non Rated Properties Recycling 240L (fortnightly collection)	per annum	\$ 95.00	\$ 95.00	N
Non Rated Properties Recycling 360L (fortnightly collection)	per annum	\$ 125.00	\$ 125.00	N
One-Off additional Garbage Collection 140L	per bin	\$ 30.00	\$ 60.00	Y
One-Off additional Garbage Collection 240L	per bin	\$ 35.00	\$ 100.00	Y
Return Collection Fee - both Garbage and Recycling	per bin	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	Y
Confiscated Bin Return - both Garbage and Recycling	per bin	\$ 55.00	\$ 75.00	Y
One-off additional Recycling Collection (both 240L and 360L)	per bin	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00	Y
Recycling Extra Service 360L	per bin	\$ 45.00	N/A	Y
Additional Garbage Collection* 140L (weekly collection) - Rated Properties	per annum	\$ 170.00	\$ 255.00	N
Additional Garbage Collection* 240L (weekly collection) - Rated Properties * An exemption may be granted in extenuating circumstances, i.e. special needs/medical	per annum	\$ 285.00	\$ 430.00	N
Existing additional Recycling Services 240L (fortnightly collection) - Rated Properties	per annum	\$ 80.00	\$ 80.00	N
Upgrade Recycling Collection from 240L to 360L (fortnightly collection) - Rated Properties	per annum	\$ 115.00	\$ 40.00	N
Temporary/Event Bins Refuse only 240L	per bin	\$ 50.00	N/A	Y
Event Bins 240L Recycling Disposal - Not contaminated	per bin	Free	Free	Y
Event Bins Hire - 240L Garbage (including disposal)	A pair	\$ 50.00	\$ 100.00	Y
Event Bins Hire - 240L Garbage and Recycling (including disposal)	A pair	\$ -	\$ 100.00	Y
Event Bins Recycling Disposal - Contamination fee	per bin	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	Y
Event Bins Bond for less than 10 pairs hired (not refunded if bins are damaged, lost, overfull or contaminated).	per event (refundable)	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	N
Event Bins Bond for more than 10 pairs hired (not refunded if bins are damaged, lost, overfull or contaminated).	per event (refundable)	\$ -	\$ 500.00	N
<b>ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY WASTE DISPOSAL</b>				
Compost Bin	per item	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	Y
Aerator	per item	\$ -	\$ 10.00	Y
In Ground Worm Farm	per item	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00	Y
Bokashi Bucket	per item	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	Y
Mattress Recycling Collection Fee	per item	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	Y
<b>Worm Farms</b>				
Total factory	1Kg	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	Y
Factory only	each	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00	Y
Worms Only	1Kg	\$ 70.00	\$ 70.00	Y
Worms Only	½ Kg	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	Y
<b>Castings Only</b>				
Worms and Castings	1Kg	\$ 90.00	N/A	Y
Worms and Castings	½ Kg	\$ 70.00	N/A	Y
Workshop		Free	N/A	N



CITY OF VINCENT

## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

	2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>WORKS FEES AND CHARGES</b>			
<b>WORKS BONDS - ENGINEERING</b>			
Works Bond Inspection Fee	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N
<b>Value of Development</b>			
Less than \$10,000 to be assessed on a case by case basis *		*	N
\$10,001 - \$50,000	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	N
\$50,001 - \$500,000	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	N
\$50,001 - \$500,000 (adjoining a sealed ROW)	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	N
\$500,001 and above to be assessed on a case by case basis **		**	N
<b>ROW Bonds</b>			
Sewer & Water supply extensions in Road Reserve	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	N
Sewer & Water supply extensions on Private Property	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	N
Demolitions - residential	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	N
Demolitions - commercial - less than \$500,000	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	N
Demolitions - commercial \$500,001 and above to be assessed on a case by case basis **		**	N
<b>Verge Tree Preservation Bond</b>			
Tree less than 5 years old	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	N
Tree 5 to 10 years old	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	N
Tree over 10 years old	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 6,000.00	N
Non refundable administration fee	\$ 75.00	N/A	N
NB: If any assessment of additional risk is apparent, an additional bond amount may be applied to any of the above.			
<b>PERMITS</b>			
<b>Management of Rights of Way</b>			
Closure - Non-refundable application fee	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	N
Dedication - Non-refundable application fee	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	N
Obstruction - Non-refundable application fee	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	N
Obstruction - Refundable bond	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	N
<b>Parklet Fees</b>			
Preliminary Application Fee	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	N
Approval Fee (one off payment)	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	N
Annual Renewal Fee	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	N

\* Maximum \$500.00 based on scope of work

\*\* Minimum \$5000.00





## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>HIRE OF HALLS AND COMMUNITY CENTRES</b>				
<b>MAIN HALLS (7am - 6pm)</b>				
<b>Non Profit Organisations</b>				
Meetings, Lectures etc	per hour	\$ 37.00	N/A	Y
<b>Community Activities</b>				
Rehearsals (Dance/Theatre/Music etc)	per hour	\$ 41.00	N/A	Y
Dances, trophy nights (no alcohol)	per hour	\$ 53.00	N/A	Y
For which a fee is charged (Classes for Keep Fit, Yoga, Dance etc)	per hour	\$ 41.00	N/A	Y
<b>Commercial/ Private</b>				
Meetings/Lectures	per hour	\$ 47.00	N/A	Y
Weddings, Cabarets, Parties , Dances	per hour	\$ 93.00	N/A	Y
<b>MAIN HALLS (6pm - 12am)</b>				
<b>Non Profit Organisations</b>				
Meetings, Lectures etc	per hour	\$ 43.00	N/A	Y
<b>Community Activities</b>				
Rehearsals (Dance/Theatre/Music etc)	per hour	\$ 49.00	N/A	Y
Dances, trophy nights (no alcohol)	per hour	\$ 62.00	N/A	Y
For which a fee is charged (Classes for Keep Fit, Yoga, Dance etc)	per hour	\$ 49.00	N/A	Y
<b>Commercial/ Private</b>				
Meetings/Lectures	per hour	\$ 57.00	N/A	Y
Weddings, Cabarets, Parties	per hour	\$ 110.00	N/A	Y
<b>LESSER HALLS (7am - 6pm)</b>				
<b>Non Profit Organisations</b>				
Meetings, Lectures etc	per hour	\$ 25.00	N/A	Y
<b>Community Activities</b>				
Rehearsals (Dance/Theatre/Music etc)	per hour	\$ 26.00	N/A	Y
Dances, trophy nights (no alcohol)	per hour	\$ 39.00	N/A	Y
For which a fee is charged (Classes for Keep Fit, Yoga, Dance etc)	per hour	\$ 26.00	N/A	Y
<b>Commercial/ Private</b>				
Meetings/Lectures	per hour	\$ 29.00	N/A	Y
Weddings, Cabarets, Parties , Dances	per hour	\$ 71.00	N/A	Y
<b>LESSER HALLS (6pm - 12am)</b>				
<b>Non Profit Organisations</b>				
Meetings, Lectures etc	per hour	\$ 31.00	N/A	Y
<b>Community Activities</b>				
Rehearsals (Dance/Theatre/Music etc)	per hour	\$ 35.00	N/A	Y
Dances, trophy nights (no alcohol)	per hour	\$ 47.00	N/A	Y
For which a fee is charged (Classes for Keep Fit, Yoga, Dance etc)	per hour	\$ 35.00	N/A	Y
<b>Commercial/Private</b>				
Meetings/Lectures	per hour	\$ 41.00	N/A	Y
Weddings, Cabarets, Parties , Dances	per hour	\$ 83.00	N/A	Y



## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>HIRE OF HALLS AND COMMUNITY CENTRES</b>				
<b>BONDS</b> (*GST applies when bond is claimed by Council)				
<b>Non profit/Community organisations/Schools</b>				
Committee or group meetings or activities for pensioner groups, play groups, schools, charitable groups, churches, sporting clubs, lodges and others for meetings only		\$ 300.00	N/A	N
All activities conducted by City of Vincent based not-for-profit community organisations and schools within council managed halls and community centres		\$ 300.00	N/A	N
Dances, Trophy nights, Cabarets, conducted by Community Groups (NO ALCOHOL)		\$ 1,600.00	N/A	N
Dances, Trophy nights, Cabarets, conducted by Community Groups (with ALCOHOL)		\$ 2,100.00	N/A	N
<b>Community activities for which a fee is charged</b>				
Classes - dance, drama, keep fit, self-defence etc other than performances		\$ 300.00	N/A	N
<b>Commercial/Private Hiring</b>				
Meetings/Lectures		\$ 300.00	N/A	N
Weddings, cabarets, seminars, film screening, drama performances for private benefit or profit making		\$ 2,100.00	N/A	N
<b>High Risk Events</b>				
Events deemed to be high risk, where security is required or officers believe that there will be a high risk of damage to the premises.		Up to \$5,000.00	N/A	N
<b>COMMUNITY FACILITIES</b>				
<b>Category One (incorporates Mount Hawthorn Main Hall, North Perth Main Hall)</b>				
Community use off peak (7am – 6pm)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 30.00	Y
Community use on peak (6pm – 12am)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 35.00	Y
Commercial use off peak (7am – 6pm)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 60.00	Y
Commercial use on peak (6pm -12am)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 70.00	Y
Wedding ceremony/reception	per hour	\$ -	\$ 72.50	Y
<b>Category Two (incorporates Mount Hawthorn Lesser Hall, North Perth Lesser Hall, Royal Park Hall)</b>				
Community use off peak (7am – 6pm)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 25.00	Y
Community use on peak (6pm – 12am)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 30.00	Y
Commercial use off peak (7am – 6pm)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 50.00	Y
Commercial use on peak (6pm -12am)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 60.00	Y
Wedding ceremony/reception	per hour	\$ -	\$ 65.00	Y
<b>Category Three (incorporates Menzies Pavilion, Banks Reserve Pavilion)</b>				
Community use off peak (7am – 6pm)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 20.00	Y
Community use on peak (6pm – 12am)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 25.00	Y
Commercial use off peak (7am – 6pm)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 40.00	Y
Commercial use on peak (6pm -12am)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 50.00	Y
Wedding ceremony/reception	per hour	\$ -	\$ 57.50	Y
<b>Category Four (incorporates Woodville Reserve Pavilion, Beatty Park Reserve Pavilion, Birdwood Square Pavilion)</b>				
Community use off peak (7am – 6pm)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 15.00	Y
Community use on peak (6pm – 12am)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 17.50	Y
Commercial use off peak (7am – 6pm)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 30.00	Y
Commercial use on peak (6pm -12am)	per hour	\$ -	\$ 35.00	Y
Wedding ceremony/reception	per hour	\$ -	\$ 46.25	Y
<b>Bonds and Other Charges</b>				
Facility Bond			\$0.00 min \$5,000.00 max	N
Replacement of lost key	per key	\$ -	\$ 25.00	Y
Cancellation fee - once booking has been completed and confirmation sent	per booking	\$ -	\$ 20.00	Y
Late booking fee - booking taking place within 24 hours of event/meeting	per booking	\$ -	\$ 20.00	Y



CITY OF VINCENT

## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>SPORTSGROUNDS AND RESERVES</b>				
<b>CASUAL HIRE OF SPORTSGROUND</b>				
With facilities (Category Four Facilities)*	half day	\$ 182.00	\$ 237.00	Y
With facilities (Category Four Facilities)**	full day	\$ 302.00	\$ 411.00	Y
Without facilities (Category Four Facilities)*	half day	\$ 162.00	\$ 162.00	Y
Without facilities (Category Four Facilities)**	full day	\$ 261.00	\$ 261.00	Y
* Half day is from 8.00am to 1.00pm or 1.00pm to 6.00pm				
** Full day is from 8.00am to 6.00pm				
<b>SCHOOL RATES</b>				
<b>During school hours</b>				
Schools within City of Vincent	per hour	N/A	Free	N
Schools within City of Vincent	half day	N/A	Free	N
Schools within City of Vincent	full day	N/A	Free	N
Schools not within City of Vincent	per hour	N/A	\$ 42.00	Y
Schools not within City of Vincent	half day	N/A	\$ 121.50	Y
Schools not within City of Vincent	full day	N/A	\$ 243.00	Y
<b>After school hours</b>				
Schools within City of Vincent	per hour	N/A	\$ 42.00	Y
Schools within City of Vincent	half day	N/A	\$ 121.50	Y
Schools within City of Vincent	full day	N/A	\$ 243.00	Y
<b>LIQUOR PERMITS</b>				
Charge per day consumption (No longer offered)		\$ 46.00	N/A	N
Charge per day sale (No longer offered)		\$ 116.00	N/A	N
<b>DOG TRAINING CLASSES</b>				
Charge per six month season		\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00	Y
<b>BONDS / CANCELLATION / ADMINISTRATION FEES - SPORTSGROUND AND RESERVES</b>				
General Bond (Refundable)		\$ 250.00	\$0.00 min \$5,000.00 max	N
Event Bond (Refundable)		\$500.00 min \$10,000.00 max	\$0.00 min \$5,000.00 max	N
Cancellation fee - once booking has been completed and confirmation sent	per booking	\$ -	\$ 20.00	Y
Late booking fee - booking taking place within 24 hours of event/meeting	per booking	\$ -	\$ 20.00	Y
Extra Key		\$ 150.00	\$ 25.00	Y
<b>EVENT APPLICATION FEE</b>				
Events up to 1 day		\$ 210.00	\$ 210.00	Y
Events 2 days or more		\$ 420.00	\$ 420.00	Y
<b>WEDDING BOOKINGS</b>				
Photography / Ceremony on parks	per hour	\$ 129.00	\$ 75.00	Y
<b>POWER REQUIRED</b>				
Charge per booking per day		\$ 61.00	N/A	Y



## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>SPORTSGROUNDS AND RESERVES</b>				
<b>RESERVE HIRE RATES</b>				
<b>Casual park hire (including Town Centres)</b>				
Community Rate	per hour	\$ -	\$ 36.00	Y
Commercial Rate	per hour	\$ -	\$ 100.00	Y
<b>Casual park hire (10 hours or more, including Town Centres)</b>				
Community Rate	per day	\$ -	\$ 210.00	Y
Commercial Rate	per day	\$ -	\$ 440.00	Y
<b>Gazebo hire (4 hours maximum)</b>				
Community Rate	per hour	\$ -	\$ 54.00	Y
Commercial Rate	per hour	\$ -	\$ 150.00	Y
<b>Half Day Event</b>				
Community Rate		\$ -	\$ 625.00	Y
Commercial Rate		\$ -	\$ 1,500.00	Y
<b>Full Day Event</b>				
Community Rate		\$ -	\$ 1,250.00	Y
Commercial Rate		\$ -	\$ 2,800.00	Y
<b>Reserves Hire - Community Rate</b>				
First two hours	per hour	\$ 42.00	N/A	Y
Second two hours	per hour	\$ 35.00	N/A	Y
Thereafter	per hour	\$ 29.00	N/A	Y
Minimum charge		\$ 42.00	N/A	Y
Maximum charge	per day	\$ 243.00	N/A	Y
Pavilion min hire charge	per day	\$ 88.00	N/A	Y
<b>Reserves Hire - Commercial Rate</b>				
First two hours	per hour	\$ 223.00	N/A	Y
Second two hours	per hour	\$ 164.00	N/A	Y
Thereafter	per hour	\$ 118.00	N/A	Y
Minimum charge		\$ 223.00	N/A	Y
<b>TOWN CENTRE RESERVES (7am-6pm)</b>				
<b>Not for Profit Organisations</b>				
Meetings, Lectures, Music, Theatre etc	per hour	\$ 25.00	N/A	Y
<b>Community Activities</b>				
Activity for which a fee is not charged. (Dance, Theatre, Music, Movie Screening, Keep Fit, Yoga etc)	per hour	\$ 28.00	N/A	Y
Fundraisers/Events/Activities for which a fee is charged (Dance, Theatre, Music, Movie Screening, Keep Fit, Yoga etc)	per hour	\$ 39.00	N/A	Y
<b>Commercial/Private</b>				
Weddings, Parties, Dance, Theatre, Music, Movie Screening, General Hire etc	per hour	\$ 70.00	N/A	Y
<b>TOWN CENTRE RESERVES (6pm-12am)</b>				
<b>Not for Profit Organisations</b>				
Meetings, Lectures, Music, Theatre etc	per hour	\$ 30.00	N/A	Y
<b>Community Activities</b>				
Activity for which a fee is not charged. (Dance, Theatre, Music, Movie Screening, Keep Fit, Yoga etc)	per hour	\$ 35.00	N/A	Y
Fundraiser/Events/Activities for which a fee is charged. (Dance, Theatre, Music, Movie Screening, Keep Fit, Yoga etc)	per hour	\$ 47.00	N/A	Y
<b>Commercial/Private</b>				
Weddings, Parties, Dance, Theatre, Music, Movie Screening, General Hire etc	per hour	\$ 82.00	N/A	Y



CITY OF VINCENT

## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>SPORTSGROUNDS AND RESERVES</b>				
<b>SEASONAL HIRE</b>				
<b>Sport Teams (Base fee per season)</b>				
No Change Rooms		\$ 119.00	\$ 119.00	Y
With Change Rooms		\$ 141.00	\$ 141.00	Y
With Social Rooms		\$ 168.00	\$ 168.00	Y
<b>Juniors</b>				
Percentage of Juniors Residing within City of Vincent				
60% or greater		Free	Free	
40% - 60%	per junior	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	Y
20% - 40%	per junior	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	Y
0% - 20%	per junior	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	Y
<b>Adults</b>				
Training only	per senior	Base x 75%	Base x 75%	Y
Match play only	per senior	Base x 75%	Base x 75%	Y
Training and Match play	per senior	Base x 140%	Base x 140%	Y
Local sporting club casual sportsground facility hire (facility only)	per senior	\$ -	\$ 5.00	Y
<b>Lights</b>				
Charles Veryard Reserve*	per hour	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	Y
Les Lilleyman Reserve*	per hour	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	Y
Britannia Reserve*	per hour	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	Y
Birdwood Square*	per hour	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	Y
Woodville Reserve*	per hour	\$ 5.00	N/A	Y
Beatty Park*	per hour	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	Y
Menzies Park*	per hour	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	Y
Forrest Park*	per hour	\$ -	\$ 20.00	Y
Leederville Oval*	per hour	\$ -	\$ 110.00	Y
Unauthorised use of halls and/or reserves (prior permission or confirmation not given by Council)		Applicable usage fee plus 100% penalty	Applicable usage fee plus 100% penalty	Y
<b>Group Fitness Classes (per 6 month season)</b>				
Up to 5 Persons		\$ 330.00	\$ 330.00	Y
5 to 10 Persons		\$ 660.00	\$ 660.00	Y
10 to 20 Persons		\$ 1,370.00	\$ 1,370.00	Y

\* Based on estimated usage and annual maintenance costs



CITY OF VINCENT

## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

	2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>CONCERTS AND EVENTS</b>			
<b>APPLICATION FEES</b>			
<b>Community Concert/Event - No admission charge</b>			
<1,000 patrons	\$ 55.00	N/A	N
1,000-5,000 patrons	\$ 95.00	N/A	N
5,000-12,000 patrons	\$ 120.00	N/A	N
>12,000 patrons	\$ 170.00	N/A	N
<b>Community Concert/Event - With admission charge</b>			
<1,000 patrons	\$ 90.00	N/A	N
1,000-5,000 patrons	\$ 165.00	N/A	N
5,000-12,000 patrons	\$ 225.00	N/A	N
>12,000 patrons	\$ 340.00	N/A	N
<b>Commercial Concert/Event</b>			
<1,000 patrons	\$ 270.00	N/A	N
1,000-5,000 patrons	\$ 380.00	N/A	N
5,000-12,000 patrons	\$ 600.00	N/A	N
>12,000 patrons	\$ 1,000.00	N/A	N
<b>CONCERT/EVENT FEES</b>			
<b>Charity Concert Event</b>			
<b>8 - 12 Hour Event Fee</b>			
<1,000 patrons	\$ 4,900.00	N/A	N
1,000-5,000 patrons	\$ 7,900.00	N/A	N
5,000-12,000 patrons	\$ 12,600.00	N/A	N
>12,000 patrons	\$ 18,500.00	N/A	N
<b>2 Day Event Fee</b>			
<1,000 patrons	\$ 7,700.00	N/A	N
1,000-5,000 patrons	\$ 11,300.00	N/A	N
5,000-12,000 patrons	\$ 18,400.00	N/A	N
>12,000 patrons	\$ 25,500.00	N/A	N





## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

	2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>BEATTY PARK LEISURE CENTRE FEES</b>			
<b>ADMISSION TO POOL PREMISES AND USE OF POOL</b>			
A person 16 years of age and above	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	Y
A person 5 years of age and under 16 years of age	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	Y
A child aged 3 or 4 years of age (Preschooler)	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	Y
A child 0-2 years of age (Baby)	Free	Free	N
An adult supervising a child aged 0-4 years	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	Y
Any person under the control of a City of Vincent licensed swimming coach (Trainer)	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	Y
A pensioner/senior card holder	\$ 4.20	\$ 4.20	Y
Full time students producing proof of student status	\$ 5.50	\$ 5.50	Y
<b>Spectator</b>			
16 yrs & over	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50	Y
15 yrs & under	Free	Free	N
Family Pass (2 Adults, 2 Children or 1 Adult, 3 Children)	\$ 18.00	\$ 18.00	Y
Extra Child	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	Y
Child - Weeknights 6.30pm to 9pm	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	Y
Family - Weeknights 6.30pm to 9pm	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	Y
A parent accompanying a child with a City of Vincent licensed coach	Free	Free	N
Locker hire (wallet locker casual rates)	From \$1.00	From \$1.00	Y
Hire of swim aids	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	Y
<b>Sauna/Spa/Steam Room/Swim</b>			
Adult	\$ 11.50	\$ 11.50	Y
Pensioner/Senior	\$ 8.50	\$ 8.50	Y
Student	\$ 10.50	\$ 10.50	Y
<b>Upgrade Swim to Sauna/Spa/Steam Room</b>			
Adult	\$ 5.50	\$ 5.50	Y
Pensioner/Senior	\$ 4.50	\$ 4.50	Y
Student	\$ 5.30	\$ 5.30	Y
<b>FITNESS CLASSES</b>			
Group Fitness/Swim - 1 hour or 45 minute class	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	Y
Group Fitness/Swim - 30 minute class	\$ 10.00	\$10.00 to \$20.00	Y
Aqua Fitness/Swim	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	Y
Cycling Fitness	\$ 17.00	\$ 17.00	Y
<b>HEALTH &amp; FITNESS</b>			
Casual Gym/swim	\$ 15.00	\$ 16.00	Y
Casual Gym/swim (Pensioner/Senior)	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	Y
Casual Gym/swim/spa/sauna/steam room	\$ 23.50	\$ 24.50	Y
Casual Gym/swim/spa/sauna/steam room (Pensioner/Senior)	\$ 14.50	\$ 14.50	Y
Casual appraisal or workout with gym instructor	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00	Y
Energy Wise (Seniors Program) per session	\$ 8.50	\$ 9.00	Y
Energy Wise (Seniors Program) per term - 20 session pass	\$ 144.50	\$ 155.00	Y
<b>Personal Training 1 to 1</b>			
½ hour session - member & non-member	\$ 48.00	\$ 48.00	Y
1 hour session - member	\$ 80.00	\$ 80.00	Y
1 hour session - non-member	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00	Y
<b>Personal Training 2 to 1</b>			
1 hour session - member	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	Y
1 hour session - non-member	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00	Y
<b>Personal Training group session (4+ participants)</b>			
1 hour session - member	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	Y
1 hour session - non-member	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00	Y



## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

	2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>BEATTY PARK LEISURE CENTRE FEES</b>			
<b>FULL MEMBERSHIP</b>			
Individual 12 months	\$ 965.00	\$ 980.00	Y
Individual 12 months - Pensioner/Senior Discount 15%	\$ 820.25	\$ 833.00	Y
Individual 12 months - Student discount 10%	\$ 868.50	\$ 882.00	Y
Individual 12 months - Ratepayer discount 10%	\$ 868.50	\$ 882.00	Y
Individual 3 months	\$ 375.00	\$ 380.00	Y
Individual 3 months - Pensioner/Senior discount 15%	\$ 318.75	\$ 323.00	Y
Individual 3 months - Student discount 10%	\$ 337.50	\$ 342.00	Y
Individual 3 months - Ratepayer discount 10%	\$ 337.50	\$ 342.00	Y
Individual 1 month	\$ 135.00	\$ 135.00	Y
Individual 1 month - Pensioner/Senior discount 15%	\$ 114.75	\$ 114.75	Y
Individual 1 month - Student discount 10%	\$ 121.50	\$ 121.50	Y
Individual 1 month - Ratepayer discount 10%	\$ 121.50	\$ 121.50	Y
<b>Pool only membership</b>			
Individual 12 months	\$ 640.00	\$ 650.00	Y
Individual 12 months - Pensioner/Senior discount 15%	\$ 544.00	\$ 552.50	Y
Individual 12 months - Student discount 10%	\$ 576.00	\$ 585.00	Y
Individual 12 months - Ratepayer discount 10%	\$ 576.00	\$ 585.00	Y
Individual 3 months	\$ 244.00	\$ 250.00	Y
Individual 3 months - Pensioner/Senior discount 15%	\$ 207.40	\$ 212.50	Y
Individual 3 months - Student discount 10%	\$ 219.60	\$ 225.00	Y
Individual 3 months - Ratepayer discount 10%	\$ 219.60	\$ 225.00	Y
Individual 1 month	\$ 90.00	\$ 90.00	Y
Individual 1 month - Pensioner/Senior discount 15%	\$ 76.50	\$ 76.50	Y
Individual 1 month - Student discount 10%	\$ 81.00	\$ 81.00	Y
Individual 1 month - Ratepayer discount 10%	\$ 81.00	\$ 81.00	Y
<b>Monthly Debiting Membership</b>			
*Direct debit plan. Payment is taken monthly. Our direct debit is processed once a month from a nominated bank account or credit card.			
Administration Fee	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00	Y
Suspension Fee	\$ -	\$ 10.00	Y
Full Membership Monthly	\$ 85.71	\$ 85.71	Y
Full Membership Monthly - Pensioner/Senior discount 15%	\$ 72.98	\$ 72.98	Y
Full Membership Monthly - Student discount 10%	\$ 77.22	\$ 77.22	Y
Full Membership Monthly - Ratepayer discount 10%	\$ 77.22	\$ 77.22	Y
Pool only Direct Debit	\$ 54.90	\$ 54.90	Y
Pool only Direct Debit - Pensioner/Senior discount 15%	\$ 46.79	\$ 46.79	Y
Pool only Direct Debit - Student discount 10%	\$ 49.50	\$ 49.50	Y
Pool only Direct Debit - Ratepayer discount 10%	\$ 49.50	\$ 49.50	Y
<b>Direct Debit Membership Monthly with Personal Training</b>			
1 session per week (30 minute)	\$ 250.37	\$ 250.37	Y
2 sessions per week (30 minute)	\$ 415.04	\$ 415.04	Y
<b>Corporate Memberships (minimum of 5 people join together)</b>			
12 months	\$ 825.00	\$ 840.00	Y
Ongoing Direct Debit payment (minimum 12 months)		\$ 70.00	Y
<b>Renewing Member</b>			
12 months - full (12.5% discount)	\$ 844.37	\$ 857.50	Y
12 months - pool (12.5% discount)	\$ 560.00	\$ 568.75	Y



## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

	2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>BEATTY PARK LEISURE CENTRE FEES</b>			
<b>Special Promotions</b>			
2 for 1 promotions	✓	✓	Y
10-25% discount promotions on any BPLC fee at BPLC Managers discretion to achieve budget	✓	✓	Y
7 day free trial	✓	✓	Y
12 months - direct debit (10% discount - one time only conditions apply)	✓	✓	Y
No administration fee on membership	✓	✓	Y
<b>Multi Entry Cards (valid for 12 months from date of purchase)</b>			
<b>Adult Swim</b>			
10 entries	\$ 54.00	\$ 58.00	Y
20 entries	\$ 102.00	\$ 110.00	Y
<b>Child Swim</b>			
10 entries	\$ 40.50	\$ 44.00	Y
20 entries	\$ 76.50	\$ 83.50	Y
<b>Pensioner Swim</b>			
10 entries	\$ 36.00	\$ 38.00	Y
20 entries	\$ 68.00	\$ 72.00	Y
<b>Student Swim</b>			
10 entries	\$ 45.00	\$ 49.00	Y
20 entries	\$ 85.00	\$ 93.00	Y
<b>Trainers</b>			
10 entries	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50	Y
20 entries	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50	Y
50 entries	\$ 148.75	\$ 148.75	Y
<b>Adult Swim/Sauna/Spa/Steam Room</b>			
10 entries	\$ 103.50	\$ 103.50	Y
20 entries	\$ 195.50	\$ 195.50	Y
<b>Pensioner Swim/Sauna/Spa/Steam room</b>			
10 entries	\$ 76.50	\$ 76.50	Y
20 entries	\$ 144.50	\$ 144.50	Y
<b>Student Swim/Sauna/Spa/Steam room</b>			
10 entries	\$ 94.50	\$ 94.50	Y
20 entries	\$ 178.50	\$ 178.50	Y
<b>Group Fitness/Swim (30 minute class)</b>			
10 entries	\$ 90.00	\$ 90.00	Y
20 entries	\$ 170.00	\$ 170.00	Y
<b>Group Fitness/Swim (1 hour or 45 minute class)</b>			
10 entries	\$ 144.00	\$ 144.00	Y
20 entries	\$ 272.00	\$ 272.00	Y
<b>Aqua Fitness/Swim</b>			
10 entries	\$ 144.00	\$ 144.00	Y
20 entries	\$ 272.00	\$ 272.00	Y
<b>Gym/Swim</b>			
10 entries	\$ 135.00	\$ 144.00	Y
20 entries	\$ 255.00	\$ 272.00	Y
<b>RPM/Swim</b>			
10 entries	\$ 153.00	\$ 153.00	Y
20 entries	\$ 289.00	\$ 289.00	Y
<b>Personal Training 1 to 1 (1/2 hour session)</b>			
10 sessions – member/non-member - Discount 15%	\$ 408.00	\$ 408.00	Y
20 sessions – member/non-member - Discount 20%	\$ 768.00	\$ 768.00	Y



## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

	2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>BEATTY PARK LEISURE CENTRE FEES</b>			
<b>Personal Training 1 to 1 (1 hour session)</b>			
10 sessions - member	\$ 680.00	\$ 680.00	Y
20 sessions - member	\$ 1,280.00	\$ 1,280.00	Y
10 sessions - non-member	\$ 722.50	\$ 722.50	Y
20 sessions - non-member	\$ 1,360.00	\$ 1,360.00	Y
<b>Personal Training 2 to 1 (1 hour session)</b>			
10 sessions - member	\$ 425.00	\$ 425.00	Y
20 sessions - member	\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00	Y
10 sessions - non-member	\$ 510.00	\$ 510.00	Y
20 sessions - non-member	\$ 960.00	\$ 960.00	Y
<b>Special group training programs (ie. Bootcamps, challenges, 4+ participants)</b>			
10 sessions - member		\$ 250.00	Y
20 sessions - member		\$ 400.00	Y
10 sessions - non-member		\$ 300.00	Y
20 sessions - non-member		\$ 500.00	Y
<b>Trainers</b>			
10 entries - Discount 10%	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50	Y
20 entries - Discount 15%	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50	Y
50 entries	\$ 148.75	\$ 148.75	Y
<b>Crèche</b>			
10 entries - member	\$ 45.00	\$ 25.00	Y
20 entries - member	\$ 90.00	\$ 50.00	Y
10 entries - non-member	\$ 70.00	\$ 75.00	Y
20 entries - non-member	\$ 140.00	\$ 150.00	Y
<b>VACATION CLASSES/IN TERM CLASSES</b>			
<b>In term Swimming</b>			
Term 1 & 4	\$ 2.90	\$ 3.20	N
Term 2 & 3	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.70	N
<b>Vacation Swimming</b>			
10 entry Child & 1 Adult (20% discount)	\$ 45.60	\$ 48.00	N
10 entry Second Child (20% discount)	\$ 25.60	\$ 28.00	N
10 entry Spectator	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	Y
Child Single Entry	\$ 3.20	\$ 3.50	N
Adult Spectator	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50	Y
<b>CRÈCHE (PER 1.5 HR SESSION)</b>			
Non-member - 1st child	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.50	Y
Non-member - 2nd child	\$ 5.50	\$ 6.00	Y
Member - 1st child	\$ 4.50	\$ 2.50	Y
Member - 2nd child	\$ 3.50	\$ 2.00	Y
<b>CARNIVAL FEES</b>			
Carnival entry fee (Child & Adult Swimmer & Spectator)	\$ 3.60	\$ 3.50	Y



## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>BEATTY PARK LEISURE CENTRE FEES</b>				
<b>LANE FEES</b>				
<b>Clubs/Groups/Carnivals</b>				
12m lane	per hour	\$ 6.50	\$ 6.50	Y
25m lane	per hour	\$ 12.00	\$ 13.00	Y
50m lane	per hour	\$ 14.00	\$ 15.00	Y
<b>30m Pool</b>				
Lane	per hour	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.50	Y
Half pool	per hour	\$ 28.50	\$ 30.00	Y
Whole pool	per hour	\$ 45.00	\$ 48.00	Y
<b>LANE FEES</b>				
<b>Commercial use &amp; casual Use by licensed coach</b>				
25m and 50m	Per hour	\$ 26.00	\$ 28.00	Y
30m Pool	Per hour	\$ 20.00	\$ 22.00	Y
12m Pool	Per hour	\$ 10.00	\$ 12.00	Y
<b>Commercial Swimming/Coaching Fee</b>				
50m pool (lane per month)	Up to 150 hr/mth	\$ 265.00	\$ 270.00	Y
<b>ROOM HIRE</b>				
<b>Indoor Cycling Room</b>				
Community Group (RPM Class)		\$ 100.00	\$ 115.00	Y
Commercial Group		\$100.00 - \$300.00	\$115.00 - \$330.00	Y
<b>Meeting Room South - Heritage Room</b>				
Community Group		\$ 30.00	\$ 32.50	Y
Commercial Group		\$ 45.00	\$ 50.00	Y
<b>Group Fitness Room (Studio 2)</b>				
Community Group	per hour	\$ 40.00	\$ 42.50	Y
Commercial Group	per hour	\$ 60.00	\$ 65.00	Y
<b>Club Room</b>				
Community Group	per hour	\$ 30.00	\$ 32.50	Y
Commercial Group	per hour	\$ 45.00	\$ 50.00	Y
<b>Crèche Room</b>				
Community Group	per hour	\$ 30.00	\$ 32.50	Y
Commercial Group	per hour	\$ 45.00	\$ 50.00	Y
<b>Lounge Café (Exclusive Use)</b>				
Community Group	per hour	\$ 15.00	\$ 17.50	Y
Commercial Group	per hour	\$ 20.00	\$ 22.50	Y
<b>Wellness Rooms (2 Rooms)</b>				
Community Group	per hour	\$ 15.00	\$ 16.00	Y
Commercial Group	per hour	\$ 20.00	\$ 22.00	Y
<b>Film/Camera Shoot</b>				
Venue hire (during standard hours and applies to commercial operators only - does not include pool or room hire which are applicable at normal charges)		\$ 100.00	\$ 125.00	Y
Entry (per person)		\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	Y
<b>Meeting beyond normal closing hours</b>				
First 2 hours		\$ 120.00	\$ 150.00	Y
Thereafter		\$ 150.00	\$ 200.00	Y



CITY OF VINCENT

## FEES AND CHARGES 2017/2018

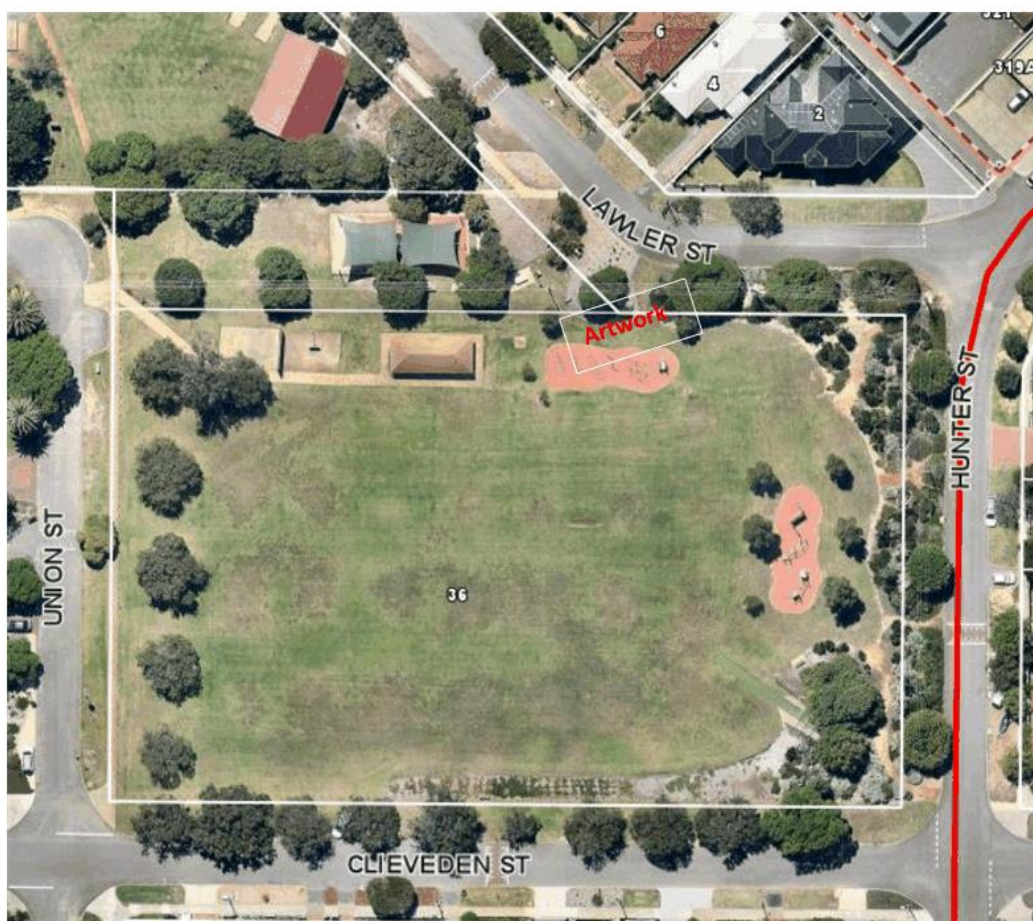
		2016/17	2017/18	GST
<b>BEATTY PARK LEISURE CENTRE FEES</b>				
<b>LEARN TO SWIM PROGRAMME</b>				
<b>Direct debit admin fees</b>				
Initial setup fee (all new enrolments)		\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	N
Renew setup fee (rejoining students)		\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	N
<b>Adults</b>				
One lesson per week		\$ 19.00	\$ 19.00	N
Adult multicultural		\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00	N
<b>Children (Direct debit 4 weekly billing)</b>				
One lesson per week		\$ 16.60	\$ 16.60	N
Second child		\$ 15.50	\$ 15.50	N
3 or more children		\$ 15.50	\$ 15.50	N
One on one (Special needs)		\$ 27.70	\$ 27.70	N
One on one		\$ 45.00	\$ 45.00	N
Angelfish first enrolment		\$ 16.60	\$ 16.60	N
<b>Squad (60 min session)</b>				
One (1) session per week		\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20	N



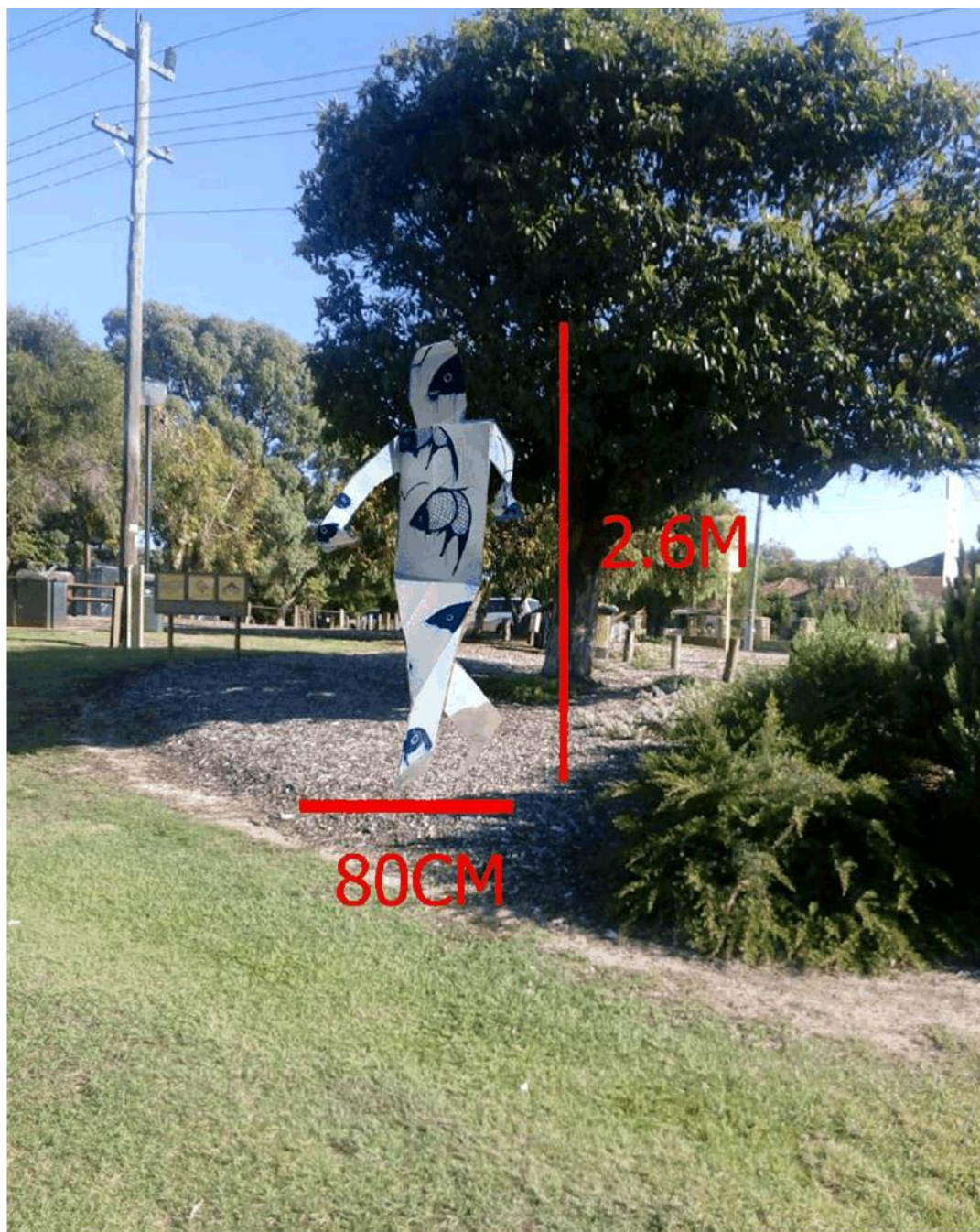












5<sup>th</sup> March 2017



Sculpture by the Sea  
Suite 302, 61 Marlborough Street  
Surry Hills, Sydney, NSW 2010

**Attention: Philip Wadds**

### STRUCTURAL INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

**Project:** Sculpture by the Sea Cottesloe 2017  
**Site Address:** Cottesloe Beach, WA  
**Date/Duration:** 3<sup>rd</sup> – 19<sup>th</sup> March 2017

We, Partridge Event Pty Limited, being Structural Engineers within the meaning of the National Construction Code, hereby certify that we have carried out an inspection of the sculptures listed below on 2<sup>nd</sup> March 2017, in accordance with accepted engineering practice and confirm that, at the time of the inspection, the installations generally complied with the design and construction documentation noted in the design certificates and our site instructions.

Sculpture	Artist
Lissom, Edition 1 of 3	Ivan Black
Existence	Jörg Plickat
Divestments 4	Tony Davis
Big Boy	Zadok Ben-Davis
Search	Hamish McMillan
Homeless	Kerrie Argent
Alliance Amongst Adversity	Elyssa Sykes-Smith
Yielding	Benjamin Storch
Narration of the Sea	Lei Huan
Stasis III	Aliesha Mafrici

Level 5, 1 Chandos Street, St Leonards NSW 2065 Australia  
t 612 9460 9000 f 612 9460 9090 e partridge@partridge.com.au  
[www.partridge.com.au](http://www.partridge.com.au)  
Partridge Structural Pty Ltd – 73 002 451 925  
Partridge Event Pty Ltd – 50 139 601 433  
Partridge Remedial Pty Ltd – 89 145 990 521

2016E0070.001-na  
Page 1 of 2



## PARTRIDGE

Sculpture by the Sea Cottesloe 2017

March 2017

Site Instructions

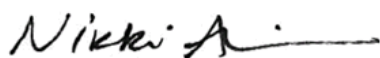
Sculpture	Artist	Comment
Homo Sapiens Sapiens (carp motifs)	Desmond Mah	Given the flexibility in the steel at the base of the legs of the sculpture, we recommend bunting or roping around the perimeter of the sculpture site when the wind speed approaches 15m/s (54 km/hr).
Home is Where the Heart is	Jimmy Rix	One of the anchors was found to easily pull out of the quickset poured in the ground. Either a rod is to be chemically anchored into the existing quickset in the ground, or a new coggled bar is to be cast into new quickset.

The wind speed must be measured on site with a wind anemometer at 10 m above ground level.

We note that this certification is effective as at this date for the above installation for the dates specified.

This certificate shall not be construed as relieving any other party of their responsibilities.

Inspected by:



**Nikki Akbari**

BE(Hons 1) BDesArch GradIEAust  
Design Engineer

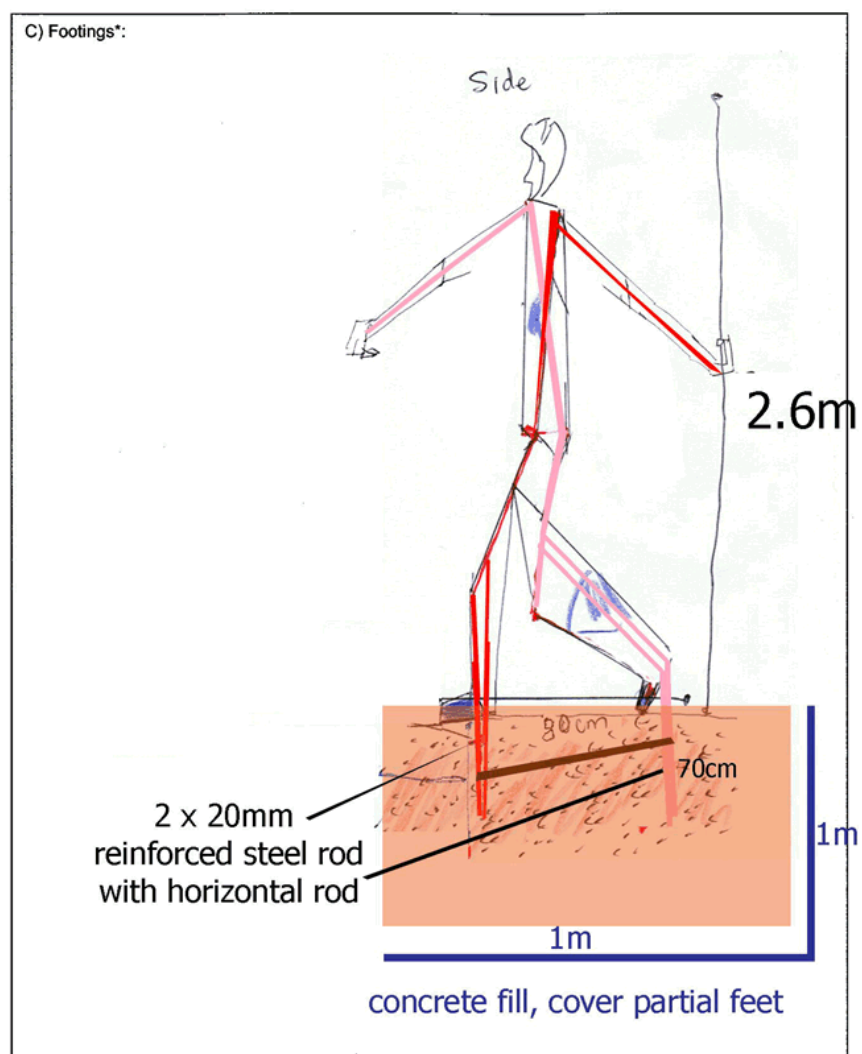
For and on behalf of:  
Partridge Event Pty Ltd

Reviewed by:



**Peter Standen**

BE (Hons1) BSc MIEAust CPEng NPER (Structural)  
Director







## **CITY OF VINCENT**

**DOG ACT 1976**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995**

**DOGS LOCAL LAW 2007**

## CITY OF VINCENT DOGS LOCAL LAW

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

**PART 1 - PRELIMINARY**

1.1	Citation .....	1
1.2	Objective .....	1
1.3	Commencement .....	1
1.4	Repeal .....	1
1.5	Application .....	1
1.6	Interpretation .....	1
1.7	Fees, charges and costs .....	2

**PART 2 - IMPOUNDING OF DOGS**

2.1	Pound and impounding of Dogs .....	3
<del>2.2</del>	<del>Attendance of pound keeper at pound .....</del>	<del>3</del>
2.23	Release of impounded dog .....	3
2.34	No breaking into or destruction of pound .....	3

**PART 3 - REQUIREMENTS AND LIMITATIONS ON THE KEEPING OF DOGS**

3.1	Dogs to be confined .....	4
3.2	Maximum number of dogs .....	4

**PART 4 - APPROVED KENNEL ESTABLISHMENTS**

4.1	Interpretation .....	5
4.2	Application for licence for approved kennel establishment .....	5
4.3	Notice of proposed use .....	5
4.4	Exemption from notice requirements .....	6
4.5	When application can be determined .....	6
4.6	Determination of application .....	6
4.7	Where application cannot be approved .....	6
4.8	Conditions of approval .....	7
4.9	Compliance with conditions of approval .....	7
4.10	Fees .....	7
4.11	Form of licence .....	7
4.12	Period of licence .....	7
4.13	Variation or cancellation of licence .....	7
4.14	Transfer .....	8
4.15	Notification .....	8
4.16	Inspection of kennel .....	8

**PART 5 - DOGS IN PUBLIC PLACES**

5.1	Places where dogs are prohibited absolutely .....	9
5.2	Places which are dog exercise areas .....	9

## CITY OF VINCENT DOGS LOCAL LAW

**PART 6 - MISCELLANEOUS**

6.1	Offence to foul a street or public place .....	10
-----	--	----

**PART 7 - ENFORCEMENT**

7.1	Interpretation .....	10
7.2	Modified penalties .....	10
7.3	Issue of infringement notice .....	11
7.4	Failure to pay modified penalty .....	11
7.5	Payment of modified penalty .....	11
7.6	Withdrawal of infringement notice .....	11
7.7	Service of infringement notice or notice of withdrawal .....	11

<b>SCHEDULE 1</b> .....	12
-------------------------	----

<b>SCHEDULE 2</b> .....	13
-------------------------	----

<b>SCHEDULE 3</b> .....	15
-------------------------	----

<b>SCHEDULE 4</b> .....	15
-------------------------	----

<b>SCHEDULE 5</b> .....	16
-------------------------	----

CITY OF VINCENT DOGS LOCAL LAW

---

**DOG ACT 1976**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995**

**CITY OF VINCENT**

**DOGS LOCAL LAW 2007**

Under the powers conferred by the *Dog Act 1976* and under all other powers enabling it, the Council of the City of Vincent resolved on 25 September 2007 to make the following local law.

**PART 1 - PRELIMINARY**

**1.1 Citation**

This local law may be cited as the City of Vincent Dogs Local Law 2007.

**1.2 Objective**

The objective of this local law is to provide for the regulation, control and management of the keeping of dogs and kennel establishments within the district.

**1.3 Commencement**

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the Government Gazette.

**1.4 Repeal**

The Local Law Relating to Dogs published in the Government Gazette on 23 May 2000 and amended as published in the *Government Gazette* on 30 May 2000, 5 December 2000, 6 May 2005, 12 August 2005 and as amended, is repealed.

**1.5 Application**

This local law applies throughout the district.

**1.6 Interpretation**

In this local law unless the context otherwise requires -

**"Act"** means the *Dog Act 1976*;

**"authorised person"** means a person authorised by the local government to perform all or any of the functions conferred on an authorised person under this local law and includes a person appointed under section 29(1) of the Act;

**"assistance animal"** means an animal referred to in section 9 of the *Disability Discrimination Act 1992* of the Commonwealth;

**"CEO"** means the Chief Executive Officer of the local government;

**"companion dog"** means a dog which accompanies a person as a pet;

**"district"** means the district of the local government;

## CITY OF VINCENT DOGS LOCAL LAW

**"enclosed area"** means an area that, except for doorways and passageways, is completely closed on a permanent basis, by —

- (a) a ceiling or roof; and
- (b) walls or windows or both walls and windows;

**"food premises"** shall have the same meaning referred to as a "food business" in section 8 of the *Food Act 2008* and the Australian and New Zealand Food Standard Code, Standard 3.2.2;

**"food transport vehicle"** has the meaning given to it in the *Food Act 2008*;

**"local government"** means the City of Vincent;

**"outdoor eating area"** means an area that—

- (a) is used for dining, drinking or both drinking and dining; and
- (b) is not used for the preparation of food; and
- (c) is not an enclosed area; and
- (d) can be entered by the public without passing through an enclosed area;

**"owner"** has the meaning given to it in section 3 of the Act;

**"person liable for the control of the dog"** has the meaning given to it in section 3 of the Act;

**"pound"** means a pound established under section 11 of the Act or clause 2.1(1);

~~**"pound keeper"** means a person authorised by the local government to perform all or any of the functions conferred on a "pound keeper" under this local law;~~

**"premises"** has the meaning given to it in section 3 of the Act;

**"public place"** has the meaning given to it in section 3 of the Act;

**"Regulations"** means the *Dog Regulations* ~~1976~~2013;

**"thoroughfare"** has the meaning given to it in section 1.4 of the *Local Government Act 1995*; and

**"City planning scheme"** means a City planning scheme made by the local government under the *Planning and Development Act 2005* which applies throughout the whole or a part of the district.

## 1.7 Fees, charges and costs

The following are to be imposed and determined by the local government under sections 6.16 - 6.19 of the *Local Government Act 1995* -

- (a) the charges to be levied under section 29(4) of the Act relating to the seizure and impounding of a dog;
- (b) the additional fee payable under section 29(4) of the Act where a dog is released at a time or on a day other than those determined under clause 2.2; and
- (c) the costs of the destruction and the disposal of a dog referred to in section 29(15) of the Act.

**PART 2 - IMPOUNDING OF DOGS****2.1 Pound and impounding of Dogs**

- (1) The local government may establish and maintain a pound or pounds for impounding dogs seized pursuant to the provisions of the Act or this local law.
- (2) The location of the pound to be used by the local government shall be advertised from time to time in a newspaper circulating in the district.
- (3) A dog seized by an authorised person may be placed in a pound.

**2.2 — Attendance of pound keeper at pound**

~~A pound keeper is to be in attendance at the pound for the release of dogs at the times and on the days of the week as are determined by the CEO.~~

**2.32 Release of impounded dog**

- (1) A claim for the release of a dog seized and impounded is to be made to ~~the pound keeper or in the absence of the pound keeper, to~~ an authorised person.
- (2) ~~The pound keeper~~An authorised person is not to release a dog seized and impounded to any person unless that person has produced, to the satisfaction of the ~~pound keeper~~authorised person, satisfactory evidence –
  - (a) of her or his ownership of the dog or of her or his authority to take delivery of it; or
  - (b) that he or she is the person identified as the owner on a microchip implanted in the dog.

**2.34 No breaking into or destruction of pound**

A person who -

- (a) unless he or she is ~~the pound keeper or~~ a person authorised to do so, releases or attempts to release a dog from a pound; or
- (b) destroys, breaks into, damages or in any way interferes with or renders not dog-proof –
  - (i) any pound; or
  - (ii) any vehicle or container used for the purpose of catching, holding or conveying a seized dog,

commits an offence.

**Penalty:** Where the dog is a dangerous dog, \$2,000; otherwise \$1,000.



**PART 3 - REQUIREMENTS AND LIMITATIONS ON THE KEEPING OF DOGS****3.1 Dogs to be confined**

- (1) An occupier of premises on which a dog is kept must -
- (a) cause a portion of the premises on which the dog is kept to be fenced in a manner capable of confining the dog;
  - (b) ensure the fence used to confine the dog and every gate or door in the fence is of a type, height and construction which having regard to the breed, age, size and physical condition of the dog is capable of preventing the dog at all times from passing over, under or through it;
  - (c) ensure that every gate or door in the fence is kept closed at all times when the dog is on the premises and is fitted with:
    - (i) an efficient self-closing mechanism;
    - (ii) an efficient self-latching mechanism attached to the inside of the gate or door ; and
    - (iii) a mechanism which enables the gate or door to be permanently locked;
  - (d) maintain the fence and all gates and doors in the fence in good order and condition; and
  - (e) where no part of the premises consists of open space, yard or garden or there is no open space or garden or yard of which the occupier has exclusive use or occupation, ensure that other means exist on the premises (other than the tethering of the dog) for effectively confining the dog within the premises.
- (2) For the purpose of section 51(d) of the Act, the specified area to which this clause applies is the district.
- (3) Where an occupier fails to comply with subclause (1), he or she commits an offence.

**Penalty:** Where the dog kept is a dangerous dog, \$2,000; otherwise \$1,000.

**3.2 Maximum number of dogs**

- (1) This clause does not apply to premises which have been –
- (a) licensed under Part 4 as an approved kennel establishment; or
  - (b) granted an exemption under section 26(3) of the Act.
- (2) The limit on the number of dogs which may be kept on any premises is, for the purpose of section 26(4) of the Act 2 dogs over the age of 3 months and the young of those dogs under that age.

**PART 4 - APPROVED KENNEL ESTABLISHMENTS****4.1 Interpretation**

In this Part and in Schedule 2 -

**“applicant”** means a person who applies for a licence;

**“licence”** means a licence to keep an approved kennel establishment on premises;

**“licensee”** means the holder of a licence;

**“premises”**, in addition to the meaning given to it in section 3 of the Act, means the premises described in the application for a licence; and

**“transferee”** means a person who applies for the transfer of a licence to her or him under clause 4.14.

**4.2 Application for licence for approved kennel establishment**

An application for a licence must be made in the form of that in Schedule 1, and must be lodged with the local government together with -

- (a) plans and specifications of the kennel establishment, including a site plan;
- (b) copies of the notices to be given under clause 4.3;
- (c) written evidence that either the applicant or another person who will have the charge of the dogs, will reside on the premises or, in the opinion of the local government, sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the dogs and so as to ensure their health and welfare;
- (d) a written acknowledgement that the applicant has read and agrees to comply with any code of practice relating to the keeping of dogs nominated by the local government; and
- (e) the fee for the application for a licence referred to in clause 4.10(1).

**4.3 Notice of proposed use**

- (1) An applicant for a licence must give notice of the proposed use of the premises as an approved kennel establishment after the application for a licence has been lodged –
  - (a) once in a newspaper circulating in the district; and
  - (b) to the owners and occupiers of any premises adjoining the premises.
- (2) The notices in subclause (1) must specify that –
  - (a) any written submissions as to the proposed use are to be lodged with the CEO within 14 days of the date the notice is given; and
  - (b) the application and plans and specifications may be inspected at the offices of the local government.

- (3) Where –
- (a) the notices given under subclause (1) do not clearly identify the premises; or
  - (b) a notice given under subclause (1)(a) is of a size or in a location in the newspaper which, in the opinion of the local government, would fail to serve the purpose of notifying persons of the proposed use of the premises,
- then the local government may refuse to determine the application for a licence until the notices or notice, as the case may be, is given in accordance with its directions.

#### **4.4 Exemption from notice requirements**

Where an application for a licence is made in respect of premises on which an approved kennel establishment is either a –

- (a) permitted use; or
- (b) use which the local government may approve subject to compliance with specified notice requirements,

under a City planning scheme, then the requirements of clauses 4.2(b), 4.3 and 4.5(a) do not apply in respect of the application for a licence.

#### **4.5 When application can be determined**

An application for a licence is not to be determined by the local government until –

- (a) the applicant has complied with clause 4.2;
- (b) the applicant submits proof that the notices referred to in clause 4.3(1) have been given in accordance with that clause; and
- (c) the local government has considered any written submissions received within the time specified in clause 4.3(2)(a) on the proposed use of the premises.

#### **4.6 Determination of application**

In determining an application for a licence, the local government is to have regard to –

- (a) the matters referred to in clause 4.7;
- (b) any written submissions received within the time specified in clause 4.3(2)(a) on the proposed use of the premises;
- (c) any economic or social benefits which may be derived by any person in the district if the application for a licence is approved;
- (d) the effect which the kennel establishment may have on the environment or amenity of the neighbourhood;
- (e) whether the approved kennel establishment will create a nuisance for the owners and occupiers of adjoining premises; and
- (f) whether or not the imposition of and compliance with appropriate conditions of a licence will mitigate any adverse effects of the approved kennel establishment identified in the preceding paragraphs.

**4.7 Where application cannot be approved**

The local government cannot approve an application for a licence where -

- (a) an approved kennel establishment cannot be permitted by the local government on the premises under a City planning scheme; or
- (b) an applicant for a licence or another person who will have charge of the dogs will not reside on the premises or, in the opinion of the local government, sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the dogs and to ensure their health and welfare.

**4.8 Conditions of approval**

- (1) The local government may approve an application for a licence subject to the conditions contained in Schedule 2 and to such other conditions as the local government considers appropriate.
- (2) In respect of a particular application for a licence, the local government may vary any of the conditions contained in Schedule 2.

**4.9 Compliance with conditions of approval**

A licensee who does not comply with the conditions of a licence commits an offence.

**4.10 Fees**

- (1) On lodging an application for a licence, the applicant is to pay a fee to the local government.
- (2) On the issue or renewal of a licence, the licensee is to pay a fee to the local government.
- (3) On lodging an application for the transfer of a valid licence, the transferee is to pay a fee to the local government.
- (4) The fees referred to in subclauses (1) to (3) are to be imposed and determined by the local government under sections 6.16 - 6.19 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

**4.11 Form of licence**

The licence is to be in the form determined by the local government and is to be issued to the licensee.

**4.12 Period of licence**

- (1) The period of effect of a licence is set out in section 27(5) of the Act.
- (2) A licence is to be renewed if the fee referred to in clause 4.10(2) is paid to the local government prior to the expiry of the licence.
- (3) On the renewal of a licence the conditions of the licence at the time of its renewal continue to have effect.

**4.13 Variation or cancellation of licence**

- (1) The local government may vary the conditions of a licence.
- (2) The local government may cancel a licence –
  - (a) on the request of the licensee;
  - (b) following a breach of the Act, the Regulations, the Dog (Restricted Breed) Regulations (No 2) 2002 or this local law; or
  - (c) if the licensee is not a fit and proper person.
- (3) The date a licence is cancelled is to be, in the case of –
  - (a) paragraph (a) of subclause (2), the date requested by the licensee; or
  - (b) paragraphs (b) and (c) of subclause (2), the date determined under section 27(6) of the Act.
- (4) If a licence is cancelled the fee paid for that licence is not refundable for the term of the licence that has not yet expired.

**4.14 Transfer**

- (1) An application for the transfer of a valid licence from the licensee to another person must be –
  - (a) made in the form determined by the local government;
  - (b) made by the transferee;
  - (c) made with the written consent of the licensee; and
  - (d) lodged with the local government together with –
    - (i) written evidence that a person will reside at or within reasonably close proximity to the premises that are the subject of the licence; and
    - (ii) the fee for the application for the transfer of a licence referred to in clause 4.10(3).
- (2) The local government is not to determine an application for the transfer of a valid licence until the transferee has complied with subclause (1).
- (3) The local government may approve, whether or not subject to such conditions as it considers appropriate, or refuse to approve an application for the transfer of a valid licence.
- (4) Where the local government approves an application for the transfer of a valid licence, then on the date of approval, unless otherwise specified in the notice issued under clause 4.15(b), the transferee becomes the licensee of the licence for the purposes of this local law.

**4.15 Notification**

The local government is to give written notice to -

- (a) an applicant for a licence of the local government's decision on her or his application for a licence;
- (b) a transferee of the local government's decision on her or his application for the transfer of a valid licence;
- (c) a licensee of any variation made under clause 4.13(1);
- (d) a licensee when her or his licence is due for renewal and the manner in which it may be renewed;
- (e) a licensee when her or his licence is renewed;
- (f) a licensee of the cancellation of a licence under clause 4.13(2)(a); and
- (g) a licensee of the cancellation of a licence under paragraphs (b) or (c) of clause 4.13(2), which notice is to be given in accordance with section 27(6) of the Act.

**4.16 Inspection of kennel**

With the consent of the occupier, an authorised person may inspect an approved kennel establishment at any time.

**PART 5 - DOGS IN PUBLIC PLACES****5.1 Places where dogs are prohibited absolutely**

- (1) Subject to Section 8 of the Act and Section 66J of the *Equal Opportunity Act 1984*, dogs are prohibited absolutely from entering or being in any of the following places –
  - (a) a public building, shop or business premises, with the exception of a shop or business premises where dogs are sold;
  - (b) a theatre or picture gardens;
  - (c) (i) all premises classified as a food business, under the *Food Act 2008* and the Australian and New Zealand Food Standard Code, Standard 3.2.2, except within an approved Outdoor Eating Area, where specific approval has been given for companion dogs to be allowed; and
    - (ii) all vehicles classified as a food business, under the Food Act 2008 and the Australian and New Zealand Food Standard Code, Standard 3.2.2;
  - (d) a public swimming pool;
  - (e) a building site where every part of the fence and every gate or door in the fence, is not of a type, height and construction which having regard to the breed, age, size and physical condition of the dog is capable of preventing the dog at all times from passing over, under or through the fence, gate or door; and
  - (f) land which has been set apart by the local government as a children's playground.



## CITY OF VINCENT DOGS LOCAL LAW

- (2) If a dog enters or is in a place specified in subclause (1), every person liable for the control of the dog at that time commits an offence;
- (3) The Proprietor of a food premises must permit an assistance animal in areas used by customers; and
- (4) The Proprietor of a food premises may permit a companion dog that is not an assistance animal to be present in an outdoor eating area.

**Penalty:** Where the dog is a dangerous dog, \$2,000; otherwise \$1,000.

*Note: The application of clause 5.1 is subject to the Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (Cth) and section 8 of the Act.*

**5.2 — ~~Places which are dog exercise areas~~**

- ~~(1) Subject to clause 5.1 and subclause (2) of this clause, for the purposes of sections 31 and 32 of the Act:~~
  - ~~(a) the places set out in Schedule 4 are specified as dog exercise areas at all times; and~~
  - ~~(b) the places set out in Schedule 5 are specified as dog exercise areas during the times set out directly opposite the place.~~
- ~~(2) Subclause (1) does not apply to:~~
  - ~~(a) land which has been set apart by the local government as a children's playground;~~
  - ~~(b) an area being used for sporting or other activities, as permitted by the local government, during the times of such use; or~~
  - ~~(c) a public car park.~~

**PART 6 - MISCELLANEOUS****6.1 Offence to foul a street or public place**

- (1) A dog must not excrete on –
  - (a) any thoroughfare or other public place; or
  - (b) any land which is not a public place without the consent of the occupier.
- (2) Subject to subclause (3), if a dog excretes contrary to subclause (1), every person liable for the control of the dog at that time commits an offence.

CITY OF VINCENT DOGS LOCAL LAW

---

- (3) (a) The person liable for the control of the dog does not commit an offence against subclause (2) if the excrement is removed immediately by that person and disposed of on private land with the consent of the occupier or in such other manner as the local government may approve.
- (b) A person disposing of dog excrement into a receptacle or bin on a park, reserve or land, specifically provided for holding dog excrement by the local government does not commit an offence.

**PART 7 - ENFORCEMENT****7.1 Interpretation**

In this Part -

*“infringement notice”* means the notice referred to in clause 7.3; and

*“notice of withdrawal”* means the notice referred to in clause 7.6(1).

**7.2 Modified penalties**

- (1) The offences contained in Schedule 3 are offences in relation to which a modified penalty may be imposed.
- (2) The amount appearing in the third column of Schedule 3 directly opposite an offence is the modified penalty payable in respect of that offence if the dog is not a dangerous dog.
- (3) The amount appearing in the fourth column of Schedule 3 directly opposite an offence is the modified penalty payable in respect of that offence if the dog is a dangerous dog.

**7.3 Issue of infringement notice**

Where an authorised person has reason to believe that a person has committed an offence in respect of which a modified penalty may be imposed, he or she may issue to that person a notice in the form of Form 87 of the First Schedule of the Regulations.

**7.4 Failure to pay modified penalty**

Where a person who has received an infringement notice fails to pay the modified penalty within the time specified in the notice, or within such further time as may in any particular case be allowed by the CEO, he or she is deemed to have declined to have the offence dealt with by way of a modified penalty.

**7.5 Payment of modified penalty**

A person who has received an infringement notice may, within the time specified in that notice or within such further time as may in any particular case be allowed by the CEO, send or deliver to the local government the amount of the penalty, with or without a reply as to the circumstances giving rise to the offence, and the local government may appropriate that amount in satisfaction of the penalty and issue an acknowledgment.

**7.6 Withdrawal of infringement notice**

- |
- (1) Whether or not the modified penalty has been paid, an authorised person may withdraw an infringement notice by sending a notice in the form of Form 98 of the First Schedule of the Regulations.
  - (2) A person authorised to issue an infringement notice under clause 7.3 cannot sign or send a notice of withdrawal.

**7.7 Service of infringement notice or notice of withdrawal**

An infringement notice or a notice of withdrawal may be served personally, or by leaving it at, or posting it to her or his address as ascertained from her or him, or as recorded by the local government under the Act, or as ascertained from inquiries made by the local government.

## CITY OF VINCENT DOGS LOCAL LAW

**SCHEDULE 1**

(clause 4.2)

**Local laws relating to dogs**  
**Application for a licence for an approved kennel establishment**

I/we (full name) .....

of (postal address) .....

(telephone number) .....

(facsimile number) .....

(E-mail address) .....

Apply for a licence for an approved kennel establishment at (address of premises) .....

.....

For (number and breed of dogs) .....

\* (insert name of person) ..... will be residing at the premises on and from (insert date) .....

\* (insert name of person) ..... will be residing (sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the dogs and so as to ensure their health and welfare) at

..... (insert address of residence)  
 on and from ..... (insert date).

Attached are -

- (a) a site plan of the premises showing the location of the kennels and yards and all other buildings and structures and fences;
- (b) plans and specifications of the kennel establishment;
- (c) copy of notice of proposed use to appear in newspaper;
- (d) copy of notice of proposed use to be given to adjoining premises;
- (e) written evidence that a person will reside -
  - (i) at the premises; or
  - (ii) sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the dogs and so as to ensure their health and welfare; and
- (f) if the person in item (e) is not the applicant, written evidence that the person is a person in charge of the dogs.

Signature of applicant .....

Date .....

\* delete where inapplicable.

Note: a licence, if issued, will have effect for a period of 12 months – section 27(5) of the Dog Act.

## OFFICE USE ONLY

Application fee paid on *[insert date]*.

**SCHEDULE 2**

(clause 4.8(1))

**Conditions of a licence for an approved kennel establishment**

An application for a licence for an approved kennel establishment may be approved subject to the following conditions -

- (a) each kennel, unless it is fully enclosed, must have a yard attached to it;
- (b) each kennel and each yard must be at a distance of not less than -
  - (i) 25m from the front boundary of the premises and 5m from any other boundary of the premises;
  - (ii) 10m from any dwelling; and
  - (iii) 25m from any church, school room, hall, factory, dairy or premises where food is manufactured, prepared, packed or stored for human consumption;
- (c) each yard for a kennel must be kept securely fenced with a fence constructed of link mesh or netting or other materials approved by the local government;
- (d) the minimum floor area for each kennel must be calculated at 2.5 times the length of the breed of dog (when it is fully grown), squared, times the number of dogs to be housed in the kennel and the length of the dog is to be determined by measuring from the base of the tail to the front of its shoulder;
- (e) the floor area of the yard attached to any kennel or group of kennels must be at least twice the floor area of the kennel or group of kennels to which it is attached;
- (f) the upper surface of the kennel floor must be –
  - (i) at least 100mm above the surface of the surrounding ground;
  - (ii) smooth so as to facilitate cleaning;
  - (iii) rigid;
  - (iv) durable;
  - (v) slip resistant;
  - (vi) resistant to corrosion;
  - (vii) non-toxic;
  - (viii) impervious;
  - (ix) free from cracks, crevices and other defects; and
  - (x) finished to a surface having a fall of not less than 1 in 100 to a spoon drain which in turn must lead to a suitably sized diameter sewerage pipe which must be properly laid, ventilated and trapped in accordance with the health requirements of the local government;
- (g) all kennel floor washings must pass through the drain in item (f)(x) and must be piped to approved apparatus for the treatment of sewage in accordance with the health requirements of the local government;
- (h) the kennel floor must have a durable upstand rising 75mm above the floor level from the junction of the floor and external and internal walls, or internal walls must be so constructed as to have a minimum clearance of 50mm from the underside of the bottom plate to the floor;

---

CITY OF VINCENT DOGS LOCAL LAW

---

- (i) where a yard is to be floored, the floor must be constructed in the same manner as the floor of any kennel;
- (j) from the floor, the lowest internal height of a kennel must be, whichever is the lesser of -
  - (i) 2m; or
  - (ii) 4 times the height of the breed of dog in the kennel, when it is fully grown, measured from the floor to the uppermost tip of its shoulders while in a stationary upright position;
- (k) the walls of each kennel must be constructed of concrete, brick, stone or framing sheeted internally and externally with good quality new zincalume or new pre-finished colour coated steel sheeting or new fibrous cement sheeting or other durable material approved by the local government;
- (l) all external surfaces of each kennel must be kept in good condition;
- (m) the roof of each kennel must be constructed of impervious material;
- (n) all kennels and yards and drinking vessels must be maintained in a clean condition and must be cleaned and disinfected when so ordered by an authorised person;
- (o) all refuse, faeces and food waste must be disposed of daily into the approved apparatus for the treatment of sewage;
- (p) noise, odours, fleas, flies and other vectors of disease must be effectively controlled;
- (q) suitable water must be available at the kennel via a properly supported standpipe and tap; and
- (r) the licensee or the person nominated in the application for a licence, must, in accordance with the application for the licence, continue to reside -
  - (i) at the premises; or
  - (ii) in the opinion of the local government, sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the dogs, and to ensure their health and welfare.

## CITY OF VINCENT DOGS LOCAL LAW

## SCHEDULE 3

(clause 7.2)

## Offences in respect of which modified penalty applies

Offence	Nature of offence	Modified penalty \$	Dangerous Dog Modified Penalty \$
2.4(a)	Attempting to or causing the unauthorised release of a dog from a pound	200	400
2.4(b)	Interfering with any pound or vehicle used for the purpose of catching, holding or conveying dogs	200	400
3.1(3)	Failing to provide means for effectively confining a dog	100	200
4.9	Failing to comply with the conditions of a licence	100	200
5.1(2)	Dog in place from which prohibited absolutely	200	400
6.1(2)	Dog excreting in a prohibited place	100	100

## SCHEDULE 4

## DOG EXERCISE AREAS - UNRESTRICTED TIME LIMITS

Item No.	Description of Public Place
1.	<del>Britannia Road Reserve: Between E D Litis Stadium and Freeway Reserve, north-east of the E D Litis Stadium, Leederville.</del>
2.	<del>Lake Monger Estate: Between Brentham Street and Oxford Street, south of Wylie Street, Leederville.</del>
3.	<del>The south-east portion of Charles Veryard Reserve, situated between the car park of the Macedonian Hall and Bourke Street, North Perth.</del>
4.	<del>Robertson Park: on the north-east corner of the intersection of Fitzgerald and Stuart Streets, Perth (South of Halvorson Hall).</del>
5.	<del>Jack Marks Reserve: on the north-east corner of the intersection of Broome and Wright Streets, Highgate.</del>
6.	<del>Banks Reserve: Joel Terrace, East Perth.</del>
7.	<del>The south portion of Les Lilleyman Reserve bounded by Gill Street, to the south and the prolongation of the northern kerb-line of Woodstock Street, eastwards across Les Lilleyman Reserve.</del>



## CITY OF VINCENT DOGS LOCAL LAW

**SCHEDULE 5****~~DOG EXERCISE AREAS DURING SPECIFIED TIMES ONLY~~**

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Description of Public Place</b>	<b>Times During Which Place is a Dog Exercise Area</b>
<del>1.</del>	<del>Forrest Park-Mount Lawley: - Reserve No. 7338.</del>	<del>At all times except where the public place is used for a function, sports training or activities approved by the local government.</del>
<del>2.</del>	<del>Woodville Reserve-North Perth: Bounded by Namur, Fitzgerald, Farmer and Mignonette Streets, North Perth.</del>	<del>At all times except where the public place is used for a function, sports training or activities approved by the local government.</del>
<del>3.</del>	<del>Les Lilleyman Reserve-North Perth, except that portion of the reserve roughly bounded by Gill Street, to the south and the prolongation of the northern kerb line of Woodstock Street, eastwards across Les Lilleyman Reserve: - part of Certificate of Crown Land Title Volume 1077 Folio 517.</del>	<del>At all times except where the public place is used for a function, sports training or activities approved by the local government.</del>
<del>4.</del>	<del>Menzies Park-Mount Hawthorn: Bounded by East, Purslowe, Egina and Berryman Streets, Mount Hawthorn.</del>	<del>At all times except where the public place is used for a function, sports training or activities approved by the local government.</del>
<del>5.</del>	<del>Britannia Road Reserve South: Bounded by the Mitchell Freeway, Richmond Street and the prolongation of Namatjira Place where it meets the Mitchell Freeway.</del>	<del>At all times except where the public place is used for a function, sports training or activities approved by the local government.</del>
<del>6.</del>	<del>That portion of No. 310 Pier Street, Perth, known as Loton Park, bounded by Lord Street, Bulwer Street and the eastern fence line of the rectangular Stadium, at that address, and excluding the enclosed fenced area used by Loton Park Tennis Club</del>	<del>At all times except when the public place is used for an event, function, sports training or other activities, approved by the local government.</del>

---

CITY OF VINCENT DOGS LOCAL LAW

---

Dated this 25th day of September 2007.

The Common Seal of the City of Vincent was affixed by authority of a resolution of the Council in the presence of —

**NICK CATANIA, JP, Mayor**

**JOHN GIORGI, JP, Chief Executive Officer**

## CITY OF VINCENT DOGS LOCAL LAW

## SCHEDULE OF AMENDMENTS

Date of Council Resolution	Date of Gazettal	Details of Amendment
14 February 2012	24 February 2012	<i>Schedule 5</i> add a new Row No. 6.
28 August 2012	14 September 2012	<i>Clause 1.6</i> amended to add definitions, <i>Clause 5.1 Subclause (1) (c)</i> be deleted and substituted and New <i>Subclauses (3) and (4)</i> inserted.
		<u>Delete references to a "Pound Keeper" and deleted <i>Clause 2.2</i>.</u> <u>Amended references to the <i>Dog Regulations 1976</i> to the <i>Dog Act 2013</i>.</u> <u>Updated "Form 7" and "Form 8" to Form 8 and 9 respectively.</u> <u>Deleted <i>Clause 5.2</i> and <i>Schedules 4 and 5</i>.</u>

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995***City of Vincent***Dogs Amendment Local Law 2017**

Under the powers conferred by the *Local Government Act 1995*, the *Dog Act 1976* and by all other powers enabling it, the Council of the City of Vincent resolved on <xx/xx/xxxx> to make the following local law:

**1. Citation**

This local law may be cited as the *City of Vincent Dogs Amendment Local Law 2017*.

**2. Commencement**

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the Government Gazette.

**3. Principal local law**

In this local law the *City of Vincent Dogs Local Law 2007* published in the *Government Gazette* on 21 November 2007, is referred to as the principal local law. The principal local law is amended.

**4. Table of Contents**

In the table of contents—

(a) delete clauses 2.2, 2.3 and 2.4 and insert:

"2.2 Release of impounded dog

2.3 No breaking into or destruction of pound"

(b) delete PART 5, PART 6 and PART 7 and insert:

**"PART 5 - MISCELLANEOUS**

5.1 Offence to foul a street or public place ..... 10

**PART 6 - ENFORCEMENT**

6.1 Interpretation ..... 10

6.2 Modified penalties ..... 10

6.3 Issue of infringement notice ..... 11

6.4 Failure to pay modified penalty ..... 11

6.5 Payment of modified penalty ..... 11

6.6 Withdrawal of infringement notice ..... 11

6.7 Service of infringement notice or notice of withdrawal ..... 11"

(c) delete "SCHEDULE 4" and "SCHEDULE 5"

**5. Clause 1.6 amended**

In clause 1.6—

(a) delete the definition for "**pound keeper**"; and

(b) in the definition for **Regulations** after "the", delete "*Dog Regulations 1976*" and insert "*Dog Regulations 2013*".

**6. Clause 2.2 amended**

Delete clause 2.2.

**7. Clause 2.3 amended**

- (1) Renumber clause 2.3 as clause 2.2.
- (2) In subclause 2.3(1) delete "the pound keeper or in the absence of the pound keeper, to".
- (3) In subclause 2.3(2)
  - (a) Delete "The pound keeper" and insert "An authorised person".
  - (b) After "to the satisfaction of the", delete "pound keeper" and insert "authorised person".

**8. Clause 2.4 amended**

- (1) Renumber clause 2.4 as clause 2.3.
- (2) In subclause 2.3(a) delete "the pound keeper or".

**9. PART 5 amended**

Delete PART 5 in its entirety.

**10. Clause 7.3 amended**

In clause 7.3 delete "Form 7" and insert "Form 8". renumber clause 2.4 as clause 2.3.

**11. Clause 7.6 amended**

In clause 7.6(1) delete "Form 8" and insert "Form 9".

**12. Schedule 3 amended**

Delete the following row in the table:

5.1(2)	Dog in place from which prohibited absolutely	200	400
--------	---	-----	-----

**13. Schedule 4 amended**

Delete schedule 4.

**14. Schedule 5 amended**

Delete schedule 5.



CITY OF VINCENT

## LIST OF DOG EXERCISE AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF VINCENT

### DOG EXERCISE AREAS - UNRESTRICTED TIME LIMITS

Item No.	Description of Public Place
1.	Britannia Road Reserve: Between E D Litis Stadium and Freeway Reserve, north-east of the E D Litis Stadium, Leederville.
2.	Lake Monger Estate: Between Brentham Street and Oxford Street, south of Wylie Street, Leederville.
3.	Charles Veryard Reserve, North Perth, in its entirety, except when there is an approved Council activity in progress.
4.	Robertson Park: on the north-east corner of the intersection of Fitzgerald and Stuart Streets, Perth (South of Halvorson Hall).
5.	Jack Marks Reserve: on the north east corner of the intersection of Broome and Wright Streets, Highgate.
6.	Banks Reserve: Joel Terrace, East Perth.
7.	The south portion of Les Lilleyman Reserve bounded by Gill Street, to the south and the prolongation of the northern kerb-line of Woodstock Street, eastwards across Les Lilleyman Reserve.



CITY OF VINCENT

<b>DOG EXERCISE AREAS DURING SPECIFIED TIMES ONLY</b>
---

Item No.	Description of Public Place	Times During Which Place is a Dog Exercise Area
1.	Forrest Park-Mount Lawley: - Reserve No. 7338.	At all times except where the public place is used for a function, sports training or activities approved by the local government.
2.	Woodville Reserve-North Perth: Bounded by Namur, Fitzgerald, Farmer and Mignonette Streets, North Perth.	At all times except where the public place is used for a function, sports training or activities approved by the local government.
3.	Les Lilleyman Reserve-North Perth, except that portion of the reserve roughly bounded by Gill Street, to the south and the prolongation of the northern kerb-line of Woodstock Street, eastwards across Les Lilleyman Reserve: - part of Certificate of Crown Land Title Volume 1077 Folio 517.	At all times except where the public place is used for a function, sports training or activities approved by the local government.
4.	Menzies Park-Mount Hawthorn: Bounded by East, Purslowe, Egina and Berryman Streets, Mount Hawthorn.	At all times except where the public place is used for a function, sports training or activities approved by the local government.
5.	Britannia Road Reserve South: Bounded by the Mitchell Freeway, Richmond Street and the prolongation of Namatjira Place where it meets the Mitchell Freeway.	At all times except where the public place is used for a function, sports training or activities approved by the local government.
6.	That portion of No. 310 Pier Street, Perth, known as Loton Park, bounded by Lord Street, Bulwer Street and the eastern fence-line of the rectangular Stadium, at that address, and excluding the enclosed fenced area used by Loton Park Tennis Club	At all times except when the public place is used for an event, function, sports training or other activities, approved by the local government.



CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

# **City of Vincent**

## **Corporate Business Plan**

### **2017/18 – 2020/21**

### **Cover Page**

DRAFT

## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

## CEO's Message

**Welcome to the City of Vincent's Corporate Business Plan for 2017/18 – 2020/21.**

This Corporate Business Plan represents the outcome of a review and revision of the City's 2016/17 – 2019/20 Corporate Business Plan. This Plan carries over key actions from the 2016/17 – 2019/20 Plan that are yet to be completed; it incorporates the City's responses to some of the more significant proposals raised in this year's Community Budget Submissions; and aligns with Council's new Strategic Priorities for 2017/18.

The Corporate Business Plan is the City's contract with the community to deliver on the objectives of the longer term Strategic Community Plan, by identifying the priority actions the City will be pursuing over the next four years.

In mid-2016/17 we embarked on a significant community engagement campaign – *Imagine Vincent* – to review our current Strategic Community Plan, in order to better reflect the needs and objectives of our community, both now and into the future. This exercise will culminate in the development of a new Strategic Community Plan 2017/18 – 2027/28 midway through the 2017/18 financial year. The Corporate Business Plan will be further reviewed and revised following adoption of the new Strategic Community Plan to ensure the updated Corporate Business Plan directly aligns with the new Strategic Community Plan from 2018/19 onwards.

In the interim, Council has adopted a set of Strategic Priorities for 2017/18 which frame the key focus areas, or themes, of this Corporate Business Plan and the City's 2017/18 Annual Budget which serve to guide our activities for the financial year ahead.

The Corporate Business Plan showcases a number of new initiatives to continue making Vincent an amazing place – where our residents are proud to call home, where businesses thrive, and where people want to visit. These include new park development projects, pedestrian safety improvements, supporting our vibrant town centres and providing an even better customer experience.

Len Kosova  
**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

# The City of Vincent Profile

*(An updated City of Vincent Profile will be included following adoption of the Corporate Business Plan)*

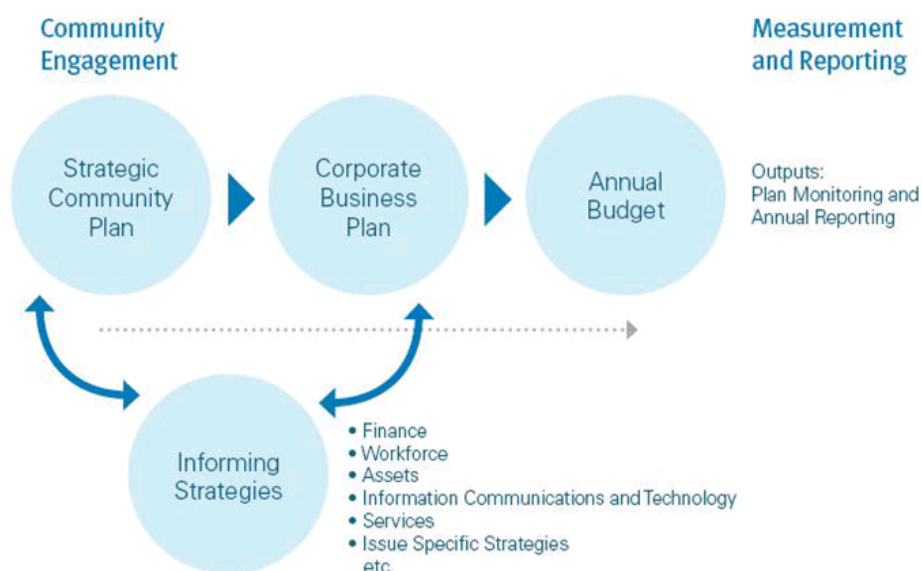
DRAFT

## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

# What is a CBP?

This Corporate Business Plan is a key component of the City's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework. It is the organisation's rolling four year commitment to achieving the 10 year Strategic Community Plan and delivering on Council's Strategic Priorities for the benefit of our community.

The diagram below depicts the components that make up the Framework:



## Elements of Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework

**Long Term Financial Plan** is a ten year rolling plan that assists the City to set priorities in accordance with its financial resources, through the allowance of key assumption based analysis. This allows the organisation to make decisions in a financially sustainable manner.

**Workforce Plan** identifies the workforce requirements and strategies for current and future operations, ensuring the needs and limitations to support the delivery of the Corporate Business plan are met.

**Asset Management Plan** provides guidance on service provision and whole of life-cycle asset management to support the City's financial sustainability and key service levels.

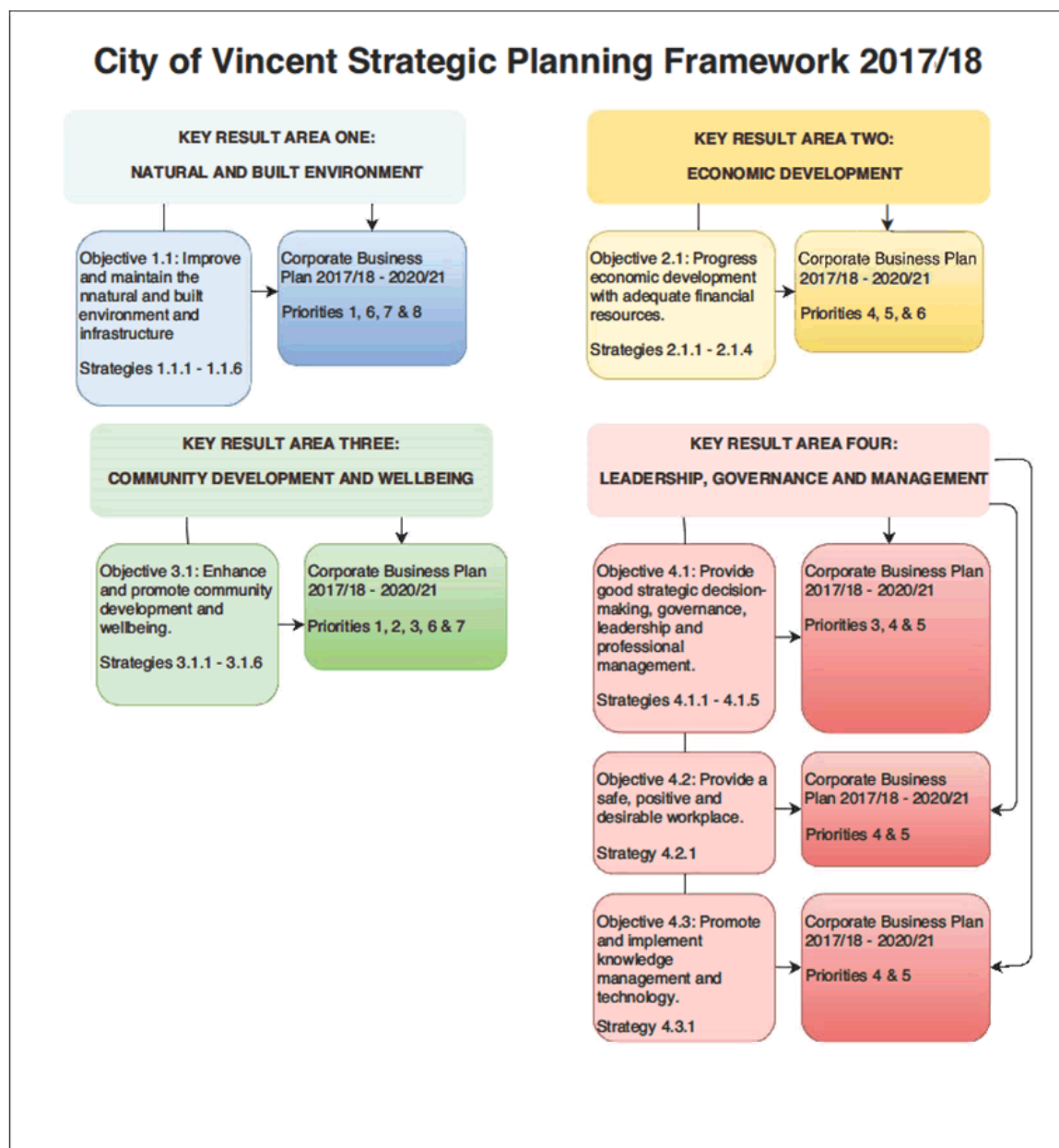
**Annual Budget** is based on the projected costing of year one of the Corporate Business Plan, with opportunity to review during the mid-year budget review process.

**Reporting** is important for the City to be able to measure and monitor progress of initiatives to deliver on the strategic aspirations, detailed in the Strategic Community Plan. The City of Vincent is committed to reviewing internal and external reporting mechanisms to ensure the business is aligning its priorities and delivering on its commitments.

## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

# Link to Strategic Plan

The diagram below depicts how the four key result areas from the City's Strategic Community Plan 2013 – 2023 are achieved through the eight Strategic Priority areas adopted by Council and included in this Corporate Business Plan



## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

## Council and community involvement and outcomes

The City's Strategic Community Plan 2013-23, our overarching strategic guiding document, is currently being reviewed and revised through the *Imagine Vincent* community engagement initiative, to ensure the new Strategic Plan identifies and better responds to current and future community desires and objectives.

In preparing this Corporate Business Plan, we have:

- Realigned the Plan to reflect the eight key focus areas covered by Council's adopted Strategic Priorities for 2017/18;
- Reviewed our progress against the 2016/17 Corporate Business Plan and incorporated key projects that still need to be completed from that Plan into this Plan;
- Incorporated into this Plan some of the major initiatives raised through this year's Community Budget Submissions;
- Included a range of new initiatives identified by Council and Administration that will further improve the services, functions and facilities provided by the City, in order to improve the quality of life for our community; and
- Ensured alignment between this Plan and the City's Draft Revised Long Term Financial Plan.

It is worth noting that the Corporate Business Plan is not an exhaustive list of the City's planned work efforts for the next four years. Rather, it reflects the key strategic initiatives to be undertaken that will make a substantial contribution to achieving Council's adopted Strategic Priorities and the objectives of our Strategic Community Plan.

In addition to the many initiatives outlined in this Plan are countless other programs and projects contained within the 2017/18 Budget; reflected in Directorate and Service Unit Plans; included in various Informing Strategies; required for legislative or compliance purposes; and included within Key Performance Indicators for senior leadership positions. All of these data sources combine to set the City's work effort and focus for the coming years.

When delivering on the initiatives contained in this Corporate Business Plan, the City will engage with our community and Council's various Advisory and Working Groups wherever necessary, to refine the scope of works, detailed deliverables, and approach to be taken in pursuing relevant actions.

## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

# Council Priorities

Council at its Ordinary Meeting on 7 March 2017 (Item 9.5.3) adopted the following Strategic Priorities for 2017/18, to guide the annual budget development process, the City's strategic focus for the year ahead, and to invite Community Budget Submissions on the same:

## More Inviting Green & Open Spaces

Our open spaces are precious to our community and important to protect, enhance and expand. We want to continue making our open spaces even better as well as finding creative ways to provide new spaces that respond to community needs.

## Improving Community Connection & Inclusion

Our community is diverse, passionate and welcoming – it's part of what makes Vincent great. We want to help our community come together and stay connected, to support those in need and to make everyone feel welcome.

## Meaningful & Smarter Community Engagement

We want everyone in our community to be able to have their say on the things that matter to them. To do this, we need to develop a deeper understanding of what's important to our community, what our community wants the future to look like and the role that we can play.

## Best Practice Transparency, Accountability & Financial Management

We're proud of the progress we've made in this space in recent years and we want to keep setting high standards in transparency, accountability and financial management – to become the best performing local government we can be.

## A Better Customer Experience

Our success depends on our community's satisfaction. We don't just want to provide customer service, we want to provide a great customer experience that is modern and matches our community's expectations.

## Thriving & Creative Town Centres

Our town centres are vibrant and thriving, each with their own unique character and identity. We want to make sure it stays that way by promoting high quality development outcomes and supporting our town centres and the creativity and culture they offer.

## Supporting Liveable Neighbourhoods

We want to continue our focus on making our streets greener, safer, more attractive and inviting, and easier to get around Vincent for pedestrians and cyclists.

## A Sustainable City

We want to be a smart and sustainable City by reducing waste, maximising recycling and reviewing how we use and source our energy.



## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

City of Vincent Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 – 2020/21											
Title of works	Description of works	Source/Mandate	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	Cost	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Projected Budget Impact	Comments
<b>1. More Inviting Green &amp; Open Spaces</b>											
<b>1.1 Prepare a Public Open Space Strategy</b>	Prepare a Public Open Space Strategy to guide the development, management and activation of parks, reserves and other open spaces to meet current/future Council and community expectations.	Council decision - December 2016	Community Engagement	Development Services Technical Services	Additional Cost	\$ 50,000				\$ 50,000	
<b>1.2 Prepare Banks Reserve Master Plan</b>	Prepare a Master Plan that effectively responds to current and future community demands, maximises land use and asset sustainability and aligns with Council's focus on creating more inviting green and open spaces.	New Initiative	Community Engagement	Technical Services	Additional Cost	\$ 70,000				\$ 70,000	
<b>1.3 Banks Reserve Playground Upgrade</b>	Upgrade of playground equipment and softfall	New Initiative	Technical Services	Community Engagement	Additional Cost			\$ 170,000		\$ 170,000	
<b>1.4 Review and prepare revised Woodville Reserve Master Plan</b>	Review the 2012 Woodville Reserve Master Plan and prepare a revised Plan that effectively responds to current/future community demands, maximises land use and asset sustainability, and aligns with Council's focus on creating more inviting green and open spaces.	Former CBP Item 3.5	Community Engagement	Technical Services	Additional Cost				\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	

## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

City of Vincent Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 – 2020/21											
Title of works	Description of works	Source/Mandate	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	Cost	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Projected Budget Impact	Comments
<b>1.5 Review and prepare revised Britannia Reserve Master Plan</b>	Review the 2013 Britannia Reserve Master Plan and prepare a revised Plan that effectively responds to current/future community demands, maximises land use and asset sustainability, and aligns with Council's focus on more inviting green and open spaces.	Former CBP Item 3.6	Community Engagement	Technical Services	Additional Cost			\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000	
<b>1.6 Greening Plan</b>	Review of Greening Plan	Former CBP Item 8.3	Technical Services	Development Services	Additional Cost	\$ 25,000				\$ 25,000	
<b>1.7 Axford Park Upgrade</b>	Redesign and upgrade of Axford Park and its surrounds, in accordance with Council's adopted Project Plan	Former CBP Item 9.4 and in accordance with the Project Plan adopted by Council in July 2016.	Technical Services	Development Services	Additional Cost	\$ 200,000				\$ 200,000	
<b>1.8 Jack Marks Reserve Playground Upgrade</b>	Upgrade of playground equipment and soft fall	New Initiative	Technical Services	Community Engagement	Additional Cost				\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	
<b>1.9 Braithwaite Park Toilet Upgrade</b>	Upgrade the public toilet facilities at Braithwaite Park (attached to the Mr Hawthorn Community Centre) to better cater for the increased needs of the community	Asset Renewal & continuation of 2016/17 Budget Project	Technical Services	Community Engagement	Additional Cost	\$ 270,000				\$ 270,000	
<b>1.10 Prepare Leederville Oval Master Plan</b>	Prepare a detailed Master Plan to guide the future development and management of Leederville Oval as multi-use venue within Leederville Town Centre.	Former CBP Item 3.4	Community Engagement	Technical Services Corporate Services	Additional Cost	\$ 40,000	\$ 60,000			\$ 100,000	Inclusive of \$15,000 grant contribution from WA Football Commission.

## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

City of Vincent Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 – 2020/21											
Title of works	Description of works	Source/Mandate	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	Cost	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Projected Budget Impact	Comments
<b>1.11 Implement the Leederville Oval Master Plan</b>	Implement key outcomes upon completion of the Master Plan, adoption by Council and finalisation of a capital funding model.	Former CBP Item 3.4	Community Engagement	Technical Services Corporate Services Development Services	Additional Cost						Budget impact and funding model are yet to be determined.
<b>1.12 Lawler Street Sump</b>	Undertake the redesign and redevelopment of the drainage sump at the intersection of Lawler Street and Bedford Street, North Perth, in order to convert the site into a more useable park.	New Initiative	Technical Services	Development Services	Additional Cost	\$ 198,000				\$ 198,000	
<b>2. Improving Community Connection &amp; Inclusion</b>											
<b>2.1 Prepare a Community Partnerships Strategy</b>	Prepare a Community Partnerships Strategy (formerly Community Development Strategy) based upon key findings within the Strategic Community Plan that will provide the basis for service delivery by the City's new Community Partnerships Team.	Former CBP Item 6.1	Community Engagement		Additional Cost		\$ 40,000			\$ 40,000	
<b>2.2 Implement a programme to address social isolation amongst seniors in our community</b>	Expand the Befriend social network (or similar) in the City of Vincent to combat loneliness and isolation amongst senior members of the Vincent community.	Council decision - December 2016	Community Engagement		Existing Operational	✓					
<b>3. Meaningful &amp; Smarter Community Engagement</b>											
<b>3.1 Establish a Community Engagement Panel</b>	Establish a Community Engagement Panel as a key element of the City's engagement and consultation framework based upon learnings from the Strategic Community Plan community engagement campaign.	Former CBP Item 6.4	Community Engagement		Existing Operational	✓					

## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

City of Vincent Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 – 2020/21											
Title of works	Description of works	Source/Mandate	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	Cost	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Projected Budget Impact	Comments
<b>3.2 Prepare a Community Engagement Strategy and revised Community Consultation Policy</b>	Prepare a Community Engagement Strategy and revised Community Consultation Policy as the key framework for speaking and listening to our community.	Former CBP Item 6.3	Community Engagement		Additional Cost	\$ 15,000				\$ 15,000	
<b>3.3 Establish a City of Vincent Marketing Plan</b>	Develop a detailed three year marketing plan based on key outcomes within the Strategic Community Plan including a new corporate brand that reflects Council's objectives and Strategic Community Plan outcomes, along with a structured annual planner of all key events and activities.	New Initiative	Community Engagement		Existing Operational	✓	\$ 15,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 30,000	To be undertaken within Existing Operational Budget in 2017/18 and implemented with Additional Cost in 2018/19 - 2020/21.
<b>4. Best Practice Transparency, Accountability &amp; Financial Management</b>											
<b>4.1 Prepare a Heritage and Conservation Plan for Beatty Park Leisure Centre</b>	Prepare a Heritage and Conservation plan for Beatty Park Leisure Centre. To be expanded to capture items from May/June 2017 structural reports and asset management investigations.	Former CBP Item 3.3	Community Engagement	Development Services Technical Services	Existing Operational	✓				\$ -	
<b>4.2 Implement a Project Management Framework</b>	Develop and implement a corporate Project Management Framework.	Former CBP Item 3.2	CEO's Office	Community Engagement	Existing Operational	✓				\$ -	
<b>4.3 Beatty Park Leisure Centre Facility Management and Performance Review</b>	Review the management and business performance of Beatty Park Leisure Centre based upon the redevelopment business case, industry key performance indicators, and both Council and community expectations.	New Initiative	Community Engagement		Additional Cost	\$ 50,000				\$ 50,000	

## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

City of Vincent Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 – 2020/21											
Title of works	Description of works	Source/Mandate	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	Cost	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Projected Budget Impact	Comments
<b>4.4 Vincent Leisure &amp; Recreation Facilities Management Model</b>	Determine the most effective management model for leisure/recreation facility management based upon the Beatty Park Leisure Centre Review and in preparation for the Loftus Recreation Centre Deed of Contract and Lease expiry.	Business Improvement	Community Engagement		Additional Cost			\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000	
<b>4.5 Prepare a Workforce Plan</b>	Review the existing City of Vincent Workforce Plan (April 2013) and prepare a new Workforce Plan.	Former CBP Item 1.2	CEO's Office	All Directorates	Additional Cost	\$ 25,000				\$ 25,000	
<b>4.6 Implement Improvement Plan for Risk Management, Internal Controls and Legislative Compliance</b>	Implement the Improvement Plan adopted by the Audit Committee in July 2016 (subsequently endorsed by Council) and revised by the Committee in March 2017.	Audit Committee decisions - July 2016 & March 2017	Corporate Services	All Directorates	Additional Cost	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 60,000	
<b>4.7 Ward Review</b>	Carry out a Ward Review as required by the <i>Local Government Act 1996</i> (Schedule 2.2, Clause 6)	Legislative Requirement	Corporate Services		Additional Cost		\$ 20,000			\$ 20,000	
<b>4.8 Upgrade/Replacement of the City's Enterprise Applications &amp; Financial Management System</b>	Upgrade/Replace the City's Corporate Operating System, including addition of systems such as Asset Management (including Mobility), Human Resource Modules, electronic invoice approvals etc. Detail to be defined during Business case development stage in mid-2017.	New Initiative	Corporate Services	All Directorates	Additional Cost	✓	✓	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	Scope, timing and cost of project to be informed by the results of consultancy work currently underway to evaluate the effectiveness of and gaps in the City's current corporate operating system against the City's future needs and community expectations expressed through the Strategic Community Plan.

## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

City of Vincent Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 – 2020/21											
Title of works	Description of works	Source/Mandate	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	Cost	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Projected Budget Impact	Comments
<b>4.9 Digitise and Archive Planning and Building Files</b>	Digitise and archive Planning and Building files to improve the City's record management capabilities and efficiency and effectiveness of data recall for decision-making and customer services.	Former CBP Item 2.6	Corporate Services	Development Services	Additional Cost	\$ 110,000				\$ 110,000	
<b>4.10 Prepare a Plan for the collection and expenditure of Cash in Lieu of car parking.</b>	Draft Local Planning Strategy, Action 1.4.3 - Retail and Commerce: <i>Review the City's cash-in-lieu requirements for car parking to align with the real cost of car parking and use the revenue gained to improve parking and associated transport facilities in the City's Activity/Town Centres to support the retail and commerce of these centres.</i>	Former CBP Item 8.6	Development Services	Corporate Services	Additional Cost	\$ 30,000	✓			\$ 30,000	
<b>5. A Better Customer Experience</b>											
<b>5.1 Upgrade the Library Management System</b>	Replace the existing library and local history management system with a modern software solution that meets contemporary collection management demands and provides an easy to use interface for both customers and staff.	Former CBP Item 5.6	Community Engagement	Corporate Services	Additional Cost	\$ 50,000	\$ 20,875	\$ 20,875	\$ 20,875	\$ 112,625	Budget impact reduced from \$200k in current CBP to \$112k overall.

## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

City of Vincent Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 – 2020/21											
Title of works	Description of works	Source/Mandate	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	Cost	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Projected Budget Impact	Comments
<b>5.2 Review and upgrade the City's Website, Councillor Portal and Intranet</b>	Phased implementation of further improvements to the City's website including online payments, self-service tools and further enhanced mobile functionality for customers, as well as a dedicated Councillor portal and improved Administration intranet.	Former CBP Item 5.3	Community Engagement	Corporate Services	Additional Cost	\$ 30,000				\$ 30,000	
<b>5.3 Implement a revised Customer Request Management System</b>	Review and upgrade the Customer Request Management System to improve responsiveness to reported issues.	Former CBP Item 5.4	Community Engagement	Corporate Services	Additional Cost	\$ 60,000				\$ 60,000	
<b>5.4 Establish a new City of Vincent Customer Service Standard</b>	Revise the City's Customer Service Charter and implement contemporary customer service standards, including the establishment of a 'call centre' through reform of the existing Customer Service Team.	Former CBP Item 5.5	Community Engagement	Corporate Services	Additional Cost		\$ 50,000			\$ 50,000	
<b>5.5 Streamline the City's Event Application and Approval Process</b>	Review and improve the event application, assessment and approval processes to make it easier for organisers to deliver quality events, festivals and other activities for our community.	New Initiative	Community Engagement	Development Services	Existing Operational		\$ 5,000			\$ 5,000	
<b>5.6 Implement electronic lodgement and assessment of applications.</b>	Upgrade corporate systems and software to enable on-line lodgement and tracking of applications	Former CBP Item 5.2	Development Services	Corporate Services Community Engagement	Additional Cost	\$ 100,000	\$20,000			\$ 120,000	



## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

City of Vincent Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 – 2020/21											
Title of works	Description of works	Source/Mandate	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	Cost	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Projected Budget Impact	Comments
<b>5.7 Parking permit technology</b>	Implement electronically readable parking permits (barcoded, QR coded etc.) and subsequently e-permit technology to further simplify and streamline the customer experience associated with Council's revised Parking Permits Policy.	New Initiative	Community Engagement	Corporate Services	Existing Operational & Additional Cost			\$ 40,000		\$ 40,000	
<b>5.8 Review and Upgrade the City's Parking Management Systems and Infrastructure</b>	Identify and implement contemporary systems and infrastructure to improve the City's parking management capabilities.	Former CBP Item 5.1	Community Engagement	Corporate Services	Additional Cost	\$ 140,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 280,000	In 2017/18 - Parking Sensors (\$50,000), Frame Court Car Park 'Pay by Plate' (\$50,000), and Parking Equipment Replacement Program (\$40,000). Amounts shown in subsequent years are for the Parking Equipment Replacement Program.
<b>6. Thriving &amp; Creative Town Centres</b>											
<b>6.1 Prepare Draft Leederville Activity Centre Plan.</b>	State Planning Policy 4.2 - Activity Centres.	Former CBP Item 4.4	Development Services		Additional Cost	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000			\$ 200,000	
<b>6.2 Amend the Trading in Public Places Local Law 2008.</b>	Council decision from April 2016 (Item 9.1.6) and former CBP Item 7.2.	Former CBP Item 7.2	Development Services		Existing Operational	✓				\$ -	
<b>6.3 Prepare, Implement and Review Town Centre Place Plans.</b>	Plan and coordinate town centre based initiatives.	Former CBP Item 9.2	Development Services		Additional Cost	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 80,000	
<b>6.4 Deliver a new open space/town square for the North Perth Town Centre.</b>	Implementation of former CBP Item 9.7 and report to Council on the same in July 2017.	Former CBP Item 9.7	Development Services	Technical Services	Additional Cost	\$ 114,000	\$ 627,000			\$ 741,000	Inclusive of a \$250,000 funding contribution from State Government.

## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

City of Vincent Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 – 2020/21											
Title of works	Description of works	Source/Mandate	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	Cost	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Projected Budget Impact	Comments
<b>6.5 Prepare an urban design concept for View Street Car Park and surrounds.</b>	Prepare an urban design concept and business case for improvements to the View Street Car Park and adjoining View Street road reserve, in order to enhance the amenity and attractiveness of the area and pedestrian connectivity between View Street and Angove Street. As reported to Council in July 2017.	New Initiative	Development Services	Technical Services	Additional Cost	✓	✓	\$ 90,000		\$ 90,000	
<b>6.6 Review the Economic Development Strategy 2013-2016.</b>	Review and renew the City's Economic Development Strategy in liaison with Council's Business Advisory Group.	Former CBP Item 9.8	Development Services	CEO's Office	Additional Cost	✓	\$ 30,000			\$ 30,000	Review of the adopted Strategy will occur in 2017/18 along with scoping for a new Strategy to be prepared in 2018/19 with funding for additional consultancy expertise.
<b>6.7 Investigate a planning framework for each of the City's Town Centres.</b>	Draft Local Planning Strategy, Action 1.4.2 - Economy and Employment: <i>Appropriately zone and/or prepare structure plans or area specific plans for planned growth areas to facilitate a mix of compatible residential and commercial development opportunities.</i>	Former CBP Item 9.10	Development Services		Additional Cost			\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000	For two Town Centres each year.
<b>6.8 Prepare an Arts Strategy</b>	Prepare an Arts Strategy to guide creative communities, activities and spaces, as identified in the City's Arts Priorities endorsed by Council in May 2017.	Council decision - May 20127	Community Engagement		Additional Cost		\$ 20,000			\$ 20,000	

## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

City of Vincent Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 – 2020/21											
Title of works	Description of works	Source/Mandate	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	Cost	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Projected Budget Impact	Comments
<b>6.9 Prepare Town Centre Branding and Marketing Plans</b>	Develop key brand identities, social media and website strategies, and other marketing initiatives to support Town Centre activation and economic development.	Town Centre Place Plans	Community Engagement	Development Services	Additional Cost		\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 60,000	
<b>6.10 Implement the Community Partnerships Specific Items within the North Perth Town Centre Place Plan</b>	Implement the key focus areas and actions as identified within the North Perth Town Centre Place Plan in collaboration with North Perth Local to deliver great place outcomes.	Former CBP Item 9.2	Community Engagement	Development Services	Additional Cost	\$ 30,000				\$ 30,000	
<b>6.11 Heritage Strategic Plan</b>	Review and renew the City's Heritage Strategic Plan 2013-2017.	Former CBP Item 4.5	Development Services		Additional Cost	✓	\$ 15,000			\$ 15,000	
<b>7. Supporting Liveable Neighbourhoods</b>											
<b>7.1 Car Parking Strategy &amp; Integrated Transport Plan</b>	Review the City's Car Parking Strategy and prepare an Integrated Transport Plan	Former CBP Item 8.4	Development Services	Community Engagement Technical Services	Additional Cost	\$ 60,000	\$ 190,000	✓		\$ 250,000	Project to be completed in 2019/20. No funding required in the final year.
<b>7.2 Review the City's CCTV Network</b>	Review the City's existing CCTV network to better meet community demands and respond to new technologies.	Former CBP Item 9.11	Community Engagement	Corporate Services	Additional Cost		\$ 15,000			\$ 15,000	
<b>7.3 Upgrade the City's CCTV Network</b>	Upgrade the City's existing CCTV network to better meet community demands and align with State CCTV Strategy	New Initiative	Community Engagement	Corporate Services	Additional Cost	\$ 42,800				\$ 42,800	
<b>7.4 Mount Hawthorn Community Centre</b>	Mount Hawthorn Community Centre redevelopment to enhance its use and functionality; better cater for current and future community needs; improve its fitness for purpose and asset condition; and better integrate Braithwaite Park.	Asset Renewal	Technical Services	Community Engagement Corporate Services	Additional Cost		\$ 400,000			\$ 400,000	

## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

City of Vincent Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 – 2020/21											
Title of works	Description of works	Source/Mandate	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	Cost	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Projected Budget Impact	Comments
<b>7.5 Implement 40km/h Speed Zone Trial</b>	Undertake community consultation in 2017/18 to determine the level of community support for implementing a 40km/h speed zone trial in the south of Vincent. Subject to community support and Council approval implement the trial in 2018/19.	Former CBP Item 8.2	Technical Services	Community Engagement	Additional Cost	✓	\$ 150,000			\$ 150,000	
<b>7.6 Pedestrian Crossing - Vincent Street near Beatty Park</b>	Install new signalised pedestrian crossing.	New Initiative	Technical Services		Additional Cost		\$ 250,000			\$ 250,000	Inclusive of \$200,000 State Government funding contribution.
<b>7.7 Pedestrian Crossing - Charles Street near Selkirk Street</b>	Install new signalised pedestrian crossing.	New Initiative	Technical Services		Additional Cost			\$ 250,000		\$ 250,000	Inclusive of \$200,000 State Government funding contribution.
<b>7.8 Pedestrian Crossing - Fitzgerald Street near Namur Street</b>	Install new signalised pedestrian crossing.	New Initiative	Technical Services		Additional Cost	\$ 250,000				\$ 250,000	Inclusive of \$200,000 State Government funding contribution.
<b>7.9 Pedestrian Crossing - Bulwer/Fitzgerald Street intersection</b>	Add pedestrian crossing signals.	New Initiative	Technical Services		Additional Cost	\$ 135,000				\$ 135,000	
<b>7.10 Pedestrian Crossing - Newcastle/Fitzgerald Street intersection</b>	Add pedestrian crossing signals.	New Initiative	Technical Services		Additional Cost	\$ 70,000				\$ 70,000	
<b>7.11 Pedestrian Crossing - William/Walcott Street intersection</b>	Add pedestrian crossing signals.	New Initiative	Technical Services		Additional Cost	\$ 25,000				\$ 25,000	
<b>7.12 - Pedestrian Crossing - Brisbane/Lake Street intersection</b>	Install tactile pavers at approaches to the existing pedestrian crossing and realign pedestrian ramps.	New Initiative	Technical Services		Additional Cost	\$ 20,000				\$ 20,000	
<b>7.13 Loftus Street Bike Lanes</b>	Design and implement Loftus Street Bike Lanes	New Initiative	Technical Services		Additional Cost		\$ 400,000			\$ 400,000	
<b>7.14 Bike Boulevard - Stage 2</b>	Implement Stage 2 of the State Government's Bike Boulevard Project	New Initiative	Technical Services	Community Engagement	Additional Cost	\$ 1,100,000				\$ 1,100,000	Fully State Government Grant Funded.

## CITY OF VINCENT CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2017/18 – 2020/21

City of Vincent Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 – 2020/21											
Title of works	Description of works	Source/Mandate	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	Cost	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Projected Budget Impact	Comments
<b>7.15 Beatty Park Reserve Drainage Improvements</b>	Implement Drainage Improvements as recommended by 2017 consulting engineer drainage /hydrological investigation.	New Initiative	Technical Services	Community Engagement	Additional Cost	\$ 150,000				\$ 150,000	
<b>7.16 Review of Public Health Plan 2014-2017.</b>	Review the City's Public Health Plan, as required by the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> .	Former CBP Item 8.7	Development Services		Existing Operational	\$ 5,000				\$ 5,000	The City will be working with the North Metropolitan Health Service to review the Public Health Plan.
<b>7.17 Prepare a Right of Way Hierarchy Study/Strategy</b>	Prepare a Right of Way Hierarchy Study/Strategy in response to 2017/18 Community Budget Submission 8.7.	Community Budget Submission 8.7	Development Services	Technical Services	Additional Cost	<input type="checkbox"/>			\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000	
<b>8. A Sustainable City</b>											
<b>8.1 Waste Strategy</b>	Develop a Waste Strategy to guide the implementation of waste minimisation measures that will achieve greater waste diversion higher in the waste hierarchy than landfill and energy recovery. The Strategy will also inform a review of the City's delivery of waste management services to the community.	Former CBP Item 10.1	Technical Services	Development Services	Existing Operational	✓				\$ -	
<b>8.2 Sustainable Environment Strategy</b>	Review and implement the Sustainable Environment Strategy in liaison with Council's Environmental Advisory Group.	Former CBP Item 10.2	Development Services		Additional Cost	✓	\$15,000			\$ 15,000	To be commenced in 2017/18 and concluded in 2018/19 with consultant input.
<b>8.3 Develop a Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) Plan</b>	Develop a Water Sensitive Urban Design Plan in response to 2017/18 Community Budget Submission 8.6.	Community Budget Submission 8.6	Technical Services	Development Services	Existing Operational	<input type="checkbox"/>			\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	

City of Vincent Community Budget Submissions 2017/18								
<b>1. More Inviting Green &amp; Open Spaces</b> Our open spaces are precious to our community and important to protect, enhance and expand. We want to continue making our open spaces even better as well as finding creative ways to provide new spaces that respond to community needs.								
Budget Submission	Administration Comment	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget
1.1 Installation of fencing along Gill Street and London Street at Les Lilleyman Reserve and improvements to the playground and surrounding vegetation.  (Ms L. Tighe, North Perth)	The estimated cost of this proposal is \$80,000.  It is recommended that consideration of this proposal be deferred pending completion of a City-wide Public Open Space (POS) Strategy in 2017/18.  The proposed POS Strategy will (among other things) categorise all of the City's parks and open spaces by their function and type; identify and assess existing gaps in open space provision; forecast and plan for the community's growing/changing open space needs; and nominate the levels of service, facilities and finish for the various types of existing and new open spaces.	Technical Services	Community Engagement					Nil.
1.2 Construction of an undercover hard stand area in front of the Les Lilleyman change facilities and realignment of the cricket pitch.  (University Cricket Club (PCA), Mount Hawthorn)	The estimated cost of this proposal is \$50,000.  It is recommended that consideration of the proposal to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>construct a new undercover area be deferred pending completion of a Building Asset Management Plan in 2017/18 for all of the City's buildings, which will establish desired levels of service and assess the fitness for purpose of each building; and</li> <li>realignment of the cricket pitch be deferred pending completion of a City-wide Public Open Space (POS) Strategy in 2017/18.</li> </ul>	Technical Services	Community Engagement					Nil.
1.3 North Perth Community Gardens Inc. (NPCG) is seeking \$50,000 for an Officer to be employed by the City on a part time basis to assist with the development and delivery of a 'Community Gardens Conference and Expo' to be held in March 2018. NPCG also intends to seek funding for the same from the Department of Local Government and Communities and LotteryWest.  (North Perth Community Garden, North Perth)	Administration supports the idea of a Community Gardens Conference and Expo, although is unable to justify employing a staff member exclusively to manage such an event, which would have an audience well beyond the City of Vincent.  Grant funding up to \$10,000 could be made available to NPCG through Council's Community Funding Policy, outside of the community budget submission process. The City's Community Partnerships Team can also assist NPCG with identifying other grant and sponsorship opportunities for the proposed event.	Community Engagement	Technical Services					Nil. Community Grant funding has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Operating Budget
1.4 Leederville Cricket Club (LCC) is seeking approval to build a small hip-high limestone wall with seating in an L-shape on the south east corner of the concrete pad at its Britannia Reserve clubrooms. LCC is also requesting the City to provide a power source at the cricket net facility in lieu of the current practice of running an electrical power cord across the pedestrian path.  (Leederville Cricket Club, Mount Hawthorn)	The LCC is not seeking any funding from the City for its construction of a proposed limestone wall. The concept of a wall in the proposed location is generally supported but plans and an application for the same will need to be formally submitted to and approved by the City, outside of the community budget submission process.  To provide a power supply to the practice cricket nets will require trenching from the Britannia Reserve Pavilion, with weatherproof lockable GPO's. To be listed for consideration in the 2018/19 budget at an estimated cost of \$5,000.	Technical Services	Community Engagement		\$5,000			To be considered for inclusion in the 2018/19 budget.

■ Supported
 ■ Supported in Part
 ■ Defer Consideration
 ■ Not Supported

City of Vincent Community Budget Submissions 2017/18								
<b>1. More Inviting Green &amp; Open Spaces</b> Our open spaces are precious to our community and important to protect, enhance and expand. We want to continue making our open spaces even better as well as finding creative ways to provide new spaces that respond to community needs.								
Budget Submission	Administration Comment	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget
1.5 Installation of a full-sized basketball and netball ring/court at Les Lilleyman Reserve and fencing along Gill and London Streets.  (Ms N. Stoffers, North Perth)	<p>The estimated cost of the proposed fencing is \$14,500 for a standard chain mesh fence, while a 'pool style' fence is in the order of \$32,500. The estimated cost of installing the proposed basketball and netball rings is \$9,300.</p> <p>As per the Administration Comment on Item 1.1 earlier, it is recommended that consideration of the proposed fencing and installation of a full-sized basketball and netball court be deferred pending completion of the POS Strategy in 2017/18.</p> <p>Administration would, however, support a more cost-effective approach of enlarging the existing basketball hardstand area (but not to the scale of a full-sized court) and installing a netball ring at the opposite end of that hardstand to the existing basketball ring. This would provide sufficient room for casual netball and basketball practice to occur simultaneously on a larger, shared hardstand area. The cost of doing so is estimated at \$10,000 and is recommended for inclusion in the 2017/18 Budget.</p>	Technical Services	Community Engagement	\$10,000				\$10,000 has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget to extend the existing basketball hardstand and install a netball ring opposite the basketball ring.
1.6 A study estimated at \$24,000 to review public open space and public art projects to determine what design, management and activation improvements can be made to improve outcomes across both fields.  (Mr S. Venturi, Perth)	<p>It is recommended that consideration of this proposal be addressed through the preparation of an Art Strategy in 2018/19 and following completion of a City-wide Public Open Space (POS) Strategy in 2017/18.</p>	Community Engagement	Technical Services					Nil.
1.7 Installation of a fence around Menzies Park along Berryman Drive, East Street and Purslowe Street for the protection of children and dogs playing at the park.  (Menzies Dog Park Facebook Group, Mount Hawthorn)	<p>The estimated cost of this proposal is \$120,000.</p> <p>It is recommended that consideration of this proposal be deferred pending completion of a City-wide Public Open Space (POS) Strategy in 2017/18.</p>	Technical Services	Community Engagement					Nil.
1.8 Removal and pruning of large shrubs and trees over 2 metres in height opposite No. 146-148 Joel Terrace, Mount Lawley to address criminal and anti-social behaviour.  (Mr S. O'Rourke, Mount Lawley)	<p>The cost of pruning, removing and replanting lower-lying vegetation in the foreshore area is estimated at \$20,000.</p> <p>The vegetation in question falls within the Swan River foreshore reserve area and is managed and maintained by the City in accordance with the requirements of the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation &amp; Attractions (formerly Department of Parks and Wildlife). The Department has confirmed that the City may undertake routine maintenance of grassed areas and may remove plants usually regarded as weeds, but that pruning or removal of any native vegetation (even if planted as part of a revegetation program) would require approval under the <i>Swan and Canning Rivers Management Regulations 2007</i> and potentially also require approval to clear native vegetation from the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation.</p> <p>The Department of Biodiversity, Conservation &amp; Attractions has advised that it does not support the removal or pruning of trees for the purpose of creating or maintaining views and that removal of native riparian vegetation would only be approved where significant safety risks are demonstrated. The Department has also advised that it is highly unlikely the proposal to remove vegetation would be supported, as there are no significant reports of crime or anti-social behaviour in the foreshore area according to WA Police.</p> <p>In view of the above, Administration does not support this proposal.</p>	Technical Services						Nil.

■ Supported    
 ■ Supported in Part    
 ■ Defer Consideration    
 ■ Not Supported



City of Vincent Community Budget Submissions 2017/18								
<b>1. More Inviting Green &amp; Open Spaces</b> Our open spaces are precious to our community and important to protect, enhance and expand. We want to continue making our open spaces even better as well as finding creative ways to provide new spaces that respond to community needs.								
Budget Submission	Administration Comment	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget
1.9 Creation of a nature play area and eco-zoning of existing public open space on Leake Street, North Perth.  (Ms R. Bott, North Perth)	The estimated cost of this proposal is \$15,000.  It is recommended that consideration of a nature play area be deferred pending completion of a City-wide Public Open Space (POS) Strategy in 2017/18. However, Administration supports the partial eco-zoning of this park and recommends that \$5,000 is included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget for this purpose.	Technical Services	Community Engagement	\$5,000				\$5,000 has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget to undertake partial eco-zoning
1.10 Install both general and recycling bins at all parks.  (Ms R. Bott, North Perth)	Administration supports the intent of this initiative, but recommends that it is redefined to relate to the installation of recycling bins in "public places" rather than "all parks" at this stage. This will ensure that, in the first instance, recycling stations are installed in high traffic public places, such as key town centre locations, to maximise their use whilst allowing for the collection of data to gauge their effectiveness before expanding this concept to all parks. This is particularly important in terms of assessing the cost/benefit of doing so, the density and distribution of bin placement, collection frequency, recyclable content and contamination levels.  It is recommended that \$20,000 be included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget to install recycling bins in key town centre locations, which will allow the City to gather evidence about the effectiveness and success of the initiative, which will then be used to inform development of the City's Waste Strategy in 2017/18. It is also recommended that a funding contingency of \$70,000 be considered for inclusion in the 2018/19 Budget to continue the installation of recycling bins in public places if supported as an action arising from the new Waste Strategy.	Technical Services		\$20,000	\$70,000			Total \$90,000 over two financial years as shown. \$20,000 has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget for the first phase of this initiative.
1.11 Hold an Open Art Exhibition at Birdwood Square to be conducted over a weekend or a few weeks from 2 to 14 days. The artwork displayed would then be moved to a local gallery. This exhibition could also be moved to other suburbs and remain live for up to 6 months.  (Ms K. Adonis, Maylands)	The estimated cost of this proposal is \$10,000.  The proposal is supported in principle and may be eligible for up to \$10,000 grant funding under Council's new Community Funding Policy, outside of the community budget submission process.	Community Engagement						Nil.  Community Grant funding has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Operating Budget
1.12 Mount Hawthorn Primary School P&C is seeking funds to plant trees within the grounds of Mt Hawthorn Primary School.  (Mount Hawthorn Primary School P&C)	The estimated cost of this proposal is \$15,000 but would vary depending on the number, type and size of trees purchased.  Administration supports the intent of this submission to increase canopy cover at the school but would recommend this funding request be directed to the Department of Education in the interests of equity among all schools within the City of Vincent.  The City can plant additional verge trees under the City's Greening Plan when requested to do so and will also aim to partner with all schools within the City of Vincent in 2017/18 to offer cost-price trees/plants through the City's annual native plant sales.	Technical Services	Community Engagement					Nil.
1.13 Refurbishment and upgrade of Volleyball WA facilities at a total cost of \$67,000.  (Volleyball WA, West Perth)	The estimated cost of this proposal is \$67,000.  Capital upgrades to toilets, showers, change rooms and courts at Volleyball WA's leased premises might improve the experience for its customers, although there is no demonstrated broader community need for or benefit in the City funding these works. Volleyball WA can seek funding support from the Department of Sport and Recreation CSRFF.  Any proposal to refurbish or upgrade the facility would need to be considered in the context of Volleyball WA's current lease with the City, which expires on 31 July 2019.	Community Engagement	Technical Services Corporate Services					Nil.

■ Supported    
 ■ Supported in Part    
 ■ Defer Consideration    
 ■ Not Supported

City of Vincent Community Budget Submissions 2017/18								
<b>1. More Inviting Green &amp; Open Spaces</b> Our open spaces are precious to our community and important to protect, enhance and expand. We want to continue making our open spaces even better as well as finding creative ways to provide new spaces that respond to community needs.								
Budget Submission	Administration Comment	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget
1.14 Investigate converting the road adjacent to the park / playground in Hyde Street, between Alma Road and Forrest Street into an expanded green space. (Mr D. Maier, Highgate)	This proposal was raised by Council at its meeting on 20 January 2015. More recently, Council at its meeting on 27 June 2017 endorsed a concept plan for community consultation, incorporating Hyde Street into the adjacent reserve.  It is recommended that \$120,000 be listed for consideration in the Draft 2017/18 Budget to extend Hyde Street Reserve, if formally approved by Council after community consultation.	Technical Services	Community Engagement	\$120,000				\$120,000 has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget for this initiative
1.15 Increase useable recreation and meeting spaces for children 12 and up in Mount Hawthorn. (Ms R. McNeillage, Mount Hawthorn)	Administration supports the intent of this proposal and recommends that consideration of how to achieve the stated outcome is addressed through the completion of a City-wide Public Open Space (POS) Strategy in 2017/18.	Community Engagement	Technical Services					Nil
1.16 Funding of \$30,000 - \$50,000 to engage a consultant to conduct a research project on three Reserves in North Perth, being Beatty Park, Smith's Lake and Charles Veryard Reserves, to determine a Strategy for their future use and development. (Mr A. Main, North Perth)	It is recommended that consideration that consideration of this proposal be deferred pending the completion of a City-wide Public Open Space (POS) Strategy in 2017/18.	Community Engagement	Technical Services					Nil.
1.17 Further expansion / development of the Adopt-a-Verge and Greening Programs. (AUDRC – Australian Urban Design Research Centre, Perth)	It is recommended that this proposal be incorporated into the review of the current Greening Plan to be undertaken in 2017/18.	Technical Services						Nil.
1.18 Upgrading the park/road reserve at the south west corner of Scarborough Beach Road and Anzac Road by way of additional plantings, informal pathways and/or simple nature play elements. (Ms A. Bate, Leederville)	It is recommended that consideration of any substantial upgrade to this park be deferred pending completion of a City-wide Public Open Space (POS) Strategy in 2017/18. In the meantime, Administration supports carrying out minor aesthetic and improvement works to the park that will not likely prejudice the function and level of facility offered by this park in future, as a result of the POS Strategy.  The total budget available for this project in 2017/18 is \$10,000. A concept plan will be developed, inclusive of a path(s), eco-zoning and landscaping improvements and modified fencing, with the majority, if not all of the works, to be completed in 2017/18. However if the project exceeds the proposed budget it can be staged over two financial years.	Technical Services	Community Engagement	\$10,000				\$10,000 has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget for eco-zoning and planting.
1.19 Monitoring of nutrients entering waterways to prevent the potential for algal blooms. (Claire Brook Catchment Group)	The City has successfully reduced the input of nutrients into local waterways in recent decades and continues to monitor the Hyde Park water bodies. The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation and the City also regularly monitor discharges into the Swan River. The City will add Robertson Park and Banks Reserve to its monitoring programme.	Technical Services						Nil. This initiative can be undertaken as an extension to the City's current operational activities.
1.20 Undertake regular cleaning of the water body at Smiths Lake Reserve. (Claire Brook Catchment Group)	The water body at Smith's Lake is under the care, control and management of the Water Corporation. Administration will request the Water Corporation to undertake more regular cleaning and maintenance of the water body.	Technical Services						Nil.

■ Supported
 ■ Supported in Part
 ■ Defer Consideration
 ■ Not Supported

City of Vincent Community Budget Submissions 2017/18								
<b>1. More Inviting Green &amp; Open Spaces</b> Our open spaces are precious to our community and important to protect, enhance and expand. We want to continue making our open spaces even better as well as finding creative ways to provide new spaces that respond to community needs.								
Budget Submission	Administration Comment	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget
1.21 Request for a specialised dog playground. The under-utilised grassed area near Smith's Lake could be a potential location for a dog park. (Ms A. Torre, North Perth)	The estimated cost of this proposal is \$60,000.  It is recommended that consideration of this proposal be deferred pending completion of a City-wide Public Open Space (POS) Strategy in 2017/18.	Community Engagement	Technical Services					Nil.
1.22 Installation of new children's play equipment at Weld Square. (Mr K. Maley, Perth)	The estimated cost of this proposal is \$70,000.  It is recommended that consideration of this proposal be deferred pending completion of a City-wide Public Open Space (POS) Strategy in 2017/18.	Community Engagement	Technical Services					Nil.

City of Vincent Community Budget Submissions 2017/18								
<b>2. Improving Community Connection &amp; Inclusion</b> Our community is diverse, passionate and welcoming – it is part of what makes Vincent great. We want to help our community come together and stay connected, to support those in need and to make everyone feel welcome.								
Budget Submission	Administration Assessment	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget
2.1 Appointment of a mapping professional to investigate the most appropriate and useable routes around Vincent for people to ride and walk. Then establish wayfinding signage and interactive map to identify the safest and most effective routes. (Ms G. Box, North Perth)	City of Vincent already provides a 'Your Move' TravelSmart guide detailing the walking, cycling and Public Transport options in the City. This map is available online from both the City's and Department of Transport website as well as in hardcopy.  The City has also received a 'Connecting Schools' grant from the West Australian Bicycle Network for 2017/18 which specifically addresses wayfinding for schools in Vincent.	Technical Services	Development Services Community Engagement					Nil.
2.2 There are three projects attached to this submission estimated at \$55,000. 1st - Public Confessional, 2nd - Social Equipment Installation and 3rd - Love Seat. (Lucky Projects, Menora)	The proposed participatory arts projects, Citizens Confessional and Social Exercise Station, are innovative ideas however, it is recommended that they are presented to the Arts Advisory Group for further discussion as they may align with medium term rather than short term ambitions within Council's recently adopted Arts Priorities. These projects will be eligible for funding through the City's community grants, however only \$5,000 will be available per project whereas they are estimated to cost up to \$10,000 and \$15,000 respectively.  The proposed 'Love Seat' public art furniture for the North Perth Town Centre has been noted for consideration within the planning and design of the new Town Centre public open space. Administration will engage with Lucky Projects as this project progresses throughout 2017/18 and 2018/19.	Community Engagement	Development Services					Nil.

■ Supported    
 ■ Supported in Part    
 ■ Defer Consideration    
 ■ Not Supported

City of Vincent Community Budget Submissions 2017/18								
<b>2. Improving Community Connection &amp; Inclusion</b> Our community is diverse, passionate and welcoming – it is part of what makes Vincent great. We want to help our community come together and stay connected, to support those in need and to make everyone feel welcome.								
Budget Submission	Administration Assessment	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget
2.3 The Loftus Community Centre has requested \$75,712 towards community development programs, implementation of new seniors programs, marketing of programs to local residents, and feasibility study to identify local community needs.  (Loftus Community Centre, Leederville)	Loftus Community Centre received \$56,450 from City of Vincent through the 2016/17 community budget submissions process and at the time was encouraged to refine its governance structure and business model and investigate alternative revenue sources rather than annually relying upon City of Vincent monies.  Some of the initiatives for which City funding is now being sought may contribute to the Centre's financial position, however in Administration's view there is no demonstrated community demand for or benefit to the City funding all of these initiatives. Having said, Administration would support funding the Loftus Community Centre in the amount of \$35,000 for the Centre's new seniors program and facility marketing. Expenditure and acquittal of these funds (if approved by Council) will need to be managed in a timely fashion due to the Centre's current lease expiring on 31 December 2017.	Community Engagement	Corporate Services	\$35,000				\$35,000 has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget.
2.4 Celebrate the history of facilities within the City of Vincent (namely Beatty Park and Litis Stadium/former Lake Monger Velodrome).  (Mr M. Bertolini, Leederville)	Administration supports the intent of this proposal, although recommends deferring any decision on how to achieve this pending (by the end of 2017): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Council's position on the current review of the Beatty Park Leisure Centre Heritage and Conservation Plan;</li> <li>• a Council decision on the Floreat Athena Football Club's Litis Stadium Master Plan; and</li> <li>• a Council decision on the Club's future lease of the facility.</li> </ul>	Community Engagement	Development Services Corporate Services					Nil.
2.5 To expand the Befriend social network into the Vincent area at a cost of \$24,000 to combat loneliness amongst seniors. The proposal involves recruiting and supporting older volunteers to host small, casual social events in the area.  (Befriend, Booragoon)	The estimated cost of this proposal is \$24,000.  This proposal aligns with Council's resolution on 13 December 2016 to address social isolation amongst seniors within our community.  Funding for this proposal in the amount of \$24,000 has been included in the Draft 2017/18 operating budget.	Community Engagement		\$24,000				\$24,000 has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget.
2.6 Preparation of a comprehensive Youth Strategy at a cost of between \$20,000 and \$50,000 to ensure future spaces are well sited, well designed and respond to the needs of local young people.  (Spaced Out Placemakers, West Perth)	Administration supports the intent of this proposal, but recommends that it first be assessed by Council's Children and Young People Advisory Group before deciding on a scope, purpose or methodology and also before allocating any funds to conduct this body of work.  It is recommended that \$35,000 be listed for consideration in the Draft 2018/19 Budget to undertake this project.	Community Engagement	Technical Services Development Services		\$35,000			\$35,000 to be considered in 2018/19.

■ Supported    
 ■ Supported in Part    
 ■ Defer Consideration    
 ■ Not Supported

City of Vincent Community Budget Submissions 2017/18								
<b>2. Improving Community Connection &amp; Inclusion</b> Our community is diverse, passionate and welcoming – it is part of what makes Vincent great. We want to help our community come together and stay connected, to support those in need and to make everyone feel welcome.								
Budget Submission	Administration Assessment	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget
2.7 YMCA HQ provides four key areas of operation including: 1) Counselling; 2) Creative Programs; 3) Collaborative Workspace; and 4) Space Hire. These four program areas work cooperatively within HQ and in the broader YMCA WA context to deliver programs and services that are relevant and responsive to the needs of young people living, working and playing in the Perth Metropolitan Area. The budget submission seeks \$76,800 funding from the City for Y Create – creative programs, spaces and events for young people to engage in activities focus on creative industries, music and arts.  (YMCA HQ, Leederville)	<p>Of the \$76,800 funding sought by this submission, \$54,819 is for salaries and management costs.</p> <p>Administration supports the ongoing delivery of creative programs that enable youth engagement and development activities to be delivered from HQ, however it is considered that the budget submission seeks a significant amount of funding towards YMCA HQ's 'core business' costs. Specifically, while it is acknowledged that program delivery will require human resources it is not considered appropriate for the City to fully fund the associated salaries and management costs. An amount of \$30,000 is recommended to fully fund program costs and consumables as well as making a contribution towards associated staff costs.</p> <p>The YMCA occupies the HQ facility under a peppercorn lease from the City (\$1 per annum) and last year received \$60,000 funding from the City through the 2016/17 community budget submission process. At that time, YMCA was advised to investigate other revenue sources rather than annually relying upon City of Vincent monies to support HQ operations. YMCA HQ subsequently proposed an alternate revenue source that was not supported by City staff due to it directly competing with established food and beverage businesses in Leederville.</p> <p>Given the regional catchment and appeal of the YMCA HQ facility, it is considered only reasonable that any City of Vincent funding be conditional upon YMCA HQ providing detailed program statistics including participation by Vincent residents. This will enable the City to understand what proportion of young people from within Vincent are accessing the programs and services delivered through YMCA HQ and for Council to then make evidence-based decisions to inform the City's future funding allocations.</p>	Community Engagement		\$30,000				\$30,000 has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget.
<b>3. Meaningful &amp; Smarter Community Engagement</b> We want everyone in our community to be able to have their say on the things that matter to them. To do this, we need to develop a deeper understanding of what's important to our community, what our community wants the future to look like.								
Nil.								

■ Supported    
 ■ Supported in Part    
 ■ Defer Consideration    
 ■ Not Supported



City of Vincent Community Budget Submissions 2017/18								
<b>4. Best Practice Transparency, Accountability &amp; Financial Management</b> We're proud of the progress we've made in this space in recent years and we want to keep setting high standards in transparency, accountability and financial management – to become the best performing local government we can be.								
Budget Submission	Administration Assessment	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget
4.1 Council rates should not increase by any more than CPI. (Mr S. Rose, North Perth)	Significant and positive progress has been made in recent years to improve the City's financial position and financial management practices.  Rates are determined once levels of service are determined and overall cost estimates determined to meet the community requirements. CPI is a measure of the average change over time in the prices paid by households for a fixed basket of goods and services. Cost drivers incurred by a local government do not always align to a 'household' and so limiting CPI increases for rates may not always be achievable, prudent or meet community needs, however it is relevant for local governments to consider affordability for ratepayers and therefore be mindful of economic factors impacting on the community.	Corporate Services						Nil.
4.2 Keep budget and rates to a minimum. Consider reducing rates by 25% for households with only a single adult (regardless of number of children) which recognises that those households use fewer Council services than larger households. Core services should be maintained but all other items should be reduced or cut if they cause rates to rise. (Ms M. Dewell, Mount Hawthorn)	The City is conscious of the cost of services and impact on rates. Vincent has historically levied low rates and still has one of the lowest residential rates in the metropolitan area, when the waste service charge is factored into other local government charges. Rates must be levied based on land use or zoning, so it would not be possible (or even practicable) to offer a differential rate on the level of occupancy of a residential property.	Corporate Services						Nil.
4.3 Limit expenditure to ensure Rates can be restricted to CPI or lower as previous increases have been excessive. (Mr B. Heberton, North Perth)	Many costs incurred by the City increase by greater than CPI and therefore limiting an increase to CPI or less would be very difficult without substantial cuts to services which in turn could have a significant impact on the quality of services provided to the local community. The City's external costs (such as utilities, stamp duty, waste charges, etc.) are increasing by more than CPI, while revenue from sources other than rates (Federal and State Government grants, application fees, etc.) is reducing.	Corporate Services						Nil.

<b>5. A Better Customer Service Experience</b> Our success depends on our community's satisfaction. We don't just want to provide customer service, we want to provide a great customer experience that is modern and matches our community's expectations.								
Budget Submission	Administration Assessment	Responsible Team	Support Teams	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget
5.1 Improvement in the processing times of development applications. Benchmarking timeframes with other local governments. (Mr S. Rose, North Perth)	The City has embarked on a project to implement electronic lodgement and assessment of planning applications. This, together with the review of policies, procedures and delegations of authority, will assist in improving timeframes and the level of service provided to customers. It is anticipated that as part of the project, improved reporting will also allow for bench marking against other local governments. These are operational improvements and do not require a separate or new budget allocation.	Development Services						Nil. Already contained within Draft 2017/18 Budget.

■ Supported    
 ■ Supported in Part    
 ■ Defer Consideration    
 ■ Not Supported

City of Vincent Community Budget Submissions 2017/18								
<b>6. Thriving &amp; Creative Town Centres</b> Our town centres are vibrant and thriving, each with their own unique character and identity. We want to make sure it stays that way by promoting high quality development outcomes and supporting our town centres and the creativity and culture they offer.								
Budget Submission	Administration Assessment	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget
6.1 Holding an 'Ideas Festival' as a fun way of commemorating the secessionist referendum of 8 <sup>th</sup> of April 1933 with the City of Vincent declaring independence from the Australian Commonwealth to generate fun and lively debate. A more upmarket way of replacing the Beaufort Street Festival. (Mr R. Deegan)	Administration supports the concept of an 'Ideas Festival' but could not assess the cost or benefit of such a festival without first investigating its merit and approach with the Beaufort Street Network and/or other Town Teams.  Any existing or new festivals should then be considered within the context of Council's Festivals and Events Sponsorship rather than the community budget bid process.	Community Engagement						Nil.
6.2 Promoting the availability of venue and business/community collaboration at 7 Old Aberdeen Place. (Soggybones, West Perth)	This appears to be a funding request for the City to promote a commercial venue and opportunities for business collaboration with the venue operator. There is no demonstrated community need for or benefit to the City providing funding for this proposal.	Community Engagement	Development Services					Nil.
6.3 Request to apply to be a public space for the local community and artists to utilise a gallery space. The art gallery at Ink Remedy gives local artists a space and platform to get their work out to the people. (Ink Remedy Tattoo Studio, Leederville)	This appears to be a commercial request for the subject space to become a public building. This is a building certification and compliance matter (rather than a community budget submission) that Administration has been discussing with the business operator.	Development Services	Community Engagement					Nil.

■ Supported    
 ■ Supported in Part    
 ■ Defer Consideration    
 ■ Not Supported



City of Vincent Community Budget Submissions 2017/18									
<b>7. Supporting Liveable Neighbourhoods</b> We want to continue our focus on making our streets greener, safer, more attractive and inviting, and easier to get around Vincent for pedestrians and cyclists.									
Budget Submission	Administration Assessment	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget	
7.1 Requesting measures to prevent 'U' turns in Carr Street in the vicinity of Ivy Park of property. (Mr P. Greco, West Perth)	<p>The estimated cost of this proposal is \$30,000.</p> <p>At the Council Meeting of 31 May 2016, Council approved the implementation of traffic calming measures within the Cleaver Precinct to mitigate a potential increase in re-directed traffic as a consequence of the Charles Street bus-way project. The scope of works did not include any changes in the vicinity of Ivy Park.</p> <p>Traffic classifiers will be redeployed in the Precinct once the bus-way is operating and traffic patterns have been established, to establish whether there is a need to implement any further traffic calming measures.</p>	Technical Services						Nil.	
7.2 Installation of a roundabout on the corner of Lincoln and Stirling Streets Highgate, due to concerns about the safety of this intersection. (Mr L. Firth, Perth)	<p>The suggested treatment (roundabout) is not supported by the accident data which shows only one recorded accident in the 5 year period to 31 December 2015. The estimated cost of a roundabout at this location is in the order of \$150,000 and therefore the Benefit Cost Ratio (BCR) does meet the criteria to attract any Black Spot funding, as such the proposal would need to be funded entirely by the City if supported.</p>	Technical Services						Nil.	
7.3 Allocate a vehicle dedicated to security patrols to raise the profile of security and act as a deterrent. (Mrs A. McGrath, Leederville)	<p>Administration does not support the allocation of a vehicle dedicated to security patrols, because the City already more effectively (and successfully) partners with WA Police to address anti-social or criminal behaviour in the City. This is achieved through measures such as - ongoing collaboration and joint initiatives with WA Police; the City's expanding CCTV network; graffiti removal services; and highly visible badged Ranger vehicles which regularly and routinely patrol the City over a long span of hours from early in the morning to late at night.</p> <p>Notwithstanding, as part of the operational review of the City's Community Safety Team (including Ranger Services) to be undertaken in 2017/18, Administration will examine the merits of re-badging some or all Ranger vehicles to reference community safety.</p>	Community Engagement						Nil.	
7.4 Requesting a dedicated pedestrian crossing point on Charles Street, North Perth, between Vincent Street and Scarborough Beach Road. (Ms J. Baker, North Perth)	<p>Not Supported at this location.</p> <p>Charles Street is under the care, control and management of MRWA. MRWA recently undertook a route review of Charles Street and additional pedestrian crossings were not proposed.</p> <p>However the State Government may provide funding for a Charles Street signalised pedestrian crossing project (TBA). The section of Charles Street identified as being the priority is north of Scarborough Beach Road in the vicinity of Selkirk Street to provide a safe crossing to Kyilla Primary School. The estimated cost is \$250,000.</p>	Technical Services						Nil.	
7.5 Upgrade of the Right-of-Way to the rear of properties along Selkirk Street, North Perth. (Mr A. D'Agostino, North Perth)	<p>A site inspection and meeting with the resident has indicated the concern relates to drainage issues, which is localised and does not extend to the full length of the Right of Way. Therefore the City will be undertaking some remedial works in the first quarter of 2017/18 to be funded from the drainage maintenance account.</p>	Technical Services						Remedial works to be undertaken in the first quarter of 2017/18 funded from the operating budget.	
7.6 Streetscape enhancements/beautification of the median strip in Beaufort Street, like Rokeby Road. (Ms K. Johnson, Highgate)	<p>The estimated cost of this proposal is \$100,000.</p> <p>Beaufort Street is a 'District Distributor A' Road and (unlike Rokeby Road) includes clearways and peak period bus lanes. While a 40kph speed limit applies for the majority of the day, the traffic volumes are far greater than that of Rokeby Road and therefore it would be impractical to apply and maintain a similar standard of median.</p>	Technical Services						Nil.	

■ Supported
 ■ Supported in Part
 ■ Defer Consideration
 ■ Not Supported

City of Vincent Community Budget Submissions 2017/18									
<b>7. Supporting Liveable Neighbourhoods</b> We want to continue our focus on making our streets greener, safer, more attractive and inviting, and easier to get around Vincent for pedestrians and cyclists.									
Budget Submission	Administration Assessment	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget	
7.7 Beautifying the adjacent verge of the Parkview Terrace complex on the corner of Brentham and Bourke Streets to tie in with recent eco-zoning on Britannia Reserve. (Ms C. Ynema, Mount Hawthorn)	Administration supports this submission in part.  As previously discussed with the residents of the strata, the City is supports the beautification of the verge through the 'Adopt a Verge' program (upon submission of an application form and necessary paperwork). However, Administration does NOT support the inclusion of informal gravel pathways or the installation of bollards – these cost will need to be borne by the Strata.	Technical Services						Nil.  Already contained within Draft 2017/18 operating budget.	
7.8 Address drainage issues in Albert Street, North Perth. (Mr E. Amato, North Perth)	The estimated cost of this proposal is difficult to determine without first undertaking detailed engineering drainage design.  Albert Street, adjacent Charles Veryard Reserve, is a low point. During intense downpours, localised ponding can occur on the road but it does not inundate private properties and also tends to clear quickly as the local drains discharge into the Claisebrook Main Drain.  Installation of additional stormwater drainage capture points (gullies) will not make a significant difference to the situation, which is an issue of capacity of the existing local and main drainage network during storm events.  Notwithstanding, it is recommended that a contingency of \$40,000 be included in the Draft 2018/19 Budget to investigate and implement options for alleviating the issue.	Technical Services			\$40,000			\$40,000 to be considered for inclusion in the 2018/19 Budget	
7.9 Create an art hub for artists to run art workshops. Perhaps a warehouse or unused building shaped into small studio spaces. (Ms K. Adonis, Maylands)	This proposal is not supported as the City already supports an arts hub through the Robertson Park Arts Studio which is located within Halverson Hall through a lease arrangement. This Studio accommodates artists and also provides a range of community accessible events and classes. In addition, Artsource has revitalised eight storage rooms above the Rosemount Hotel into working studios and there are a range of other co-working spaces located throughout Vincent including Cleaver St & Co., Claisebrook Design Community, Sync Labs and PVI Collective. It is considered appropriate to further support these existing spaces rather than creating an additional arts hub.  Should there be demand for additional or alternative arts hubs this can be further explored through the proposed Art Strategy scheduled for completion in 2018/19.	Community Engagement						Nil.	
7.10 More anti-graffiti initiatives that will make the City of Vincent more attractive and inviting. (Mr M. Weekes, Mount Hawthorn)	The City works in close partnership with WA Police and has a number of initiatives in place to identify and prosecute offenders, and promptly remove graffiti in public spaces. The City will continue to dedicate operational resources to such anti-graffiti initiatives.  The Draft 2017/18 Budget for anti-graffiti initiatives has been increased by a further \$30,000 to build the City's capacity to effectively tackle graffiti.	Community Engagement		\$30,000				The Draft 2017/18 Budget includes a \$30,000 increase for anti-graffiti initiatives.	
7.11 \$7,000 for painting of two bus stops in close proximity to ANZAC Cottage with World War I and Vietnam War themes as a commemoration. (Friends of ANZAC Cottage, Mount Hawthorn)	The estimated cost of this proposal is \$7,000.  Administration supports this proposal in-principle as it would improve bus stop aesthetics and commemorate Australian service men and women. However, it is recommended that the proposal be assessed through Council's Community Funding Policy or Public Murals Policy rather than through the community budget bid process.	Community Engagement	Technical Services Development Services					Nil. Funding for community grants and murals has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Operating Budget	

Supported
  Supported in Part
  Defer Consideration
  Not Supported

City of Vincent Community Budget Submissions 2017/18									
<b>7. Supporting Liveable Neighbourhoods</b> We want to continue our focus on making our streets greener, safer, more attractive and inviting, and easier to get around Vincent for pedestrians and cyclists.									
Budget Submission	Administration Assessment	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget	
7.12 The Mount Hawthorn Primary School P&C is seeking \$3,000 sponsorship for the 10 <sup>th</sup> Mt Hawthorn Community Fair in 2017. (Mount Hawthorn Primary School P&C)	Administration supports this proposal as it provides an opportunity for improved community connection between the school, local businesses and community groups. However, it is recommended that the proposal be assessed through Council's Community Funding Policy rather than the community budget bid process.	Community Engagement						Nil. Community Grant funding has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Operating Budget	
7.13 Graffiti Blitz (Ms P. Siudek, Perth)	See Administration response to submission 7.10.	Community Engagement		\$30,000				The Draft 2017/18 Budget includes a \$30,000 increase for anti-graffiti initiatives.	
7.14 Installation of two large scale mural art installations on private property located at 537 William Street, Mount Lawley at a cost of approximately \$75,320. (Hyde Park Court Council of Owners, Mount Lawley)	The estimated cost of this proposal is \$75,320.  Administration does not support fully funding the proposed mural art. As this is a private residential development, the owners should contribute at least 50% of the cost and the proposal should be submitted, assessed and determined under Council's Public Murals Policy, rather than as a community budget submission.	Community Engagement						Nil. Mural funding has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Operating Budget	
7.15 Undertake a safety and amenity audit of the City's footpath network. (Injury Control Council of WA (ICCWA), West Perth)	The City has recently completed a comprehensive footpath inventory and condition survey which includes a photographic record of defects and hazards with data accessible on the City's GIS system. The defects will be prioritised and rectified in order of priority. Further, the data will be used to develop a program for future improvements to the City's footpath network.	Technical Services						Nil. To be implemented through Draft 2017/18 (and beyond) Budget.	
7.16 Install a footpath on the south side of Purslowe Street, between Brady Street and East Street next to Menzies Park, Mt Hawthorn to reduce the risk of accidents at the corner Sasse Ave and Purslowe Street. (Ms K. Johnson, Mount Hawthorn)	The estimated cost of this proposal is \$40,000.  Almost all streets within the City of Vincent have a footpath on both sides. In this case there is a footpath on the north side only. Construction of a footpath on the south side of the street (at a cost of \$40,000) is supported and has been included in the 2017/18 footpath program draft budget of \$250,000.	Technical Services		\$40,000				\$40,000 has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Capital Budget for this initiative.	
7.17 Undertake a safety and amenity audit of the City's footpath and cycling infrastructure network in the North Perth precinct. (Mr A. Main, North Perth)	See Administration response to submission 7.15 in respect of the footpath audit. Administration will undertake an audit of the City's cycling infrastructure in North Perth during 2017/18 as an operational activity.	Technical Services						Nil. To be implemented through Draft 2017/18 (and beyond) Budget.	
7.18 Rae Street residents are seeking between \$1,600 and \$7,900 to continue the 'play street' trial for another 12 month period. (Ms K. Popp, Leederville)	\$10,000 funding was allocated to this initiative in 2016/17 in response to a community budget submission, although not all of that funding was spent in that year. Administration supports carrying over the balance of the unspent funding for this initiative from 2016/17 into 2017/18, amounting to \$894. This amount has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget.	Community Engagement	Technical Services	\$894				\$894 has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget as a carry-over from unspent funds for this initiative in 2016/17.	
7.19 Develop an Urban Forest Strategy to address a number of issues, including urban heat island effect, amenable/walkable streets, greener public open spaces, and preventing the loss of trees on public and private land. (Ms A. Torre, North Perth)	It is recommended that consideration of the issues raised in this proposal be addressed through the review of the Greening Plan, which is scheduled for 2017/18.	Technical Services	Development Services					Nil.	

■ Supported
 ■ Supported in Part
 ■ Defer Consideration
 ■ Not Supported

City of Vincent Community Budget Submissions 2017/18								
7. Supporting Liveable Neighbourhoods								
We want to continue our focus on making our streets greener, safer, more attractive and inviting, and easier to get around Vincent for pedestrians and cyclists.								
Budget Submission	Administration Assessment	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget
7.20 Improvements to Earlybirds Playgroup building to create an open plan, modern, fun, and future-proofed space that will make the centre more attractive to potential members and expand the potential use of the building for other community-based activities relevant to the early years.  (Earlybirds Playgroup Incorporated, Mount Hawthorn)	<p>Earlybirds Playgroup Inc. operates out of a City-owned building at 87 The Boulevard, Mt Hawthorn.</p> <p>Funding has been carried forward from the 2016/17 Budget to complete mandatory compliance and ceiling upgrades to this building in 2017/18. Further funding has also been included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget to upgrade and relocate the building's switchboard (\$10,000); and undertake other discretionary building improvements in consultation with the Playgroup (\$10,000). This is in addition to a matching contribution of \$10,000 from the state government – totalling \$20,000 for general/discretionary building improvements.</p> <p>Some of the building improvements requested by the Playgroup include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Skylights in the new section of ceiling;</li><li>• LED down lighting to replace fluorescent lighting;</li><li>• Removal of older heating and cooling appliances and installation of new reverse air conditioners;</li><li>• Removal of lawn from western playground and replacement with artificial turf;</li><li>• Install highlight window in internal doorway;</li><li>• Removal of sliding window in internal wall to create new opening.</li></ul> <p>Administration has estimated that the total cost of these requested improvements will exceed the \$20,000 funding included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget. If Council approves this funding allocation in the adopted 2017/18 Budget then Administration will liaise with the Playgroup to cost, plan and prioritise its desired building improvements to ensure any building improvements are completed within the allocated budget amount.</p>	Technical Services	Community Engagement	\$20,000				\$20,000 has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget for this initiative, comprising \$10,000 in municipal funding and \$10,000 in State Government grant.
7.21 Request for a Bike Boulevard treatment in Carr Street, West Perth.  (Ms M. McPhee, West Perth)	<p>The Bike Boulevards are a Department of Transport (DoT) funded initiative. While the routes are determined in consultation with Local Government there are a number of criteria applied in respect of demographics (of cyclists and residents), the function of the road and connectivity. At present Carr Street is not being considered by DoT. Notwithstanding, as an operational activity, Administration will investigate future cycling improvements once the Charles Street bus-way project has been completed and buses no longer use Carr Street. This item will be presented to the City's Pedestrian and Cycling Advisory Group (PCAG) for discussion.</p> <p>The estimated cost of a Bike Boulevard project is approximately \$500,000 per kilometre and, in the City's experience, has been 100% funded by DoT if supported by Council.</p>	Technical Services						Nil.

■ Supported
 ■ Supported in Part
 ■ Defer Consideration
 ■ Not Supported

City of Vincent Community Budget Submissions 2017/18								
<b>8. A Sustainable City</b> We want to be a smart and sustainable City by reducing waste, maximising recycling and reviewing how we use and source our energy.								
Budget Submission	Administration Assessment	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget
8.1 Install both general and recycling bins at all parks where BBQ's are installed. (Ms M. Kornides, Mount Hawthorn)	See Administration response to submission 1.10.	Technical Services		\$20,000	\$70,000			Total \$90,000 over two financial years as shown. \$20,000 has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget for the first phase of this initiative.
8.2 Hold an annual hazardous and E-waste collection day. (Mr D. Maier, Highgate)	<p>The estimated cost of this proposal is \$150,000.</p> <p>In the past the collection days were fully funded by the Western Australian Waste Authority, with the most recent costing in excess of \$100,000. The City already collects and recycles E-Waste as part of its annual Bulk Verge collection. Residents can also dispose of hazardous waste free of charge at the City of Stirling's Balcatta Transfer Station and Tamala Park landfill facility – inclusive of paints, pesticides/herbicides, poisons, pool chemicals and the like. A full list of household hazardous waste that can be disposed of at such facilities is available at <a href="http://www.wastenet.net.au">www.wastenet.net.au</a>.</p> <p>There are strict controls around the collection, transportation and disposal of hazardous waste, which is why in the past the City has undertaken Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) collection days in conjunction with the Waste Authority. An unsupervised skip bin, or similar, provided to residents on demand would lack the necessary controls to ensure that the waste is identifiable, contained within the appropriate vessel and safe for transportation, and could pose a potential risk to the City. Therefore, each collection point would need to be supervised with the appropriate protocols in place, including qualified and suitably attired (Personal Protection Equipment) staff and suitable means of transporting the waste.</p> <p>It is recommended that consideration of this proposal be addressed through the City's Waste Strategy which is scheduled to be undertaken in 2017/18.</p>	Technical Services						Nil
8.3 Apply the same standards to the City's car parks as apply to developers regarding the planting of trees in car parks. (Mr D. Maier, Highgate)	Administration supports the intent of this proposal as a means of increasing canopy cover and improving the shade coverage and attractiveness of the City's car parks. However, the City currently does not have the financial capacity to reconfigure and/or reconstruct all parking areas to plant additional trees at approximately \$3,000 per tree. Notwithstanding, every effort will be made to apply this approach at the time when the City's car parks are being upgraded and/or reconfigured, or new parking areas created.	Technical Services						Nil. The cost of implementation is to be factored into the cost of new or renewed car parking areas at the time of undertaking the works.
8.4 Implement a trial program to turn organic waste into soil conditioner. (Kooda Inc, Perth)	It is recommended that consideration of this proposal be addressed through the City's Waste Strategy which is scheduled to be undertaken in 2017/18.	Technical Services						Nil.

■ Supported
 ■ Supported in Part
 ■ Defer Consideration
 ■ Not Supported



City of Vincent Community Budget Submissions 2017/18								
<b>8. A Sustainable City</b> We want to be a smart and sustainable City by reducing waste, maximising recycling and reviewing how we use and source our energy.								
Budget Submission	Administration Assessment	Responsible Directorate	Support Directorate	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Recommended Budget
8.5 Seed funding from the City to establish a small scale Community Composting Pilot Project run by volunteers at the Britannia Reserve mulch pile site.  (Transition Town Vincent, Mount Hawthorn)	Administration supports this proposal, subject to all necessary approvals and licences first being obtained and the operator entering into an agreement with the City to the satisfaction of the CEO to address roles and responsibilities in respect of operation of the facility. Seed funding of \$5,500 has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget for this initiative.	Technical Services	Parks & Property Services	\$5,500				\$5,500 has been included in the Draft 2017/18 Budget for this initiative.
8.6 Develop a water sensitive urban design (WSUD) plan.  (Ms A. Torre, North Perth)	Water sensitive urban design (WSUD) principles are incorporated in new streetscape enhancement designs where possible. However, it is difficult and costly to retrofit drainage networks in built-up inner city urban environments and with limited benefits. An overarching study would first be needed to identify whether and where opportunities exist in the City of Vincent to implement WSUD principles on a broad enough scale to achieve demonstrable environmental benefits. It is recommended that \$80,000 to undertake such a study is listed for consideration in the Draft 2020/21 Budget and reflected in the Corporate Business Plan.	Technical Services	Asset & Design Services				\$80,000	\$80,000 to be considered in 2020/21.
8.7 Key areas of submission: (a) Underground power; (b) Plan for good density around laneways by using them as shared space mews rather than just back alleys; and (c) A program to pass on the knowledge of older generations to younger in terms of things like growing fruit/veg, making sausages and sauces, olives etc.  (Mr P. Fitzgerald, North Perth)	(a) The City's position on underground power is outlined in existing Council Policy No. 2.2.2. The <i>Imagine Vincent</i> community engagement campaign for the City's new Strategic Community Plan is expected to clarify the community's desire for and preparedness to pay for underground power. The estimated cost (conservatively) of undergrounding all remaining overhead power lines in the City of Vincent is \$100 million.  (b) Council adopted the City's Built Form Policy No. 7.1.1 in December 2016, which seeks to improve the use and appearance of developments fronting or accessing the City's rights-of-way (ROW). Part 2, Clause 5.31 contains standards requiring development to provide orientation and ensure that dwellings which have a primary frontage to a ROW address this frontage with clearly defined entry points and major openings as if it were a primary street. Aside from the development interface with rights-of-way, the City also intends to undertake a study/strategy in future to establish a ROW hierarchy and long term plans being developed in future years. It is recommended that \$150,000 to undertake this body of work is listed for consideration in the 2020/21 Budget and reflected in the Corporate Business Plan.  (c) The City has increased funding for seniors programs in the Draft 2017/18 Budget and Administration will seek to include more intergenerational activities through delivery of that program in 2017/18. The Vincent Men's Shed would provide an ideal opportunity for such intergenerational activities.	(a) Technical Services (b) Development Services (c) Community Engagement					\$150,000	\$150,000 to be considered in 2020/21 to undertake a ROW study/strategy.

■ Supported
 ■ Supported in Part
 ■ Defer Consideration
 ■ Not Supported



## CITY OF VINCENT

### CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE ADVISORY GROUP

Monday, 29 May 2017 at 6.00pm

Venue: Committee Room  
City of Vincent Administration and Civic Centre

#### UNCONFIRMED MINUTES

#### Attendees:

City of Vincent Councillors  
Cr Susan Gontaszewski (Chair)

Community Representatives  
Alex Castle  
Joel Birch  
Dee Rowse

City of Vincent Officers  
Lucinda Keillor – Community Development Officer (CDO)  
Karen Balm – Community Partnerships Project Officer (CPPO)

\*\*\*\*\*

#### 1. Welcome / Declaration of Opening

Cr Gontaszewski opened the meeting at 6.05pm and delivered the Acknowledgement of Country.

#### 2. Apologies

Councillor Matt Buckels  
Michael Quirk – Director Community Engagement (DCE)  
Kirsty Schnitzerling – Manager Community Partnerships (MCP)  
Amina Currimbhoy – Community Representative  
John Thomson – Community Representative  
Lee Cooper – Community Representative

#### 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes & Action Items – 27 March 2017

Given the limited number of attendees, the previous minutes will be confirmed at next meeting.

#### 4. Business

##### 4.1 Youth Development Grants

Cr Gontaszewski recapped that the City's Youth Development Grants are under review with the assistance of the Children and Young People Advisory Group (CYPAG). Concerns have been raised with the current funding stream as it does not have a large uptake nor does it reduce barriers. Similar funding streams have been identified and are available to the community through State and Federal Grants programs. The CYPAG will need to take into consideration the current funding gaps in the community in order to provide informed proposals. This matter will be held over until the next meeting however, the following comments were made:

- Brainstorming session is required with broader group;
- Funding should not just be available for higher achievers; and
- Consideration needs to be given to children in need rather than providing to the other end of the spectrum.

**ACTION:** Workshop - Youth funding criteria at next meeting

Page 1 of 2



#### 4.2 Summer Concerts Event Planning

CDO advised that the EOI is currently under development. The following was discussed:

- Direct contact should be made with Churchlands Senior High School & Mount Lawley Senior High School as a large percentage of students reside within the City;
- Consultation should occur with Town Teams as they many have contacts the EOI can be sent to. For example, the community stage at the Mt Hawthorn Streets and Lanes Festival was popular but need to consider how to ensure audiences stay for longer than their friends set;
- Rock Scholars in Osborne Park are a possible organisation that the group can partnership with for further contacts;
- Mt Hawthorn Primary School Fair will engage current and past students to busk around the fairground during the event; and
- Ensure the EOI asks for YouTube channel or video link to identify the more serious performers whom this opportunity will provide more benefit to.

**ACTION:** CDO to compile a Project Brief detailing suitable locations, objectives, logistics and financial implications required for bands to perform at Summer Concerts

#### 4.3 Festivals and Events Sponsorship Update

John Thompson provided feedback after last meeting from Foyer Oxford residents. Cr Gontaszewski noted that the Festivals and Events Sponsorship would be presented to the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 30 May 2017 for adoption.

#### 4.4 Strategic Community Plan Update

'Imagine Vincent' was launched at the end of May. 'Imagine Vincent' is the community engagement campaign that will inform and develop the City of Vincent's *Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028*. This is being facilitated by consultant, Anna Kelderman from Shape Urban who was a guest last meeting and shared with the group the process of the Plan's development. A Community Workshop and Launch event will be held on 8 June and Joel Birch will attend on behalf of the CYPAG.

### 5. **Close/Next Meeting**

Cr Gontaszewski closed the meeting closed at 6.45pm. The next meeting is scheduled to be held on Monday, 31 July 2017.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Councillor Susan Gontaszewski (Chair)

Date this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2017



CITY OF VINCENT



## SAFER VINCENT CRIME PREVENTION PARTNERSHIP (SVCPP)

Thursday 1 June 2017 at 5.30pm

City of Vincent Administration and Civic Centre  
Committee Room

### UNCONFIRMED MINUTES

#### Attendees:

##### Council

Cr Susan Gontaszewski (Chairperson)

##### Representatives

Natalie Jackson – Perth Police Station  
Ian Anderson – Wembley Police Station  
Mitchell Cooper – Wembley Police Station  
Haydn Counsel - Wembley Police Station

##### Community (Committee) Representatives

Chris Parry

##### City of Vincent Officers

Kate Allen – Acting Coordinator Safer Vincent (A/CSV)

\*\*\*\*\*

#### 1. **Welcome / Declaration of Opening**

The Chairperson welcomed members and opened the meeting at 5:25pm and acknowledged the Whadjuk people as the Traditional owners of the land.

#### 2. **Apologies**

Julie Foley	Michael Quirk	Steve Butler
Sharan Kraemer	Craig Davis	Maria McAtackney

#### 3. **Declaration of Interest**

Nil.

#### 4. **Confirmation of Previous Minutes – 6 April 2017**

The minutes were deferred for formal acceptance until the next meeting.

#### 5. **Business Arising from Previous Minutes**

Discussed at 6.1

## 6. Order of Business

### 6.1 Safer Vincent Update

Kate advised the Leederville CCTV network had commenced installation and anticipated finish date is mid-July. We will invite Wembley Police to see camera views etc once it is operational. Discussed locations and hot spots. Cr Gontaszewski suggested looking into whether we can add camera locations to our internal GIS mapping. Pre and post installation surveys will be conducted by the City with local businesses as part of the evaluation.

**ACTION:** Kate to follow up with IT/ Intramaps to consider adding camera locations as a layer on our mapping

The portable 'trail' covert cameras have been purchased and Kate is looking at getting some training for setting these up, discussed that police can request we utilise them in certain locations. Also discussed that if Police are interested in setting them up and using within Vincent that we can enter into a Partnership agreement to do so.

### 6.2 Leederville Rest Stop Update

Kate advised that this project is to provide a safe 'chill out' space for patrons of the entertainment precinct between 10pm-2am on Friday nights, where outreach staff will provide water and free snacks, engage with the public, provide assistance to get home safely, referrals to other support services and encourage safe behaviours from patrons. This is a trial project only (3 months). Advised that this project will be running from Oct to Jan in partnership with Hope Community Services (HCS). A meeting with HCS, the City, Police and key businesses will be arranged in coming months. A pre-project survey will be sent out, most likely combined with the CCTV pre-installation survey, and a post project survey will also be conducted. The group queried if Police statistics specific to the area could also be obtained to assist with the evaluation – Wembley police advised that they would be keen to assist with this if it was possible.

**ACTION:** Kate to discuss with OIC Julie Foley whether we can obtain some statistics relevant to the entertainment precinct to assist with evaluating this project.

### 6.3 Laneway Lighting Update

The project to install laneway lighting in the laneway behind the Flying Scotsman/ Fresh Provisions carpark between Raglan and Grosvenor Roads has been approved, currently awaiting shipping of materials. The contractor expects these to arrive in 2 weeks and will advise installation date after this time.

## 7. General Business

Wembley Police – Mitchell has looked into the recent increase of burglaries in North Perth and has written a report which Wembley Police would like to submit to the SVCPP. Mitchell reviewed 88 burglaries for North Perth over the last 5 months. He found an apparent link between the increase in burglaries and new build apartment complexes where people had only recently moved in and where the security standards were very low. Criminals are targeting these buildings as they know that the security standard is low – entry is obtained through removing screen doors or cutting through screens on windows. Wembley Police would like the City to consider amending its Built Form Policy to include minimum security standards specifically regarding external doors and windows for new builds. These findings and recommendations are further detailed in the report.

**ACTION:** 'Target Hardening; Setting Security Standards to Reduce Crime in North Perth to be added as an item on the next SVCPP Agenda.

Document Submitted: 'Target Hardening; Setting Security Standards to Reduce Crime in North Perth' Registered in the City's Record Management System – to be submitted to the Director Development Services.

The group also discussed how this approach could be combined with other educational measures for home/ business owners in existing properties, short term measures for new builds and potentially a subsidy scheme for the City to incentivise residents to increase security measures.

Perth Police – Natalie advised that it appears they are having some success reducing thefts from undercroft parking through the use of signage above entry points advising to watch for anyone trying to follow a car inside the secure parking area. They are continuing to monitor and will evaluate the success of this initiative. Natalie also made a suggestion re looking at making security advice available to residents in languages other than English.

**ACTION:** Kate will follow up with our marketing team to confirm this is being considered for our new website and will also take this under consideration for any future security advice being provided to residents.

Chris Parry – Chris advised he attended the Constable Care Child Safety Foundation Showcase event last month and noted the range of programs they are now offering particularly theatre programs regarding topical issues for high school children about areas such as drugs and alcohol, bullying etc.

Nyoongar Outreach Services (NOS) – Written update provided to Kate as follows:

April/ May for Operational / C.O.V shifts: There were 76 total contacts for the Operational Patrol and 272 for the City of Vincent for a total of 348. 130 clients were under the influence of alcohol whilst 58 were homeless, conducted 22 transports from parks to safe places – 7 of these were to medical/hospital.

Over the past two months the majority of clients have been presenting in Weld Square. Robertson Park and Hyde Park have been the other hotspot locations though to a lesser extent. Outreach staff upon the City's request, have been visiting Forest Park daily for the past month to check any squatting/ camping issues in toilets however no issues of concern have been observed.

Maria was able to attend the City of Vincent Reconciliation Action Plan media opportunity with Mayor Cole at Weld Square on 12 April. This event was observed to go well and Maria commended the final outcome of the RAP plan.

As an extra analysis we are collating some figures for DAO to help quantify the issues of inhalants use in Perth (sniffing).

These figures are included below. Please be aware that we are quantifying across all the outreach areas NOS works (not just Vincent) so that is why we have not included people in overall statistics if they have been counted at other sites. Please see below breakdown of inhalant issues in Vincent from March to May 2017;

	March	April	May	Total
City of Vincent/ Perth/ Northbridge	6	2	12	20

10 to 20 people are known to frequent the COV precinct and are seen at Weld Square, Robertson Park, and Russell Square and occasionally at Wellington Square. At Weld square this can be problematic as they have been seen there during Manna mealtimes. However, there is no pattern to their presence.

In March sniffers were in the COV precinct alone and in small numbers. The total sniffers observed for the month was 12. All sniffers were adults, mainly females. The ages of the people are estimated to be between 20 and 40 years.

In April there were only 5 sniffers and three had been sighted before. They were sighted over three days (11<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup> and 28<sup>th</sup>).

In May 18 people were sighted and six of these had been sighted elsewhere before. The other 12 had not previously been sighted sniffing.

#### 8. Close / Next Meeting

The meeting was officially closed at 6.28pm. The next meeting is scheduled for Thursday 3 August 2017.

**CITY OF VINCENT****ENVIRONMENTAL ADVISORY GROUP MEETING****12 June 2017 AT 6.00PM****Venue: City of Vincent – Function Room****UNCONFIRMED MINUTES****Attendees:**City of Vincent Councillors:Cr Loden (*Chair*), Cr GontaszewskiCommunity Representatives:

Chiara Pacifici, Chris Cutress, Isaac Lorca, Lisa Edwards

City of Vincent Officers:

Director Development Services, Sustainability Officers, Project Officer Parks and Environment

\*\*\*\*\*

**1. Welcome/Declaration of Opening**

The Chair opened the meeting at 6.02pm.

**2. Apologies**

Community Representatives David White, Halinka Lamparski, Kimberley Dupuy, Sally Madden and Stephen Danti; City of Vincent Chief Executive Officer Len Kosova and Director Technical Services

**3. Confirmation of Minutes**

Minutes from meeting on 1 May 2017 were confirmed by all voting members in attendance.

**4. Encouraging community solar**

The EAG received a report summarising the findings of an Administration review into local community uptake of solar photovoltaic (PV) systems.

Key findings:

- 13.5 per cent of dwellings in the City of Vincent local government area have installed solar PV;
- Decreasing solar prices mean that cost is no longer a significant barrier to uptake;
- The three main barriers to uptake were identified as:
  1. High rates of strata ownership (strata by-laws restrict retro-fitting);
  2. High rates of rental tenancies (limited incentive for owners to install); and
  3. Limited roof space, poor orientation and overshadowing.

**Recommendations:**

The EAG noted that Administration will undertake the following actions and present them to the EAG for comment:

1. Prepare information sheets to help strata bodies, individual property owners and tenants overcome barriers associated with strata by-laws and split incentives (update to be presented back to next EAG meeting);
2. Policy provisions to address issues with roof space, orientation and overshadowing will be considered as part of a future amendment to Policy 7.1.1 - Built Form (pending WA Planning Commission response to the Policy's current sustainable design provisions); and
3. Further investigations into ways to encourage community uptake of renewable energy will be undertaken as part of the Sustainable Environment Strategy review process during 2017/18 and 2018/19.

**5. Hyde Park Lakes Turtle Study**

The EAG received a report summarising the findings of a recent study completed by the University of Western Australia (UWA) on the population of oblong turtles in Hyde Park. The key finding was a population consisting entirely of older individuals (no juveniles or young adults detected) despite females carrying fertilised eggs.

UWA has proposed a 3.5 year PhD study to investigate the causes of recruitment failure and requested a co-contribution from the City to fund this.

**Recommendations:**

The EAG recommended that the study be supported, with the stipulation that:

1. The City set out clear project outcomes and reporting requirements in its agreement with the University;
2. Results of the initial literature review be shared with the City prior to commencement of field work;
3. Field work results be shared with the City via regular progress reports during the study period; and
4. The community be informed/involved in the project (e.g. through relevant signage on site and via reporting of sightings of juveniles or sighting of turtles on private property).

**6. Other Business****6.1 Tree Selection Tool**

EAG sought and received an update on the status of the City's project to develop a tree selection tool to inform the choice of trees for streetscapes and for new developments.

**Recommendations:**

The EAG recommended that:

1. EAG members be notified in advance of the planned community consultation workshop to allow them to inform key community stakeholders.

**6.2 Verge Policy**

EAG sought and received an overview of the current status of the City's Verge Policy (Policy No.2.2.4).

The EAG recommended that Administration:

1. Consider including a review of the Verge Policy in the City's Corporate Business Plan.

**8. Previous Agenda Items – status update**

Item	Current Status	Timing
Canvas Bag trial (bag exchange at a local supermarket)	EAG updated. Insufficient Admin resources to do this work. Transition Town Vincent awarded an Environmental Grant to run this as a community initiative.	Completed
Lawler Street Sump makeover to public open space	To be considered by Council as part of the City's draft Budget 2017/18.	To be presented to Council on 17 July 2017
Sustainable Environment Strategy development	In progress – community consultation occurring as part of the Strategic Community Plan consultation.	Mid to late 2017
Waste trial	Ready to start – awaiting final sign-off. Expected trial length 4-6 months, pending approval of project plan.	Start date and timing to be confirmed
Composting Hub (near mulch pile at Britannia Reserve)	To be considered by Council as part of the City's draft Budget 2017/18.	To be presented to Council on 17 July 2017
Tree Selection Tool	Consultant selection process completed.	Consultant to be appointed June 2017
Floating Reed Bed Filtration System - Trial	Agreement on the terms of a trial to be negotiated between the City and the proponent.	Timing to be confirmed once an agreement is reached
Encouraging Community Solar	Desktop review completed. Online resource page to be created on the City's website.	Update to be provided at next EAG meeting
Hyde Park Lakes Turtle Study	To be considered by Council as part of the City's draft Budget 2017/18.	To be presented to Council on 17 July 2017
Verge Policy Review	Inclusion in Corporate Business Plan to be considered.	Update to be provided at next EAG meeting



**9. Next meeting**

Next meeting 7 August 2017

**10. Close**

The Chair closed the meeting at 7.20pm

These Minutes were confirmed as a true and correct record of the meeting of the Environmental Advisory Group held on 12 June 2017.

Signed: ..... Chairperson

Dated: This ..... day of ..... 2017



## PEDESTRIAN AND CYCLING ADVISORY GROUP



### PEDESTRIAN AND CYCLING ADVISORY GROUP (PaCAG)

**Monday 19 June 2017 at 6.30pm**

**Venue: Function Room  
City of Vincent Administration and Civic Centre**

#### UNCONFIRMED MINUTES

##### Attendees:

##### City of Vincent Councillors:

Cr. Matt Buckels  
Cr. Jonathan Hallett

Chairperson (from approx. 7.15pm)  
Elected member

##### Community Representatives:

Andrew Main  
Anne Bate  
Courtney Weber  
Geraldine Box  
Holly Taylor  
Sam Laybutt  
Westcycle (TBA)

Community Representative  
Community Representative  
Community Representative  
Community Representative  
Community Representative  
Community Representative  
Community Representative

##### City of Vincent Officers:

Craig Wilson  
Francois Sauzier

Acting Director Technical Services (from 7.30pm)  
TravelSmart Officer

\*\*\*\*\*

#### 1. **Welcome / Declaration of Opening at 6.45pm**

JH Opened meeting at 6.45 (late start due to prior meeting).

#### 2. **Apologies**

Matt Fulton, Westcycle  
Paul Evans  
Roger Highfield

Community Representative  
Community Representative  
Community Representative

#### 3. **Confirmation of Previous Minutes**

Moved AM      Seconded GB

#### 4. **Matter Arising from Previous Minutes**

##### 4.1 **Small Wins Group (see PaCAG Projects Map & Action Items excel)**

FS advised of progress on several items within the *Small Wins* program but advised that the Bicycle Symbol installation is dependent on MRWA approvals. SL recommended any resurfacing of Angove Street, as listed on the City's 2017/18 Metropolitan Regional Road Grant (MRRG) Program, also consider the possibility of widening lanes and improving accommodation for bikes on this street (in the section between Charles St and the North Perth town centre). SL recommended pursuing the L17 Charles Street kerb ramps – FS to inspect with Engineering Technical Officer.

**ACTION FS**



## PEDESTRIAN AND CYCLING ADVISORY GROUP



CITY OF VINCENT

L35 – FS advised cannot proceed on cut throughs from Baker Ave onto Brisbane Street and re L37A (Robinson Ave onto William Street) until two-way conversions are progressed. CW advised he has finally received approved drawings from Main Roads for the traffic control signals, which will include the new pedestrian standards, lines and signs, and that the works are planned for 2017 - 18 – FS to note in the Minutes.

MB queried the funding status of Loftus Street Bike Lanes. AM recommended tying into the recently announced new Central high School plans (in Subiaco). FS meeting with DoT first week of July to consider ways of linking the Design funding to the Construction funding needs.

**ACTION FS**

### 4.2 Major Projects (see PaCAG Projects Map & Action Items excel)

AM – what should be the future consideration projects? SL – PBN NE4 (Norfolk Street & connections) & Loftus Street bike lanes. AM Norfolk Street; Claverton / Leake Streets (E-W connections) and Bourke Street - Charles Street to Britannia Road.

GB – suggested removal of speed cushions at in Bulwer Street at Palmerston Street – no perceived reduction in speed and there is a lack of predictability in driver's actions. AM, SL & MB commented on the need to create a budget that could be applied to projects. MB advised the budget is very tight in the new financial year. CW advised that while the 2017/18 budget is yet to be adopted there is potentially some flexibility in several annual program budgets, such as the footpath upgrade program, to accommodate pedestrian and cycling improvements.

**ACTION – CW/FS**

### 4.3 Pedestrian Projects (see PaCAG Projects Map & Action Items excel)

CW – recommended waiting for budget adoption and then identify what pedestrian infrastructure has received poor ratings from recent audit and then develop a plan to address the immediate priorities.

**ACTION – CW/FS**

### 4.4 Bike Boulevard Learnings

No meeting held as yet – once done, FS will report back to the Group.

**ACTION - FS**

## 5. Business

### 5.1 Integrated Transport Strategy (ITS)

Vincent Strategic Planning are preparing an RFQ to develop an Integrated Transport Strategy. This will also be informed by the Strategic Community Plan research. PaCAG will be invited to comment upon the draft ITS in due course.

**NO ACTION**

### 5.2 Health Activity Plan/Public Health Act

FS relayed that the City is no longer pursuing the Physical Activity Strategy. Consultation in IMAGINE process to identify possible 'Health' related actions. MB advised IMAGINE consultants want to meet with PaCAG – possible separate meeting or at the next PaCAG.

**ACTION – MB/FS**

### 5.3 Status of current and upcoming road projects

CW advised of the committed MRRG Road Rehabilitation Projects for 2017/18, which are 2/3 State funded and specially targeted at District Distributor Roads, and subject to strict criteria. However in respect of the Local Roads Program and the R2R Program these will be developed once the 2017-18 budget is adopted.

**NO ACTION**



## PEDESTRIAN AND CYCLING ADVISORY GROUP



CITY OF VINCENT

### 5.4 Bike Boulevard Stage 2

The City has reached an in principle agreement with DoT that this is to be funded 100% by the State (through DoT). Consultation will begin in new financial year with construction (if approved by Council), in early 2018. FS to keep PaCAG advised of progress.

**ACTION - FS**

## 6. General Business

### 6.1 Status of 40KMH Trial

FS advised that the trial is in hiatus pending Road Safety Commission agreeing their contribution to the consultation budget, which is yet to be determined by their (ORS) finance department.

## 7. Close / Next Meeting

Meeting closed at 8.35pm

Next meeting: Monday, 17 July 5.30pm.

These minutes are confirmed as a true and accurate record of the meeting of the Pedestrian and Cycling Advisory Group (PaCAG) held on 19 June 2017.

Signed:..... Chairman

Dated this:..... day of ..... 2017



# **SUMMARY MINUTES**

## **STATE COUNCIL MEETING**

July 2017



## NOTICE OF MEETING

Meeting No. 3 of 2017 of the Western Australian Local Government Association State Council held at WALGA, 170 Railway Parade, West Leederville on Wednesday 5 July 2017 beginning at 4.06pm.

### 1. ATTENDANCE, APOLOGIES & ANNOUNCEMENTS

#### 1.1 Attendance

Chair	President of WALGA Deputy President of WALGA North Metropolitan Zone	Cr Lynne Craigie Mayor Tracey Roberts JP
Members	Central Country Zone Central Metropolitan Zone  East Metropolitan Zone  Goldfields Esperance Country Zone Gascoyne Country Zone Great Eastern Country Zone  Great Southern Country Zone Kimberley Country Zone Murchison Country Zone North Metropolitan Zone  Northern Country Zone Peel Country Zone Pilbara Country Zone South East Metropolitan Zone  South Metropolitan Zone	President Cr Philip Blight Cr Janet Davidson OAM JP Mayor Heather Henderson Cr Sue Bilich Cr Catherine Ehrhardt (Deputy) President Cr Malcolm Cullen President Cr Cheryl Cowell President Cr Eileen O'Connell (Deputy) President Cr Ken Clements President Cr Elsie Archer OAM Cr Les Price Cr Russ Fishwick JP Mayor Giovanni Italiano President Cr Karen Chappel Cr Wally Barrett Mayor Peter Long Mayor Henry Zelones OAM JP Cr Fiona Reid Mayor Carol Adams Cr Doug Thompson Mayor Logan Howlett President Cr Wayne Sanford Commissioner, Public Sector Commission Public Sector Commission Mr Jonathan Throssell
Guests	South West Country Zone Mr Mal Wauchope AO	
Ex-Officio	Mr Steve Tweedie Local Government Professionals (WA)	
Secretariat	Chief Executive Officer Deputy Chief Executive Officer EM Environment & Waste EM Governance & Organisational Services EM Finance & Marketing EM Planning & Community Development EM Infrastructure Manager Governance Manager Strategy & Association Governance	Ms Ricky Burges Mr Wayne Scheggia Mr Mark Batty Mr Tony Brown Mr Zac Donovan Ms Jo Burges Mr Ian Duncan Mr James McGovern Mr Tim Lane
Observer	Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Pilbara Regional Council	Mr Alexis Guillot

#### 1.2 Apologies

Members	Great Eastern Country Zone Avon Midland Zone	President Cr Stephen Strange Cr Darren Slyn Cr Stephen Pollard (Deputy) Cr Darryl Trease JP
Secretariat	East Metropolitan Zone EM Business Solutions Finance Controller	Mr John Filippone Mr Rick Murray
Ex-Officio	The Rt Hon Lord Mayor of the City of Perth	Ms Lisa Scaffidi



### 1.3 Announcement

The President, Cr Lynne Craigie congratulated the City of Kalamunda for becoming a City.

#### Public Sector Commissioner, Mal Wauchope AO

The Public Sector Commissioner provided a presentation to State Council.

*Mr Mal Wauchope and Mr Steve Tweedie left the meeting at 4.45pm.*

### MEETING ASSESSMENT

President Cr Karen Chappel was invited to undertake meeting assessment at the conclusion of the meeting.

## 2. MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETINGS

### 2.1 Minutes of May 2017 State Council Meeting

**Moved:** Cr Doug Thompson  
**Seconded:** Cr Wally Barrett

**That the Minutes of the Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) State Council Meeting held on Friday 5 May, 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.**

**RESOLUTION 55.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

#### 2.1.1 Business Arising from the Minutes of the May State Council Meeting

Nil

### 2.2 Minutes of June 2017 State Council Meeting

**Moved:** Cr Janet Davidson  
**Seconded:** President Cr Phillip Blight

**That the Minutes of the Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) Special State Council Meeting held on Wednesday 7 June, 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.**

**RESOLUTION 56.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

#### 2.2.2 Business Arising from the Minutes of the June Special State Council Meeting

Nil





### 3. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Pursuant to our Code of Conduct, the following State Councillors declared an interest:

- Cr Janet Davidson – Item 4.2 State Councillor Eligibility
- Cr Sue Bilich – Item 5.11 Honours Panel
- Mayor Henry Zelones – Item 5.11 Honours Panel
- Mayor Logan Howlett – Item 5.11 Honours Panel
- Mayor Giovanni Italiano – Item 5.11 Honours Panel
- Cr Catherine Ehrhardt – Item 6.4 Short Term Rental Accommodation

### PAPERS

State Councillors were distributed the following papers under separate cover:

- President's Report (previously emailed to your Zone meeting)
- Item 5.8 – Executive Committee Minutes (01-006-03-0006 TB);
- Item 5.9 - Selection Committee Minutes (01-006-03-0011 MD);
- Item 5.10 – Use of Common Seal (01-004-07-0001 RB);
- Item 5.11 – Association Honours 2017 Minutes of WALGA Honours Panel and Flying Minute
- CEO' s report to State Council



## **4. EMERGING ISSUES**

### **4.1 State and Local Government Partnership Agreement (04-001-03-0001 RB)**

*By Ricky Burges, Chief Executive Officer*

As per WALGA's Corporate Governance Charter a State Council resolution is required to consider an Emerging Issue.

**Moved: President Cr Karen Chappel**  
**Seconded: Cr Doug Thompson**

**That the Emerging Issue on the State/Local Government Partnership Agreement be considered by the meeting.**

**CARRIED**

#### **In Brief**

- Establishment of a formal agreement between the Western Australian State Government and the Western Australian Local Government sector has been an ongoing goal of WALGA and the Local Government sector and was a key priority of the sector in the lead up to the 2017 State Election;
- Following the State Election, the secretariat has been in negotiations with the State to commit to a partnership agreement;
- The attached agreement, largely based on a draft developed by the WALGA secretariat, has been agreed to by the State Government;
- The partnership agreement:
  1. Establishes a State and Local Government Partnership Group comprising the Premier, Treasurer, other Senior Government Ministers, the WALGA President and Local Government Professionals President; and,
  2. Outlines specific guidelines for the State Government to consult with Local Government.

#### **Attachment**

Proposed State and Local Government Partnership Agreement.

#### **Relevance to Strategic Plan**

#### **Key Strategies**

##### **Engagement with Members**

- Deliver a broad range of benefits and services that enhance the capacity of member Local Governments;
- Improve communication and build relationships at all levels of member Local Governments;
- Provide ongoing professional development and interactive opportunities for Elected Members to contribute to debate on sector issues;
- Build a strong sense of WALGA ownership and alignment.



#### Sustainable Local Government

- Continue to build capacity to deliver sustainable Local Government;
- Provide support to all members, according to need;
- Represent the diversity of members' aspirations in the further development of Local Government in Western Australia;
- Foster economic and regional development in Local Government.

#### Enhanced Reputation and Relationships

- Communicate and market the profile and reputation of Local Government and WALGA;
- Promote WALGA's advocacy successes with the sector and the wider community;
- Strengthen effective relationships with external peak bodies and key decision makers in State and Federal Government;
- Develop simple and consistent messages that are effectively articulated;
- Promote WALGA's supplier agreements to assist Local Governments.

#### **Policy Implications**

Establishment of a Partnership Agreement has been an ongoing goal of the Local Government sector and was a key priority of WALGA in advance of the 2017 State Election.

#### **Budgetary Implications**

Nil.

#### **Background**

Establishment of a formal agreement between the Western Australian State Government and the Western Australian Local Government sector has been an ongoing goal of WALGA and the Local Government sector and was a key priority of the sector in the lead up to the 2017 State Election.

The Local Government sector has had formal agreements with the State Government in the past, which have varied significantly in terms of content and commitment.

There was no formal agreement with the State Government between 2013 and 2017.

During the first term of the Barnett Government, a 'minimalist' agreement was signed in 2010, which stated that a communication and consultation protocol would be developed in the future, however this did not occur.

A comprehensive agreement was signed during the first term of the Gallop Government in 2002. This agreement established a State/Local Government Council comprising the Premier, Treasurer, other key Ministers as well as the Presidents of WALGA and the LGMA (WA). A communication and consultation protocol, which was signed in 2004, was developed as a result of this agreement.

#### **Comment**

Establishment of a formal Partnership Agreement with the State Government represents completion of a significant aim of the Local Government sector. The proposed agreement incorporates principles and practices relating to consultation and communication to mitigate against a delay in the development of a consultation protocol.

The attached agreement, which has been agreed to by the State, incorporates a number of tangible outcomes that will aid the sector's advocacy in a number of ways.



Firstly, the agreement establishes the State and Local Government Partnership Group that will aim to meet at least once per year. The Group comprises key State and Local Government leaders, as follows:

- Premier;
- Treasurer;
- Minister for Local Government;
- Minister for Planning and Transport;
- WALGA President;
- LGPA WA President; and,
- Such other Ministers and Local Government representatives as appropriate to the subject matter on the agenda.

Secondly, the agreement states that the State Government should consult with Local Government, where practicable for:

- 12 weeks – for proposals that will have a significant impact on Local Government responsibilities and operations;
- 8 weeks – for proposals to amend regulations or other compliance requirements that will have an impact on Local Government's responsibilities or operations; and,
- 4 weeks – for proposals relating to changes in operating procedure or practice which will have a limited impact.

The full text of the proposed Partnership Agreement is attached for State Council consideration.

**Moved:** President Cr Karen Chappel  
**Seconded:** President Cr Malcolm Cullen

**That the State and Local Government Partnership Agreement (as attached) be endorsed for signing by the WALGA President.**

#### **AMENDMENT**

**Moved:** Cr Fiona Reid  
**Seconded:** President Cr Malcolm Cullen

**That**

1. The State and Local Government Partnership Agreement (as attached) be endorsed for signing by the WALGA President.
2. That WALGA review the Partnership Agreement annually and report to State Council.

**CARRIED**

**THE MOTION AS AMENDED WAS PUT AND**

**RESOLUTION 57.7/2017**

**CARRIED**



## **State and Local Government Partnership Agreement**

### **Preamble**

The State Government and the Local Government sector are fully committed to working together in partnership to improve the quality of life for citizens and communities throughout Western Australia. Improved quality of life relies on workforce participation, social inclusion, a healthy environment, a growing economy, improving productivity and vibrant communities.

Working together, the two spheres of government are more equipped to confront the major challenges facing Western Australia as well as everyday issues affecting local communities. The State Government, with its leadership and ability to set policy and implement programs for all of Western Australia, and the Local Government sector, with a presence in all Western Australian communities, have complementary strengths that can be combined to benefit Western Australia.

In a large and diverse State, working together is necessary to address challenges and to use government resources efficiently. In this way, a partnership approach improves public sector efficiency and can ensure our communities remain inclusive and vibrant. A robust partnership, built on trust and mutual respect, ensures good governance and better decision-making across both spheres of government. By combining resources, shared objectives to develop local and regional economies, improve communities and ensure a healthy environment can be achieved.

State and Local Government political and administrative leaders are encouraged to work with their public sector colleagues across both spheres of government in a collegiate spirit, based on trust and mutual respect, to achieve outcomes for the benefit of all Western Australians.

### **Partners**

Partners to this agreement include:

- The Government of Western Australia;
- The Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA); and
- Local Government Professionals Australia (WA) (LGPA WA).

Signed:

Hon Mark McGowan  
MLA  
Premier of Western  
Australia

Hon David  
Templeman MLA  
Minister for Local  
Government

Cr Lynne Craigie  
WALGA President

Mr Jonathan  
Throssell  
LG Professionals  
WA President

### **Objectives**

The State Government and the Local Government sector will work together to:

- enhance communication between both spheres of Government to promote—
  - transparent and accountable government
  - community engagement
  - seamless legislation and compliance requirements
  - better service delivery outcomes for communities across Western Australia;
- ensure appropriate consultation is undertaken between the two spheres of government; and



- provide good governance for, and on behalf of, the people of Western Australia.

### **Principles**

This Partnership Agreement is based on the following principles:

#### **1. Partnerships**

- a. Both spheres of government recognise the importance and benefits of working together in partnership; and
- b. The complementary strengths of both spheres of government are acknowledged.

#### **2. Communication**

- a. Both spheres of government undertake open and timely communication in relation to matters affecting the other sector.

#### **3. Consultation**

- a. Both spheres of government undertake timely consultation regarding matters affecting the other sector; and
- b. Consultation timelines and processes will be guided by this Agreement.

#### **4. Accountability**

- a. Both spheres of government accept accountability for their decisions and decision-making processes.

#### **5. Service delivery**

- a. Both spheres of government aim to deliver appropriate services efficiently and effectively; and
- b. Both spheres of government aim to avoid duplication of services.

#### **6. Community engagement**

- a. Both spheres of government acknowledge the importance of appropriate community engagement practices; and
- b. The opportunity for Local Government Community Strategic Plans to inform State initiatives is considered.

#### **7. Reciprocity**

- a. A two way partnership conveying respect and consideration for engaging the other sector when matters arise.

#### **8. Roles and responsibilities**

- a. Both spheres of government acknowledge the roles and responsibilities of each sphere.

### **State and Local Government Partnership Group**

A State and Local Government Partnership Group shall be formed and will aim to meet at least once per year to discuss matters of importance to both sectors.

The State and Local Government Partnership Group shall comprise:

- Premier;
- Treasurer;



- Minister for Local Government;
- Minister for Planning / Transport;
- WALGA President;
- LGPA WA President; and
- Such other Ministers and Local Government representatives as appropriate to the subject matter on the agenda.

The Partnership Group will address:

- Strategic issues relating to the relationship between State and Local Government;
- Strategic policy and program matters where State and Local Government are key stakeholders; and
- Policy formation of a State or community interest to Local Government or where Local Government will be impacted.

### **Meetings at Other Times**

To facilitate robust relationships, it is important that senior figures from both spheres of government are available to meet as issues arise.

### **Communication and Consultation Principles and Protocol**

Sufficient time for consultation and to identify stakeholders should be included in the planning stages for developing or amending legislation, policy and programs to ensure considered input and informed decision making.

### **Consulting with Local Government**

Local Government is a major stakeholder in many State Government decisions relating to legislation, policy and programs. As a party to the Agreement, the State Government, in good faith, will endeavour to consult with Local Government where it is appropriate to do so. Both spheres of government acknowledge circumstances where consultation may be limited or not possible.

The State Government should consult with Local Government when developing, amending or reviewing State legislation and regulations, policies or programs that will significantly impact Local Government operations or resources.

Where appropriate and practicable, consultation should be for:

- **12 weeks** – for proposals that will have a significant impact on Local Government responsibilities or operations. Examples include:
  - New legislation and amendments to existing legislation that will impact Local Government; and
  - Proposals and policy decisions that will have an impact on Local Government expenditure.
- **8 weeks** – for proposals to amend regulations or other compliance requirements that will have an impact on Local Government's responsibilities or operations. Examples include:
  - Regulatory change that will affect Local Governments – for example, regulations relating to the *Local Government Act 1995*, *Planning and Development Act 2005*, *Health Act 1911*, etc.





- 4 weeks – for proposals relating to changes in operating procedure or practice which will have a limited impact. Examples include:
  - Changes to operating guidelines; and
  - Circulars or policies clarifying or codifying existing responsibilities or arrangements.

When consulting at a State level, WALGA and LGPA WA should be the first point of contact. These two peak bodies are able, through formal and informal policy development processes, to develop representative responses and submissions on behalf of their respective memberships.

For more localised issues, it may be appropriate for Local Governments to be consulted individually or in groups. WALGA Zone groupings and WALGA Zone meetings may present opportunities for groups of Local Governments to be consulted.

Local Government should be consulted as early as possible in the process to elicit meaningful contributions.

### **Consulting with the State Government**

The State Government is an important stakeholder in many Local Government decisions.

Individual Local Governments should consult with the State Government when developing or reviewing Local Government or Council policies, as well as local laws or planning schemes, which will impact State Government operations or resources.

For significant or State-wide issues, WALGA will liaise with the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries or the appropriate government agency. Individual Local Governments or regional groups of Local Governments will consult with the relevant government agency in relation to local or regional matters.

The State Government should be consulted as early as possible, with twelve weeks being the minimum suggested consultation period.

### **Governance and Transparency**

State and Local Government must lead by example and demonstrate an unequivocal commitment to high standards of governance and transparency to maintain community confidence in government decision making.

Both spheres of government commit to working together to improve decision making processes that deliver greater transparency and community accountability: recognising and respecting that each sphere of government and the community are a partner in this process.

**4.2 Confidential Item - WALGA State Councillor Eligibility**

As per WALGA's Corporate Governance Charter a State Council resolution is required to consider an Emerging Issue.

**Moved:** Cr Doug Thompson

**Seconded:** Cr Fiona Reid

**That the Emerging Issue on the WALGA State Councillor Eligibility be considered by the meeting and that the meeting go behind closed doors.**

*Mr Jonathan Throssell, Mr Mark Batty, Mr Zac Donovan, Ms Jo Burges, Mr Ian Duncan, Mr James McGovern and Mr Alexis Guillot left the meeting at 4.54pm.*

*Cr Janet Davidson declared an interest in item 4.2 and departed the meeting at 4:55pm.*

**Moved:** Cr Doug Thompson

**Seconded:** President Cr Wayne Sanford

**That:**

1. The issue of amending the Constitution relating to State Councillor, ordinary or ex officio, eligibility be considered by the Governance Policy Team;
2. The Policy Team to consider the implications of amending the Constitution so that if any State Councillor, ordinary or ex officio, is found guilty of a serious breach of the *Local Government Act 1995*, as amended, that person will become ineligible to become or continue as a State Councillor, ordinary or ex officio.

**RESOLUTION 58.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

*Cr Janet Davidson, Mr Jonathan Throssell, Mr Mark Batty, Mr Zac Donovan, Ms Jo Burges, Mr Ian Duncan, Mr James McGovern and Mr Alexis Guillot returned to the meeting at 5:20pm.*

**4.3 Emergency Management and Bushfire Management (05-001-03-0059 MP)**

*By Melissa Pexton, Manager Emergency Management*

**Moved:** Cr Wally Barrett

**Seconded:** Cr Les Price

**That the meeting return from behind closed doors**

**CARRIED**

**Moved:** President Cr Phillip Blight

**Seconded:** Cr Wally Barrett

**That the Emerging Issue relating to Emergency Management and Bushfire Management be considered by the meeting.**

**CARRIED**

**In Brief**

- Recommendations and opportunities for change are being implemented following the Special Inquiry into the Waroona Fire (January 2016).
- Members have raised concern over the time in which the recommendations are being implemented.
- The current activities and advocacy undertaken by WALGA in the areas of Emergency Management and Rural Fire management are presented for noting by State Council.

**Attachment**

Status of Recommendations from the Special Inquiry into the Waroona Fire (January 2016)

<https://oem.wa.gov.au/Documents/FergusonReportProgress.pdf>

**Relevance to Strategic Plan**

**Key Strategies**

Engagement with Members

- Improve communication and build relationships at all levels of member Local Governments;
- Build a strong sense of WALGA ownership and alignment.

Enhanced Reputation and Relationships

- Communicate and market the profile and reputation of Local Government and WALGA;
- Strengthen effective relationships with external peak bodies and key decision makers in State and Federal Government;
- Develop simple and consistent messages that are effectively articulated;

**Background**

WALGA President, Cr Lynne Craigie issued an email (Thursday 15 June 2017) acknowledging members' concerns regarding the issues of rural fire management in the state. A range of issues have been raised with the President and WALGA Chief Executive Officer on various interactions with members and reinforced in part due to the Minister for Emergency Services, Hon Fran Logan MLA, hosting an 'invite only' Bushfire Summit, with little representation from Local Governments and local bushfire expertise including Chief Bushfire Control Officers and volunteers.

There is no doubt the emergency management and rural bushfire management landscape is overdue for change. Numerous reviews and inquiries, including the most recent Special Inquiry



into the Waroona Fire led by Euan Ferguson, have recommended a number of transformational changes to the sector, along with opportunities for improvement.

The Special Inquiry into the Waroona Fire, was tabled in Parliament on 23 June 2016 and the government of the day accepted all recommendations. Following a change of government in March 2017, the government are awaiting outcomes of a number of recommendations, to inform their decision making. A range of activities and effort are underway to deliver on the recommendations, however of upmost significance to the sector are the following three bodies of work:

1. Funding for Bushfire Risk Management
2. Review of the Emergency Services Levy
3. Establishment of a Rural Fire Service

These three items have both an immediate and long term impact on the bushfire service delivery to communities within Western Australia and impact the way in which Local Governments interact with state departments before, during and after an emergency.

#### **Comment**

WALGA has requested and obtained a status report of all the recommendations from the State Government to ensure State Council is provided with the most recent update on progress towards implementing recommendations from the Special Inquiry into the Waroona Fire. The status report can be accessed at the following link:

<https://oem.wa.gov.au/Documents/FergusonReportProgress.pdf>

It is important to note that the Office of Emergency Management have officially been handed oversight of the recommendations and will chair the Ferguson report implementation working group which was previously undertaken by the Department of Premier and Cabinet. The Office of Emergency Management provide secretariat support to the State Emergency Management Committee of which WALGA Chief Executive Officer, Ricky Burges, is a member representing the sector.

As noted earlier the following bodies of work are critical for the sector and WALGA are involved in discussions on these matters.

#### **1. Funding for Bushfire Risk Management**

Three members wrote to WALGA to request support in gaining ongoing funding for the continuation of Bushfire Risk Management Planning. WALGA continues to advocate through formal and informal representation and have undertaken the following activities in support of this request:

- WALGA provide member representation on the State Bushfire Coordinating Committee and at their meeting 24 May 2017 gained agreement from the committee to support a recommendation to the Minister to approve ongoing funding to continue the momentum and strategic approach to Bushfire Risk planning in WA.
- Met with the Minister Emergency Services to discuss this issue and the Minister has asked WALGA to provide recommendations in writing for his consideration.
- WALGA gained four additional invites to allow Local Government representation at the Bushfire Mitigation Summit. There was broad support for the continuation of the Bushfire Risk Management Program.

#### **2. Review of the Emergency Services Levy**

WALGA has had extensive engagement with the sector on the review of the Emergency Services Levy (ESL) being undertaken by the Economic Regulation Authority (ERA). The Association provided a written submission to the ERA with input from 119 Local Governments and are currently awaiting the release of the draft report, which is scheduled for this Friday 7 July 2017.



WALGA have built a strong relationship with the ERA and have secured Nikki Cusworth, Chair ERA, to present the Draft Report at the WALGA Convention (Friday 5 August) to provide members with direct access to the ERA enabling a two way conversation on the recommendations within the report. WALGA will also have a 'pop-up' policy display to answer questions and discuss the report with members throughout the convention. Further to the Convention, WALGA are working with the ERA to develop face to face opportunities within the regions to provide further opportunities for members to discuss this important issue.

WALGA will again facilitate the development of a submission to the ERA, who have requested that where possible the sector put forward a sector position on the key recommendations. Local Governments are able to provide their own submission as some did in the first phase of the review. It is important to note that the ERA is an independent statutory authority established by the Parliament of Western Australia. They work independently of industry, government and other interests to ensure decisions and recommendations are free from bias. The *Economic Regulation Authority Act 2003* articulates legislative obligations for the ERA and its Minister. Of interest to members is that the final report produced by the ERA is to be laid before each House of Parliament within 28 days after the Minister receives the report. (*ERA Act 2006, s.26 (6)*). WALGA encourages all members to feed into the ERA process so that it can be dealt with by the Government in a formal manner.

Further information will be communicated once the draft report has been released and official timelines have been set by the ERA for consultation and submission deadlines.

### 3. Establishment of a Rural Fire Service

The Minister has advised at both the Bushfire Mitigation Summit and the Association's meeting that it is unlikely that an independent rural fire service will be created given the financial constraints of Government. Invitees at the Bushfire Mitigation Summit were asked to provide thoughts on a model through the public submissions following the summit. No model was put forward or discussed in detail at the summit.

In some instances, individual Councils have come to their own resolution on a preferred model and have made the Minister aware of these. The Minister has indicated that he is awaiting the outcomes of the Review of the ESL to guide his decision. Furthermore, the machinery of government changes and public services reform currently underway are also feeding into this decision.

The Association has requested that the Minister factor in timely consultation with Local Governments given their current legislative responsibilities for bushfire brigades and the impact changes would have on volunteers and the safety of our communities in readiness for this bushfire season.

**Moved: Cr Doug Thompson**

**Second: Cr Fiona Reid**

**That State Council:**

- 1. Note the status of the recommendations of the Ferguson inquiry as provided by the Office of Emergency Management.**
- 2. Note the advocacy and representation provided by WALGA on behalf of members.**

**RESOLUTION 59.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

*Mr Wayne Scheggia left the meeting at 5:22pm and returned at 5:25pm.*



## 5. MATTERS FOR DECISION

### 5.1 Local Government Act and Regulations Review (05-034-01-0007 TB)

#### WALGA RECOMMENDATION

That WALGA

1. Note the Local Government Act Review process announced by the Minister for Local Government.
2. Endorse the consultation process outlined in this report.

Avon Midland Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Central Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Central Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Gascoyne Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Goldfields Esperance Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Great Eastern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Great Southern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Kimberley Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Murchison Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
North Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Northern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Peel Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Pilbara Zone	No Minutes Received
South East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
South Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
South West Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported

Moved: President Cr Karen Chappel  
Seconded: Mayor Logan Howlett

That WALGA:

1. Note the Local Government Act Review process announced by the Minister for Local Government.
2. Endorse the consultation process outlined in this report.

**RESOLUTION 60.7/2017**

**CARRIED**


**5.2 Heavy Vehicle Cost Recovery Policy Guideline for Sealed Roads (05-006-03-0008 MB)**
**WALGA RECOMMENDATION**

That the Heavy Vehicle Cost Recovery Policy Guideline for Sealed Roads be endorsed as a model policy for Local Government adoption.

<b>Avon Midland Country Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Supported
<b>Central Country Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Supported
<b>Central Metropolitan Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Supported
<b>East Metropolitan Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Supported
<b>Gascoyne Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Supported
<b>Goldfields Esperance Country Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Supported
<b>Great Eastern Country Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Supported
<b>Great Southern Country Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Supported
<b>Kimberley Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Supported
<b>Murchison Country Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Supported
<b>North Metropolitan Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Supported
<b>Northern Country Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Supported
<b>Peel Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Supported
<b>Pilbara Zone</b>	No Minutes Received
<b>South East Metropolitan Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Supported
<b>South Metropolitan Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Supported
<b>South West Country Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Supported

**Moved:** President Cr Phillip Blight  
**Seconded:** Cr Les Price

That the Heavy Vehicle Cost Recovery Policy Guideline for Sealed Roads be endorsed as a model policy for Local Government adoption.

**RESOLUTION 61.7/2017**

**CARRIED**





### 5.3 Single Use Plastic Bag Ban (05-070-01-0001 RNB)

#### WALGA RECOMMENDATION

That WALGA:

1. Advocate for a state wide ban for single use plastic bags.
2. Support members seeking to implement a Local Law to ban single use plastic bags.

Central Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Central Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Gascoyne Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Goldfields Esperance Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Great Eastern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Kimberley Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Murchison Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Northern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Pilbara Zone	No Minutes Received
South East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
South Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported

#### GREAT SOUTHERN COUNTRY ZONE

That, in relation to item 5.3 – Single Use Plastic Bag Ban, the Great Southern Zone of WALGA accepts Point 1 of the recommendation but proposes that Point 2 be deleted and replaced with the words:

2. The ban needs to be implemented by WA State Government legislation rather than by Local Law.

#### PEEL ZONE

That the Peel Zone amends item 5.3 to include point 3, to read as follows:

1. Advocate for a state wide ban for single use plastic bags
2. Support members seeking to implement a Local Law to ban single use plastic bags.
3. Strongly advocate that all products be biodegradable and request WALGA to refer this issue back to the State Government for the preparation of appropriate legislation.

#### NORTH METROPOLITAN ZONE

1. Advocate for a state wide ban for single use plastic bags.
2. That WALGA supports urgent advice being obtained from the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation as well as independent legal advice in terms of its views of Local Governments' lawful ability to enter private land to enforce the local law.

#### SECRETARIAT COMMENT

Seeking legal advice on a model Local Law will form part of WALGA's support to members on implementing a Local Law.



### **SOUTH WEST COUNTRY ZONE**

That:

The SW Zone reiterates position that That the South West Zone of WALGA advise the WA Local Government Association that it supports the principle of a ban on one use plastic bags, thin (supermarket) shopping bags, on the basis that a considered State-wide or National implementation and consultation plan is developed which covers issues such as community education, environmental alternatives and an equitable transition period.

### **AVON MIDLAND COUNTRY ZONE**

- (a) Amend part 1 of the recommendation to read "That the WA Local Government Association advocate for the State Government to introduce a state wide ban on single use plastic bags,"; and
- (b) Delete part 2 of the recommendation.

**Moved: Cr Catherine Ehrhardt**  
**Seconded: Mayor Henry Zelones**

1. Advocate for a state wide ban for single use plastic bags.
2. Support members seeking to implement a Local Law to ban single use plastic bags.
3. Strongly advocate that all products be biodegradable and request WALGA to refer this issue back to the State Government for the preparation of appropriate legislation.
4. Any state wide ban to be supported by community education, environmental alternatives and an equitable transition period.

### **AMENDMENT**

**Moved: Mayor Peter Long**  
**Seconded: Cr Fiona Reid**

That WALGA:

1. Advocate for the State Government to introduce a state wide ban of single use plastic bags.
2. Ensure any state wide ban is supported by community education, environmental alternatives and an equitable transition period.
3. Refer the matter of biodegradable products to the Municipal Waste Advisory Council for investigation and determination.
4. Note that while a state-wide approach is preferred some Local Governments are progressing Local Laws and WALGA has a role supporting these Local Governments to ensure consistency of approach.

**CARRIED**

**RESOLUTION 62.7/2017**

**THE MOTION AS AMENDED WAS PUT AND CARRIED**



**5.4 Interim Submission on the Australian Government's Review of Climate Change Policies (05-028-03-0018 LS)**

**WALGA RECOMMENDATION**

That the interim submission in response to the Australian Government's Review of Climate Change Policies Discussion Paper be endorsed.

Avon Midland Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Central Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Central Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Gascoyne Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Goldfields Esperance Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Great Eastern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Great Southern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Kimberley Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Murchison Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
North Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Northern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Peel Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Pilbara Zone	No Minutes Received
South East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
South West Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported

**SOUTH METRO ZONE**

That the interim submission in response to the Australian Government 's review of Climate Change Policies Discussion Paper be endorsed subject to WALGA State Councils believes that situation brought about a motion stating Climate Action Should Be Immediate in June 2009, is today reaching a climate emergency.

**CENTRAL COUNTRY ZONE**

That the WALGA Recommendation be supported however the Central Country Zone express its continuing concern at the number of WALGA State Council items that relate to seeking endorsement of a submission that has been submitted some time earlier.

**Moved: Cr Doug Thompson**  
**Seconded: President Cr Cheryl Cowell**

That the interim submission in response to the Australian Government's Review of Climate Change Policies Discussion Paper be endorsed.

**RESOLUTION 63.7/2017**

**CARRIED**



### 5.5 Coordinated Corella Project (05-046-02-0003 MH)

#### WALGA RECOMMENDATION

That State Council:

1. Note the outcomes of the Coordinated Corella Control pilot program.
2. Endorse WALGA's proposed approach to the continuation and expansion of the Program in 2017/18.

Avon Midland Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Central Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Central Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Gascoyne Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Goldfields Esperance Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Great Eastern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Kimberley Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Murchison Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
North Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Peel Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Pilbara Zone	No Minutes Received
South East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
South Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported

#### SOUTH WEST COUNTRY ZONE

That:

The item be amended by the addition of a further point

- That DPAWS provide adequate funding to support the project, as that is a wildlife control issue

#### NORTHERN COUNTRY ZONE

1. Note the outcomes of the Coordinated Corella Control pilot program.
2. Endorse WALGA's proposed approach to the continuation and expansion of the Program in 2017/18.
3. *Expand the program to include the whole of State. (addition to the recommendation)*

Moved: President Cr Karen Chappel

Seconded: Mayor Logan Howlett

That State Council

1. Note the outcomes of the Coordinated Corella Control pilot program.
2. Endorse WALGA's proposed approach to the continuation and expansion of the Program in 2017/18.
3. Seek to have the program expanded to the whole of the State, including the provision of adequate resources.

RESOLUTION 64.7/2017

CARRIED



## 5.6 Productivity Commission Inquiry into Horizontal Fiscal Equalisation 05-001-03-0006 DM)

### WALGA RECOMMENDATION

That State Council endorse WALGA's submission to the Productivity Commission Inquiry into Horizontal Fiscal Equalisation in Australia.

Central Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Central Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Gascoyne Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Goldfields Esperance Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Great Eastern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Great Southern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Kimberley Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Murchison Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
North Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Northern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Peel Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Pilbara Zone	No Minutes Received
South Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported

### SOUTH EAST METROPOLITAN ZONE

That WALGA be requested to review its draft submission with a view of focussing on improving the existing methods of calculation of the GST as a matter of urgency rather than just focusing on increasing the level of tax collected.

### SOUTH WEST COUNTRY ZONE

That WALGA be requested to review its draft submission with a view to focusing on the existing methods of calculation of the GST as a matter of urgency rather than focusing on increasing the level of tax collected.

### AVON MIDLAND COUNTRY ZONE

That the Zone requests the removal in the Comment section of the Agenda item of the reference to poor financial management on the part of the previous State Government.

### SECRETARIAT COMMENT

The submission canvasses both the scope and amount of the GST.

*Cr Doug Thompson left the meeting at 5:42pm and returned at 5:44pm.*

Moved: President Cr Phillip Blight  
Seconded: Mayor Logan Howlett

That State Council endorse WALGA's submission to the Productivity Commission Inquiry into Horizontal Fiscal Equalisation in Australia with an amendment to remove the reference to the loss of the vehicle licensing concessions.

**RESOLUTION 65.7/2017**

**CARRIED**



### 5.7 WALGA Draft Housing Strategy Guide and Housing and Community Profile Database (05-036-03-0020 CG)

#### WALGA RECOMMENDATION

That WALGA;

1. Note the Draft Housing Strategy Guide and Housing and Community Profile Database currently out for members comment;
2. Liaise with all relevant State Government agencies to seek feedback on the draft Housing Strategy Guide; and
3. Seek a commitment from these agencies that the Draft Housing Strategy Guide is a suitable best practice guide for Local Governments in preparing their Housing Strategies.

Avon Midland Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Central Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Central Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Gascoyne Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Goldfields Esperance Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Great Eastern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Great Southern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Murchison Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
North Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Northern Country Zone	Not Mentioned
Peel Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
Pilbara Zone	No Minutes Received
South East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
South Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported
South West Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Supported

#### KIMBERLEY ZONE

That the Kimberley Zone of WALGA;

1. Notes the State Council Meeting Agenda and Presidents Report, and
2. To refer item 5.7 of the State Council Agenda to WALGA to seek further advice.

Moved: Cr Doug Thompson  
Seconded: Mayor Heather Henderson

That WALGA;

1. Note the Draft Housing Strategy Guide and Housing and Community Profile Database currently out for members comment;
2. Liaise with all relevant State Government agencies to seek feedback on the draft Housing Strategy Guide; and
3. Seek a commitment from these agencies that the Draft Housing Strategy Guide is a suitable best practice guide for Local Governments in preparing their Housing Strategies.

**RESOLUTION 66.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

*Mayor Carol Adams left the meeting at 5:48pm and did not return.*



# **MATTERS FOR CONSIDERATION BY STATE COUNCILLORS (UNDER SEPARATE COVER)**

## **5.8 Executive Committee Minutes (01-006-03-0006 TB)**

Moved: Cr Doug Thompson  
Seconded: Cr Wally Barrett

That the Minutes of the Executive Committee meeting held 28 June 2017 be endorsed.

**RESOLUTION 67.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

## **5.9 Selection Committee Minutes (01-006-03-0011 MD)**

Moved: Mayor Henry Zelones  
Seconded: President Cr Ken Clements

1. The recommendations from the Selection Committee Minutes of 27 June 2017 be endorsed by State Council,
2. The resolutions from the Selection Committee Minutes of 27 June 2017 be noted by State Council.

**RESOLUTION 68.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

## **5.10 Use of the Association's Common Seal (01-004-07-0001 RB)**

Moved: Mayor Logan Howlett  
Seconded: President Cr Karen Chappel

That the use of the Association's common seal for the following purpose be noted:

Document	Document Description	Signatories	State Council prior approval
Letter of Offer	Letter of Offer (Restatement) - Western Australian Local Government Association as trustee for the LGIS Local Government Insurance Scheme	Cr Lynne Craigie Ricky Burges	No

**RESOLUTION 69.7/2017**

**CARRIED**



**5.11 Honours Panel Committee Minutes (01-006-03-0006 TL)**

*Mayor Henry Zelones, Mayor Giovanni Italiano, Cr Sue Bilich, Mayor Logan Howlett declared an interest and left the meeting at 5:50pm.*

*President Cr Wayne Sanford left the meeting at 5:50pm and did not return.*

**Moved: Mayor Heather Henderson**  
**Seconded: President Cr Cheryl Cowell**

**That the Minutes of the Honours Panel meeting held 19 May 2017 and the Flying Minute of the Honours Panel held on 4 July 2017 be received.**

**RESOLUTION 70.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

*Mayor Henry Zelones, Mayor Giovanni Italiano, Cr Sue Bilich, Mayor Logan Howlett returned to the meeting at 5:51pm.*



## 6. MATTERS FOR NOTING / INFORMATION

### 6.1 Discussion Paper - Third Party Appeal Rights in Planning (06-03-01-0001 GC)

That State Council note that feedback on the *Third Party Appeal Rights in Planning* discussion paper has been extended until 14 July 2017.

Avon Midland Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Central Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Central Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Gascoyne Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Goldfields Esperance Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Great Eastern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Great Southern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Kimberley Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Murchison Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
North Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Northern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Pilbara Zone	No Minutes Received
South East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
South Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
South West Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted

### PEEL ZONE

That the Peel Zone requests that an extension on *Third Party Appeal Rights in Planning* be extended to 31 July 2017.

### SECRETARIAT COMMENT

The Zones request can be administered by the secretariat.

Moved: Cr Les Price  
Seconded: Cr Fiona Reid

That State Council note that feedback on the *Third Party Appeal Rights in Planning* discussion paper has been extended until 14 July 2017.

RESOLUTION 71.7/2017

CARRIED



## 6.2 Bushfire Risk Mitigation Program (05-24-02-0001 MP)

### WALGA RECOMMENDATION

That State Council note WALGAs advocacy for the Bushfire Risk Mitigation Program to receive ongoing funding to enhance bushfire mitigation in Western Australia.

Avon Midland Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Central Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Central Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Gascoyne Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Goldfields Esperance Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Great Eastern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Great Southern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Kimberley Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Murchison Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
North Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Northern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Pilbara Zone	No Minutes Received
South East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
South Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
South West Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted

### PEEL ZONE

That the Peel Zone amends Item 6.2 to read as follows:

That State Council note WALGA's advocacy for the Bushfire Risk Mitigation Program to receive ongoing funding to enhance bushfire Mitigation in Western Australia and that this program funding be provided directly to Local Government authorities, or alternatively, bushfire mitigation be included as an eligible fund under the ESL Grants Manual.

Moved: Mayor Logan Howlett  
Seconded: President Cr Ken Clements

That State Council note WALGA's advocacy for the Bushfire Risk Mitigation Program to receive ongoing funding to enhance bushfire Mitigation in Western Australia and that this program funding be provided directly to Local Government authorities, or alternatively, bushfire mitigation be included as an eligible fund under the ESL Grants Manual.

RESOLUTION 72.7/2017

CARRIED



### 6.3 Control of off-road vehicles (05-053-03-008 NH)

#### WALGA RECOMMENDATION

That State Council note WALGA's further initiatives to address Local Government feedback concerning the control of off-road vehicles.

Avon Midland Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Central Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Central Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Gascoyne Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Goldfields Esperance Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Great Eastern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Great Southern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Kimberley Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Murchison Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
North Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Northern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Peel Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Pilbara Zone	No Minutes Received
South East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
South Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
South West Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted

Moved: Mayor Henry Zelones  
Seconded: Mayor Tracey Roberts

That:

1. State Council note WALGA's further initiatives to address Local Government feedback concerning the control of off-road vehicles;
2. WALGA undertake further consultation with members to consider the options to extend the 'control areas' as provided for in the *Control of Vehicles (Off Road) Act 1978*; and,
3. WALGA present this feedback to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries for action.

**RESOLUTION 73.7/2017**

**CARRIED**



#### 6.4 Short-Term Rental Accommodation and the Sharing Economy Discussion Paper (05-036-03-0016 CG)

##### WALGA RECOMMENDATION

That State Council note the '*Short-Term Rental Accommodation and the Sharing Economy Discussion Paper*' and request for feedback on the paper.

Avon Midland Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Central Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Central Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Gascoyne Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Goldfields Esperance Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Great Eastern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Great Southern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Kimberley Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Murchison Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
North Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Northern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Peel Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Pilbara Zone	No Minutes Received
South East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
South Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
South West Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted

*Cr Catherine Ehrhardt declared an interest and left the meeting at 5:58pm*

Moved: Mayor Heather Henderson  
Seconded: Cr Fiona Reid

That State Council note the '*Short-Term Rental Accommodation and the Sharing Economy Discussion Paper*' and request for feedback on the paper.

**RESOLUTION 74.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

*Cr Catherine Ehrhardt returned to the meeting at 5.59pm.*



**6.5 Report on Local Government Road Assets and Expenditure 2015/16 (06007030016 MB)**

**WALGA RECOMMENDATION**

That State Council note the Report on Local Government Road Assets and Expenditure 2015 /16.

<b>Avon Midland Country Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Noted
<b>Central Country Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Noted
<b>Central Metropolitan Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Noted
<b>East Metropolitan Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Noted
<b>Gascoyne Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Noted
<b>Goldfields Esperance Country Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Noted
<b>Great Eastern Country Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Noted
<b>Great Southern Country Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Noted
<b>Kimberley Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Noted
<b>Murchison Country Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Noted
<b>North Metropolitan Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Noted
<b>Northern Country Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Noted
<b>Peel Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Noted
<b>Pilbara Zone</b>	No Minutes Received
<b>South East Metropolitan Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Noted
<b>South Metropolitan Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Noted
<b>South West Country Zone</b>	WALGA Recommendation Noted

**Moved: President Cr Karen Chappel**  
**Seconded: President Cr Phillip Blight**

That State Council note the Report on Local Government Road Assets and Expenditure 2015 /16.

**RESOLUTION 75.7/2017**

**CARRIED**


**6.6 Report Municipal Waste Advisory Council (MWAC) (01-006-03-0008 RNB)**
**WALGA RECOMMENDATION**

That State Council note the resolution of the Municipal Waste Advisory Council at its 26 April 2017 meeting.

Avon Midland Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Central Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Central Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Gascoyne Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Goldfields Esperance Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Great Eastern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Great Southern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Kimberley Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Murchison Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
North Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Northern Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Peel Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
Pilbara Zone	No Minutes Received
South East Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
South Metropolitan Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted
South West Country Zone	WALGA Recommendation Noted

Moved: President Cr Karen Chappel  
 Seconded: Cr Doug Thompson

That State Council note the resolution of the Municipal Waste Advisory Council at its 26 April 2017 meeting.

**RESOLUTION 76.7/2017**

**CARRIED**





## **7. ORGANISATIONAL REPORTS**

### **7.1 Key Activity Reports**

#### **7.1.1 Report on Key Activities, Environment and Waste (01-006-03-0017 MJB)**

Moved: Cr Doug Thompson  
Seconded: Mayor Logan Howlett

That the Key Activities Report from the Environment and Waste Unit to the July 2017 State Council meeting be noted.

**RESOLUTION 77.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

#### **7.1.2 Report on Key Activities, Governance and Organisational Services (01-006-03-0007 TB)**

Moved: Cr Doug Thompson  
Seconded: Mayor Logan Howlett

That the Key Activities Report from the Governance and Organisational Services Unit to the July 2017 State Council meeting be noted.

**RESOLUTION 78.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

#### **7.1.3. Report on Key Activities, Infrastructure (05-001-02-0003 ID)**

Moved: Cr Doug Thompson  
Seconded: Mayor Logan Howlett

That the Key Activities Report from the Infrastructure Unit to the July 2017 State Council meeting be noted.

**RESOLUTION 79.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

#### **7.1.4 Report on Key Activities, Planning and Community Development (01-006-03-0014 JB)**

Moved: Cr Doug Thompson  
Seconded: Mayor Logan Howlett

That the Key Activities Report from the Planning and Community Development Unit to July 2017 State Council meeting be noted.

**RESOLUTION 80.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

### **7.2 Policy Forum Report (01-006-03-0007 TB)**

Moved: Cr Doug Thompson  
Seconded: Mayor Logan Howlett

That the report on the key activities of the Association's Policy Forums to the July 2017 State Council meeting be noted.

**RESOLUTION 81.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

**7.3 President's Report**

Moved: President Cr Karen Chappel  
Seconded: Cr Janet Davidson

That the President's Report for July 2017 be received.

**RESOLUTION 82.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

**7.4 CEO's Report**

Moved: Cr Janet Davidson  
Seconded: Mayor Tracey Roberts

That the CEO's Report for July 2017 be received.

**RESOLUTION 83.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

**7.5 Local Government Professionals (WA) Report**

Local Government Professionals (WA) President Mr Jonathan Throssell presented on the activities of the Local Government Professionals (WA).



## **8. ADDITIONAL ZONE RESOLUTIONS**

*Mayor Logan Howlett left the meeting at 6:06pm and returned at 6:08pm.*

**Moved:** Mayor Henry Zelones

**Seconded:** Cr Fiona Reid

**That the South East Metro Zone item on media coverage on rate increases be discussed.**

### **RESOLUTION 84.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

**Moved:** Mayor Henry Zelones

**Seconded:** Mayor Peter Long

**That WALGA implement a media response to the negative press that arises annually regarding Local Government rate increases.**

### **RESOLUTION 85.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

**Moved:** Cr Janet Davidson

**Seconded:** Cr Doug Thompson

**That the additional Zone Resolutions from the July 2017 round of Zones meetings as follows be referred to the appropriate policy area for consideration.**

### **RESOLUTION 86.7/2017**

**CARRIED**

#### **PEEL ZONE (Governance and Organisational Services)**

##### **Capping of Rates Rebate to Seniors Card Holders**

**That the Peel Zone requests WALGA to urgently express its concerns to the State Treasurer in relation to the announced capping of the rates rebate available to Seniors Card Holders, both in terms of the impact on the Community and the impact on Local Governments to deliver this change through their corporate computer systems.**

#### **SOUTH EAST METRO ZONE (Environment)**

##### **WALGA Policy Statement on Climate Change**

**That the South East Metropolitan Zone:**

- 1. Requests WALGA review its Policy Statement on Climate Change, to include considerations of awareness and behaviour change strategies for climate change mitigation and energy efficiency.**
- 2. Forwards the motion, as detailed in Part 1 above, to the State Council, requesting a review of the Policy Statement on Climate Change to address climate change mitigation and to consider actions and targets for behaviour change and awareness in this regard.**

#### **SOUTH EAST METRO ZONE (Finance and Marketing)**

##### **WALGA Response – Negative Media Local Government Rate Increases**

**South East Metropolitan Zone requests WALGA implement a media response to the negative press that arises annually regarding Local Government rate increases.**




---

**EAST METRO ZONE (Infrastructure)**


---

**LED Street Lighting**

That WALGA bring pressure to bear on the new State Government to consider installation and funding of LED Street Lighting particularly on major highways.

---

**SOUTH WEST COUNTRY ZONE (Economics)**


---

That:

The key priorities as identified by WALGA as the proposed priorities for WALGA's 2018-19 State Budget Submission be endorsed

---

**NORTHERN COUNTRY ZONE (People and Place)**


---

**Shire of Chapman Valley – Discussion Paper - Registration of Farmer Firefighting Units**

1. NCZ express its serious concerns with WALGA on Office of Emergency Management's "*Registration of Farmer Firefighting Units*" Discussion Paper and lobby for this matter to be discussed at the forthcoming WALGA AGM.
2. Seek a further extension of the debate to the 31st December 2017.

---

**SOUTH METRO ZONE (Governance and Organisational Services)**


---

**Council Resolution Advocating for Changes to the Local Government Act – Silent Electors**

That the Zone requests that WALGA consider changes in which the *Local Government Act 1995* and Regulations treat silent electors on the Federal and State electoral rolls who may wish to stand for election, or be elected, to Councils *or employed by a Local Government*.

---

**SOUTH METRO ZONE (Environment)**


---

**Urban Forest Strategy – Request for Collaborative Approach**

That the South Metropolitan Zone request the Western Australian Local Government Association to coordinate a collective approach by Local Governments to commissioning or participate in research to support Local Government Urban Forest Management specifically:

- the vulnerability of existing urban tree species in Perth to predicted climate change impacts;
- the identification of potential new street tree species with climatic tolerance suitable for predicted Perth conditions to 2100;
- the relationship between the urban forest and local hydrology, and urban forest sustainability models under predicted climate scenarios.



---

**GASCOYNE ZONE (Economics)**

---

**2018-19 State Budget Submission**

That the proposed approach be endorsed with the inclusion of the following programs:

- i. Funding for the capacity building component of the Country Local Government Fund;
- ii. Funding for Ageing in Place;
- iii. Increase in emergency services funding;
- iv. Funding for country ambulance upgrades;
- v. Funding for implementation of the *Public Health Act 2016*; and
- vi. Continuation of the funding identified in the report, as follows:
  - a. State Road Funds to Local Government Agreement
  - b. Road Trauma Trust Account
  - c. Community Sport and Recreation Facilities Fund
  - d. DFES Local Government Grants Scheme

---

**GREAT EASTERN COUNTRY ZONE (Governance and Organisational Services)**

---

**Changes to Accounting Standards – Implementation of Related Party Disclosures**

That Great Eastern Country Zone through WALGA seek, as a matter of urgency, an exemption from the implementation of AASB 124 for local government in Western Australia.

---

**CENTRAL COUNTRY ZONE (Economics)**

---

That the Central Country Zone note the proposed submission for the 2018/2019 Budget and seek input from individual members Councils, subject to the Zone expressing concern to WALGA at the limited opportunity for improved funding for primary health and mental health in the region.

**9. MEETING ASSESSMENT**

President Cr Karen Chappel provided feedback as to the effectiveness of the meeting.

**10. DATE OF NEXT MEETING**

That the next meeting of the Western Australia Local Government Association State Council be held in the North Metropolitan Zone at a location and time to be advised on Wednesday 8 September 2017.

**11. CLOSURE**

There being no further business the President declared the meeting closed at 6:15pm.



## MINUTES

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

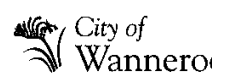
TIME: 5.30PM

THURSDAY 6 JULY 2017

CITY OF STIRLING

---

*Constituent Members: Cities of Perth, Joondalup, Stirling, Vincent and Wanneroo  
Towns of Cambridge and Victoria Park*



**CONTENTS**

1	DECLARATION OF OPENING / ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS.....	3
2	ELECTION OF CHAIR .....	3
3	ELECTION OF DEPUTY CHAIR .....	3
4	ATTENDANCE / APOLOGIES / LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	3
5	DECLARATION OF INTERESTS .....	4
6	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME.....	5
7	ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE PRESIDING PERSON .....	5
8	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	5
9	PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS / PRESENTATIONS .....	5
10	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING .....	5
	10.1 Ordinary Council Meeting – 6 April 2017 .....	5
	10.1 Special Council Meeting – 18 May 2017 .....	6
11	CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS .....	7
	11.1 Financial Statements for the months ended 31 March 2017 and 30 April 2017 .....	7
	11.2 List of Payments made for the months ended 31 March 2017 and 30 April 2017 .....	9
	11.3 Western Metropolitan Regional Council – Request for an extension to the Agreement for the Supply of Municipal Solid Waste.....	11
	11.4 Budget Approval – Financial Year 2017/18.....	15
	11.5 Request for Research Funding .....	23
12	MEMBERS INFORMATION BULLETIN – ISSUE NO. 35 .....	26
13	MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN .....	26
14	URGENT BUSINESS .....	27
15	QUESTIONS BY MEMBERS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN .....	27
16	MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC .....	27
	16.1 Appointment of External Auditors .....	28
	16.2 Stage 2 Phase 4 Liner .....	29
17	NEXT MEETING.....	30
18	CLOSURE .....	30



MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017

Page 3

*Prior to taking their seats for the meeting each member elected by the Member Councils, made the required Declaration of Elected Member for the position of Councillor of the Mindarie Regional Council (MRC) in accordance with the Transitional Provisions of the Local Government Act 1995 (Schedule 9.3) using s.702 of the Local Government Act 1960 (repealed).*

# **1 DECLARATION OF OPENING / ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS**

The CEO declared the meeting open at 5.33pm

# **2 ELECTION OF CHAIR**

*Cr MacRae arrived at 5.34pm*

The meeting was suspended to allow time for Cr MacRae to complete the required Declaration of Elected Member Form for the position of Councillor of the MRC.

The CEO advised Council that he had received a nomination form from Cr Proud nominating Cr Fishwick for the Chairman's role. Cr Fishwick confirmed acceptance of the nomination. The CEO asked if there were any further nominations. No further nominations were received.

Cr Fishwick was declared elected as Chairman unopposed and resumed the role of Chairman of the meeting.

# **3 ELECTION OF DEPUTY CHAIR**

*Cr Jenkinson arrived at 5.40pm*

The meeting was suspended to allow time for Cr Jenkinson to complete the required Declaration of Elected Member form for the position of Councillor of the MRC.

The Chairman advised that two nominations for the Deputy Chairman position were received from Cr Maxwell and Cr Boothman (nominated by Cr Proud). Cr Boothman confirmed acceptance of the nomination. The Chairman asked if there were any further nominations. No further nominations were received.

In accordance with the Transitional Provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995 (schedule 3)* an election was conducted using the relevant clauses of the *Local government Act 1960 (repealed)*. Once the votes were counted the Chairman advised the Council that Cr Boothman received the required amount of votes and declared Cr Boothman elected as the Deputy Chairman.

# **4 ATTENDANCE / APOLOGIES / LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

## **Councillor Attendance**

Cr R Fishwick JP (Chairman)	City of Joondalup
Cr D Boothman JP (Deputy Chairman)	City of Stirling
Cr J Adamos ( <i>arrived at 5.52pm</i> )	City of Perth
Cr E Cole	City of Vincent
Cr R Driver	City of Wanneroo
Cr A Guilfoyle	City of Stirling
Cr S Jenkinson ( <i>arrived 5.40pm</i> )	City of Stirling
Cr C MacRae ( <i>arrived at 5.34pm</i> )	Town of Cambridge

**MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017**

Page 4

Cr V Maxwell	Town of Victoria Park
Cr D Newton JP	City of Wanneroo
Cr M Norman	City of Joondalup
Cr S Proud JP	City of Stirling

**Apologies**

Nil

**Leave of Absence**

Nil

**Absent**

Nil

**MRC Officers**

Mr B Callander (Chief Executive Officer)  
Mr G Hoppe (Director Corporate Services)  
Ms A Slater (Finance Manager)  
Ms L Nyssen (Executive Support)

**MRC Observers**

Nil

**Member Council Observers**

Mr N Claassen (City of Joondalup)  
Mr C Colyer (Town of Cambridge)  
Ms C Jacques (City of Wanneroo)  
Mr P Kellick (City of Stirling)  
Ms R March (City of Joondalup)  
Mr M Mileham (City of Perth)  
Mr K Rickman (City of Stirling)  
Mr H Singh (City of Wanneroo)  
Mr J Wong (Town of Victoria Park)

**Visitors**

Mr L James (Kott Gunning)  
Ms D Toward

**Members of the Public**

Nil

**Press**

Nil

<b>5</b>	<b>DECLARATION OF INTERESTS</b>
----------	---------------------------------

<b>Interest Type</b>	Interest that may affect impartiality
<b>Name and Position of Person</b>	Councillor Fishwick, Chairman
<b>Report Item No. and Topic</b>	11.5 – Request for Research Funding
<b>Nature of Interest</b>	Graduate of ECU and an Alumni Member

MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017

Page 5

<b>Interest Type</b>	Interest that may affect impartiality
<b>Name and Position of Person</b>	Councillor Fishwick, Chairman
<b>Report Item No. and Topic</b>	16.2 Stage 2 Phase 3 Liner
<b>Nature of Interest</b>	The Law Firm Kott Gunning has been engaged by me for a private matter

<b>Interest Type</b>	Interest that may affect impartiality
<b>Name and Position of Person</b>	Councillor Guilfoyle
<b>Report Item No. and Topic</b>	11.5 – Request for Research Funding
<b>Nature of Interest</b>	Former employee of ECU

*Cr Adamos arrived at 5.52pm*

The meeting was suspended to allow time for Cr Adamos to complete the required Declaration of Elected Member Form for the position of Councillor of the MRC.

**6 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME**

Nil

**7 ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE PRESIDING PERSON**

*The chairman thanked the elected members, the MRC staff and member council staff for their support over the past year and congratulated Cr Boothman on his return as Deputy and for the support he provided in the previous year.*

*The Chairman and CEO acknowledged Ms Lynda Nyssen (MRC Executive Support) retirement and thanked her for services provided over the past ten years to the Mindarie Regional Council and Councillors and wished her well.*

**8 APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

Nil

**9 PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS / PRESENTATIONS**

Nil

**10 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

**10.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING – 6 APRIL 2017**

The Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 6 April 2017 have been printed and circulated to members of the Council.

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

**That the Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting of Council held on 6 April 2017 be confirmed as a true record of the proceedings.**

**RESOLVED**

**Cr Proud moved, Cr Norman seconded  
That the recommendation be adopted.**

*(CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY (12/0))*

**10.2 SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING – 18 MAY 2017**

The Minutes of the Special Council Meeting held on 18 May 2017 have been printed and circulated to members of the Council.

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

**That the Minutes of the Special Council Meeting of Council held on 18 May 2017 be confirmed as a true record of the proceedings.**

**RESOLVED**

**Cr Proud moved, Cr Norman seconded  
That the recommendation be adopted.**

*(CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY (12/0))*

**11 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS**

<b>11.1</b>	<b>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTHS ENDED 31 MARCH 2017 and 30 APRIL 2017</b>
<b>File No:</b>	<b>FIN/5-07</b>
<b>Appendix(s):</b>	<b>Appendix No. 1 Appendix No. 2 Appendix No. 3</b>
<b>Date:</b>	<b>19 June 2017</b>
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	<b>A/Director Corporate Services</b>

**SUMMARY**

The purpose of this report is to provide financial reporting in line with statutory requirements which provides useful information to stakeholders of the Council.

**BACKGROUND**

Reporting requirements are defined by Financial Management Regulations 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

The financial statements presented for each month consist of:

- Operating Statement by Nature – Combined
- Operating Statement by Nature – RRF Only
- Operating Statement by Function
- Statement of Financial Activity
- Statement of Reserves
- Statement of Financial Position
- Statement of Investing Activities
- Information on Borrowings
- Tonnage Report

**DETAIL**

The Financial Statements attached are for the months ended 31 March 2017 and 30 April 2017 and are attached at **Appendix No. 1 and 2** to this Item. The Tonnage Report for the 10 months to 30 April 2017 is attached at **Appendix No. 3**.

The complete suite of Financial Statements which includes the Operating Statements, Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Activity and other related information are reported on a monthly basis.

The estimates for Provisions for Amortisation of Cell Development, Capping and Post Closure expenditure are based on the estimated rates per tonne calculated with reference to estimated excavation cost of various stages of the landfill and the life of the landfill. An adjustment is made (if necessary) at the end of the year based on actual tonnages on a survey carried out to assess the “air space” remaining and other relevant information.

MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017

Page 8

Summary of results for the ten month period ended 30 April 2017

	Actual	Budget	Variance
	t	t	t
Tonnes – Members	239,978	252,474	(12,496)
Tonnes – Others	12,963	14,193	(1,230)
<b>TOTAL TONNES</b>	<b>252,941</b>	<b>266,667</b>	<b>(13,726)</b>
	\$	\$	\$
Revenue – Members	41,711,959	44,004,983	(2,293,024)
Revenue – Other	2,654,391	1,967,634	686,757
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>44,366,350</b>	<b>45,972,617</b>	<b>(1,606,267)</b>
 Expenses	 42,867,094	 45,300,683	 2,433,589
Profit on sale of assets	62,277	49,207	13,070
Loss on sale of assets	1,167	-	(1,167)
 <b>NET SURPLUS</b>	 <b>1,560,366</b>	 <b>721,140</b>	 <b>839,225</b>

Commentary

Member tonnes for the year to April 2017 are tracking 9% behind budget, which is directly attributable to the change in systems for bulk/verge collection implemented by various councils. Trade and casuals are 1,230 tonnes behind budget.

The net surplus of \$839,225 relates mainly to less than budgeted tonnage related expenditure (DER Levy) due to the member tonnes being lower than budgeted.

This reduction in waste to landfill is consistent with the MRC's vision of 'Winning Back Waste' but will over time see the cost per tonne to landfill for the remaining waste increasing proportionally.

Overall, the MRC has still generated a strong surplus of \$1.56 million for the year to date.

**VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

**That the Financial Statements set out in Appendix No. 1 and 2 for the months ended 31 March 2017 and 30 April 2017, respectively, be received.**

**RESOLVED**

**Cr Norman moved, Cr Adamos seconded**  
**That the recommendation be adopted.**

*(CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY (12/0))*

MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017

Page 9

<b>11.2</b>	<b>LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE FOR THE MONTHS ENDED 31 MARCH 2017 AND 30 APRIL 2017</b>
<b>File No:</b>	<b>FIN/5-06</b>
<b>Appendix(s):</b>	<b>Appendix No. 4 Appendix No. 5</b>
<b>Date:</b>	<b>19 June 2017</b>
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	<b>A/Director Corporate Services</b>

**SUMMARY**

The purpose of this report is to provide details of payments made during the periods identified. This is in line with the requirement under the delegated authority to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), that a list of payments made from the Municipal Fund since the last Ordinary Council meeting be presented to Council.

**COMMENT**

The lists of payments for the months ended 31 March 2017 and 30 April 2017 are at **Appendix 4 and 5** to this Item and are presented to Council for noting. Payments have been made in accordance with the delegated authority to the CEO which allows payments to be made between meetings. At the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 1 September 2016, the Council delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from the Municipal Fund. In order to satisfy the requirements of Clause 13(2) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, a list of payments made must be submitted to the next Council meeting following such payments.

It should be noted that generally all payments are GST inclusive and the Mindarie Regional Council (MRC) is able to claim this tax as an input credit when GST remittances are made each month to the Australian Tax Office.

<b>Months Ended</b>	<b>Account</b>	<b>Vouchers</b>	<b>Amount</b>
31 March 2017	General Municipal	Cheques	\$9,617.03
		EFT	\$3,242,331.20
		DP	\$215,361.57
		Inter account transfers	<u>\$3,700,000.00</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$7,167,309.80</b>
30 April 2017	General Municipal	Cheques	\$5,494.95
		EFT	\$5,728,348.78
		DP	\$361,817.92
		Inter account transfers	<u>\$0.00</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$6,095,661.65</b>

During the interim audit by the MRC's external auditors, Macri Partners, which was conducted in April 2017, it was highlighted that a previous council report had three EFT payments missing from it. The payments related to EFTs dated 1 and 2 September 2016 and totalled \$358,683.81. *Refer Appendix 5 for details of the actual payments.*

**VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority



MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017

Page 10

---

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That the list of payments made under delegated authority to the Chief Executive Officer, for the months ended 31 March 2017 and 30 April 2017, be noted.

**RESOLVED**

Cr Newton moved, Cr Jenkinson seconded

That the recommendation be adopted.

*(CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY (12/0))*

<b>11.3</b>	<b>WESTERN METROPOLITAN REGIONAL COUNCIL – REQUEST FOR AN EXTENSION TO THE AGREEMENT FOR THE SUPPLY OF MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE</b>
<b>File No:</b>	<b>WST/101-03</b>
<b>Appendix(s):</b>	<b>Appendix No. 6 - Deed regarding the delivery of Waste – updated 04/10/2016</b>
<b>Date:</b>	<b>15 June 2017</b>
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	<b>A/Chief Executive Officer</b>

**SUMMARY**

The report seeks consideration of a request from the Western Metropolitan Regional Council (WMRC) to extend an agreement previously provided by the Mindarie Regional Council (MRC) for the supply of 18,500 tonnes of Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) to assist the WMRC in meeting its contract obligations to supply MSW to the DiCOM Plant (now trading as Brockwaste).

**BACKGROUND**

On 14 January 2015 correspondence was received from the Chief Executive Officer of the WMRC requesting that the MRC make 18,500 tonnes of MSW available to help the WMRC meet its supply obligations to the Brockwaste Plant.

The WMRC advised that it was committed to supplying 33,000 tonnes of MSW to the Brockwaste Plant, but that it could only source/supply 14,500 tonnes from its own councils. The correspondence went on to seek assistance from the MRC for the supply of up to an additional 18,500 tonnes to enable the WMRC to meet its supply obligations to the Brockwaste Plant.

The details of the request are as follows:

1. *The MRC commit 18,500 tonnes of MSW to the WMRC, but with contractual flexibility to ensure MRC continues to meet its own RRF contractual obligations.*
2. *The MRC and its member Councils experience no financial loss, that is the agreement is at least revenue neutral to the MRC. To achieve this the WMRC will:*
  - *Charge a gate fee for MSW received equal to the MRC member gate fee for landfill.*
  - *Deliver at least an equal tonnage of waste each month for disposal at the MRC landfill and pay the MRC member gate fee for landfill. The waste would consist of residual waste from the Brockwaste Plant and be topped up where required with waste that is not processed*
3. *Price to be directly linked to the member gate fee or to annual CPI if this is greater.*

The MRC at its meeting on 19 February 2015 considered the request and resolved to enter in a deed with the WMRC, which would facilitate the proposed swap of tonnes. A deed was duly drafted by the MRC's solicitors, Castledine Gregory and signed by both parties on 26 June 2015.

**MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017**

Page 12

On 29 March 2016, the then A/CEO of the WMRC, Mr Gunther Hoppe, requested a 12 month extension to the agreement between the WMRC and the MRC for the supply of 18,500 tonnes of MSW per annum.

There had been a number of issues that prevented the Brockwaste Plant from being commissioned, thus preventing the plant from going into full production. As a result, the waste supply anticipated in the agreement was not called upon by the WMRC.

In response to this request, at its ordinary council meeting of 14 April 2016, the MRC granted an extension to the term of the agreement with the WMRC for a further twelve (12) months until 26 June 2017, on the same terms and conditions as before, except for the addition of a requirement for the WMRC to use its best endeavours to facilitate a 20 minute turnaround time for trucks delivering waste from the MRC.

The amended deed was executed by both parties on 4 October 2016.

**DETAIL**

The Brockwaste plant is still not in production and as a result, the waste contemplated in the second contract extension has not been called on. In April 2017, the WMRC has requested a further 12 month extension to the agreement between the WMRC and the MRC for the supply of 18,500 tonnes of MSW.

The requested extension to the term of the agreement with the WMRC would be for a further twelve (12) months until 26 June 2018.

The request for this second extension is supportable as it is cost neutral for the MRC and provides a benefit to the WMRC by enabling it to meet its requirements for the supply of the committed waste to the Brockwaste Plant. The commitment of this waste does not negatively impact on any of the MRC's other supply obligations. This continues to provide a positive example of how regional councils can work together to achieve good waste outcomes in the Perth Metropolitan area.

The WMRC will require a flexible arrangement for the supply of the waste initially to allow them to provide the committed tonnes to the Brockwaste Plant through the plant's commissioning phase. The City of Stirling is able to provide this flexibility and has previously acknowledged that it is capable of supplying the waste as required by the WMRC.

**CONSULTATION**

The MRC has previously consulted with the City of Stirling on the supply arrangements required to accommodate this request.

**LEGAL COMPLIANCE**

The request for a 12 month extension for the supply of 18,500 tonnes of waste from the WMRC, if approved by the MRC, will require minor amendment of the "Deed regarding the delivery of waste" (the Deed) entered into in by the MRC and WMRC, as with the last extension.

The amendments will require the deletion of the number (2) after "on the" and inserting number 3 in its place as highlighted below:

**Clause 2.2**

"(a) on the **2 3** year anniversary of its commencement of this Deed, as determined by clause 2.1(a)"

---

The WMRC should be notified of the change by formal letter confirming the extension of time, which is to accompany a revised copy of the Deed for signing by both parties in the same manner as the original Deed was signed to meet the requirements of clause 8.2 of the Deed, which reads as follows:

**“8.2 Review and variation**

*Where this Deed is to be modified, amended or varied, then this Deed may only be amended by a document in writing signed by the Parties to the agreed amendment.”*

**POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

The provision of waste to the WMRC as proposed is cost neutral for the MRC, as the same amount of waste will be returned to Tamala Park by the WMRC at a gate fee that will be the same value as the supply cost.

**STRATEGIC/COMMUNITY AND CORPORATE/BUSINESS PLAN IMPLICATIONS**

Strategic Community Plan 2013/14 - 2033/34	
<b>Strategy 1.2</b>	<p><b>Review and improve collaboration between participating councils as primary stakeholders on matters associated with waste management</b></p> <p>The collaboration between the MRC and the City of Stirling has produced an outcome of regional benefit.</p>
<b>Strategy 3.3</b>	<p><b>Identify opportunities for the MRC to participate in the operation of additional waste management ventures based on existing technologies</b></p> <p>The provision of waste to the WMRC demonstrates that the MRC is willing to participate and assist other regional councils.</p>
Corporate Business Plan 2013/14 – 2016/17	
<b>Strategic Action 3.3.1</b>	<p><b>Collaborate with peer organisations with like facilities to benefit from each other's intellectual property or identify opportunities for shared projects</b></p> <p>This agreement demonstrates the MRC's ability to collaborate with the WMRC and assist them in finding a solution for the challenges they are facing with their new resource recovery facility.</p>

**MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017**

Page 14

**COMMENT**

Given that the provision of MSW to the WMRC in the manner proposed is cost neutral to the MRC and is supported by the main supplier of the waste, being the City of Stirling, the extension of the Deed to supply waste is acceptable and is therefore recommended for approval.

**VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That the Council:

1. advise the WMRC that it is prepared to extend the agreement entitled “Deed regarding the delivery of waste” (the Deed) to supply 18,500 tonnes of waste for a further twelve (12) months until 26 June 2018;
2. will formalise the time extension referred to in (1) above by varying clause 2.2(a) of the Deed by deleting the number “2” after “on the” and inserting the number “3” so that it reads:  
“2.2(a) on the 3 year anniversary of its commencement of this Deed, as determined by clause 2.1(a)”; and
3. will prepare a formal letter confirming the extension of time, which is to accompany a revised copy of the Deed for signing by both parties.

**RESOLVED**

Cr Norman moved, Cr Boothman seconded

That the recommendation be adopted.

*(CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY (12/0))*

MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017

Page 15

11.4 BUDGET APPROVAL - FINANCIAL YEAR 2017/18	
File No:	FIN/146
Appendix(s):	Appendix No. 7
Date:	20 June 2017
Responsible Officer:	A/Director of Corporate Services

#### SUMMARY

The purpose of this Item is to present the Budget for 2017/18 to the Council for approval and adoption.

#### BACKGROUND

The 2017/18 budget process commenced in February 2017 and included one workshop held with Councillors and Officers on 6 April 2017.

The underlying operating budget has been developed from a 'zero base' in discussion with the managers across the business and has been reviewed in detail to ensure that the Mindarie Regional Council (MRC) continues to deliver its current service offering in an efficient, cost effective manner.

The budget has been premised largely on a 'business-as-usual' basis. In addition to the MRC's normal operations however, the extension of the recycling shop area at Tamala Park has been included in this year's budget at \$150k, in addition to a prior year carry forward of \$275K for the same project.

The budget also contemplates the MRC continuing in its waste supply deed with the Western Metropolitan Regional Council (WMRC), whereby the MRC will supply up to 18,500 tonnes of Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) to the WMRC and in return, the WMRC will supply the MRC with an equivalent amount of processed residues. This will assist the WMRC in meeting its contractual obligations in respect of the DiCom facility. The arrangement has been structured in such a way that it has no impact on the MRC's gate fee. No tonnes have been supplied during the 2016/17 financial year.

Some of the significant changes between the 2016/17 and 2017/18 budgets include:

- A decrease in expected Member tonnes from 273,000 to 252,100 tonnes (6%) based on information provided by the member councils;
- The inclusion of \$100k of project costs to commence work updating the MRC's IT systems
- The inclusion of \$120k of project costs for environmental monitoring programs
- The inclusion of the transfer station project consultant costs of \$50k.
- The inclusion of \$150k of capital expenditure to fund the next stage of the recycling area redevelopment at Tamala Park; in addition to a prior year carry forward of \$275k
- The increase of the landfill levy from \$60 to \$65 per tonne landfilled, effective from 1 July 2017.

**MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017**

Page 16

The table below outlines the changes in the Members' and Non-members' gate fees (excluding GST) for the 2017/18 financial year.

	2017/18	2016/17
Members' Gate Fee	<b>\$174.00</b>	\$165.00
Non-members' Gate Fee	<b>\$190.91</b>	\$181.82

This represents an increase of \$9 per tonne (5.5%) year-on-year in the Members' gate fee. This increase in the Members' gate fee is driven primarily by the \$5 per tonne increase in the landfill levy and a small inflationary increase.

The Non-members' gate fee has been increased by a similar inflationary increment, coupled with the increase in landfill levy (\$9 per tonne or 5%).

## **DETAIL**

### **Budget 2017/18**

The Budget for 2017/18 has been set to achieve a \$1 million surplus. The proposed surplus has been set intentionally to assist with the funding of long-term site post closure liabilities.

Significant changes in year-on-year operating costs are outlined in more detail below.

### **Employee costs**

Employee costs have decreased by \$75k which is primarily driven by savings in the Resource Recovery area, mainly a decrease in casual hours.

### **Consultants and contract labour**

Consultants and contract labour has increased by \$110k (9%)

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| - Environmental monitoring risk assessment - stages 1 & 2 | \$120,000 |
| - IT Systems refresh project                              | \$100,000 |
| - Transfer Station redevelopment project                  | \$50,000  |

This is offset by savings in various technical consultants that were included in the 2016/17 budget.

### **RRF costs**

The RRF costs have increased by \$881,700 directly attributed to the increase in the MRC members' gate fee which affects the RRF residuals to Tamala Park, and the contractual indexed increase in the contractor's fees.

### **WMRC processing costs**

The 2017/18 budget includes a \$3,219,000 expense in respect of the 18,500 tonnes which the MRC is contracting to deliver to the WMRC for processing, which is the subject of a separate report to Council. These tonnes will be processed by the WMRC and they will charge the MRC a fee equivalent to the MRC Members' gate fee of \$174 per tonne.

This expense is offset by an equal revenue amount whereby the MRC will receive 18,500 tonnes of residue from the WMRC for landfilling at Tamala Park, for which the WMRC will



**MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017**

Page 17

be charged the MRC Members' gate fee of \$174 per tonne. The net financial effect of the transaction will be nil.

The year-on-year increase in the overall cost/revenue simply reflects the increase in the MRC's members' gate fee.

**Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs have decreased by a net \$319k primarily as a result of a reduction in the amount of external debt which will be held by the MRC at 30 June 2018. The MRC paid down approximately \$4 million in high cost external bank debt during the course of the 2016/17 year.

Capital expenditures and associated borrowings for the creation of new waste treatment infrastructure (\$6 million) have been budgeted to occur in the middle of the financial year.

**DER Landfill Levy**

The Department of Environment Regulation (DER) landfill levy expense has decreased by \$150,200 which primarily reflects the increase in the levy from \$60 to \$65 per tonne offset by a reduction in the number of tonnes being landfilled for the year.

The levy is set to increase next year as follows:

- 1 July 2018 - \$70 per tonne

**Tonnages**

Approximately 251,880 tonnes (Budget 2016/17: 272,910 tonnes) of waste is expected to be delivered to the MRC by Member Councils during the course of the year.

Of this, 100,000 tonnes (Budget 2016/17: 100,000 tonnes) is expected to be diverted to the RRF, which will in turn generate 48,700 tonnes (Budget 2016/17: 48,700 tonnes) of residue which will be sent back to Tamala Park. The RRF waste diversion target is set at 51.3%.

Non-members are expected to deliver 16,400 tonnes (Budget 2016/17: 16,400 tonnes) to Tamala Park which has stayed consistent over the past couple of years.

**Carbon price**

The Carbon Price Mechanism (CPM) was repealed effective from 1 July 2014. In February 2015, the MRC made its final acquittal under the CPM scheme.

The Federal Government and the Australian Landfill Owners Association agreed on a voluntary protocol to govern how these funds should be acquitted. Landfill operators were free to adopt the protocol or not.

The Council of the MRC approved for the MRC to act in line with the requirements of the protocol without formally adopting the protocol.

As a consequence, funds received from member councils in respect of future carbon price liabilities were repaid to the respective councils in 2015/16 in line with the protocol. Residual funds received from members of the public or commercial operators (\$491,076) have been retained in a reserve to fund future carbon abatement projects, in line with the spirit of the protocol.

MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017

Page 18

**Capital Expenditure**

The following capital expenditures have been included in the Budget for 2017/18:

New capital expenditures

			\$
•	Buildings		210,000
	- Upgrades to Tip face and WB	40,000	
	- Upgrades to RRF WB	20,000	
	- Recycling Redevelopment – II	150,000	
•	Office furniture and equipment		23,500
	- Furniture and equipment	8,500	
	- New telephone system	15,000	
•	Computer equipment		156,000
	- Server upgrades	50,000	
	- Networking upgrades/replace.	56,000	
	- Telemetry software	50,000	
•	Plant and equipment		310,000
	- Cardboard compactors	50,000	
	- Odour monitoring units	45,000	
	- EPS baler	50,000	
	- Landfill gas monitoring units	39,500	
	- Hook lift bins	25,000	
	- Tarpomatic tarps	35,000	
	- Pumps (leachate, airwell)	40,000	
	- Minor equipment (various)	25,500	
•	Infrastructure		3,907,548
	- Gas well installations	28,000	
	- Leachate compressor station	497,500	
	- Litter fencing	42,000	
	- Environmental drilling	172,500	
	- Evaporation mat	30,000	
	- Evaporation mat – pumps	10,000	
	- Degassing shed slab	3,000	
	- Landfill: Phase 2 and 3 capping	1,721,823	
	- Landfill: Cell development lining	1,402,725	
•	Vehicles		1,368,000
	- 30t Dump truck	360,000	
	- Komatsu WA470 (2 of)	580,000	
	- Excavator	200,000	
	- Skidsteer	90,000	
	- Forklift	28,000	
	- Education vehicle	45,000	
	- Foton dual cab	24,000	
	- Foton single cab	24,000	
	- Education events trailer	10,000	
	- Portable generator	2,000	
	- Kubota lawnmower	5,000	
			<b>5,975,048</b>

MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017

Page 19

Carried forward capital expenditures

• Waste facility precinct	6,000,000
• Hino Truck replacement	286,000
• Recycling centre realignment Phase 2	275,000
	<b>6,561,000</b>

**Total Capital expenditure** **12,536,048**

**Reserves**

The revised Cash Backed Reserves with the projected balances at 30 June 2018 are expected to be as follows:

Site rehabilitation Reserve

Estimated balance at 30 June 2018: \$10,188,694

Purpose: *To be used to fund post closure site rehabilitation costs associated with the Tamala Park landfill site.*

A transfer of \$616,538 to this reserve is anticipated during the course of the 2017/18 financial year with no anticipated drawdowns on the reserve.

This will result in a funded reserve of approximately \$10 million to cover an estimated post closure liability of approximately \$15.4 million. As a result, the post closure liabilities will be 65% funded. This means that funding for these liabilities is lagging behind where it should be when compared with the amount of the landfill capacity that has been consumed (approximately 78%). The unfunded portion of the post closure liabilities will need to be funded over the remaining life of the landfill.

Reserve for Capital Expenditure

Estimated balance at 30 June 2018: \$517,863

Purpose: *To be used to fund the ongoing capital expenditure requirements.*

A transfer of \$6,000,000 to this reserve is anticipated during the course of the year with drawdowns to fund capital expenditures of \$6,536,048 withdrawn from the reserve.

Participants' Surplus Reserve Account

Estimated balance at 30 June 2018: \$2,000,000

Purpose: *To be used to fund any deficit or part of a deficit as shown in the annual financial report of the MRC.*

No allocations are proposed to this reserve in the 2017/18 financial year.

Carbon Abatement Reserve

Estimated balance at 30 June 2018: \$491,076

Purpose: *To be used to fund carbon abatement projects.*

**MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017**

Page 20

No drawdowns have been budgeted for 2017/18, however the protocol would expect the MRC to have identified suitable projects during the course of the financial year.

**Surplus**

The budget shows a forecast surplus of \$1 million. It is proposed that the surplus will be allocated in full to the Site Rehabilitation Reserve.

**Funding Plan**

- Operational expenditures will be funded from the proceeds of the Members' and Non-members' gate fees.
- Capital Expenditure (excluding the new waste facility precinct) will be funded from the Capital Expenditure Reserve.
- Other Capital expenditure relating to the new waste facility precinct and infrastructure will be funded from dedicated new loans.

**SUMMARY OF APPENDICES**

Attachment to this Item is as follows:

- Appendix No. 7 – Statutory Budget and Supplementary Information

**CONSULTATION**

One workshop for Councillors and Officers was conducted in April 2017 to discuss the 2017/18 Budget. The detailed budget pack was distributed afterward to the participants who indicated that they did not feel a second budget workshop was required. Feedback from the workshop has been taken into account in compiling this final draft of the budget.

**STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Budget approval is required by end of August 2017 in accordance with section 6.2 of the Local Government Act 1995 (as amended).

Modifications of existing reserves and creation of new reserves is done in compliance with section 6.11 of the Local Government Act 1995 (as amended).

**POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

The 2017/18 budget process is consistent with existing MRC policy.

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

The Members' gate fee will be set at \$174 per tonne (excluding GST) for the 2017/18 financial year.

The Non-members' gate fee will be set at \$190.91 per tonne (excluding GST) for the 2017/18 financial year.

An estimated surplus of \$1.034 million is budgeted for the 2017/18 financial year.

Capital expenditure of \$12,536,048 is budgeted for the 2017/18 financial year, of which \$6,561,000 is carry forward expenditure.

MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017

Page 21

### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

The Budget for 2017/18 has been derived from the MRC's Strategic Community Plan, the Corporate Business Plan, the Asset Management Plan, the Workforce Plan and the 20 year Financial Plan and is consistent with these documents, in compliance with section 6.2(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 (as amended).

Notably this makes provision for redevelopment work to occur at the Tamala Park facility, as well as the commencement of work in respect of the MRC's Waste Precinct.

In developing the 2017/18 budget, the funding required for the activities outlined in the Corporate Business Plan have been taken into account.

### VOTING REQUIREMENT

Absolute Majority

### ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

Subsequent to the budget workshop held on 6 April 2016, the following material adjustments have been made to the budget:

- Insurance costs have increased by \$90k due to suitable pollution liability cover having been found.
- Electricity expenses have increased by \$68k after closer analysis of current year actuals
- Employee costs have decreased by \$78k due to a lesser expected superannuation uptake

The Members' gate fee has not been adjusted for the impacts of any of these changes.

### RESPONSIBLE OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- (i) adopt the Budget for the Mindarie Regional Council for 2017/18 financial year
- (ii) endorse the on-going strategy of deferred payment of operational surpluses, as approved by Council at its August 2005 meeting, for the 2005/06 financial year and future years to meet its on-going capital requirements
- (iii) approve the use of an on-going overdraft facility of \$1 million to manage cashflow 'short falls' during the 2017/18 financial year and future years
- (iv) Approve the Capital Budget Program of \$12,536,048 for 2017/178 as follows:

#### New capital expenditures

	\$
• Buildings	210,000
• Office furniture and equipment	23,500
• Computer equipment	156,000
• Plant and equipment	310,000
• Infrastructure	3,907,548
• Vehicles	1,368,000
	<u>5,975,048</u>

MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017

Page 22

**Carried forward capital expenditures**

• Waste facility precinct	6,000,000
• Hino Bin truck replacement	286,000
• Recycling centre realignment phase 2	275,000
	<u>6,561,000</u>

**Total Capital expenditure** 12,536,048

- (v) approve that \$616,538 will be transferred from the Operating Surplus to the Site Rehabilitation Reserve.
- (vi) approve that \$6,000,000 will be transferred from the Operating Surplus to the Reserve for Capital Expenditure.
- (vii) approve that \$6,536,048 be transferred from the Reserve for Capital Expenditure to Operating Surplus to fund capital expenditures.
- (viii) approve that any funds required for carbon abatement projects be transferred from the Carbon Abatement Reserve to the Operating Surplus.
- (ix) approve that all interest earned on cash funds associated with cash-backed reserves will not be credited to the respective reserves.

***(Absolute Majority Required)***

**RESOLVED**

Cr Boothman moved, Cr Proud seconded  
That the recommendation be adopted.

*(CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY (12/0))*

11.5 REQUEST FOR RESEARCH FUNDING	
File No:	COP/6-05
Appendix(s):	Appendix 8 – Draft ECU scholarship application Appendix 9 – Draft detailed proposal
Date:	16 June 2017
Responsible Officer:	A/Chief Executive Officer

**SUMMARY**

This report is seeking the Mindarie Regional Council's (MRC) approval for a \$7,000 contribution to a research project evaluating the use of Vetiver Grass for the treatment of landfill leachate.

**BACKGROUND**

The MRC has been using Vetiver Grass for many years as part of the waste water treatment system attached to its truck wash down bay facility at Tamala Park.

The waste water effluent generated by the washing down of waste collection vehicles at Tamala Park is channelled through beds of Vetiver Grass. These grasses are considered to be highly effective at extracting the contaminants from the effluent water, thus creating a very effective low cost, passive waste water treatment system.

This system was first introduced when Mr Simeon Kendall was the environmental officer at the MRC and as such, he has a long-standing involvement with this initiative.

**DETAIL**

The MRC received a request for funding support from Mr Kendall for a research project he is contemplating undertaking for his PHD studies through Edith Cowan University (ECU).

The project proposal centres around the question of *"Can the Vetiver system provide (part of) an effective system for the treatment of landfill leachates in Perth and the surrounding regions?"*

Landfills, including the Tamala Park landfill, generate leachate (liquid) as the waste which has been deposited in the landfill, breaks down. This leachate requires active management to prevent unwanted environmental impacts. The build of leachate is typically managed through leachate evaporation ponds or costly leachate processing plants.

Mr Kendall's research will evaluate the viability of using the Vetiver Grass as part of such a leachate management system.

Where this research is successful, there is a direct potential positive benefit for the MRC in helping the MRC develop and improve its own leachate management system.

Mr Kendall has been able to garner quite wide support from industry for his project and as a result, is only looking for a relatively small financial commitment from each project participant.

He has approached each of the Cockburn City Council, the City of Rockingham, Cleanaway, the Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council, Instant Waste and the MRC for a



**MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017**

Page 24

\$7,000 contribution and the City of Busselton for a \$6,000 contribution, to be paid over the period of the research which would be 3.5 years.

**CONSULTATION**

The Administration has discussed the proposal with Mr Simeon Kendall and the Waste Management Association of Australia (WMAA).

**LEGAL COMPLIANCE**

Nil

**POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

This type of activity does not fall within the scope of any of the MRC's existing policies and it is the MRC's strong preference that future requests of this type be addressed by way of a research scholarship administered by an industry body such as the WMAA.

Any contribution the MRC then chooses to make, would go to the industry body for them to support research into initiatives for the better design, management and remediation of landfills for the benefit of their members, of which the MRC is one.

This has been discussed with the WMAA as a possible way forward.

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

The financial support the MRC would be making to the research project is \$7,000 in total, which would be spread equally over the 3.5 years of the project. The year 1 contribution of \$2,000 can be funded from the 2017/18 budget.

**STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS**

This type of industry collaboration is aligned with the MRC's strategic and business plans as outlined below.

As one of the largest landfills in WA, the MRC is a key industry player and it is appropriate for the MRC to be involved in supporting the development of new technologies relating to waste management and landfill.

<b>Strategic Community Plan 2013/14 - 2033/34</b>	
<b>Strategy 3.4</b>	<p><b>Partner with organisations in order to further develop new and innovative approaches to waste minimisation and resource recovery</b></p> <p>Partnering with this project proponent, ECU and the WMAA has the potential to develop a new technique for leachate management for Tamala Park.</p>
<b>Corporate Business Plan 2013/14 – 2016/17</b>	
<b>Strategic Action 3.3.2</b>	<p><b>Collaborate with peer organisations with like facilities to benefit from each other's intellectual property or identify opportunities for shared projects</b></p> <p>Partnering with this project proponent, ECU and the WMAA has the potential to develop a new technique for leachate management for Tamala Park.</p>

**COMMENT**

The MRC stands to gain from the research into the viability and effectiveness of this new process for a small financial investment, given the number of other co-contributing industry participants.

The research relates directly to landfill management challenges that the MRC is facing, and as a result, the MRC is of the view, that the proposed support of this project is worthwhile.

However, this type of activity does not fall within the scope of any of the MRC's existing policies and it is the MRC's strong preference that future requests of this type be addressed by way of a research scholarship administered by an industry body such as the WMAA, rather than the MRC being approached by, and providing funding to, specific individuals as has happened in this instance.

Any contribution the MRC then chooses to make to fund research, would go to the industry body for them to support research into initiatives for the better design, management and remediation of landfills for the benefit of their members, of which the MRC is one.

This has been discussed with the WMAA as a possible way forward.

**VOTING REQUIREMENT**

Simple Majority / Absolute Majority

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That the Council:

1. **Write to the Waste Management Association of Australia advocating for the creation of an industry scholarship for research into initiatives for the better design, management and remediation of landfills.**

**(Simple Majority Required)**

2. **Approve the requested \$7,000 of funding for the Vetiver Grass Treatment of Landfill Leachate project**

**(Absolute Majority Required)**

**RESOLVED**

**Cr Jenkinson moved, Cr Proud seconded**

**That the recommendation be adopted.**

*(CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY (12/0))*

**12 MEMBERS INFORMATION BULLETIN – ISSUE NO. 35****RESPONSIBLE OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That the Members Information Bulletin Issue No. 35 be received.

**RESOLVED**

Cr Norman moved, Cr Newton seconded

That the recommendation be adopted.

(CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY (12/0))

**13 MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN****NOTICE OF MOTION – CR RUSS FISHWICK – MRC CLASSIFICATION TO BAND 2**

In accordance with clause 3.13(2) of the *Mindarie Regional Council Standing Orders Local Law 2010* I hereby give notice of my intention to move the following motion at the meeting of the Council to be held on 6 July 2017.

That the Chief Executive Officer be requested to conduct a review of the Mindarie Regional Council's (MRC) band classification as determined by the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal (SAT) to ascertain if there is justification for the MRC in making a submission to the SAT to be reclassified from a band 3 Regional Council to a band 2 Regional Council.

**Reason for Motion**

This purpose of this Notice of Motion is to request the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of the Mindarie Regional Council (MRC) to submit a report to the Council on reviewing the Band classification of the MRC as determined by the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal (SAT) to ascertain if there is justification in forwarding a submission to the SAT to reclassify the MRC from Band 3 to Band 2.

The SAT has determined the band classification for all local governments in Western Australia and a total reward package range for the CEO's which includes regional local governments.

The current local government classification for regional councils and the subsequent total reward package range is shown in table 1 and table 2 below respectively:

*Table 1: Regional Local Government band classification*

Regional Local Government	Band
Bunbury-Harvey Regional Council	4
Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council	2
Mindarie Regional Council	3
Murchison Regional Vermin Council	4
Pilbara Regional Council	4
Rivers Regional Council	3
Southern Metropolitan Regional Council	2
Tamala Park Regional Council	2
Western Metropolitan Regional Council	4

MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017

Page 27

Table 2: Local Government band classification – Total Reward Package range

Band	Total Reward Package
1	\$247,896 - \$375,774
2	\$204,455 - \$316,586
3	\$156,356 - \$256,711
4	\$126,956 - \$198,210

In reviewing the data in Table 1 above there is no parity between the MRC and Tamala Park Regional Council (TPRC) as MRC is a Band 3 classification and TPRC is a Band 2 classification. The operations and assets owned and or managed by the MRC are far in excess of those undertaken by the TPRC.

Similarly, when reviewing the Southern Metropolitan Regional Council (SMRC) and MRC, the SMRC which performs similar services to MRC is a Band 2 classification.

The Rivers Regional Council (RRC) which is a band 3 classification only provides a management service with limited staff and assets to manage whereas MRC has a larger number of staff and considerable assets to manage such as the landfill site at Tamala Park and the Resource Recovery Facility at Neerabup.

The State Government has recently advised that it will direct the SAT to freeze all increases to salaries for a period of four (4) years for its senior State Government employees and politicians and also local government elected members and their CEO's. Local governments may increase CEO's salaries where they are not at the maximum of their band range.

Giving consideration to staff retention and succession planning and taking cognisance of proposed changes to alternate waste management infrastructure it is considered that a review of the MRC's band classification should be undertaken.

**The Motion was Put by Cr Fishwick and seconded by Cr Proud**

*CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY (12/0)*

**14 URGENT BUSINESS**

Nil

**15 QUESTIONS BY MEMBERS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN**

Nil

**16 MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC**

The Chairman requested that in accordance with clause 7.9 of the *Mindarie Regional council Standing orders local law 2010* and s.5.23 of the *Local government Act 1995*, Council proceed to meet "behind closed doors" to allow the Council to consider Items 16.1 and 16.2 as they were of a confidential nature.

MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017

Page 28

**Cr Fishwick moved, Cr Jenkinson seconded**

*CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY (12/0)*

*No public were in attendance. Member Council Officers, MRC staff and Laurie James, Kott Gunning were invited to stay. Ms Toward and Ms Slater left the chambers.*

*Doors were closed at 6.15pm*

This report is **Confidential** in accordance with Section 5.23 (c) of the Local Government Act 1995 as Council's decision may result in a contract being entered into.

**16.1 APPOINTMENT OF EXTERNAL AUDITORS**

<b>File No:</b>	<b>FIN/135-03</b>
<b>Attachment(s):</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Date:</b>	<b>16 June 2017</b>
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	<b>A/DIRECTOR COPORATE SERVICES</b>

**AUDIT COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

**That Macri Partners be appointed as the Mindarie Regional Council's external auditors for a period of 2 years, commencing on 1 July 2017.**

*(Absolute Majority Required)*

**RESOLVED**

**Cr Boothman moved, Cr Cole seconded**  
**That the recommendation be adopted.**

*(CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY (12/0))*

NOTE: The Chief Executive Officer has NOT released Report 16.1 for Public information as council's decision may result in a contract being entered into.

This report is **Confidential** in accordance with Section 5.23 (d) of the Local Government Act 1995 where legal advice has been obtained, or may be obtained by the Local Government, which relates to this matter

**16.2 STAGE 2 PHASE 3 LINER**

<b>File No:</b>	<b>WST/206-02</b>
<b>Attachment(s):</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Date:</b>	<b>22 June 2017</b>
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	<b>A/CEO</b>

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That the Council:

1. Agree to the proposed 'without prejudice' settlement outlined in the body of the report
2. Authorise the Chairman and the Chief Executive Officer to execute such documents as may be necessary to give effect to the settlement.

**RESOLVED**

Cr Norman moved, Cr Boothman seconded

That the recommendation be adopted.

*(CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY (12/0))*

NOTE: The Chief Executive Officer has NOT released Report 16.2 for Public information as it contains legal advice obtained by the local government which relates to this matter.

The Chairman, Cr Fishwick moved to have the meeting reopened.

**RESOLVED**

Cr Fishwick moved, Cr Cole seconded

That the meeting be reopened

*CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY (12/0)*

*The meeting was reopened at 6.34pm*

As no public entered the chamber on the reopening of the meeting the resolution and the votes, made behind closed doors, of the Council item 16.1 and 16.2 as detailed above were taken as being read.

MINDARIE REGIONAL COUNCIL  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES – 6 July 2017

Page 30

**17 NEXT MEETING**

*Next meeting to be held on Thursday 14 September 2017 in the Council Chambers at City of Vincent commencing at 5.30pm.*

**18 CLOSURE**

*The Chairman closed the meeting at 6.35pm and thanked City of Stirling for their hospitality and use of their meeting facilities.*

*These Minutes were confirmed by the Council as a true and accurate record of the Ordinary Meeting of the Council held on 6 July 2017.*

*Signed ..... Chairman*

*Dated this ..... day of ..... 2017*





## INFORMATION BULLETIN



CITY OF VINCENT

	<b>2017 Environmental Grants – Successful Submissions</b>
<b>Author:</b>	<b>Sarah Hill, Project Officer – Parks &amp; Environment</b>
<b>Authoriser:</b>	<b>Craig Wilson, A/Director Technical Services</b>

### DETAILS:

The City's Environmental Grants program is designed to assist and encourage schools and community groups in carrying out environmental projects within Vincent. In order to be considered for a grant, proposed projects must have a demonstrated outcome for at least one of the objectives of the City's *Sustainable Environment Strategy 2011-2016*.

This year the City awarded a total of eight Environmental Grants. The successful applicants and a summary of their project are outlined below:

#### Perth Bike Hub:

Perth Bike Hub has received funding to bring Sydney-based sustainable transport and cities consultant Mark Ames of Strategic Cities to Perth for a series of presentations, talks and tours. He will explore how Perth's inner-city communities can facilitate increased walking, biking and public transport; how to grow public support for such initiatives and how more walkable and bike-friendly initiatives can promote a more resilient and people-friendly Perth.

#### Mount Hawthorn Primary School Parents & Citizens Association Inc.:

The Mount Hawthorn Primary School P& C has received funding to assist in the transformation of a currently underutilised area into ten raised garden beds for the Pre-Primary classrooms. The garden beds will increase the green space in the school and provide an area for the vitally important play-based learning in nature for the children.

#### Leederville Gardens Residents Association:

The Leederville Gardens Residents association has received funding to reduce the villages residential waste that goes to landfill through the development of a composting hub and sustainable vegetable garden. Residents will contribute kitchen and garden waste to be composted, which when finished, will then be incorporated into the vegetable garden.

#### Transition Town Vincent – 'Boomerang Bag':

Transition Town Vincent has received funding to set up a 'Boomerang Bag' box within the shopping precinct of Mount Hawthorn to reduce the number of single use plastic bags consumed by the community.

The concept of a 'Boomerang Bag' is the reusable bag is borrowed when you forget to bring your personal reusable bags shopping, and the bag is returned next time you go to the shop. The bags are free and in an attractive box (ideally near the checkout), making them an environmentally friendly, convenient alternative to single use plastic bags.

#### Transition Town Vincent – Movie Nights:

Transition Town Vincent has received funding to screen a series of free-admission sustainability themed films for the community. Grant funding will be used to pay for screening rights of twelve films which will be screened between August 2017 and July 2018. Foyer Oxford will provide the venue for the movie screenings free of charge.

#### Windich Place Residents:

Windich Place residents have received funding to construct 'wicking' garden beds in the green laneway at the end of the Windich Place. This project links in with an existing Memorandum of Understanding between the residents and the City to construct a hub for composting and worm farming with the new addition of the 'wicking' garden beds.

Sacred Herat Primary School:

Sacred Heart Primary School has received funding to transform an unused area into an 'Outdoor Classroom' garden. The project will also involve the installation of an herb and vegetable garden that the students will design and establish. The garden will enable the integration of classroom learning with real life activities and opportunities so that the students understand the importance of their learning and make connections to their world around them.

North Perth Primary School:

North Perth Primary school has received funding to support and assist in their annual olive oil production and environmental awareness campaign. This project involves the recycling of unwanted olives by turning them into bottled olive oil and will involve the North Perth Primary School P&C committee, students and their families and various members and organisations within the local community.

**CONSULTATION/ADVERTISING:**

The Environmental grants were advertised on the City's website, e-News and social media. Community groups and schools within Vincent were notified of the grants via email.

A summary of the successful submissions will be publicised via the City website, social media and e-News.

**LEGAL/POLICY:**

The Environmental Grants were advertised and assessed as per Policy 4.1.21 – Environmental Grants and Awards.

**RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATIONS:**

**Low:** There is a low risk to schools and community groups when implementing their projects.

**STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:**

The City's *Strategic Community Plan 2013-2023 Plan for the Future* states the following objectives:

*"Natural and Built Environment*

1.1 *Improve and maintain the natural and built environment and infrastructure:*

1.1.3 *leadership on environmental matters*

3.1 *Enhance and promote community development and wellbeing:*

3.1.6 *Build capacity within the community to meet its needs."*

**SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS:**

The City's *Sustainable Environment Strategy 2011 2016* states the following objectives:

*Encourage,  
environmentally sustainable manner:*

G. *Awards and Building Design Awards Program*

**DATE: 19 June 2017**

Page 2 of 3

- H. *Identify and support green initiatives being undertaken by community groups, schools and other government and non-government*

**FINANCIAL/BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:**

The Environmental Grants and Awards program has an allocated budget of \$10,000 for the 2016/17 financial Year. In order to fund all of the eight successful applications \$16,000 of funding was required. The remaining funding was therefore obtained from the Environmental Initiatives budget.

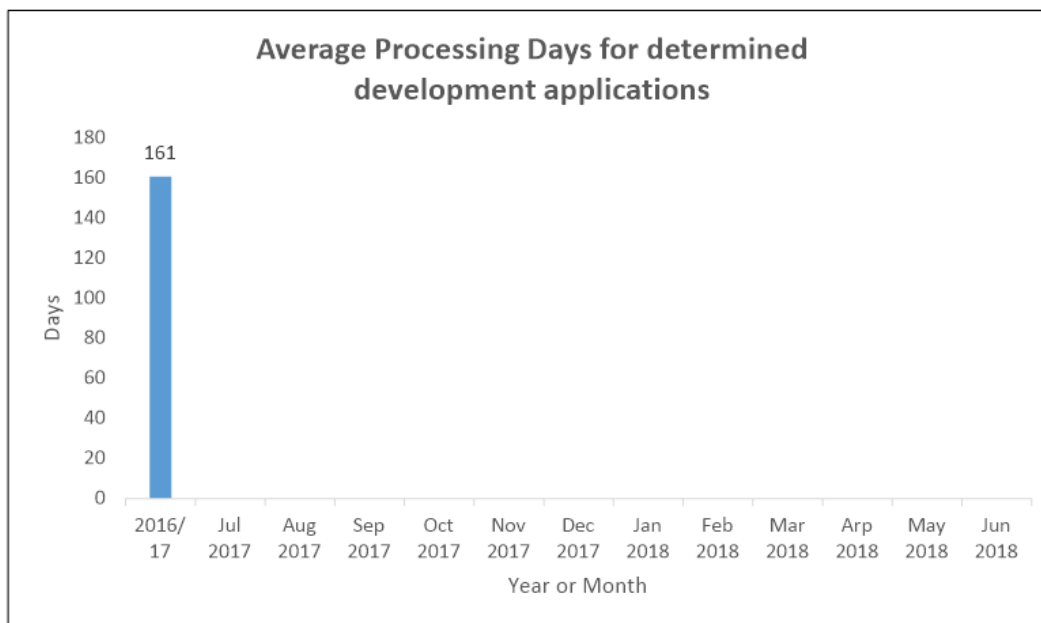
Project account	2016/17 budget	Funds remaining	Amount for grants
Environmental Grants & Awards	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
Environmental Initiatives	\$15,000	\$12,397	\$6,000
Total funding amount			\$16,000

**DATE:** 19 June 2017

Page 3 of 3

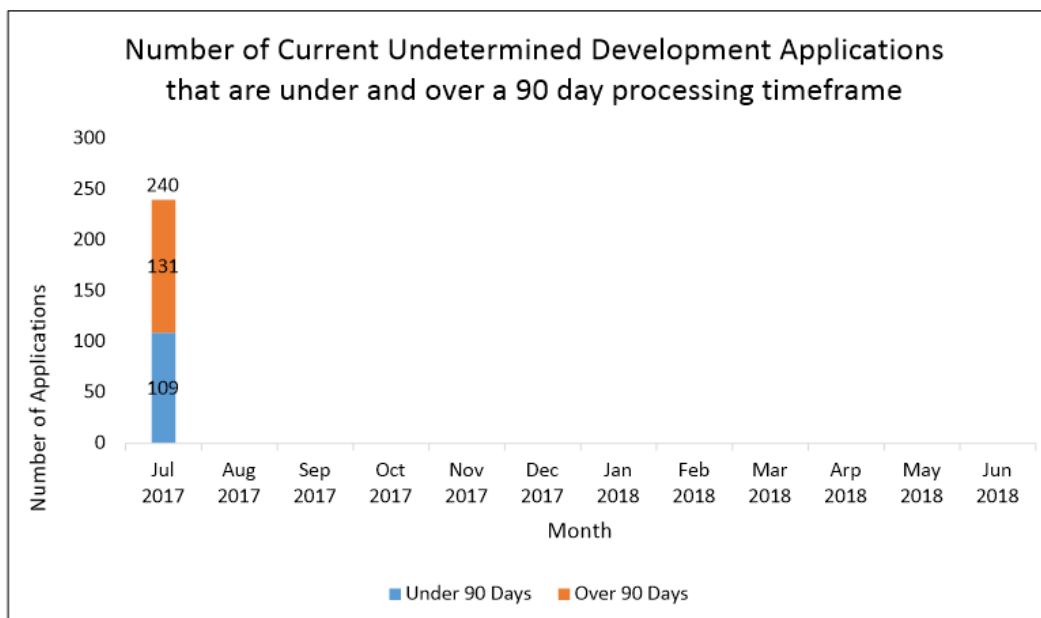
## Development Application Statistics

As at the end of June 2017



Processing Days	2016/17	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Aug 2017	Aug 2017	Aug 2017	Aug 2017	Aug 2017	Aug 2017	Aug 2017	Aug 2017	Aug 2017	Aug 2017
Minimum	7												
Median	119												
Average	161												
Maximum	924												

**Table 1:** Minimum, Median, Average and Maximum Processing Timeframes for determined applications in each financial year since 2016/17 and each month since July 2017.





CITY OF VINCENT

ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL: 25 July 2017

<b>Title:</b>	<b>Litis Stadium Master Plan – Final Progress Update</b>
<b>Directorate:</b>	<b>Community Engagement</b>

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

To provide Council with a final progress update on the Litis Stadium Master Plan being undertaken by Floreat Athena Football Club (FAFC).

The current lease for Floreat Athena Football Club at Litis Stadium expired on 31 December 2016. As such, Administration presented a report to the OMC on 13 December 2016 recommending that FAFC be granted a short-term (12 month) lease from 1 January 2017. A subsequent Notice of Motion was endorsed at the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 7 March 2017 confirming Council's position as follows:

*"That Council:*

- 1. REAFFIRMS its resolution from the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 13 December 2016 which noted that the Club is preparing a Master Plan entirely at its own cost for Litis Stadium in support of its request for longer-term lease over the premises;*
- 2. REAFFIRMS that the Club only has and will only have a lease over Litis Stadium and therefore permission to occupy the premises up to 31 December 2017 and no later until or unless Council decides otherwise;*
- 3. REAFFIRMS that the Club's preparation of a Master Plan for Litis Stadium will in no way be deemed a warranty or representation that the Council will grant a future lease or allow the Club to remain in occupation of the leased premises beyond 31 December 2017;*
- 4. REQUESTS that upon submission of the Master Plan by the Club no later than 30 June 2017 the City assess the Plan against the community benefit, value, or need for what the Club proposes and, in doing so the City will itself independently consult with the community on the Plan before determining a position on both that Master Plan and the future of the Club at Litis Stadium; and*
- 5. REQUESTS that the Director Community Engagement provide Council with a Litis Stadium Master Plan monthly progress report based upon key project milestones."*

**DETAILS:**

The Master Plan was submitted by the Club on 30 June 2017 and the Club President also formally presented to the Master Plan to Administration on 6 July 2017. Prior to submission of the Master Plan the Consultants working on behalf of the Club provided the following progress update:

**Community Consultation**

- Draft concept plans were uploaded to the Club's website on 29 May 2017 seeking public comment.
- A focus group meeting was held with community members who registered their interest from the initial survey on 30 May 2017. There were six (6) attendees.
- Comments and feedback was collected from community groups, government agencies and stakeholders who have been engaged during the Master Plan process.
- Communications were sent to all people who provided feedback during the initial consultation period seeking comment on the draft concept plans.
- Online community engagement was undertaken from 29 May to 13 June 2017 seeking comment on the draft concept plans. The opportunity for providing feedback was also advertised on the City's Facebook page and website.
- A total of 26 responses were received through this phase of community consultation.

**Master Plan**

- Concept plans were reviewed and refined following community consultation.
- The Master Plan (final draft) was prepared and presented to the Club Board for endorsement on 26 June 2017.

**Organisational Capacity**

- Evaluation of the Club business model was progressed focussing on governance, finance and operations.
- An expanded Club Board met weekly to work with the Consultant and determine business improvement strategies to be implemented over the next six months and beyond.
- Following the Club governance self-audit in April/May, 2017 a Governance Action Plan has been prepared for implementation over the next 6 months to 2 years. This will see governance standards imbedded into the operations of the Club to ensure that they become standard practice.

**Community Impact**

- Consultation has been completed with 26 community groups and organisations located throughout Vincent.
- The Club Project Reference Group has identified a range of strategies to achieve greater community benefits both Litis Stadium and the Club. These are now being evaluated against agreed criteria and an Implementation Plan is being finalised.
- The Club has prepared a draft Access and Usage Policy based on a 'cost recovery model', that is, they will not generate income from sharing spaces with other not-for-profit groups within Vincent.

**CONSULTATION/ADVERTISING:**

Nil.

**LEGAL/POLICY:**

Nil.

**RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATIONS:**

**Low:** All costs and expenses incurred for and during the Master Plan process are the responsibility of Floreat Athena Football Club.

**STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:**

The requirement for Floreat Athena Football Club to complete a Master Plan of Litis Stadium aligns with key objectives within the City's *Strategic Community Plan 2013-2023* as follows:

"1. Natural and Build Environment

*Improve and maintain the natural and build environment and infrastructure.*

1.1.4 *Enhance and maintain the City's infrastructure, assets and community facilities to provide a safe, sustainable and functional environment.*

1.1.6 *Enhance and maintain the City's parks, landscaping and the natural environment.*

2. Economic Development

*Develop and promote partnerships and alliances with key stakeholders.*

2.1.3 *Develop business strategies that reduce reliance on rates revenue.*

3. Community Development and Wellbeing

*Enhance and promote community development and wellbeing.*

3.1.2 *Promote and foster community safety and security.*

3.1.3 *Promote health and wellbeing in the community.*

3.1.4 *Continue to implement the principles of universal access.*

3.1.5 *Promote and provide a range of community events to bring people together and to foster a community way of life.*

3.1.6 *Build capacity within the community to meet its needs.*

4. Leadership, Governance and Management

*Provide good strategic decision-making, governance, leadership and professional management.*

4.1.2 *Manage the organisation in a responsible, efficient and accountable manner.*

4.1.4 *Plan effectively for the future.*

4.1.5 *Focus on stakeholder needs, values, engagement and involvement."*

**SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS:**

Nil.

**FINANCIAL/BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:**

Nil.

**COMMENTS:**

Administration has now received the Master Plan and commenced a review of all documentation to ensure it meets the requirements as articulated through the December 2016 Council resolution. As part of this initial review Administration will seek clarity and additional information from the Club where required, and Master Plan Overview will then be provided to Councillors for information purposes.

Over the next six months a more detailed analysis will be undertaken including (but not limited to) the following:

- Technical review by all relevant Teams/Officers;
- Consultation with Football West and Department of Sport & Recreation;
- Determination of community benefit, value and need;
- Community consultation; and
- Preliminary investigation of suitable land uses.

A report will then be presented to Council for consideration no later than December 2017 given that the current Club lease for Litis Stadium expires in January 2018.



CITY OF VINCENT

## ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL: 25 July 2017

<b>Title:</b>	<b>Manna Inc. Free Meal Services at Weld Square – Quarterly Update 1 April to 30 June 2017</b>
<b>Directorate:</b>	<b>Community Engagement</b>

**Purpose of Report:**

The use of Weld Square by Manna Inc. for the provision of free meal services for the homeless was approved for a 12 month period by Council at its Ordinary Meeting held on 15 November 2016 with the following requirement:

*“Administration will provide a quarterly update through the Council Information Bulletin detailing key statistics related to the Manna Inc. free meal service at Weld Square including any complaints, issues and associated actions.”*

Administration has monitored any complaints, issues and actions in consultation with Manna Inc., Nyoongar Outreach Service and the City's Rangers as well as WA Police where required.

**Details:**

The Manna Inc. free meal service operates at Weld Square from 1:30pm to 2.30pm, six (6) days per week excluding Saturdays until 30 November 2017. Through the 160 volunteers at Manna Inc. they prepare, cook, pack, deliver and serve on average 250 meals per day. Manna Inc. has provided the following number of meals over the April – June 2017 period to people in need at Weld Square:

Soup	2,540
Veg	845
Salads	1,048
Mains	3,458
Dessert	2,475

**Complaints**

The City did not receive any formal complaints regarding the Manna Inc. service in the quarter from April – June 2017:

Manna Inc.	Nil
Police	Nil – it should be noted that the Police cannot provide specific statistics relating to Manna Inc. or Weld Square, however they will advise the City of any significant issues.
Nyoongar Outreach Services	Nil
City Of Vincent Rangers	Nil

**Issues**

The City did not receive advice regarding any specific issues in the quarter from April – June 2017, however a range of actions have been implemented in response to issues from the previous quarterly period:

Concerns of violence and unrest involving aggressive behaviour	- Look into possibility of other outreach workers attending site	- The City has progressed discussions with Street Connect to establish a partnership agreement that would enable them to work more closely with street present youth in Vincent including periodic attendance at the Manna Inc. meal service.
--	--	---



<p>Reports of office workers and locals accessing the free meals has increased tension between those experiencing homelessness and those who do not fit this target group of the service</p> <p>Manna Inc. are relying on Nyoongar Outreach Services to resolve conflict and not calling police when conflict arises</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Inform local businesses and worksites of Manna Inc.'s purpose and discourage them attending Manna Inc.'s service</li> <li>- Manna Inc. to define who their target group is and to discourage people outside this target group from coming simply for a free meal</li> <li>- Manna Inc. to take more responsibility to resolve conflict and call police when necessary</li> <li>- Manna Inc. to develop list of key contacts to display inside van for volunteers to call when necessary</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- This issue appears to have been associated with a particular worksite, and has now been resolved with workers no longer seeking to access the Manna Inc. meal service.</li> <li>- Nyoongar Outreach Services will monitor the situation to ensure that it does not re-emerge.</li> <li>- Administration has advised Manna Inc. of the role and responsibilities of Nyoongar Outreach Services, and provided them with a range of key contacts that are now displayed with their van. Volunteers have since been taking a more proactive role in contacting Police should their assistance be required.</li> <li>- Administration has sought the opportunity to attend future Manna Inc. volunteer training sessions to discuss topical issues, and explain the role of both the City of Vincent and Nyoongar Outreach Services.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Consultation/Advertising:</b></p> <p>Nil.</p>		
<p><b>Legal/Policy:</b></p> <p>Nil.</p>		
<p><b>Risk Management Implications:</b></p> <p><b>Medium:</b> The nature of homelessness and at-risk people within our community remains a topical issue to residents and businesses within close proximity to Weld Square, and therefore the effective management of any complaints and issues remains an important risk management strategy.</p>		
<p><b>Strategic Implications:</b></p> <p>The delivery of a free meal service at Weld Square by Manna Inc. aligns with key objectives within the City's <i>Strategic Community Plan 2013-2023</i> as follows:</p> <p><u>'Economic Development</u></p> <p>2.1.2 <i>Develop and promote partnerships and alliances with key stakeholders.</i></p> <p><u>Community Development and Wellbeing</u></p> <p>3.1.2 <i>Promote and foster community safety and security.</i></p> <p>3.1.3 <i>Promote health and wellbeing in the community.'</i></p>		
<p><b>Sustainability Implications:</b></p> <p>Nil.</p>		
<p><b>Financial/Budget Implications:</b></p> <p>Manna Inc. has been granted a fee waiver up to the amount of \$13,125 for usage of Weld Square during the period November 2016 to November 2017.</p>		
<p><b>Comments:</b></p> <p>Administration will provide another quarterly update to Council for the July to September 2017 period through the Information Bulletin.</p>		

**REGISTER OF STATE ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNAL (SAT) APPEALS  
AS AT 28 JUNE 2017**

1.	No. 86 Hobart Street Mount Hawthorn DR 389 of 2015	28 October 2015	Domination Homes	Review in relation to refusal of proposal to remove window screening. ***** Directions Hearing held at SAT on 18 November 2015. Mediation held on 11 February 2016. Hearing held on 27 and 30 May 2016. Application for review was dismissed on 22 September 2016. Applicant lodged an Appeal with the Supreme Court WA. Hearing held on 28 February 2017. Awaiting Supreme Court determination. <i>Representation by: McLeods Barristers and Solicitors</i>
2.	Nos. 2-4 Vincent Street Mount Lawley DR 261 of 2016	6 September 2016	Bobjoy Pty Ltd	Review in relation to refusal of eight multiple dwellings. ***** Application refused by Council on 26 July 2016. SAT Orders were issued for both the applicant and the City to make submissions on preliminary issues. All parties made submissions on the matter for determination of preliminary issues by SAT. Directions Hearing called by SAT and held on 9 June 2017. Applicant subsequently withdrew the application for review. <b>Completed.</b> <i>Representation by: City of Vincent Administration</i>
3.	No. 14 Harley Street Highgate DR 251 of 2016	20 April 2016	O'Brian and Anor	Review in relation to refusal for a two storey single house. ***** An application seeking costs be awarded against the City was lodged with SAT. A Directions Hearing was held on the 23 March 2017. SAT Orders were issued for both the applicant and the City to make submissions. All parties have made submissions on the matter and are awaiting determination by SAT. <i>Representation by: City of Vincent Administration</i>
4.	No. 120 Richmond Street Leederville DR 23 of 2017	13 February 2017	Kevin Dorn	Review in relation to refusal for a two storey single house. ***** Application refused under Delegated Authority on 16 December 2016. Mediation held on 3 March 2017 onsite. Directions Hearing scheduled for 5 May 2017 has been adjourned and relisted for 7 July 2017 to allow time for consideration of additional information. <i>Representation by: City of Vincent Administration</i>
5.	No. 65 Scarborough Beach Road North Perth (DR 101 of 2017)	3 April 2017	Robinson	Review in relation to the refusal of Signage (Billboard) addition to Commercial Building. ***** Directions Hearing held on 28 April 2017 where SAT invited the City to reconsider its decision by 10 May 2017. The City reaffirmed its refusal of the application which has now been scheduled for a full hearing on 18 July 2017. <i>Representation by: City of Vincent Administration</i>

**REGISTER OF STATE ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNAL (SAT) APPEALS  
AS AT 28 JUNE 2017**

6.	No. 131 Coogee Street, Mount Hawthorn (DR 194 of 2017)	9 June 2017	Van Der Feltz	<p>Review in relation to the refusal of additions (Carport) to Single House.</p> <p>*****</p> <p>Directions Hearing held on 23 June 2017 where SAT deferred consideration of the matter to a Directions Hearing for 30 June 2017 to consider submissions regarding if and/or how the matter should proceed further.</p>
7.	No. 395 Bulwer Street West Perth (DR 117 of 2017)	5 April 2017	Moschopoulos	<p>Review in relation to refusal of two storey multiple dwelling comprising of four multiple dwellings and associated car parking.</p> <p>*****</p> <p>Application refused by Council on 7 March 2017. Mediation conference held on 4 May 2017 where the SAT invited the applicant to provide a revised proposal and for Council to reconsider the application by 25 July 2017. Matter has been adjourned for further Directions Hearing on 4 August 2017.</p> <p><i>Representation by: City of Vincent Administration</i></p>

**METROWEST DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT PANEL (MWDAP)  
REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS RELATING TO THE CITY OF VINCENT**

1.	Nos. 61-73 Cleaver Street, West Perth – 5.2016.495.1	<b>Applicant:</b> TPG Place Match	Demolition of Existing Residential Care Facility, Retention of Heritage Building and Construction of a Six Storey Institutional Building	17 November 2016	15 February 2017	Application was recommended for approval on 15 February 2017  Deferred For: Mr Higham, Mr Syme, Cr Topelberg Against: Ms Adair, Cr Buckels  Minutes available <a href="#">here</a>  Application is subject to a State Administrative Tribunal (SAT) Review.
2.	No. 484 Fitzgerald Street, North Perth 5.2017.13.1	<b>Applicant:</b> Celsius Developments	Three Storey Development comprising of 37 Multiple Dwellings (Amendment to Planning Approval) (Retrospective)	12 January 2017	9 June 2017	Application was recommended for approval on 9 June 2017.  Approved unanimously.  Minutes available <a href="#">here</a>
3.	Nos. 248 – 252 Newcastle Street, Perth – 5.2017.124.1	<b>Applicant:</b> Urbanista	Seven Storey Mixed Use Development (Amendment to Planning Approval)	7 April 2017	15 June 2017	Application was recommended for refusal on 15 June 2017.  The refusal motion lapsed for want of a mover and seconder.  An Alternative Recommendation for approval was carried unanimously.  Minutes available <a href="#">here</a>
4.	No. 304 Fitzgerald Street, Perth – 5.2017.160.1	<b>Applicant:</b> Emco Building	Four Storey Office Building and Associated Car Parking (Amendment to Planning Approval)	5 May 2017	To be confirmed	To be advised
5.	No. 234 Stirling Street, Perth	<b>Applicant:</b> Archiplan	Demolition of Existing Buildings and Construction of Five Storey Mixed Use Development (Amendment to approval)	12 May 2017	To be confirmed	To be confirmed

**CITY OF VINCENT DESIGN ADVISORY COMMITTEE (DAC)  
REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS CONSIDERED BY DAC**

1.	No. 12 Anderson Street, Mount Hawthorn	Daniel Cassettai Design	2 Storey Multiple Dwelling Development	5/7/17	The proposal will likely benefit from the referral to the DAC in terms of City's Local Planning Policy No. 7.1.1 – Built Form (LPP7.1.1).
2.	No. 137 West Parade, Mount Lawley	Aaron Sice	2 Storey Multiple Dwelling Development	5/7/17	The proposal will likely benefit from the referral to the DAC in terms of the City's Local Planning Policy No. 7.1.1 – Built Form (LPP7.1.1).
3.	No. 6 London Street, North Perth	ANB Design	4 Storey Multiple Dwelling Development	5/7/17	The proposal had previously been referred to the DAC and as revised drawings have been submitted the proposal will benefit from the referral to the DAC in relation to the remaining mandatory items.
4.	No. 214 Scarborough Beach Road, Mount Hawthorn	ANB Design	4 Storey Mixed Use Development	5/7/17	The proposal had previously been referred to the DAC and as revised drawings have been submitted the proposal will benefit from the referral to the DAC in relation to the remaining mandatory items.



# INFORMATION BULLETIN



CITY OF VINCENT

## REGISTER OF PETITIONS - PROGRESS REPORT – JULY 2017

**Directorate:** Chief Executive Officer

### Details:

Petitions received by the City of Vincent are read out at the Council Meeting and are referred to the appropriate Director for investigation and report. This normally takes 6-8 weeks and the purpose of this report is to keep the Council informed on the progress of the petitions which have been reported to the Council.

A status report is submitted to Council as an Information Bulletin item on a monthly basis.

The following petitions still require action or are in the process of being actioned.

### Key Index:

CEO: Chief Executive Officer  
 DCE: Director Community Engagement  
 DCorpS: Director Corporate Services  
 DDS: Director Development Services  
 DTS: Director Technical Services

Date Rcd	Subject	Action Officer	Action Taken
<b>Council Meeting – 7 February 2017</b>			
12/12/16	Petition received from Mr B Dainton of Harley Street, Highgate, along with 146 signatures, requesting that Council “urgently collaborate with the Federal Government of Australia and the State Government of Western Australia to provide a multi-purpose outdoor sports, basketball, netball and futsal facility at southern side of Birdwood Square near Brisbane Street, Perth or a similar location. A multi-purpose facility will not only provide a venue for local children and adult sporting programs, but also much needed facilities for overflow demand from Highgate Primary School.”	DCE	City's Officers have completed investigations on the feasibility of the proposal and it is proposed for discussion at the Council Workshop on 11 July 2017 prior to reporting to Council on 22 August 2017.



# INFORMATION BULLETIN



CITY OF VINCENT

## REGISTER OF NOTICES OF MOTION - PROGRESS REPORT – JULY 2017

**Directorate:** Chief Executive Officer

### Details:

A status report is submitted to Council as an Information Bulletin item on a monthly basis.  
The following Notices of Motion still require action or are in the process of being actioned.

### Key Index:

CEO: Chief Executive Officer  
DCE: Director Community Engagement  
DCorps: Director Corporate Services  
DDS: Director Development Services  
DTS: Director Technical Services

Details	Action Officer	Comment
<b>27 June 2017 – Submitted by Cr Hallett</b>		
Workforce Gender Pay Equity Reporting	DCE/ DCorps	Information relating to gender pay equity to be incorporated into the City's Annual Report due for release in October 2017. The City's Manager Governance & Risk is preparing to write to the WA Local Government Association (WALGA) to encourage WA local governments to report on workforce gender pay equity, along with a request to the Minister for Local Government and Department to consider mandatory reporting on workforce gender pay equity.
<b>30 May 2017 – Submitted by Mayor Cole</b>		
Single Use Plastic Bags	DCorps	The Mayor has written to the Minister for the Environment notifying them of Council's in-principle support. Administration will prepare a report back to Council, once Town of East Fremantle or City of Fremantle's Local Law relating to this matter has been gazetted.
<b>30 May 2017 – Submitted by Cr Loden</b>		
Request for Information Bulletin on Development Applications	DDS	<b>Completed.</b> An Information Bulletin will be provided as part of the July Council Meeting Agenda.
Asset Utilisation, report by February 2018	DCE/ DTS	Administration to measure asset utilisation in preparation for February 2018 report.
<b>7 March 2017 – Submitted by Cr Topelberg</b>		
Litis Stadium Master Plan, by 30 June 2017	DCE	Monthly Progress Report No. 2 included in Council Information Bulletin on 27 June 2017. Further progress reports to follow.
<b>13 December 2016 – Submitted by Cr Gontaszewski/Cr Cole/Cr Loden</b>		
Development of a City of Vincent Public Open Space Strategy, by April 2017	DCE	<b>Completed.</b> Council approved Project Plan on 27 June 2017. Funding allocated in draft 2017/18 Budget to develop the Strategy.
<b>5 April 2016 – Submitted by Cr Harley/Cr Cole</b>		
Request for a new Plan for Axford Park, by July 2016	DTS/ DDS	Report presented to OMC 26 July 2016. Project currently being progressed in line with Project Plan outlined in 26 July Council report.
<b>8 March 2016 – Submitted by former Mayor Carey/Cr Cole</b>		
Review of Development Assessment Panels (DAPs)	DDS	A meeting occurred between the City and Minister for Planning, Hon Rita Saffioti, MLA on 2 May 2017 where this matter was discussed. Council reaffirmed its decision on the DAPs at its meeting of 27 June 2017 (Item 9.5). The City will be writing to the Minister for Planning regarding this position in July.
<b>27 October 2015 – Submitted by former Mayor Carey</b>		
Review of Laws, Policies and Practices relating to the impact of construction activity, on the public realm, by May 2016	DTS/ DDS/ DCE	In progress.



# INFORMATION BULLETIN



CITY OF VINCENT

## REGISTER OF REPORTS TO BE ACTIONED - PROGRESS REPORT – JULY 2017

**Directorate:** Chief Executive Officer

**Details:**

A status report is submitted to Council as an Information Bulletin item on a monthly basis.

The following reports still require action or are in the process of being actioned.

**Key Index:**

CEO: Chief Executive Officer  
DCE: Director Community Engagement  
DCorpS: Director Corporate Services  
DDS: Director Development Services  
DTS: Director Technical Services

Item	Report Details	Action Officer	Comments
<b><u>Council Meeting – 27 June 2017</u></b>			
9.4	Proposed Amended Parking Restrictions – Mount Hawthorn Town Centre	DDS	Administration will now commence implementation of the new parking restrictions including sending letters to affected landowners and businesses, installing parking signage and line marking.  A review of the parking occupancy rates in and around the Mount Hawthorn Town Centre will be conducted by Rangers within six months of the introduction of the parking restriction changes and a report will be presented back to Council.
9.5	Submission to WALGA – Third Party Appeal Rights in Planning	DDS	Administration will now forward its submission to WALGA and draft letters to the Minister for Planning and Attorney General advising of its position.
10.1	Hyde Street Reserve – Proposed Extension	A/DTS	Being actioned as per Council Recommendation.
10.2	Proposed Road Safety and Traffic Management Improvements in Redfern Street, North Perth and randell Street, Perth	A/DTS	Being actioned as per Council Recommendation.
10.3	Beatty Park Leisure Centre – Remedial Works	A/DTS	Being actioned as per Council Recommendation.
11.4	Delegated Authority Review 2017 [ABSOLUTE MAJORITY DECISION REQUIRED]	DCorpS	To be placed on website along with CEO's Delegation Register
12.1	No. 34 (Lot 1) Cheriton Street, Perth – Progress Report No. 8	DCE	City to write to the new Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage on not extending the Management Order and to seek approval for a portion of the site to be exercised to enable the Norwood Neighbourhood Garden to continue.
12.3	Public Open Space Strategy	DCE	Project Team to be formed and consultancy brief prepared to develop Public Open Space Strategy.
18.2	CONFIDENTIAL REPORT: Mindarie Regional Council Joining the Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council Resource Recovery Facility Tender	CEO	Deferred to a Special Council Meeting to be held in July/August 2017.
<b><u>Council Meeting – 30 May 2017</u></b>			
9.1.3	Response to Notice of Motion (Item 10.2 OMC 20 September 2016) – Request to Investigate the Requirements, Conditions and Associated Compliance for Development Applications Involving Tree Retention on Private Land	DDS	Administration has implemented changes in relation to development assessment and enforcement procedures in relation to this report.  Local planning policy provisions will be included in a future amendment to the Built Form Policy following the WAPC's determination of the policy provisions under the R-Codes.
10.1	Water Corporation – Long Term Water Main Replacement Program within the City of Vincent	DTS	Being actioned as per Council Recommendation.



Item	Report Details	Action Officer	Comments
10.2	Proposed Bike Project Shakespeare Street, Mount Hawthorn – Phase 2 (Scarborough Beach Road to Richmond Street)	DTS	Being actioned as per Council Recommendation.
11.4	Differential Rating Strategy 2017/18	DCorpS	Public Notice was advertised 6 June 2017. Closed 28 June 2017. Further report to OMC with Budget adoption 25 July 2017
12.1	Draft City of Vincent Disability Access and Inclusion Plan 2017 – 2022	DCE	DAIP Summary and graphic design being finalised prior to submission to Disability Services Commission and 2017/18 DAIP Implementation Plan being finalised.
12.2	Festival and Events Sponsorship 2017/2018	DCE	<b>Completed.</b> All Applicants advised and funding Agreements executed.
12.3	Reallocation of Capital Budget Funds	DCE	<b>Completed.</b> Pay-by-plate parking machines procured for The Avenue Car Park.
12.4	Endorsement of the City's Art Priorities 2017/2018 and Review of the City's Art Collection	DCE	Advertising of Draft Policies closed on 3 July 2017. Propose to report to Council on outcome of submissions received on 22 August 2017. Art Collection to be distributed across community buildings and Art Priorities 2017/18 progressed.
12.5	Perth Parking Levy	DCE	Correspondence sent to the State Government requesting to meet with the Department of Transport. Administration to identify alternative uses for some bays within the Perth Parking Management Area.
<b>Council Meeting – 2 May 2017</b>			
9.1.1	No. 94 (Lot: 5 & 261; D/P: 1044 & 33978) Bourke Street, Leederville – Proposed Four Grouped Dwellings (5.2016.525.1)	DDS	<b>Completed.</b> Deferred to allow applicants to submit a perspective and amended plans. Perspective and amended plans lodged with the City on 8 May 2017. City officers discussed the amended plans and requested further information from the applicant. A further amended proposal lodged on 2 June 2017. The further amended proposal submitted to the Design Review Committee for comments on 7 June 2017. A report on the amended plans presented to and approved by Council on 27 June 2017.
9.1.3	Draft North Perth Town Centre Place Plan (SC2677)	DDS	Deferred to enable modifications to the language, length of document and general structure. Technical information does not require any changes. Further work on these modifications is currently underway and the draft document is intended to be presented back to Council in 2017.
<b>Council Meeting – 4 April 2017</b>			
9.5.2	Audit Committee Minutes and Appointment of External Auditor	DCorpS	Awaiting return of signed contract. Administration to contact and follow up.
<b>Council Meeting – 7 March 2017</b>			
9.1.4	Submission on Metropolitan Region Scheme Amendment 1310/41 – Guildford Road from East Parade to Tonkin Highway (SC654)	DDS	The submission was forwarded to the Western Australian Planning Commission on 10 March 2017. A meeting between Main Roads, the Department of Transport and the Department of Planning was held on 4 April 2017. A letter to the Minister for Transport, the Minister for Planning and the Western Australian Planning Commission is currently being prepared.
9.1.5	Outcomes of Advertising – Proposed Amended Parking Restrictions – North Perth Town Centre (SC2862)	DDS	A letter to landowners and businesses was sent on 1 May 2017. Parking signs and ticket machines are being installed throughout May and June 2017. The fee change notice was published in the newspaper on 24 June 2017. Parking restrictions will come into effect on 1 July 2017. Distribution of Parking Permits for residents commenced from 21 June 2017. A project to consider the number and location of ACROD bays has been considered as part of the 2017/18 budget process. A periodic review of the parking occupancy rates in and around the North Perth Town Centre will be conducted by Rangers within six months of the introduction of the parking restriction changes and a report will be presented back to Council.

Item	Report Details	Action Officer	Comments
9.3.5	Review of City of Vincent Local Laws under Section 3.16 of the Local Government Act 1995 (SC2688)	DCorpS	To report back to OMC 19 September 2017
9.4.2	Proposed New Community Funding Policy (SC393)	DCE	<b>Completed.</b> Adoption of new Policy approved by Council on 27 June 2017. Opportunities for youth development funding have been referred to the Children and Young People Advisory Group.
<b><u>Council Meeting – 7 February 2017</u></b>			
9.2.4	Charles Veryard Reserve – Installation of Dog Exercise Area Fencing (Full Enclosure)	DTS	Further consultation to be undertaken.
9.3.6	Licence for use of internal carpark, Forrest Park, No. 66 (Lot 143) Harold Street, Mt Lawley – Highgate Forrest Park Playgroup Inc (SC582)	DCorpS	Draft sent to Playgroup for approval.
<b><u>Special Council Meeting – 19 December 2016</u></b>			
5.2	State CCTV Strategy Infrastructure Grant – Oxford Street Precinct, Leederville	DCE	Project commenced for completion in July 2017.
<b><u>Council Meeting – 13 December 2016</u></b>			
9.1.11	Outcomes of Advertising – Draft Policy No. 7.1.1 – Built Form (SC2320)	DDS	Notice of final adoption and revocation published in the Perth Voice on 21 January 2017. Landscaping and setback provisions provided to WAPC at a meeting on 23 January 2017. A follow up meeting with the Department of Planning was held on 2 March 2017 and Administration is working with officers from the Department to assist with their assessment. Review of Claisebrook heights pending adoption of TPS2.
9.3.5	Proposed Parking Restrictions and Car Parking Licence, Mick Michael Park/Royal Park carpark, 413 Bulwer Street, West Perth (corner Charles Street) – WA Volleyball Inc & Bethanie Group Inc (SC613)	DCorpS	<b>Completed.</b> Bethanie Group Inc lease executed 9 June 2017. WA Volleyball Inc lease executed 7 June 2017.
9.3.6	Short-Term Lease of Litis Stadium/Floreat Athena Soccer Club (SC614)	DCorpS	<b>Completed.</b> Lease executed on 19 June 2017.
<b><u>Council Meeting – 15 November 2016</u></b>			
9.2.1	Proposed Parking Improvements – Albert Street, North Perth (SC656, SC1847)	DTS	<b>Completed.</b>
9.3.8	Leederville Gardens Retirement Village – Village Manager (SC313 & SC308)	DCorpS	Board appointed Independent Village Manager subject to contract negotiations. Board Secretarial support function still being determined.
9.4.1	Manna Inc. – Provision of Free Meal Services for the Homeless at Weld Square (SC1789)	DCE	A quarterly Information Bulletin report for the period April to June 2017 submitted to Council for 25 July 2017 meeting. A report on the further use of Weld Square to be submitted to Council in November 2017.
<b><u>Council Meeting – 18 October 2016</u></b>			
9.1.12	Initiation of Amendment to Local Planning Policy No. 7.7.1 – Parking and Access (SC2632)	DDS	Consultation occurred between 14 November 2016 and 12 December 2016. No submissions were received so the consultation period was extended until 27 January 2017. A further report will be presented to Council in 2017.
9.2.1	Proposed Safety Improvement at the Intersection of Walcott and Beaufort Streets, Mount Lawley (SC686, SC986)	DTS	Twelve month trial commenced 1 June 2017
9.2.3	Proposed Parking Restriction Trial – Chelmsford Road, Fitzgerald Street to Ethel Street, North Perth (SC738, SC1201)	DTS	Trial in progress.
9.3.6	Assignment of Lease – Portion of Beatty Park Leisure Centre – NBP Holdings Pty Ltd to Beatty Park Physiotherapy Pty Ltd	DCorpS	Final assignment sent for execution.
<b><u>Council Meeting – 23 August 2016</u></b>			
9.2.3	Proposed 40kph Area Wide Speed Zone Trial – South Vincent Progress Report No 2 (SC466)	DTS	Continuing discussions with the Road Safety Commission being undertaken prior to the consultation scheduled for August 2017.

Item	Report Details	Action Officer	Comments
9.2.4	Proposed Traffic Calming - Anzac Road, Mount Hawthorn (SC673)	DTS	On hold, pending Water Corporation works.
9.2.5	Proposed Parking Restriction Trial – Chelmsford Road, Leake Street and Grosvenor Road, North Perth (SC738, SC850, SC811, SC1201)	DTS	Trial in progress.
9.3.4	Review of Investment Policy (SC1408)	DCorpS	Referred to ad hoc Review Panel for further discussion.
14.1	CONFIDENTIAL REPORT: Belgravia Leisure Option to Renew Loftus Recreation Centre Lease (SC379)	DCorpS	Confirmation received. Deed to be executed.
<b>Council Meeting – 28 June 2016</b>			
9.3.5	Lease of No. 4 Broome Street, Highgate to Minister for Education – Highgate Pre-Primary (Little Citizens) (SC591)	DCorpS	Met with Department. Considering options of land lease.
9.3.6	Consideration of proposed development (Wellness Centre) – Portion of Woodville Reserve, 10 Farmer Street, North Perth	DCE	Awaiting final advice from Department of Health and LotteryWest. Multicultural Services Centre WA (MSCWA) has withdrawn their Development Application.
14.1	CONFIDENTIAL REPORT: Lease of Dorrien Gardens, 3 Lawley Street, West Perth – Perth Soccer Club Inc – Lease Fee (SC529)	DCorpS	Final lease document with Department of Lands for approval.
<b>Council Meeting – 31 May 2016</b>			
9.2.6	Leederville Town Centre – Removal or Relocation of Newcastle Street Taxi Rank	DTS	Further consultation to be undertaken.
<b>Council Meeting – 3 May 2016</b>			
9.3.5	Beatty Park Geothermal and HVAC System Review – Proposed Rectification Works	DCE	<b>Completed.</b> Works complete.
<b>Council Meeting – 5 April 2016</b>			
9.1.6	Review of Licences for Outdoor Eating Areas and Display of Goods on Footpaths	DDS	Policies reviewed and revoked at 23 August 2016 OMC. Administration is preparing the new 'self-assessment' system for Trading in Public Places Local Law permits. The system will come into effect in 2017. A full review of the Local Law will commence in 2017 to identify further efficiencies.
<b>Council Meeting – 8 March 2016</b>			
9.3.5	Leederville Gardens Retirement Village Estate (SC313/SC308)	DCorpS	The City has submitted a request to the Board for consideration of a refund and is awaiting a formal response.
<b>Council Meeting – 9 February 2016</b>			
9.4.2	Parking and Parking Facilities Local Law 2007– Proposed Amendment to Parking Permits (SC112)	DCE	Review of Parking & Parking Facilities Local Law and Local Government Property Local Law has been completed. Administration to bring amended versions of all Local Laws back to Council by September 2017.
<b>Council Meeting – 8 December 2015</b>			
9.2.4	Proposed Parking Restriction Trial at the Flinders Street and Coogee Street Car Parks, Mount Hawthorn (SC2453, SC2517)	DTS	<b>Completed.</b> Refer Item 9.4, OMC 27 June 2017.
<b>Council Meeting – 27 October 2015</b>			
9.3.6	Portion of No. 10 (Lot 2545) Farmer Street, North Perth – Approval of a Sublease to Vincent Men's Shed (Inc.) (SC351/SC2087)	DCorpS	Negotiating terms with Community Engagement.
<b>Council Meeting – 22 September 2015</b>			
9.5.3	Review of Advisory and Working Groups and Committees, <i>specifically</i> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Draft Policy for establishment and operation of a new Community Engagement Panel</li> </ul>	DCE	Options for the Community Engagement Panel (CEP) were discussed at the Council Member Workshop held on 30 August 2016. Formation of the CEP is being aligned with the Strategic Community Plan community engagement process which was formerly launched on 8 June 2017.

Item	Report Details	Action Officer	Comments
<b><u>Council Meeting – 30 June 2015</u></b>			
9.3.4	Portion of 1 (Lot 33) The Avenue, Leederville – Proposed Lease area for Telstra Corporation Limited (PR52590)	DCorpS	<b>Completed.</b> Lodged at Landgate 26 June 2017.
<b><u>Council Meeting – 20 January 2015</u></b>			
9.3.4	Lease for Margaret Kindergarten – No 45 (Lot 10349 D/P: Swan L), Richmond Street, Leederville (SC351/SC589)	DCorpS	Met with Department. Considering options of land lease.
<b><u>Council Meeting – 18 November 2014</u></b>			
9.1.4	Car Parking Strategy Implementation – Progress Report No. 1 (PRO0084/SC1345)	DDS/ DTS/ DCE	The option of parking benefit districts will be reviewed as part of the review of the Car Parking Strategy and preparation of an Integrated Transport Plan. The City has a policy to guide the issuing of parking permits and has the ability to issue commercial parking permits. Administration issues permits in accordance with this policy. The City takes an approach to parking restrictions where we receive complaints, conduct parking occupancy surveys and report to Council on the results of these surveys. The replacement of the CALE ticket machines throughout the City is currently underway and machines are replaced on a periodic basis. This process will continue until all CALE machines are replaced. The City consulted on paid parking on William Street in May 2017 and the results of this consultation will be presented back to Council in 2017.
<b><u>Council Meeting – 21 October 2014</u></b>			
9.3.5	Lease for Tuart Hill Cricket Club Inc, Modernians Hockey Club Inc and Cardinals Junior Football Club – Lease of Premises at Charles Veryard Reserve Pavilion and Turf Wickets, Bourke Street, North Perth (SC351)	DCorpS	Preparing report to OMC 27 June 2017 in respect to seasonal licences.
<b><u>Council Meeting – 7 October 2014</u></b>			
9.3.2	Lease for North Perth Tennis Club – Lease of Premises at Woodville Reserve, 10 Farmer Street, North Perth (SC351/SC621)	DCorpS	Lease negotiations have been ongoing and proposed to present item for discussion at Council Workshop.
<b><u>Council Meeting – 23 September 2014</u></b>			
9.3.6	Lease for Leederville Tennis Club – Lease of premises at 150 Richmond Street, Leederville (SC351 & PR25077)	DCorpS	Lease negotiations have been ongoing and proposed to present item for discussion at Council Workshop.
<b><u>Council Meeting – 22 July 2014</u></b>			
9.5.3	Review of Policy No. 4.2.13 relating to Design Advisory Committee (PLA0220)	DDS	Report scheduled to be presented to Council in 2017.
<b><u>Council Meeting – 27 May 2014</u></b>			
9.3.4	LATE ITEM: East Perth Football Club and Subiaco Football Club Lease additional space at Medibank Stadium	DCorpS	Lease discussions being finalised. Drafting Deed of Variation of Lease.
<b><u>Council Meeting – 11 June 2013</u></b>			
9.2.4	Investigation into Possible Daily Closure of the Section of Washing Lane between William Street and Money Street, Perth	DTS	On hold. Applicant has not shown any further interest in the proposal.
<b><u>Council Meeting – 12 February 2013</u></b>			
9.2.12	Request to the Minister for Lands for Acquisition of the Right of Way Bounded By Anzac Road, Oxford, Salisbury and Shakespeare Streets, Leederville as Crown Land	DTS	Still awaiting further advice from Department of Lands.

Item	Report Details	Action Officer	Comments
9.2.13	Request to the Minister for Lands for the Acquisition and Reversion to 'Crown Land' of the Right of Way Named Luce Lane, North Perth (TES0225)	DTS	Still awaiting further advice from Department of Lands.